# Illustrated Parts Manual

# *Models*
# *EC600SJ/EC600SJP*
# *H600SJ/H600SJP*

**PVC**
**2107**

**P/N**
**31217497**

**January 9, 2023 - Rev C**

***ANSI***

CE

UK
CA

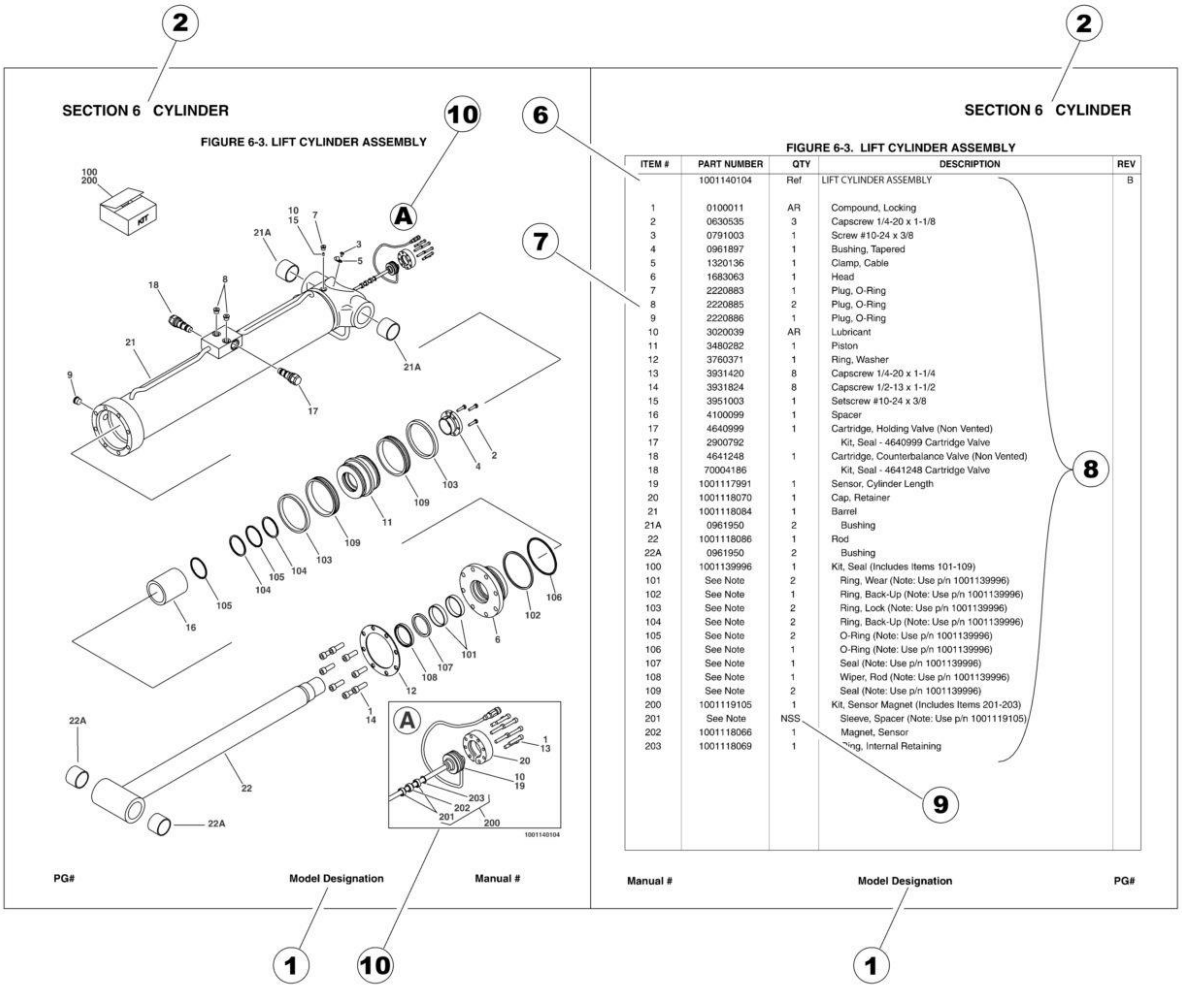
***AS/NZS***

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

# REVISION LOG

July 1, 2021 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 J)
November 15, 2021 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 J)
January 9, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 J)

# GENERAL INFORMATION




| ITEM # | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001140104 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630535 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/8 | |
| 3 | 0791003 | 1 | Screw #10-24 x 3/8 | |
| 4 | 0961897 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 5 | 1320136 | 1 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 6 | 1683063 | 1 | Head | |
| 7 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 8 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 9 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 10 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 11 | 3480282 | 1 | Piston | |
| 12 | 3760371 | 1 | Ring, Washer | |
| 13 | 3931420 | 8 | Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 3931824 | 8 | Capscrew 1/2-13 x 1-1/2 | |
| 15 | 3951003 | 1 | Setscrew #10-24 x 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4100099 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 17 | 4640999 | 1 | Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented) | |
| 17 | 2900792 | | Kit, Seal - 4640999 Cartridge Valve | |
| 18 | 4641248 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented) | |
| 18 | 70004186 | | Kit, Seal - 4641248 Cartridge Valve | |
| 19 | 1001117991 | 1 | Sensor, Cylinder Length | |
| 20 | 1001118070 | 1 | Cap, Retainer | |
| 21 | 1001118084 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 21A | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 22 | 1001118086 | 1 | Rod | |
| 22A | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 100 | 1001139996 | 1 | Kit, Seal (Includes Items 101-109) | |
| 101 | See Note | 2 | Ring, Wear (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 102 | See Note | 1 | Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 103 | See Note | 2 | Ring, Lock (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 104 | See Note | 2 | Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 105 | See Note | 2 | O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 106 | See Note | 1 | O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 107 | See Note | 1 | Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 108 | See Note | 1 | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 109 | See Note | 2 | Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 200 | 1001119105 | 1 | Kit, Sensor Magnet (Includes Items 201-203) | |
| 201 | See Note | NSS | Sleeve, Spacer (Note: Use p/n 1001119105) | |
| 202 | 1001118066 | 1 | Magnet, Sensor | |
| 203 | 1001118069 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining | |

### 1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION
Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

### 2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION
Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

### 3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)
A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

### 4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)
The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

### 5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)
A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

### 6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

### 7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

### 8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

### 9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

### 10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

*Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


SECTION 1 - FRAME ..... 13

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD) ..... 14
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD) ..... 16
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 18
FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 20
FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD) ..... 22
FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 24
FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 26
FIGURE 1-8. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY ..... 28
FIGURE 1-9. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) ..... 30
FIGURE 1-10. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) ..... 32
FIGURE 1-11. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ) ..... 34
FIGURE 1-12. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ..... 38
FIGURE 1-13. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON UL SPECS) ..... 42
FIGURE 1-14. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) ..... 44
FIGURE 1-15. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT) ..... 46
FIGURE 1-16. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT) ..... 48
FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR) ..... 50
FIGURE 1-18. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT) ..... 54
FIGURE 1-19. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR) ..... 56
FIGURE 1-20. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY) ..... 58
FIGURE 1-21. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS) ..... 60
FIGURE 1-22. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS) ..... 62
FIGURE 1-23. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY ..... 64
FIGURE 1-24. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING ..... 66
FIGURE 1-25. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION ..... 68
FIGURE 1-26. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE ..... 70
FIGURE 1-27. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE ..... 72

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE ..... 75

FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ ..... 76
FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP ..... 78
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY ..... 80
FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION ..... 84
FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY ..... 86
FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION ..... 90
FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION ..... 92
FIGURE 2-8. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION ..... 94
FIGURE 2-9. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS) ..... 96
FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) ..... 98
FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY ..... 100
FIGURE 2-12. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP) ..... 102
FIGURE 2-13. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP) ..... 104
FIGURE 2-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 106
FIGURE 2-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS) ..... 108
FIGURE 2-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) ..... 110
FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 112
FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) ..... 114
FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES ..... 116
FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 118
FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 120
FIGURE 2-22. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) ..... 122
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION ..... 124
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 126
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 128
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 130

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....132
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ....134
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ....136
FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....138
FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....140
FIGURE 2-32. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) ....142
FIGURE 2-33. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) ....144
FIGURE 2-34. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION ....146
FIGURE 2-35. ALARM INSTALLATION ....148
FIGURE 2-36. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION ....150
FIGURE 2-37. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER ....152
FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE ....154
FIGURE 2-39. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED ....156
FIGURE 2-40. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL) ....158
FIGURE 2-41. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL) ....160
FIGURE 2-42. HOODS INSTALLATION ....162

SECTION 3 - ENGINE ....165

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY) ....166
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY) ....168
FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY) ....170
FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY) ....172
FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) ....176
FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) ....178

SECTION 4 - BOOM ....181

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ....182
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ....186
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ....190
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ....194
FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ....198
FIGURE 4-6. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ....200
FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ....202
FIGURE 4-8. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ....204
FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY ....206
FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) ....208
FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ....210
FIGURE 4-12. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ....212
FIGURE 4-13. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION ....214
FIGURE 4-14. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) ....216
FIGURE 4-15. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ....218
FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) ....220
FIGURE 4-17. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ....222
FIGURE 4-18. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPEC ONLY) ....224

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM ....227

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR ....228
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY ....230
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR ....232
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY ....234
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR ....236
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) ....238
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE ....240
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS ....242
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS ....244
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) ....246
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE ....248
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) ....250
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS) ....252

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) ..... 254
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS) ..... 256
FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) ..... 258
FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS) ..... 262
FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) ..... 266
FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS) ..... 270
FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER ..... 274
FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING ..... 276
FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY ..... 280
FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) ..... 282
FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) ..... 284
FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ..... 286
FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION ..... 288
FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY ..... 290
FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION ..... 292
FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION ..... 294
FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION ..... 296
FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY ..... 298
FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY ..... 300
FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) ..... 302
FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) ..... 304
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) ..... 306
FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) ..... 308
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH) ..... 310
FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM) ..... 312
FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM) ..... 314
FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM) ..... 316
FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) ..... 318
FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM) ..... 320
FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION ..... 322

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS ..... 325

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 326
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 328
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE ..... 330
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB ..... 332
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PRIOR TO PVC 2001) ..... 334
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PVC 2001) ..... 336
FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ..... 338
FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ..... 340
FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ..... 342

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC ..... 345

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED) ..... 346
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) ..... 348
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD) ..... 350
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) ..... 352
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ) ..... 354
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP) ..... 358
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW ..... 362

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL ..... 365

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS ..... 366
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 368
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) ..... 370
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) ..... 372
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) ..... 374
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) ..... 376
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX ..... 378
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS ..... 380
FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) ..... 382
FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) ..... 384

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) .....386
FIGURE 8-12. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) .....388
FIGURE 8-13. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY) .....390
FIGURE 8-14. BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION .....392
FIGURE 8-15. BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS .....394
FIGURE 8-16. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY) .....396
FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - LOWER .....398
FIGURE 8-18. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....400
FIGURE 8-19. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....402
FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE & UK CA SPEC .....404
FIGURE 8-21. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE & UK CA SPEC .....406
FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) .....408
FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS) .....410
FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ) (CHINA SPECS) .....412
FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) .....414
FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - SINGLE AC BOX (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) .....416
FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS) .....418
FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP) (CHINA SPECS) .....420
FIGURE 8-29. CAN JUMPER HARNESS .....422
FIGURE 8-30. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS .....424
FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....426
FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....428
FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....430
FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....432
FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....434
FIGURE 8-36. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC) .....436
FIGURE 8-37. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS .....438
FIGURE 8-38. CHARGER HARNESS .....440
FIGURE 8-39. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS) .....442
FIGURE 8-40. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS) .....444
FIGURE 8-41. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS .....446
FIGURE 8-42. GENERATOR HARNESS .....448
FIGURE 8-43. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS .....450
FIGURE 8-44. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER) .....452
FIGURE 8-45. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER) .....454
FIGURE 8-46. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER) .....456
FIGURE 8-47. LED REMOTE HARNESS .....458
FIGURE 8-48. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE .....460
FIGURE 8-49. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) .....462
FIGURE 8-50. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS) .....464
FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....468
FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....470
FIGURE 8-53. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....472
FIGURE 8-54. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....474
FIGURE 8-55. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC) .....476
FIGURE 8-56. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS .....478
FIGURE 8-57. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS .....480
FIGURE 8-58. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS .....482
FIGURE 8-59. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS .....484
FIGURE 8-60. SKYLINE HARNESS .....486
FIGURE 8-61. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS .....488
FIGURE 8-62. TRACTION HARNESS .....490
FIGURE 8-63. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS .....494
FIGURE 8-64. TURNTABLE HARNESS .....496
FIGURE 8-65. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE .....500
FIGURE 8-66. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE .....502
FIGURE 8-67. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS .....504

SECTION 9 - DECALS .....507

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) .....508
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) .....510
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES) .....512
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) .....514

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES) ..... 516
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE) ..... 518
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE) ..... 520
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) ..... 522
FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS ..... 524
FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) ..... 526
FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) ..... 528
FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE)) ..... 530
FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, UL, CE & UK CA SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES)) ..... 532

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK ..... 535

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK ..... 536

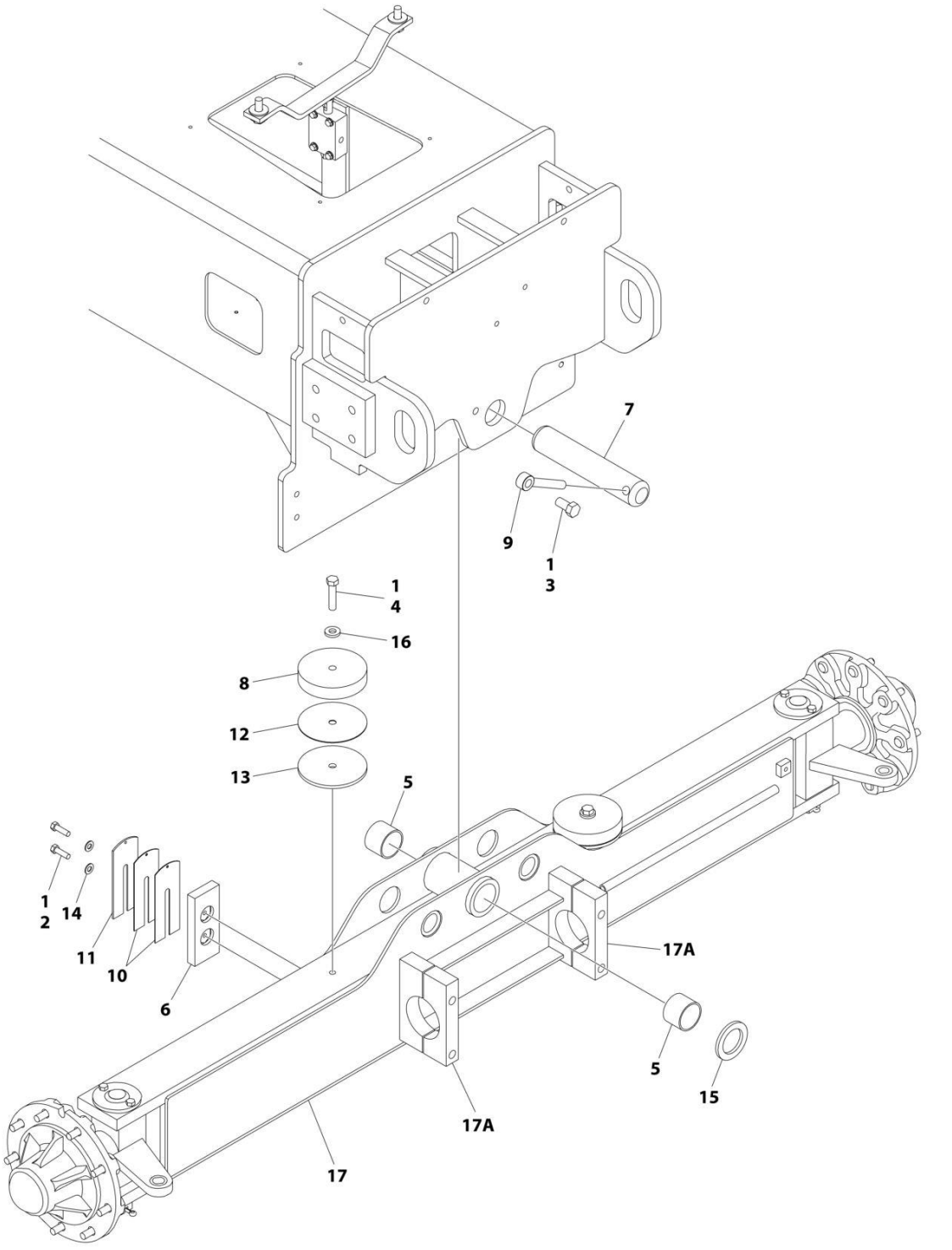
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS ..... 539

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS ..... 540

PART NUMBER INDEX ..... 545

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

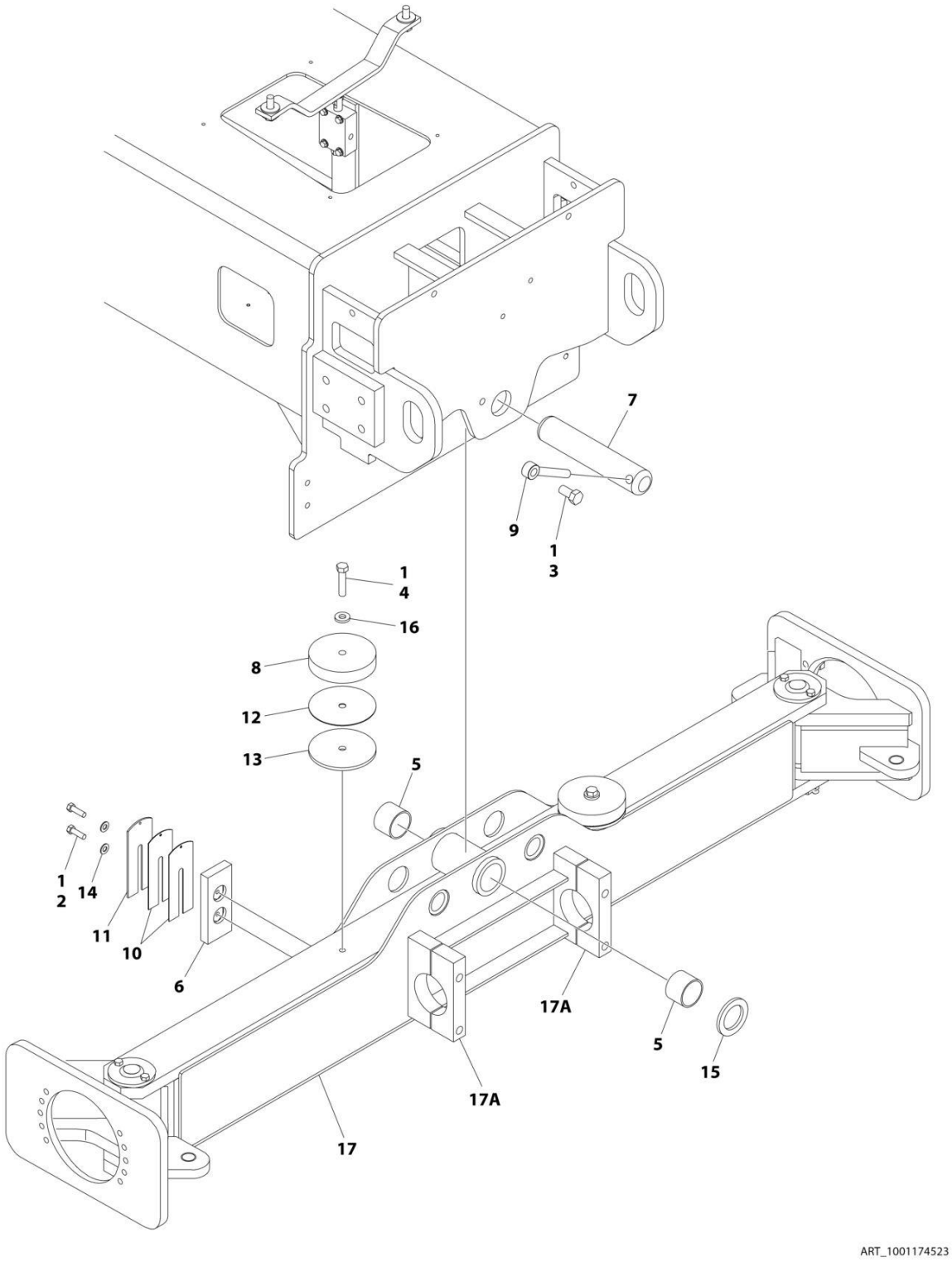
## FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)



## FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001174522 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD) | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0681818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 7 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 8 | 3539877 | 2 | Plate, Stop | |
| 9 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 10 | 4070897 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 11 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 12 | 4070944 | 2 | Shim #16Ga | |
| 13 | 4070945 | 2 | Shim 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 16 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 17 | 1001174461 | 1 | Axle | |
| 17A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |

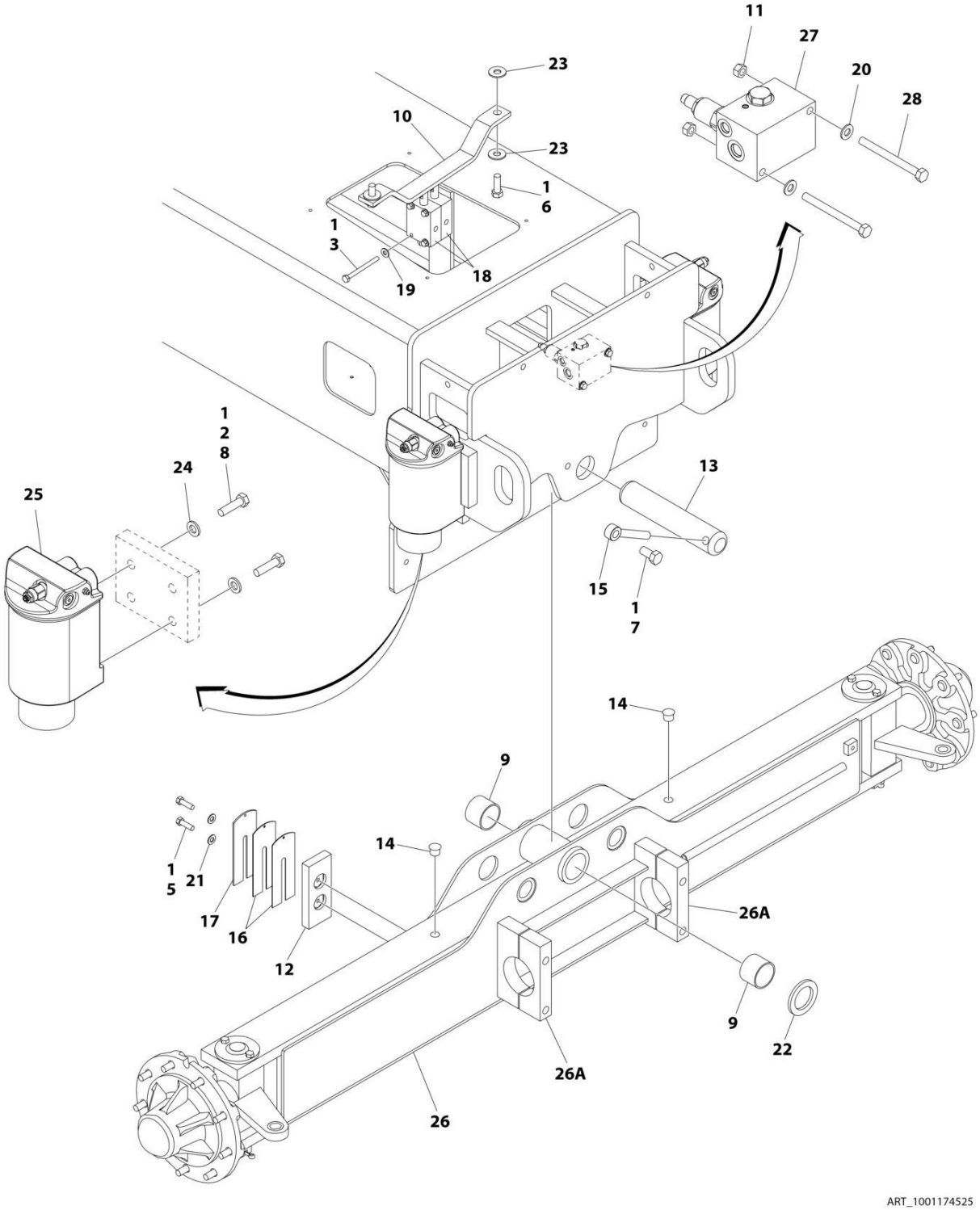
## FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)



## FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001174523 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD) | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0681818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 7 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 8 | 3539877 | 2 | Plate, Stop | |
| 9 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 10 | 4070897 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 11 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 12 | 4070944 | 2 | Shim #16Ga | |
| 13 | 4070945 | 2 | Shim 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 16 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 17 | 1001174792 | 1 | Axle | |
| 17A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |

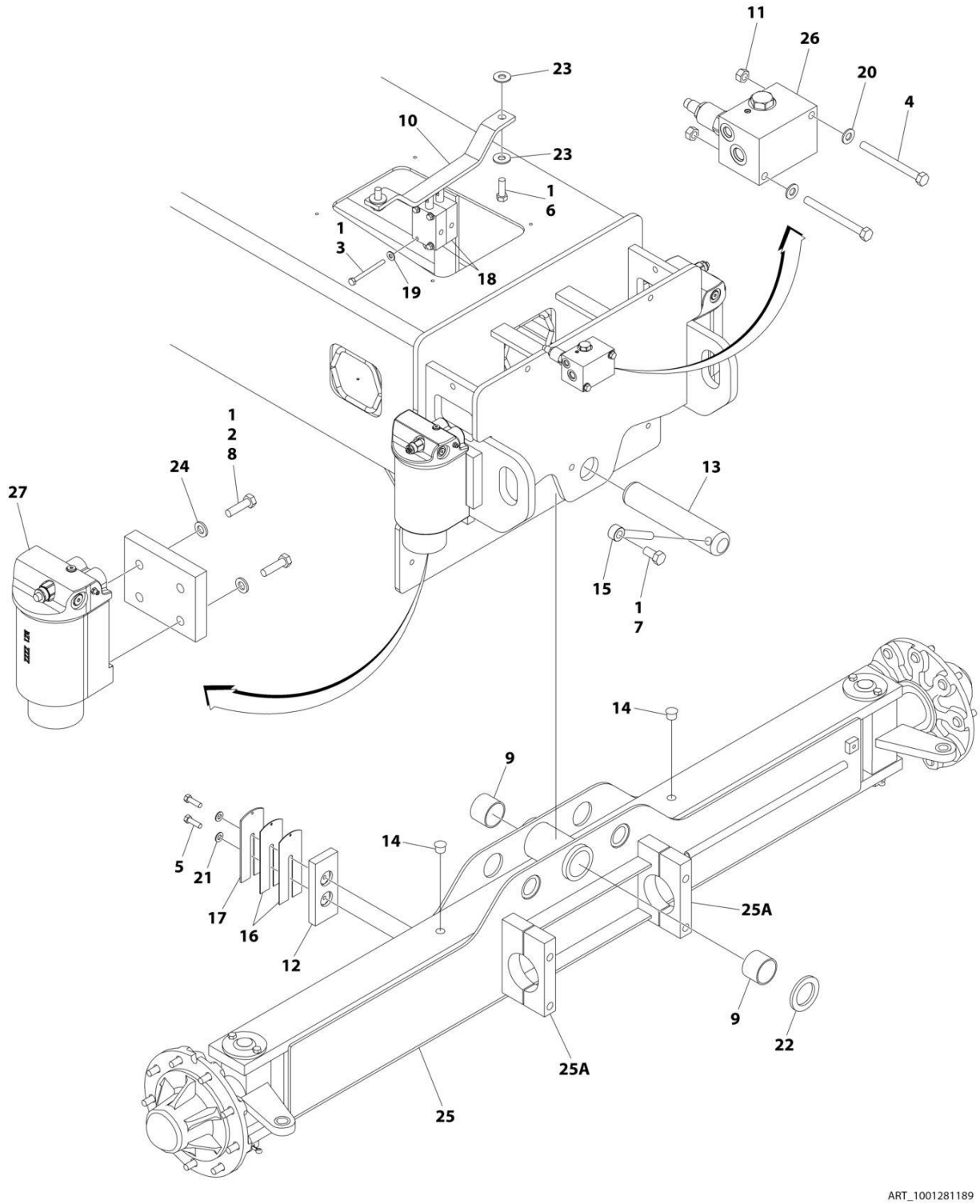
## FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001174525 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0701217 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 45 | |
| 9 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 10 | 1100124 | 1 | Cam, Lockout | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 13 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 16 | 4070897 | 4 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 17 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 18 | 4640871 | 2 | Lockout Valve Assembly | |
| 19 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 24 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 25 | 1001163580 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 26 | 1001174461 | 1 | Axle | |
| 26A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |
| 27 | 1001182136 | 1 | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 0641528 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2 | |

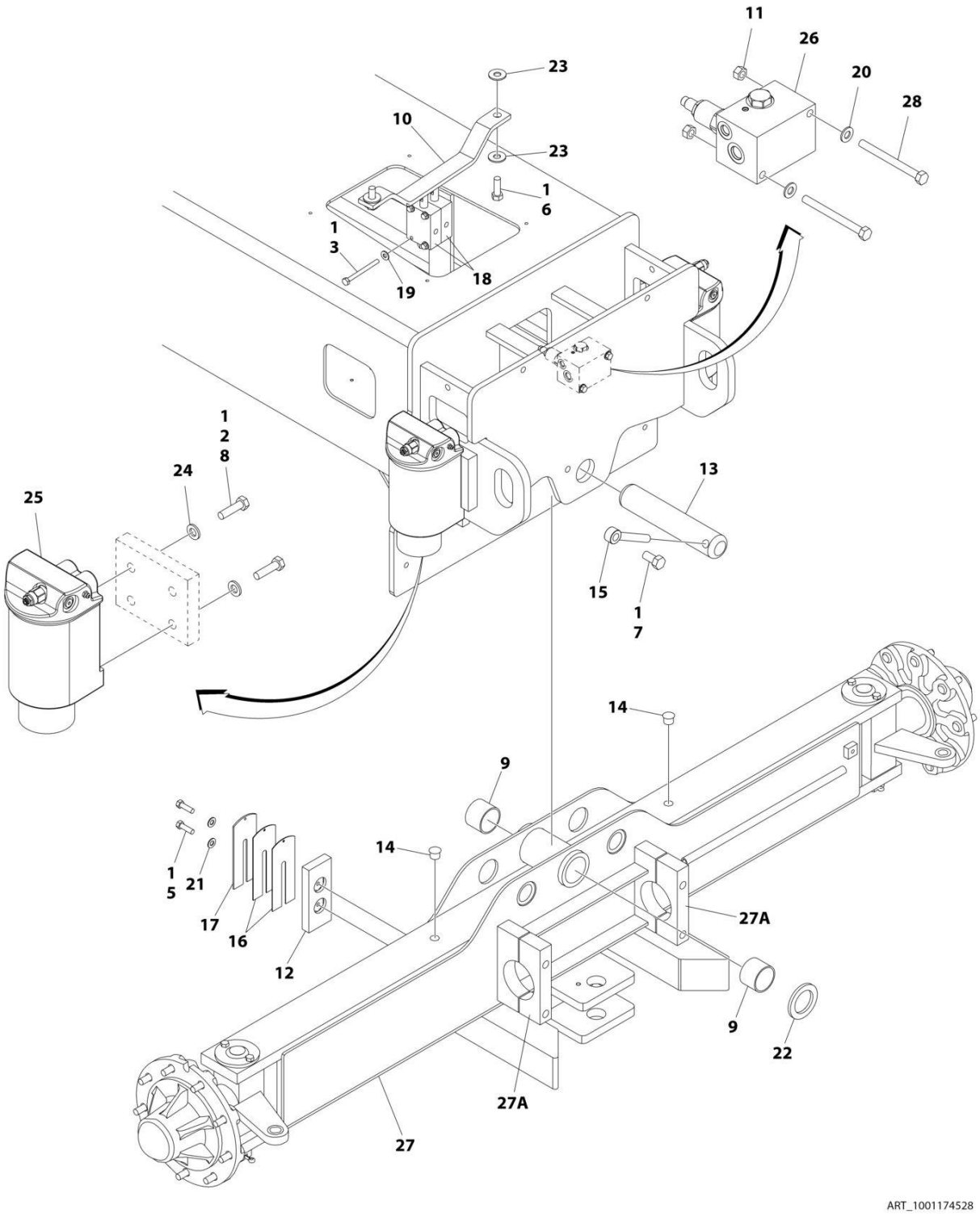
## FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281189 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 4 | 0641528 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0701217 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 45 | |
| 9 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 10 | 1100124 | 1 | Cam, Lockout | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 13 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 16 | 4070897 | 4 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 17 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 18 | 4640871 | 2 | Lockout Valve Assembly | |
| 19 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 24 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 25 | 1001174461 | 1 | Axle | |
| 25A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |
| 26 | 1001182136 | 1 | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 1001256179 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |

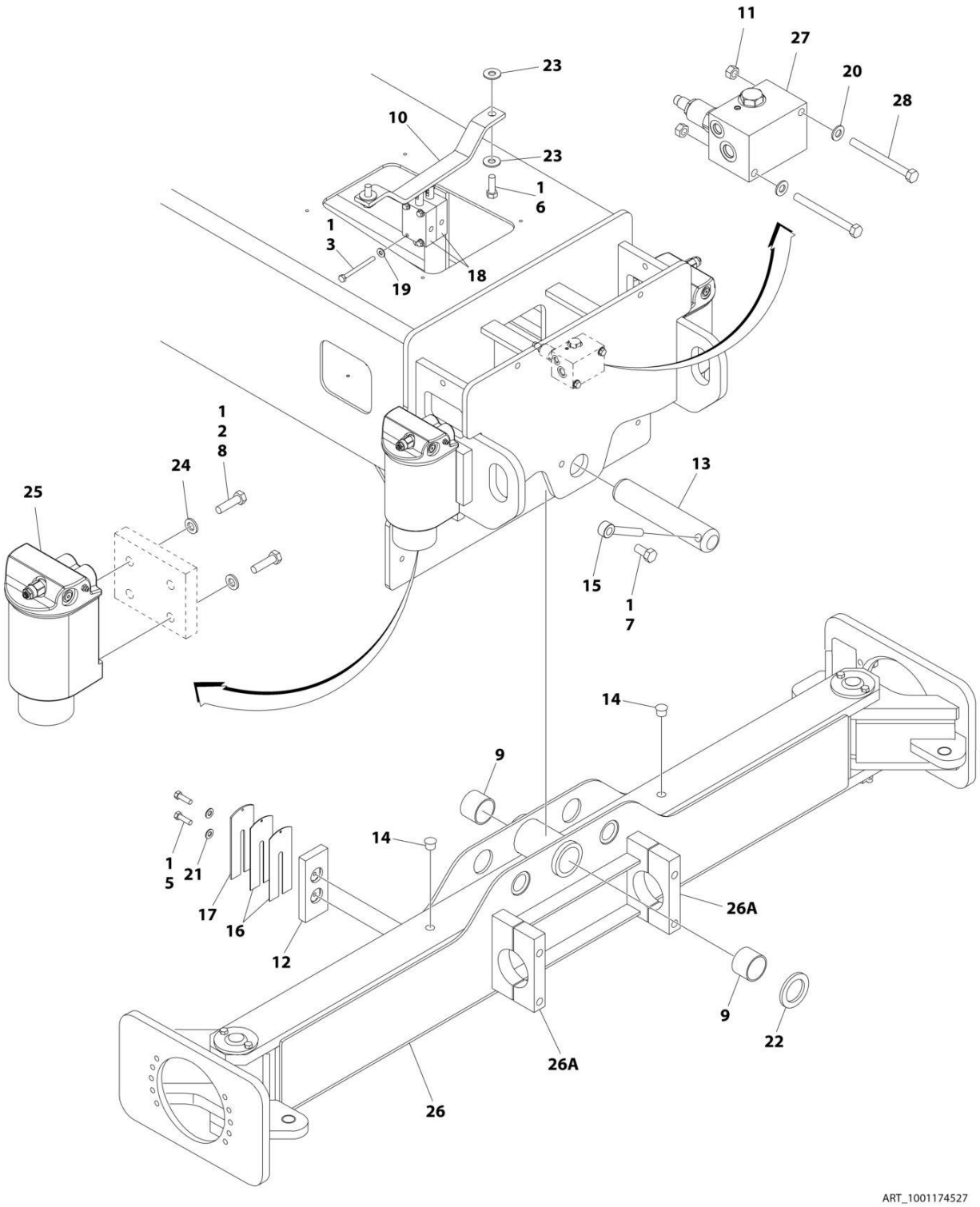
## FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD)



## FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001174528 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0701217 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 45 | |
| 9 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 10 | 1100124 | 1 | Cam, Lockout | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 13 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 16 | 4070897 | 4 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 17 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 18 | 4640871 | 2 | Lockout Valve Assembly | |
| 19 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 24 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 25 | 1001163580 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 26 | 1001182136 | 1 | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 1001182707 | 1 | Axle | |
| 27A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |
| 28 | 0641528 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2 | |

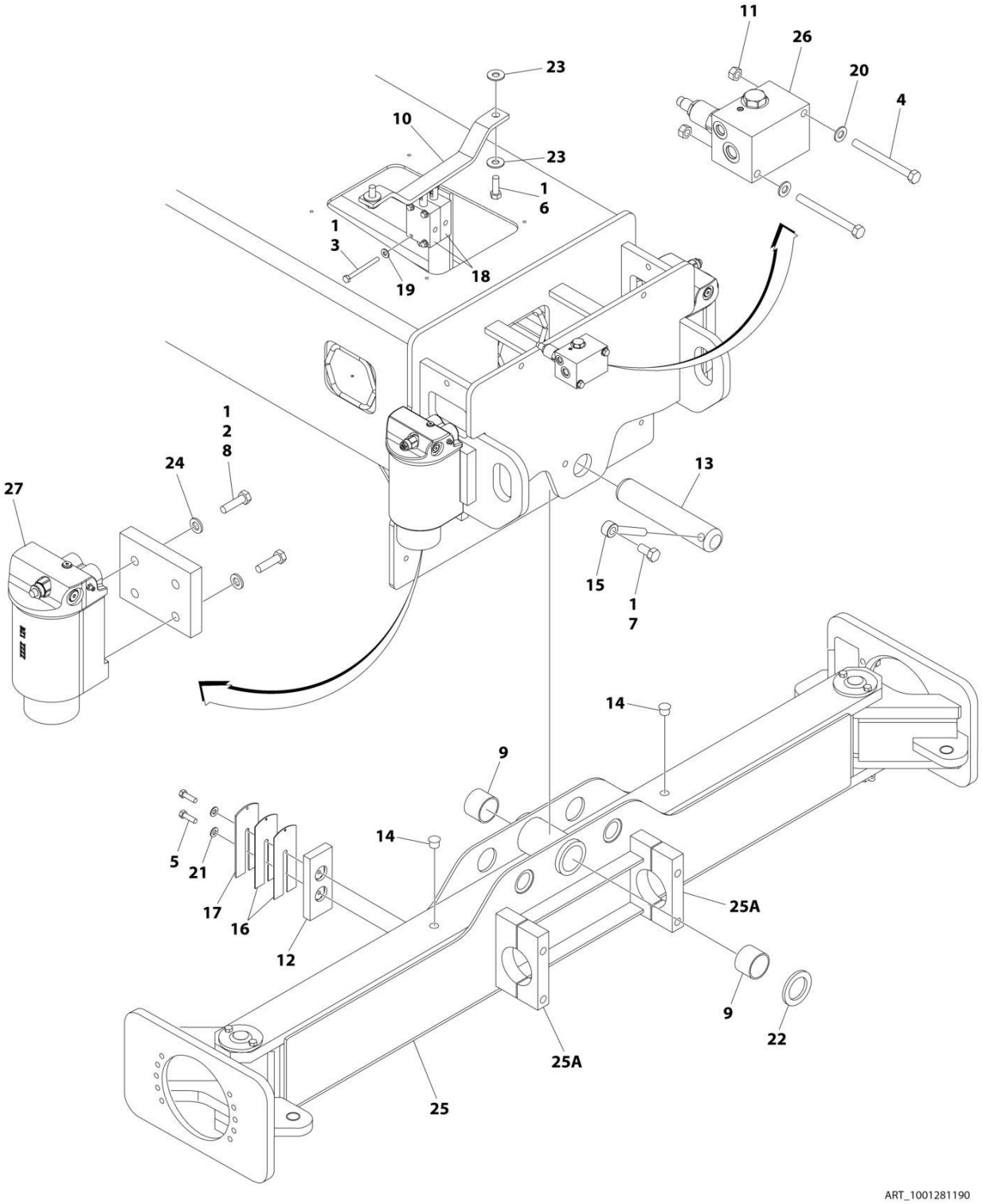
## FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001174527 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0701217 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 45 | |
| 9 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 10 | 1100124 | 1 | Cam, Lockout | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 13 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 16 | 4070897 | 4 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 17 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 18 | 4640871 | 2 | Lockout Valve Assembly | |
| 19 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 24 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 25 | 1001163580 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 26 | 1001174792 | 1 | Axle | |
| 26A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |
| 27 | 1001182136 | 1 | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 0641528 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2 | |

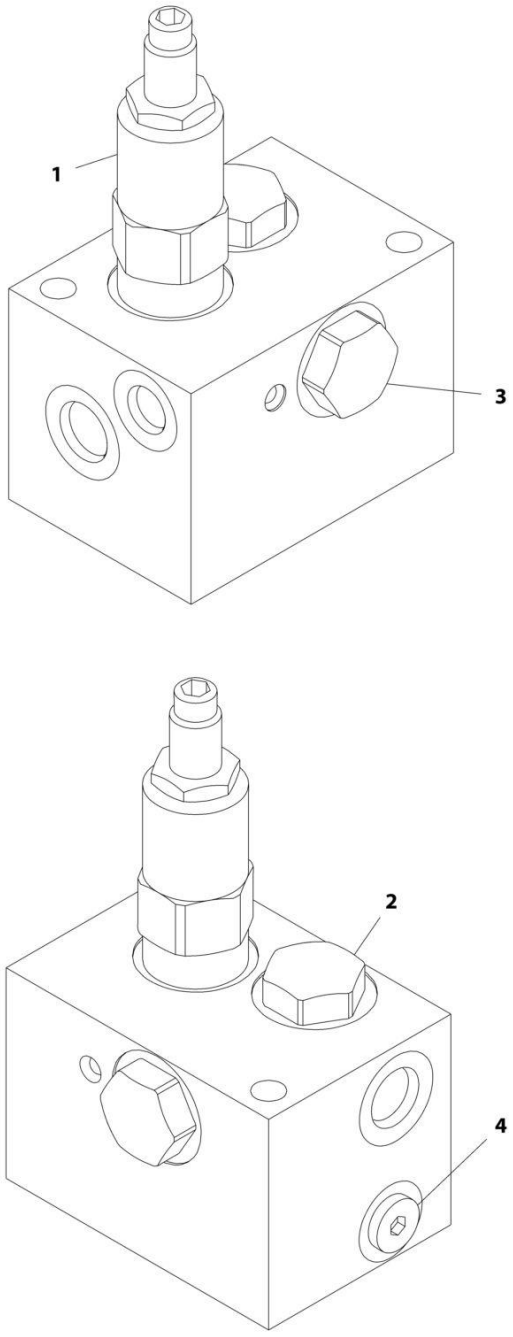
## FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281190 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 4 | 0641528 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0701217 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 45 | |
| 9 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 10 | 1100124 | 1 | Cam, Lockout | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3340837 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 13 | 3422592 | 1 | Pin, Axle Pivot | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3841258 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 16 | 4070897 | 4 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 17 | 4070898 | 2 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 18 | 4640871 | 2 | Lockout Valve Assembly | |
| 19 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4740158 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 24 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 25 | 1001174792 | 1 | Axle | |
| 25A | 1001175158 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly | |
| 26 | 1001182136 | 1 | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 1001256179 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |

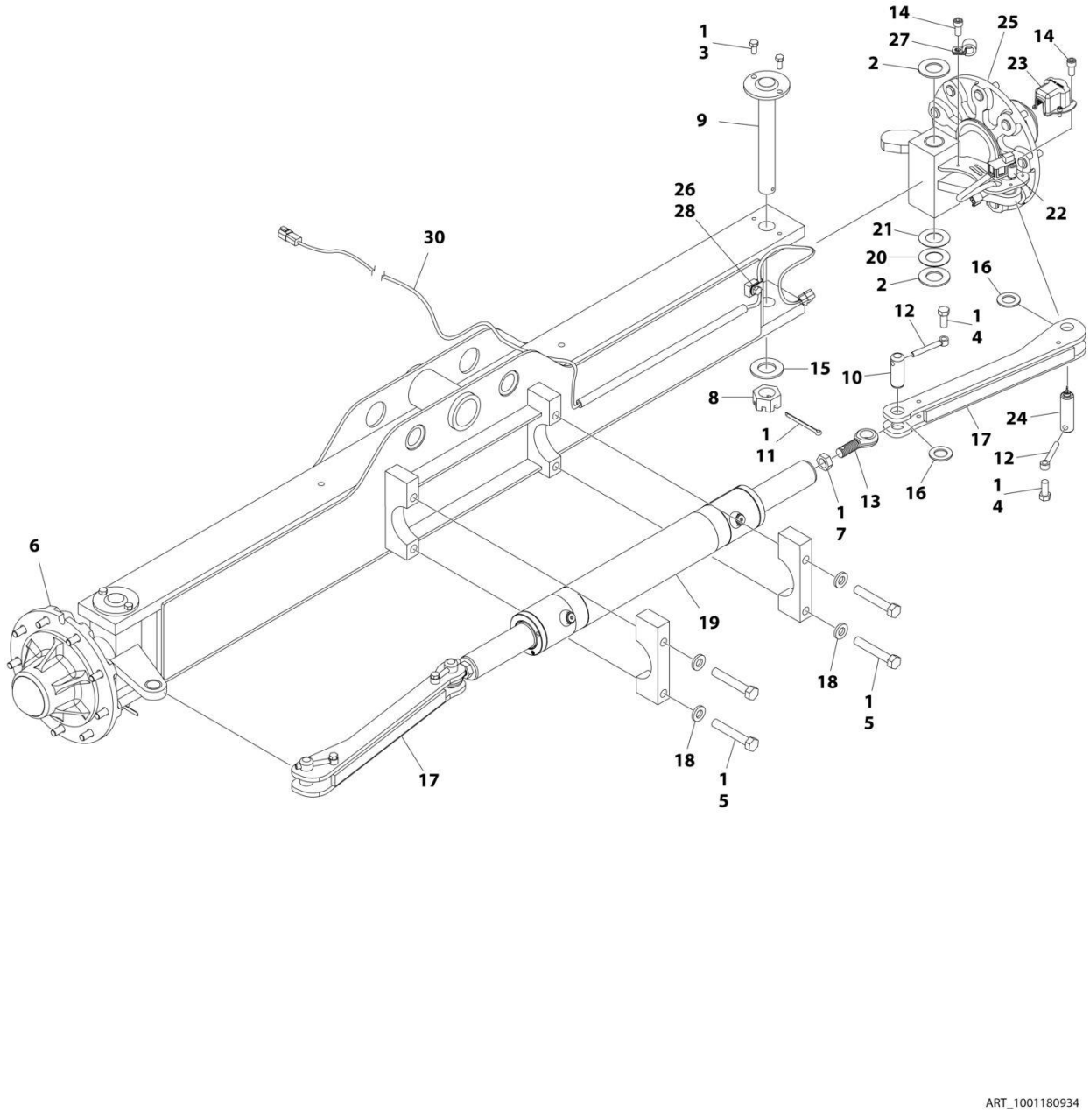
## FIGURE 1-8. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-8. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001182136 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 70004388 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 1 | 7021653 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004388 Cartridge | |
| 2 | 7012955 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 2 | 7012967 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge | |
| 3 | 7023976 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 3 | 7012967 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023976 Cartridge | |
| 4 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug | |

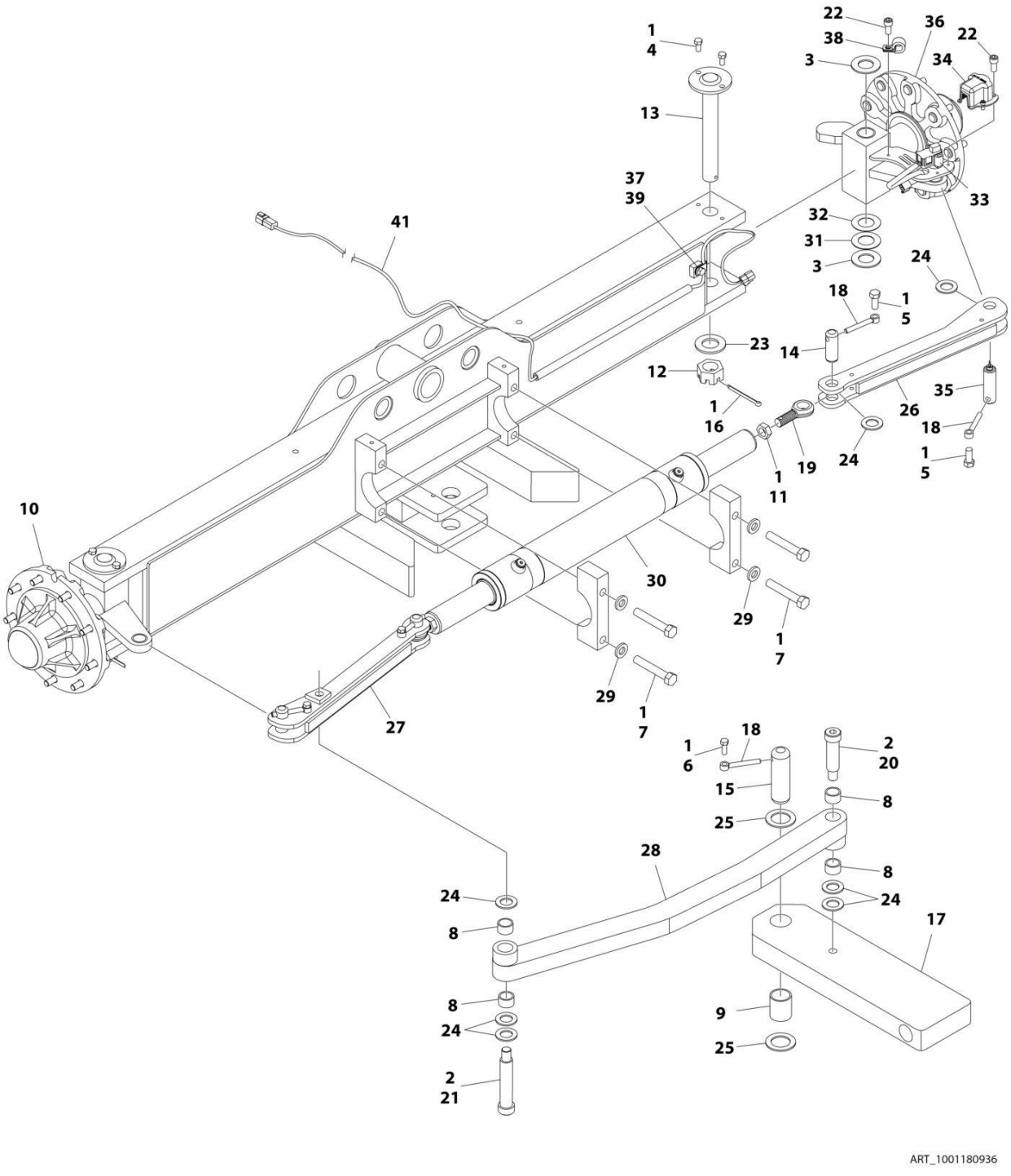
## FIGURE 1-9. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)



## FIGURE 1-9. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180934 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0440162 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 0642030 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 6 | 2780245 | 1 | Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 3322202 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3323003 | 2 | Nut 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 3422692 | 2 | Kingpin | |
| 10 | 3422817 | 3 | Pin | |
| 11 | 3450812 | 2 | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3 | |
| 12 | 3841143 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 13 | 3841443 | 2 | Rod-End | |
| 14 | 3931408 | 4 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4713000 | 2 | Washer 1-1/4 | |
| 16 | 4740111 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 17 | 4846076 | 2 | Tie-Rod | |
| 18 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 19 | 1001140281 | 1 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 20 | 1001151395 | AR | Shim .048 | |
| 21 | 1001151428 | AR | Shim .036 | |
| 22 | 1001161117 | 1 | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor | |
| 23 | 1001169423 | 1 | Cover | |
| 24 | 1001180908 | 1 | Pin | |
| 25 | 1001180912 | 1 | Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 0641604 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 27 | 1320043 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 28 | 1320263 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 29 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 30 | 1001195835 | 1 | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

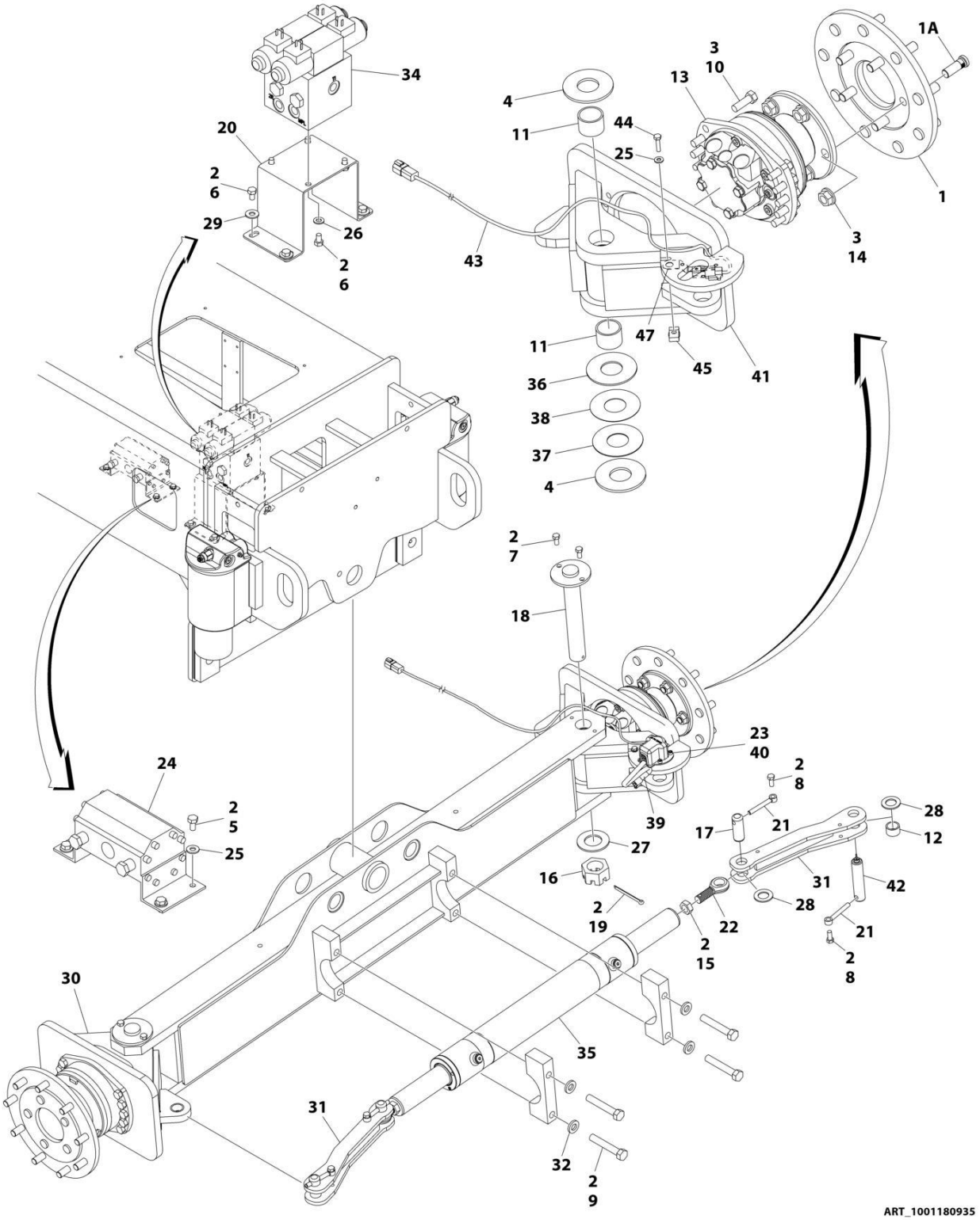
## FIGURE 1-10. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)



## FIGURE 1-10. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180936 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0440162 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0642030 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0962292 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 9 | 0962348 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 10 | 2780245 | 1 | Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 3322202 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 12 | 3323003 | 2 | Nut 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 3422692 | 2 | Kingpin | |
| 14 | 3422817 | 3 | Pin | |
| 15 | 3422848 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 16 | 3450812 | 2 | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3 | |
| 17 | 3572490 | 1 | Plate, Tow Bar Pivot | |
| 18 | 3841143 | 5 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 19 | 3841443 | 2 | Rod-End | |
| 20 | 3900295 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 3 | |
| 21 | 3900296 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 4-1/2 | |
| 22 | 3931408 | 4 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 23 | 4713000 | 2 | Washer 1-1/4 | |
| 24 | 4740111 | 9 | Thrustwasher | |
| 25 | 4740155 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 26 | 4846076 | 1 | Tie-Rod (Left Side) | |
| 27 | 4846292 | 1 | Tie-Rod (Right Side) | |
| 28 | 4846294 | 1 | Link, Tow Bar | |
| 29 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 30 | 1001140281 | 1 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 31 | 1001151395 | AR | Shim .048 | |
| 32 | 1001151428 | AR | Shim .036 | |
| 33 | 1001161117 | 1 | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor | |
| 34 | 1001169423 | 1 | Cover | |
| 35 | 1001180908 | 1 | Pin | |
| 36 | 1001180912 | 1 | Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 37 | 0641604 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 38 | 1320043 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 39 | 1320263 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 40 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 1001195835 | 1 | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 1-11. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



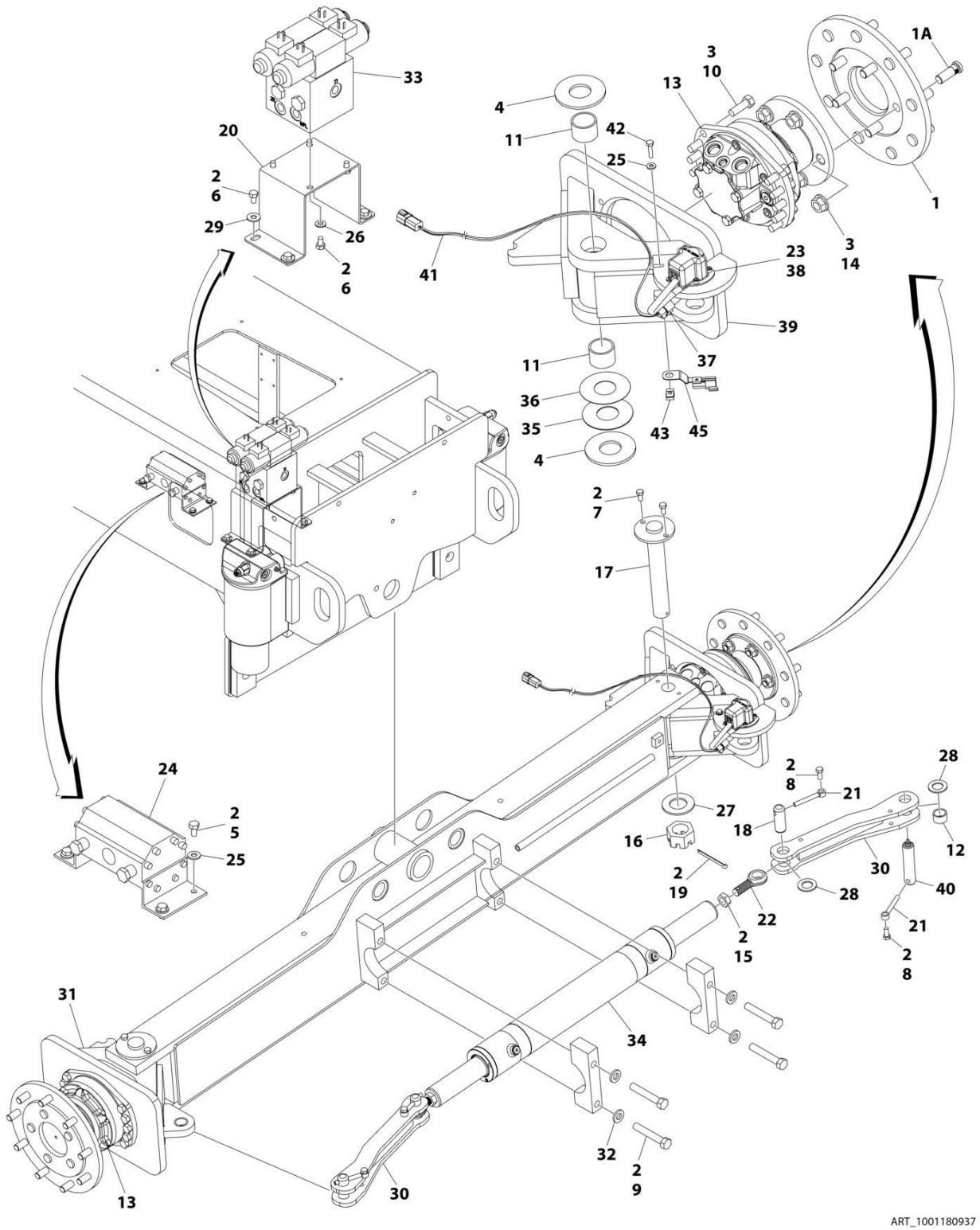
## FIGURE 1-11. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180935 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) | E |
| 1 | 0080233 | 2 | Drive Adapter Assembly | |
| 1A | 4300145 | 28 | Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly) | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0440161 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641504 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0642030 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 10 | 0681812 | 20 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 11 | 0961948 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 12 | 0962292 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 13 | 1001228232 | 2 | Drive Motor Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 3300426 | 10 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 15 | 3322202 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 16 | 3323403 | 2 | Nut 1-1/2 | |
| 17 | 3422817 | 3 | Pin | |
| 18 | 3422819 | 2 | Kingpin | |
| 19 | 3450812 | 2 | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3 | |
| 20 | 3572328 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 21 | 3841143 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 22 | 3841443 | 2 | Rod-End | |
| 23 | 3931408 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 24 | 4641148 | 1 | Flow Divider Assembly | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 26 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4713400 | 2 | Washer 1-1/2 | |
| 28 | 4740111 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 29 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 30 | 4846135 | 1 | Spindle | |
| 31 | 4846141 | 2 | Tie-Rod | |
| 32 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 34 | 1001092586 | 1 | Valve Assembly - Drive (See separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 35 | 1001140281 | 1 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 36 | 1001156428 | AR | Shim .120 | |
| 37 | 1001156429 | AR | Shim .060 | |
| 38 | 1001156430 | AR | Shim .030 | |
| 39 | 1001161117 | 1 | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor | |
| 40 | 1001169423 | 1 | Cover | |
| 41 | 1001180902 | 1 | Spindle | |
| 42 | 1001180904 | 1 | Pin, Steer Sensor | |
| 43 | 1001195835 | 1 | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 0641409 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 45 | 3300454 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 47 | 1001141581 | 1 | Mount | |

## FIGURE 1-12. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



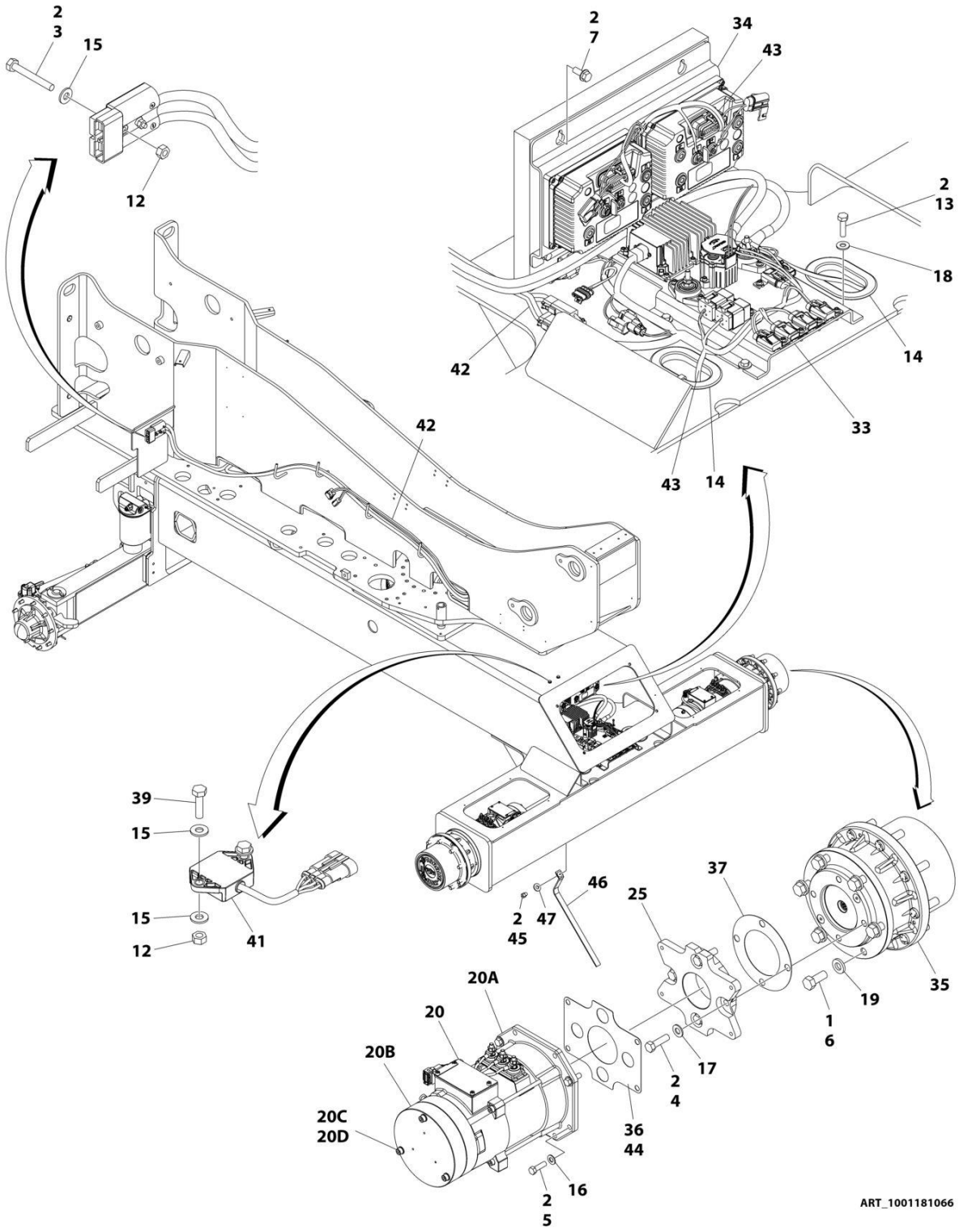
## FIGURE 1-12. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180937 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (E600JP/M600JP) | G |
| 1 | 0080233 | 2 | Drive Adapter Assembly | |
| 1A | 4300145 | 28 | Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly) | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0440161 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641504 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0642030 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 10 | 0681812 | 20 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 11 | 0961948 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 12 | 0962292 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 13 | 1001228232 | 2 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 3300426 | 10 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 15 | 3322202 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 16 | 3323403 | 2 | Nut 1-1/4 | |
| 17 | 3422819 | 2 | Kingpin | |
| 18 | 3422817 | 3 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3450812 | 2 | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3 | |
| 20 | 3572328 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 21 | 3841143 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 22 | 3841443 | 2 | Rod-End | |
| 23 | 3931408 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 24 | 4641148 | 1 | Flow Divider Assembly | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 26 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4713000 | 2 | Washer 1-1/4 | |
| 27 | 4713400 | 2 | Washer 1-1/2 | |
| 28 | 4740111 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 29 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 30 | 4846141 | 2 | Tie-Rod | |
| 31 | 4846350 | 1 | Spindle (Right Side) | |
| 32 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 33 | 1001092586 | 1 | Valve Assembly - Drive (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 34 | 1001140281 | 1 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 35 | 1001156429 | AR | Shim .060 | |
| 36 | 1001156430 | AR | Shim .030 | |
| 37 | 1001161117 | 1 | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor | |
| 38 | 1001169423 | 1 | Cover | |
| 39 | 1001183584 | 1 | Spindle (Left Side) | |
| 40 | 1001180904 | 1 | Pin, Steer Sensor | |
| 41 | 1001195835 | 1 | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 0641409 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 43 | 3300454 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 44 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 1001141581 | 1 | Mount | |

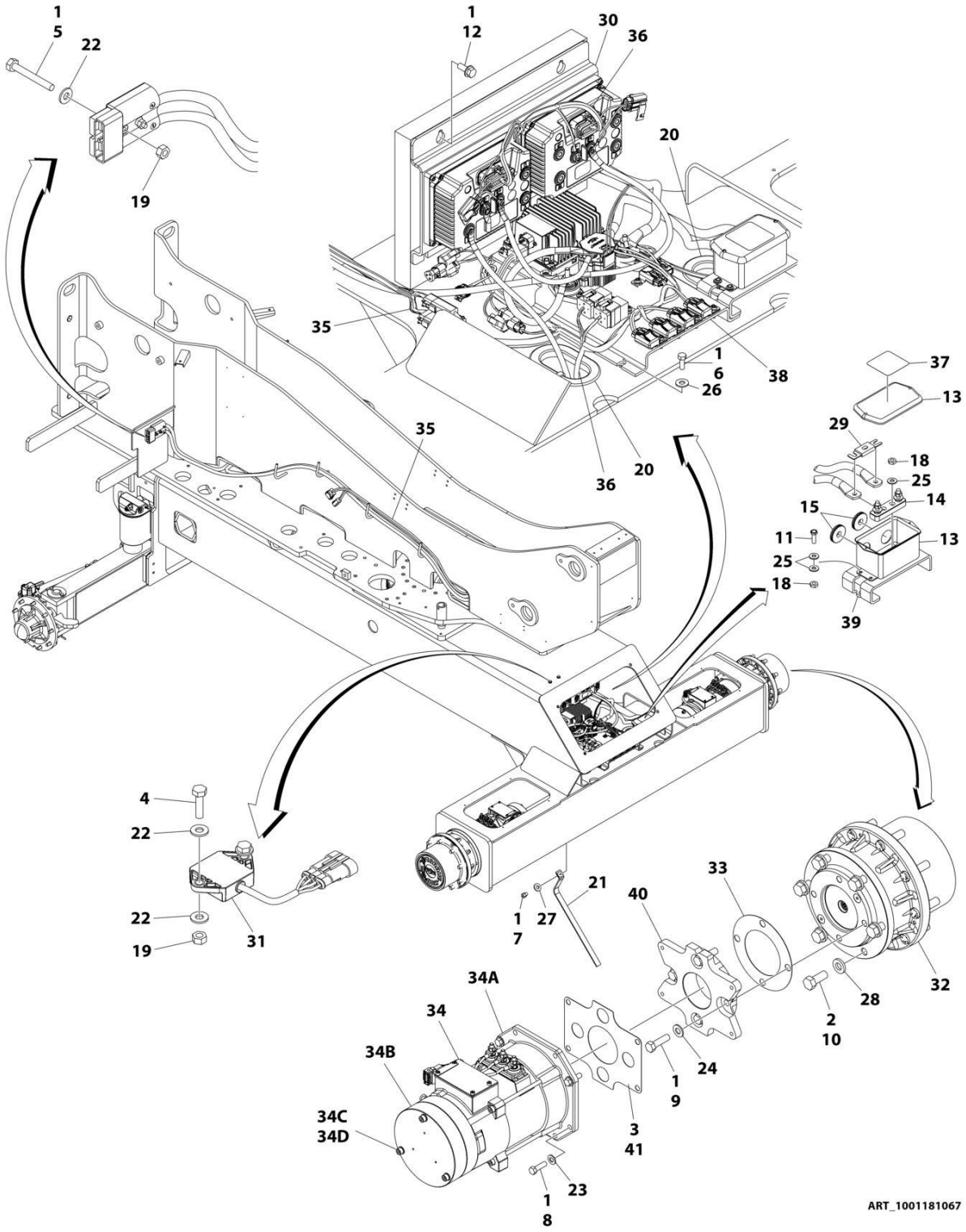
## FIGURE 1-13. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 1-13. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001181066 | Ref | WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION | K |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641416 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0641814 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0682012 | 12 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 7 | 0791506 | 4 | Screw 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 3311401 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 14 | 4060808 | 20.5 in /52cm | Flex-Trim | |
| 15 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 16 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 17 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 18 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 19 | 4892000 | 12 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 20 | 1001184855 | 2 | Drive Motor/Brake Assembly | |
| 20A | 1001184206 | 2 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 20B | 1001184853 | 2 | Drive Brake Assembly | |
| 20C | 4031920 | 3 | Capscrew M8 x 80 | |
| 20D | 4811900 | 3 | Washer M8 | |
| 25 | 1001219722 | 2 | Plate, Motor Adapter | |
| 33 | 1001180654 | 1 | AC Drive Electrical Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 34 | 1001180780 | 1 | Drive Module Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 35 | 1001182494 | 2 | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 36 | 1001220271 | 2 | Seal, Motor | |
| 37 | 1001182960 | 2 | Seal, Hub | |
| 39 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 41 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis | |
| 42 | 1001195836 | 1 | Traction to Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001195867 | 1 | Traction Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 45 | 0641604 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 46 | 4240084 | 1 | Strap, Anti-Static | |
| 47 | 4751600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 100 | 1001196485 | 1 | Drive Cable Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

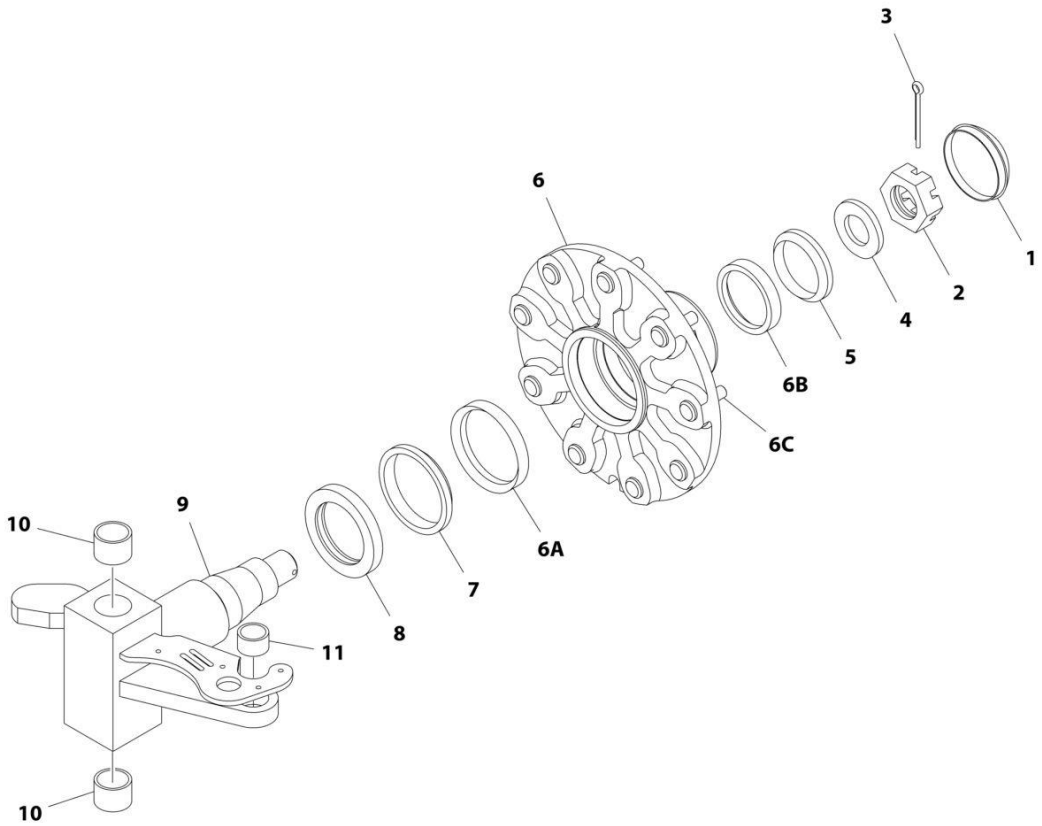
## FIGURE 1-14. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 1-14. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001181067 | Ref | WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 4 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641416 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641604 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 8 | 0641610 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641814 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 10 | 0682012 | 12 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 11 | 0721005 | 4 | Screw #10 x 5/8 | |
| 12 | 0791506 | 4 | Screw 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 0861375 | 1 | Box | |
| 14 | 2400044 | 1 | Fuse, Mounting Block | |
| 15 | 2540037 | 2 | Grommet | |
| 18 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 19 | 3311401 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4060808 | 20.5 in/ 52cm | Flex-Trim | |
| 21 | 4240084 | 1 | Strap, Anti-Static | |
| 22 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 24 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 25 | 4751000 | 10 | Washer #10 | |
| 26 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4751600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 28 | 4892000 | 12 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 29 | 1001170365 | 1 | Fuse, 400 Amp | |
| 30 | 1001180780 | 1 | Drive Module Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 31 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis | |
| 32 | 1001182494 | 2 | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 33 | 1001182960 | 2 | Seal, Hub | |
| 34 | 1001184855 | 2 | Drive Motor/Brake Assembly | |
| 34A | 1001184206 | 2 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 34B | 1001184853 | 2 | Drive Brake Assembly | |
| 34C | 4031920 | 3 | Capscrew M8 x 80 | |
| 34D | 4811900 | 3 | Washer M8 | |
| 35 | 1001195836 | 1 | Traction to Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001195867 | 1 | Traction Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001213626 | 1 | Decal - Fuse, 400 Amp | |
| 38 | 1001214669 | 1 | AC Drive Electrical Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 39 | 1001214804 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 40 | 1001219722 | 2 | Plate, Motor Adapter | |
| 41 | 1001220271 | 2 | Seal, Motor | |
| 100 | 1001214800 | 1 | Drive Cable Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

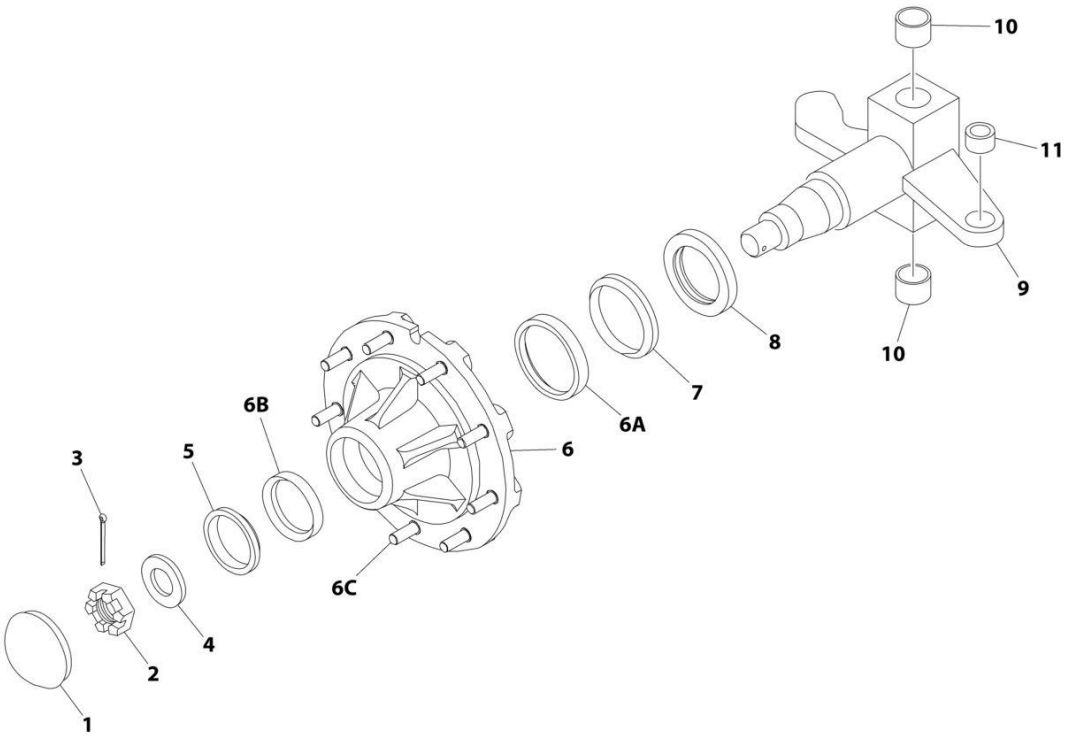
## FIGURE 1-15. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT)



## FIGURE 1-15. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180912 | Ref | HUB ASSEMBLY - LH | B |
| 1 | 7020137 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 2 | 7020054 | 1 | Nut, Castle | |
| 3 | 3450406 | 1 | Pin, Cotter | |
| 4 | 7020055 | 1 | Washer, Spindle | |
| 5 | 7020039 | 1 | Cone, Bearing - Outer | |
| 6 | 70002434 | 1 | Hub | |
| 6A | 7020036 | 2 | Cup, Bearing - Inner | |
| 6B | 7020038 | 2 | Cup, Bearing - Outer | |
| 6C | 7020041 | 9 | Stud, Wheel | |
| 7 | 7020037 | 1 | Cone, Bearing - Inner | |
| 8 | 7020040 | 1 | Seal | |
| 9 | 70005649 | 1 | Spindle Assembly | |
| 10 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 11 | 0962292 | 1 | Bearing | |

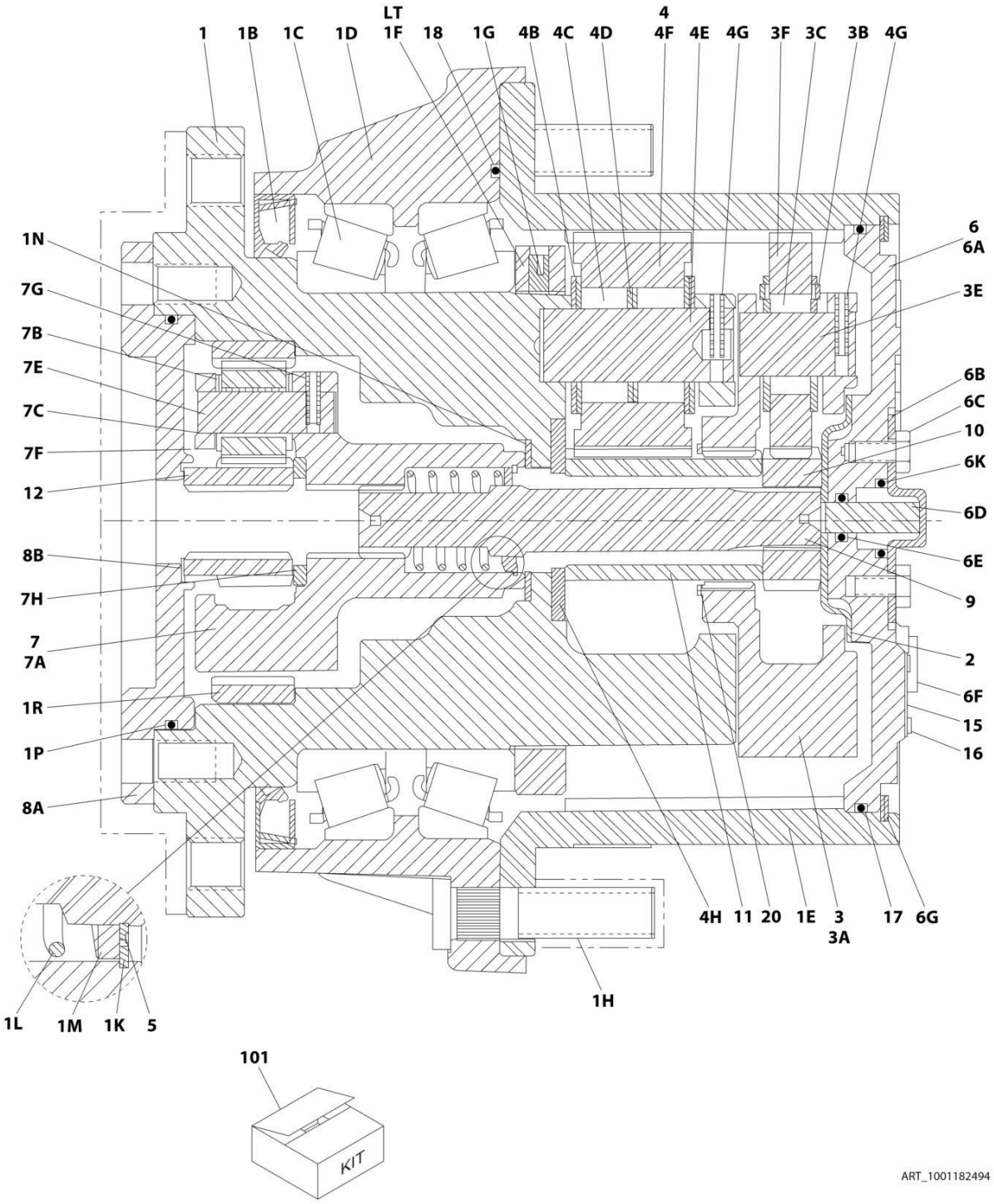
## FIGURE 1-16. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT)



## FIGURE 1-16. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2780245 | Ref | HUB ASSEMBLY - RH | C |
| 1 | 7020137 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 2 | 7020054 | 1 | Nut, Castle | |
| 3 | 7020140 | 1 | Pin, Cotter | |
| 4 | 7020055 | 1 | Washer, Spindle | |
| 5 | 7020039 | 1 | Cone, Bearing - Outer | |
| 6 | 7020035 | 1 | Hub | |
| 6A | 7020036 | 1 | Cup, Bearing - Inner | |
| 6B | 7020038 | 1 | Cup, Bearing - Outer | |
| 6C | 7020041 | 9 | Stud, Wheel | |
| 7 | 7020037 | 1 | Cone, Bearing - Inner | |
| 8 | 7020040 | 1 | Seal | |
| 9 | 7020251 | 1 | Spindle Assembly | |
| 10 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 11 | 0962292 | 1 | Bearing | |

## FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)



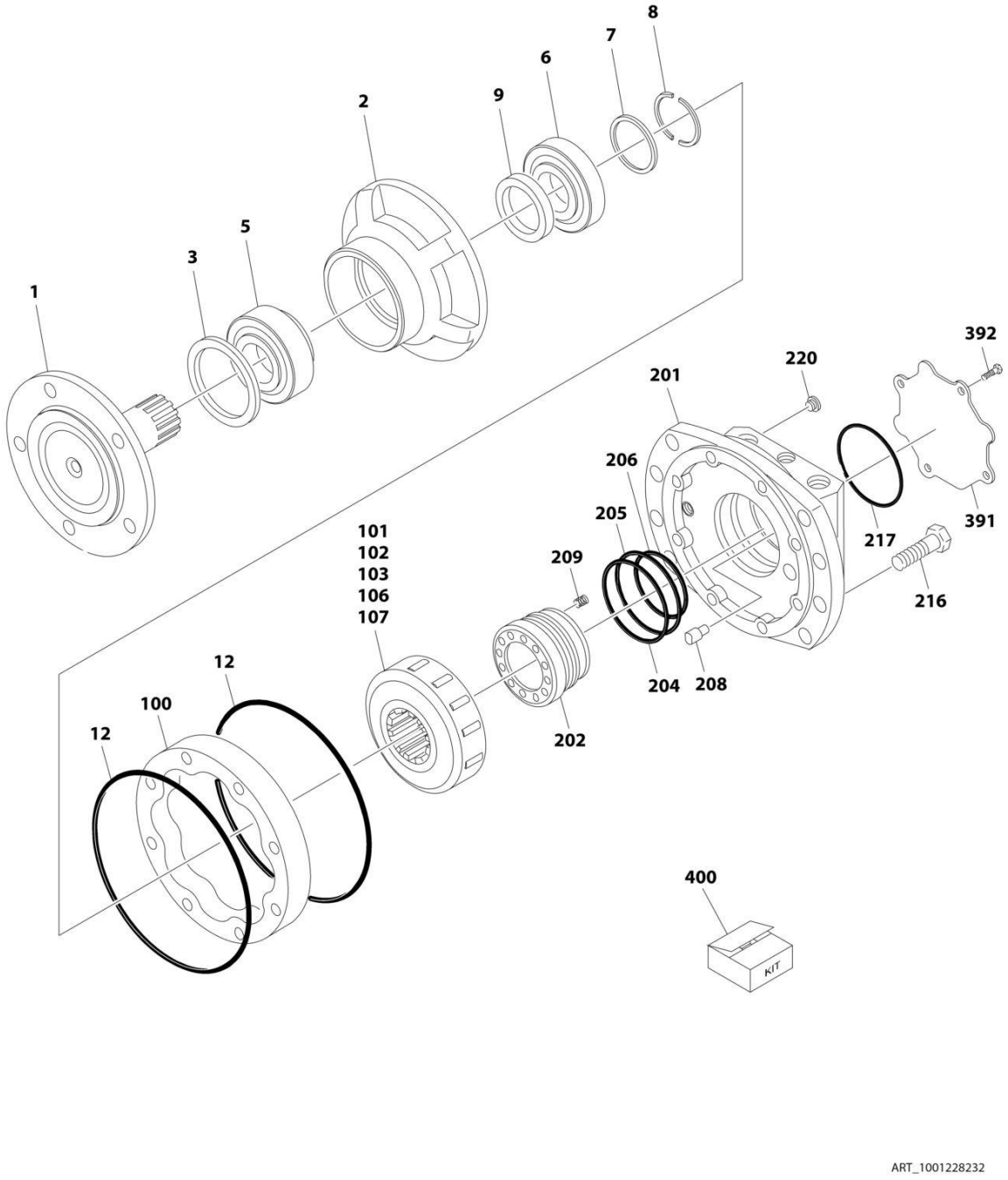
## FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001182494 | Ref | DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR) | E |
| 1 | 70005610 | 1 | Spindle, Sub Assembly | |
| 1B | 70001119 | 1 | Seal, Lip | |
| 1C | 7024735 | 2 | Bearing, Tapered | |
| 1D | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 1E | 7024730 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| 1F | 70003000 | 1 | Nut, Bearing | |
| 1G | 70002996 | 2 | Screw | |
| 1H | 7007640 | 9 | Stud | |
| 1K | 70005613 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Internal) | |
| 1L | 7024124 | 1 | Spring | |
| 1M | 7024129 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 1N | 7001922 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 1P | 70005614 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 1R | See Note | NSS | Gear, Ring Blank (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 7024741 | 1 | Spacer, Thrust | |
| 3 | 70005604 | 1 | Carrier, Sub Assembly | |
| 3A | See Note | NSS | Carrier (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 3B | 7024127 | 6 | Thrustwasher | |
| 3C | 7024733 | 42 | Bearing, Needle | |
| 3E | 7024724 | 3 | Shaft, Planet | |
| 3F | See Note | NSS | Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 4 | 70002983 | 1 | Planet Gear Sub Assembly | |
| 4B | 7024740 | 12 | Thrustwasher | |
| 4C | 7024734 | 84 | Bearing, Needle | |
| 4D | 7024736 | 3 | Spacer, Thrust | |
| 4E | 7024726 | 3 | Shaft, Planet | |
| 4F | 70002983 | 1 | Gear, Planet | |
| 4G | 7001913 | 3 | Pin, Roll | |
| 4H | 7024742 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 4F | See Note | NSS | Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 5 | 7017027 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (External) | |
| 6 | 70001368 | 1 | Cover Gear Sub Assembly | |
| 6A | See Note | NSS | Flange, Plate/Cover (Note: Use Item 6) | |
| 6B | 7017093 | 1 | Cap, Disengage | |
| 6C | 7000216 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6D | 7024739 | 1 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 6E | 7017095 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 6F | 7017072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6G | 7024738 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Internal) | |
| 6K | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | 70005605 | 1 | Carrier, Sub Assembly | |
| 7A | See Note | NSS | Carrier (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7B | See Note | NSS | Thrustwasher | |
| 7C | See Note | NSS | Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7E | See Note | NSS | Shaft, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7F | See Note | NSS | Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7G | 7010474 | 3 | Pin, Roll | |
| 7H | 7017020 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 8A | 70005611 | 1 | Adapter, Mounting | |

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8B | 7007642 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 9 | 70005606 | 1 | Shaft, Input | |
| 10 | 70005607 | 1 | Gear, Sun | |
| 11 | 70005609 | 1 | Gear, Sun | |
| 12 | 70005608 | 1 | Gear, Sun | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 17 | 7024134 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 18 | 70002997 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 19 | 7017022 | 5 | Bolt (Not Shown) | |
| 20 | 70005612 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (External) | |
| 101 | 7024744 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1F, 1G, 17, 18 & 19) | |

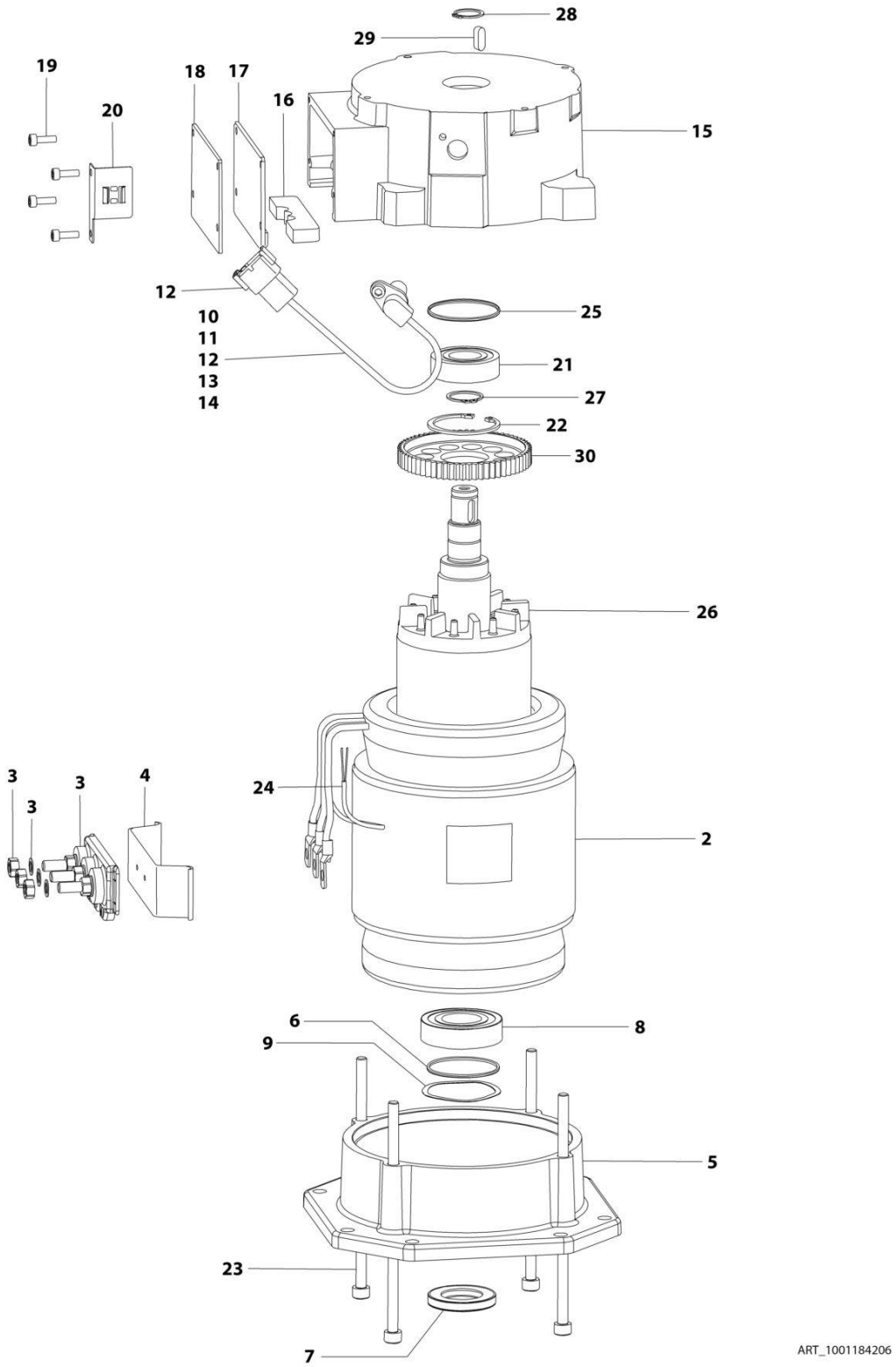
## FIGURE 1-18. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)



## FIGURE 1-18. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228232 | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT) | A |
| 1 | 7022586 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Casting, Front (Note: Use p/n 1001228232) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Face (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 5 | 7022587 | 1 | Bearing, Front | |
| 6 | 7022588 | 1 | Bearing, Rear | |
| 7 | 70006747 | 1 | Washer | |
| 8 | 7022589 | 1 | Ring, Split | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Square (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 100 | 7023870 | 1 | Cam | |
| 101 | 70006763 | 1 | Block, Cylinder | |
| 102 | 70006752 | 1 | Piston | |
| 103 | 70006753 | 8 | Roller | |
| 106 | 70006756 | 2 | Clip | |
| 107 | 70006757 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 201 | See Note | NSS | Housing, Rear (Note: Use p/n 1001228232) | |
| 202 | 7023871 | 1 | Ring, Distributor | |
| 204 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 205 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 206 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 208 | 70006759 | 1 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 209 | 7023872 | 9 | Spring | |
| 216 | 70001091 | 6 | Screw, Cap | |
| 217 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Square (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 220 | 7022591 | 1 | Plug | |
| 391 | See Note | NSS | Plate, Rear Cover (Note: Use p/n 1001228232) | |
| 392 | 70002264 | 4 | Screw, Cap | |
| 400 | 70006762 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 9, 12, 204-206 & 217) | |

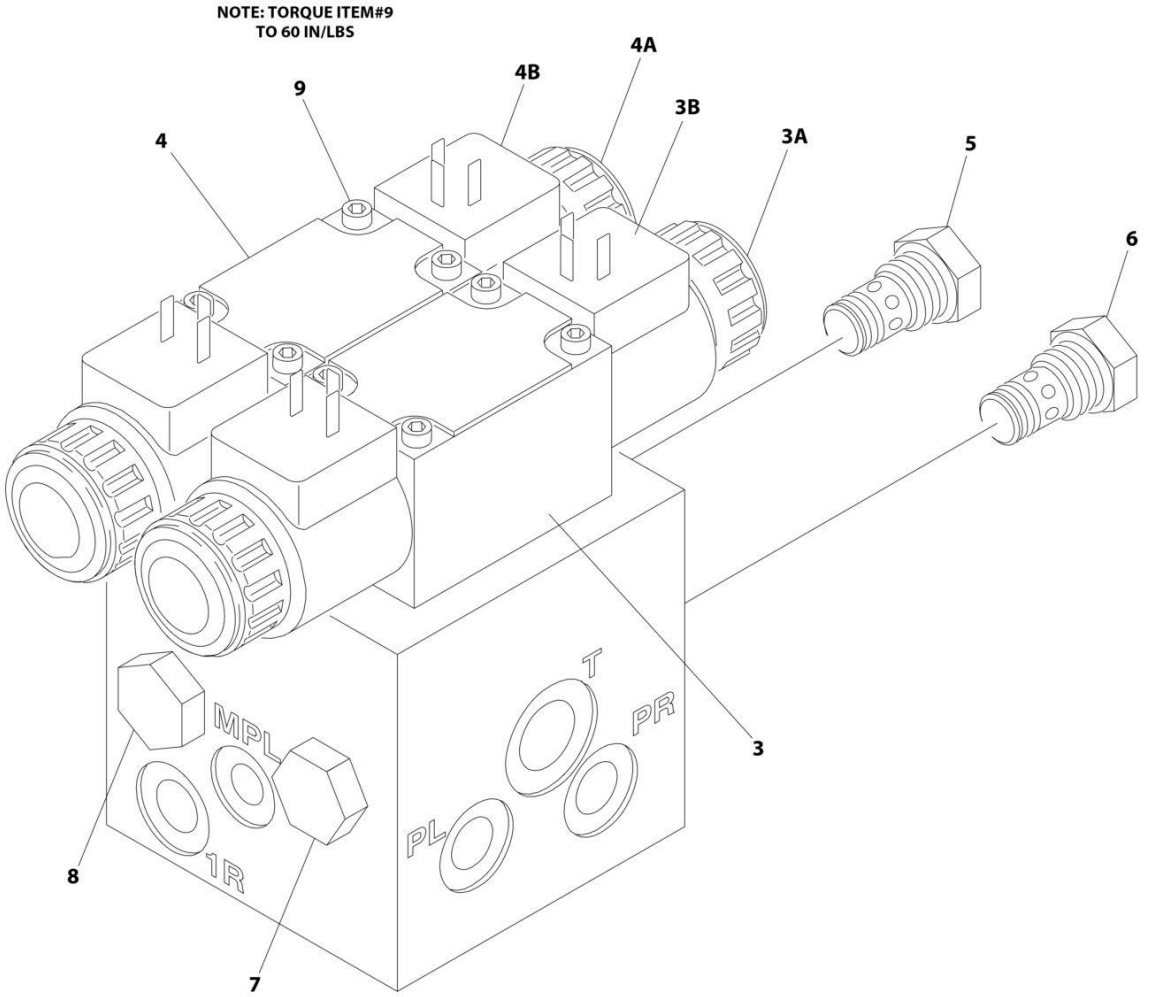
## FIGURE 1-19. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR)



## FIGURE 1-19. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001184206 | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY | F |
| 2 | 70005385 | 1 | Stator | |
| 3 | 70005685 | 1 | Board, Terminal | |
| 3 | 70005387 | 3 | Nut M8 | |
| 3 | 70005388 | 3 | Washer M8 | |
| 3 | 70005390 | 2 | Screw M5 x 14 | |
| 4 | 70005389 | 1 | Base, Terminal | |
| 5 | 70005391 | 1 | Plate, Drive End | |
| 6 | 70004811 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 7 | 70005392 | 1 | Seal, Shaft | |
| 8 | 70004809 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 9 | 70005393 | 1 | Washer, Wavy | |
| 10 | 70005394 | 1 | Sensor (Includes Items 11-14) | |
| 11 | 70005395 | 1 | Screw M8 x 16 | |
| 12 | 70005397 | 1 | Connector | |
| 13 | 70005396 | 1 | Wedge | |
| 14 | 4460516 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 15 | 70005686 | 1 | Shield, End | |
| 16 | 70005687 | 1 | Seal | |
| 17 | 70005400 | 1 | Seal | |
| 18 | 70005401 | 1 | Cover | |
| 19 | 70005402 | 4 | Screw M5 x 16 | |
| 20 | 70005403 | 1 | Plate, Retaining | |
| 21 | 70005404 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 22 | 70005405 | 1 | Clip, Retainer | |
| 23 | 70005406 | 4 | Screw M8 x 180 | |
| 24 | 70005407 | 1 | Temperature, Sensor | |
| 25 | 70005408 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 26 | 70005688 | 1 | Rotor | |
| 27 | 70004820 | 1 | Clip, Retainer | |
| 28 | 70005410 | 1 | Clip, Retainer | |
| 29 | 70005689 | 1 | Key | |
| 30 | 70005412 | 1 | Gear | |

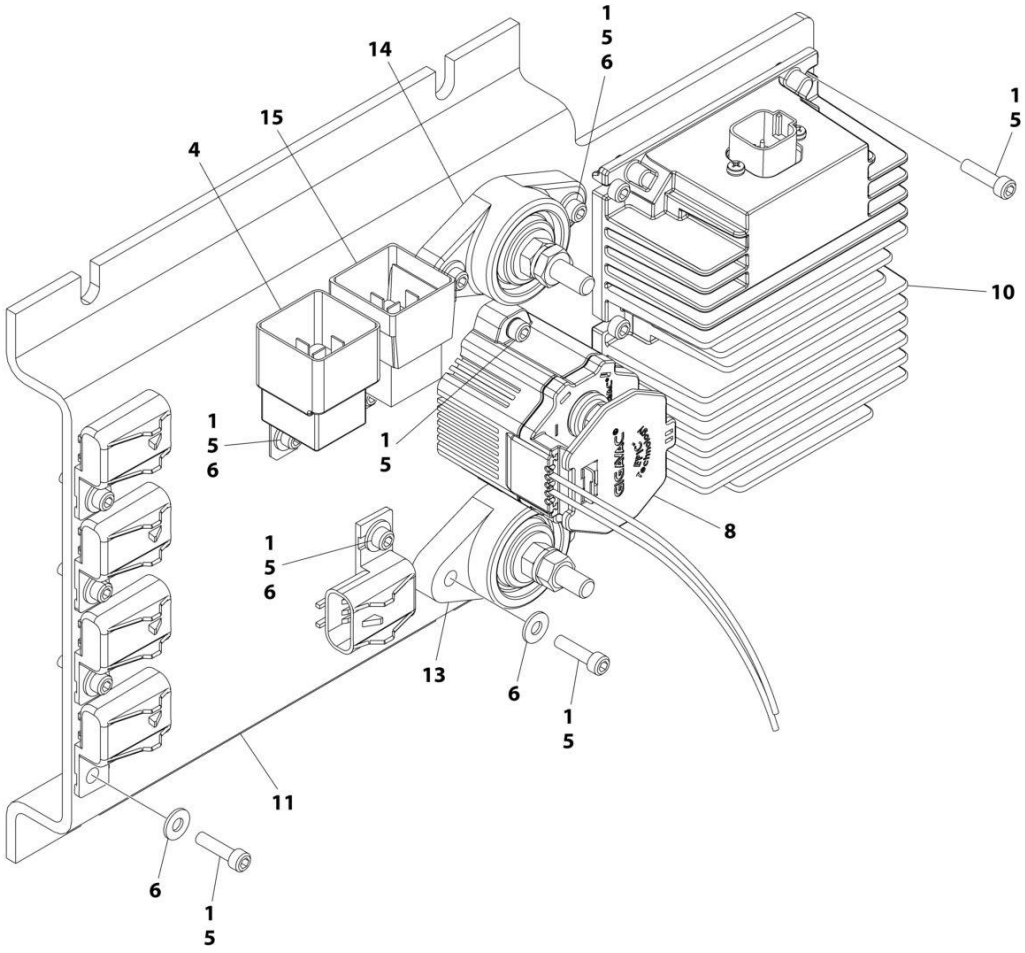
## FIGURE 1-20. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY)



## FIGURE 1-20. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001092586 | Ref | DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY | B |
| 3 | 70001422 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly | |
| 3 | 7012773 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70001422 Valve | |
| 3A | 7021375 | 1 | Nut, Coil | |
| 3B | 70002947 | 1 | Coil | |
| 4 | 70001422 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly | |
| 4 | 7012773 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70001422 Valve | |
| 4A | 7021375 | 1 | Nut, Coil | |
| 4B | 70002947 | 1 | Coil | |
| 5 | 7012969 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 5 | 7012540 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve | |
| 6 | 7012969 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 6 | 7012540 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve | |
| 7 | 7012969 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 7 | 7012540 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve | |
| 8 | 7012969 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 8 | 7012540 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve | |
| 9 | 7018942 | 8 | Capscrew #10 x 2 | |

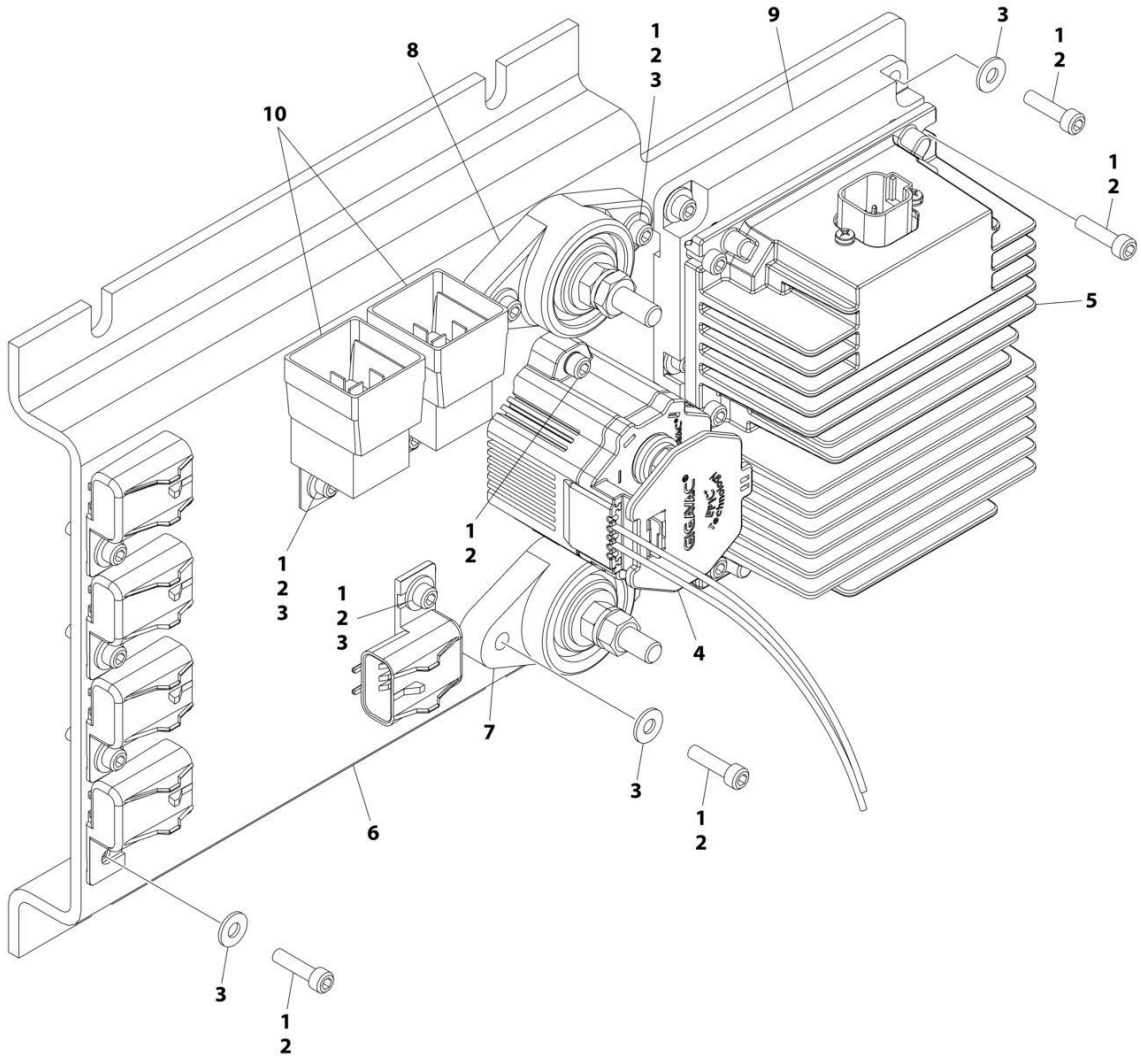
## FIGURE 1-21. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 1-21. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180654 | Ref | AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 5 | 3931012 | 19 | Capscrew #10 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 4711000 | 11 | Washer #10 | |
| 8 | 1001170367 | 1 | Relay | |
| 10 | 1001174447 | 1 | Converter | |
| 11 | 1001180653 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 13 | 1001186860 | 1 | Stud, Power Distribution | |
| 14 | 1001212359 | 1 | Stud, Power Distribution (Red) | |
| 15 | 1001214667 | 1 | Relay | |

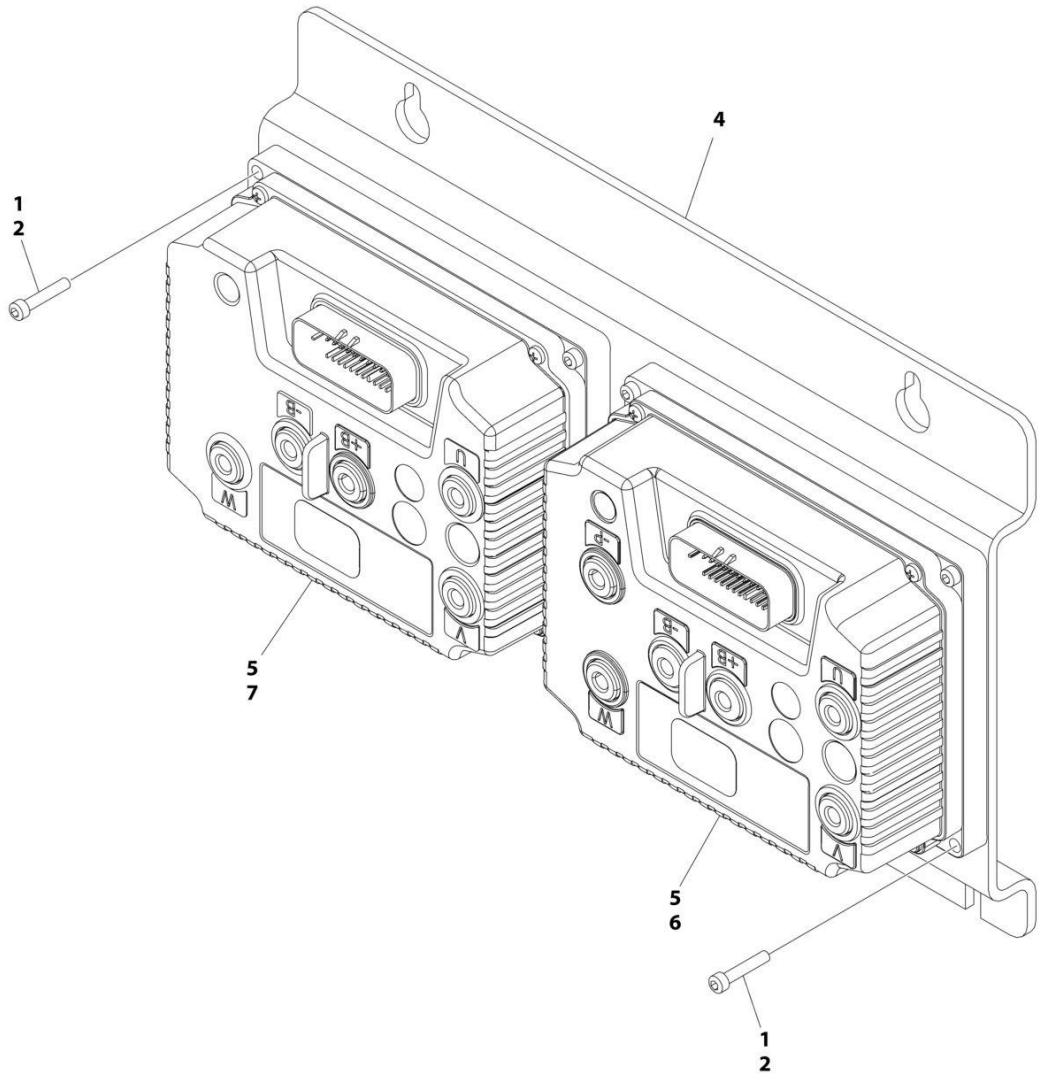
## FIGURE 1-22. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 1-22. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001214669 | Ref | AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS) | B |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3931012 | 25 | Capscrew #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 4711000 | 17 | Washer #10 | |
| 4 | 1001170367 | 1 | Relay, 300Amp | |
| 4 | 1001272006 | 1 | Relay, 350Amp | |
| 5 | 1001174447 | 1 | Converter | |
| 6 | 1001180653 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 7 | 1001186860 | 1 | Stud, Power Distribution | |
| 8 | 1001212359 | 1 | Stud, Power Distribution (Red) | |
| 9 | 1001212450 | 1 | Insulate, Converter | |
| 10 | 1001214667 | 2 | Relay | |

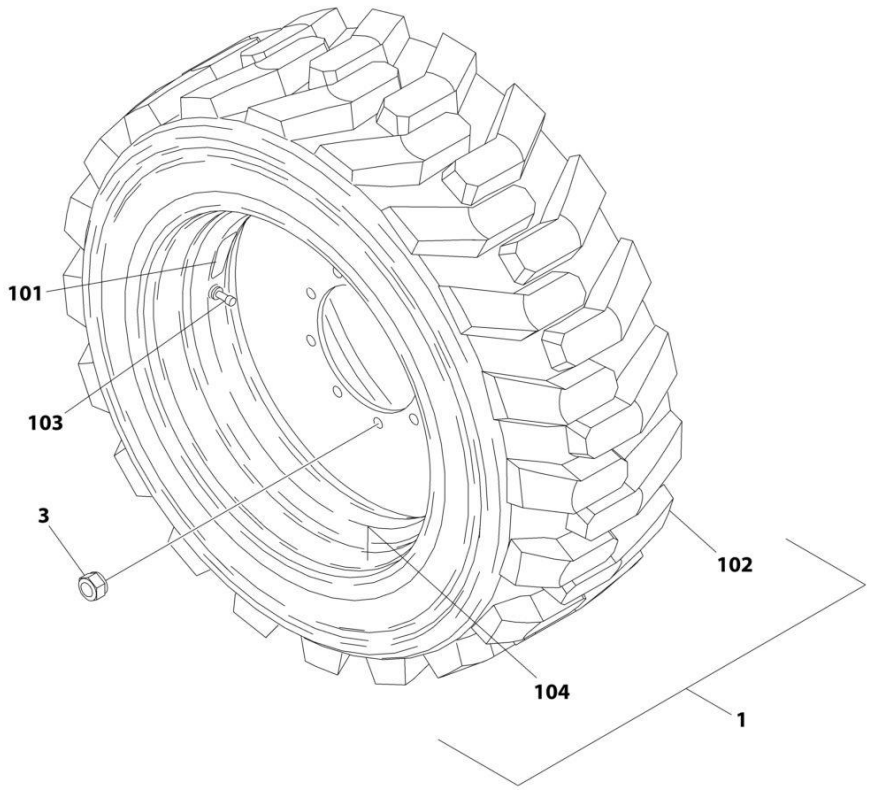
## FIGURE 1-23. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-23. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180780 | Ref | DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3931016 | 8 | Capscrew #10 x 1 | |
| 4 | 1001180779 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 5 | 0100083 | AR | Grease | |
| 6 | 1001178339 | 1 | Module, Drive | |
| 7 | 1001192212 | 1 | Module, Drive | |

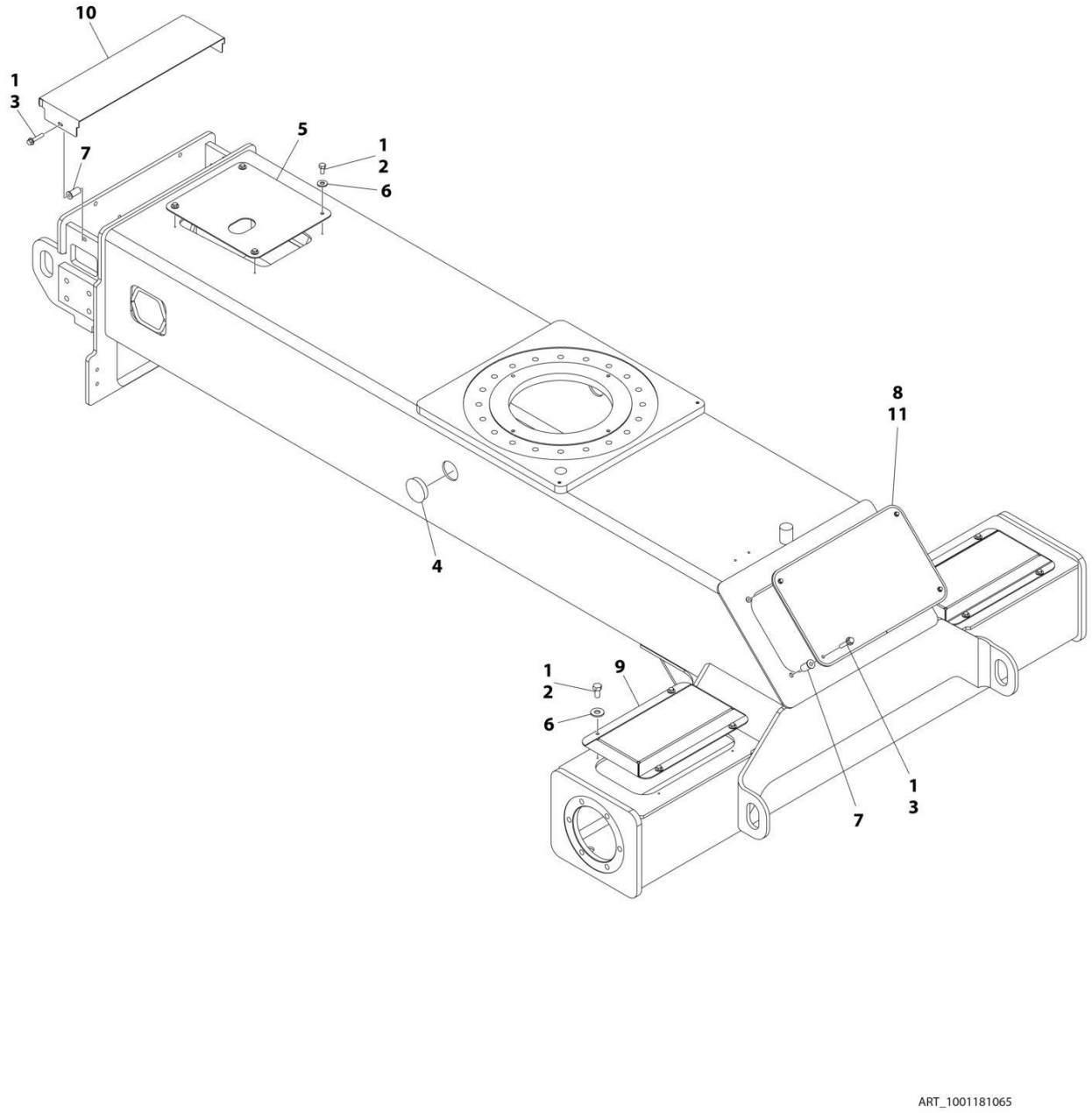
## FIGURE 1-24. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING



## FIGURE 1-24. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272694 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. | |
| 1 | 0272692 | 2 | 36/14LL x 22.5 Foam-Filled Non-Marking (Right Side) | E |
| 1 | 0272693 | 2 | 36/14LL x 22.5 Foam-Filled Non-Marking (Left Side) | E |
| 3 | 3300426 | 36 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 101 | 1702698 | 1 | Decal - 55PSI/4BAR (Pneumatic Only) | |
| 102 | 4520264 | 1 | Tire, Replacement (36/14LL x 22.5) | |
| 103 | 4641122 | 1 | Valve, Air | |
| 104 | 4860212 | 1 | Rim, Wheel | |

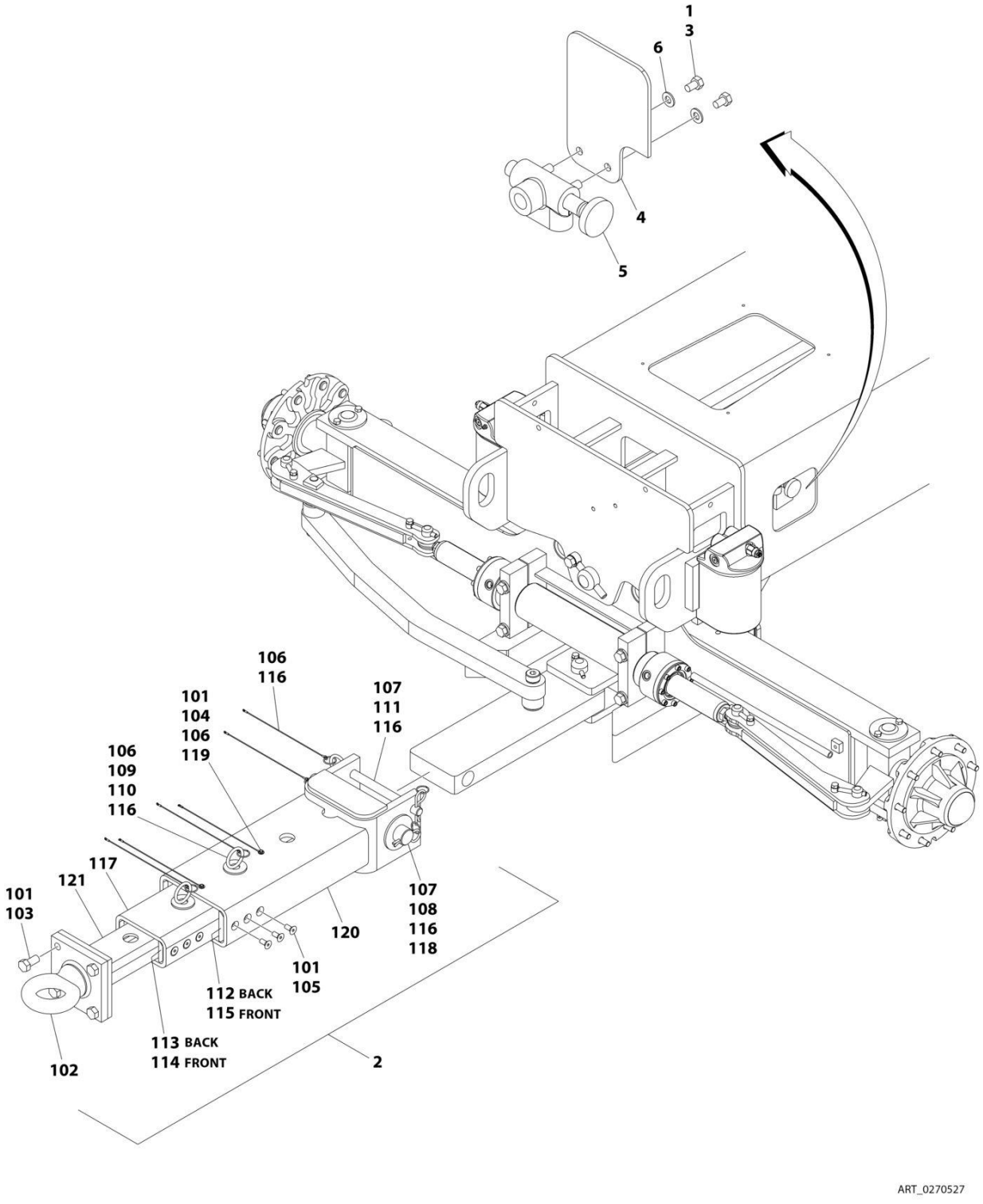
## FIGURE 1-25. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 1-25. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001181065 | Ref | FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641505 | 12 | Bolt 5/16 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 0791410 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3520064 | 2 | Plug | |
| 5 | 1001194312 | 1 | Cover, Front Frame | |
| 6 | 4751500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 7 | 8580420 | 8 | Nut, Well | |
| 8 | 1001172293 | 1 | Cover, Rear Frame | |
| 9 | 1001180652 | 2 | Cover, Axle | |
| 10 | 1001181924 | 1 | Cover, Front Frame | |
| 11 | 4060804 | 5.5 ft/ 1.7m | Flex-Trim | |

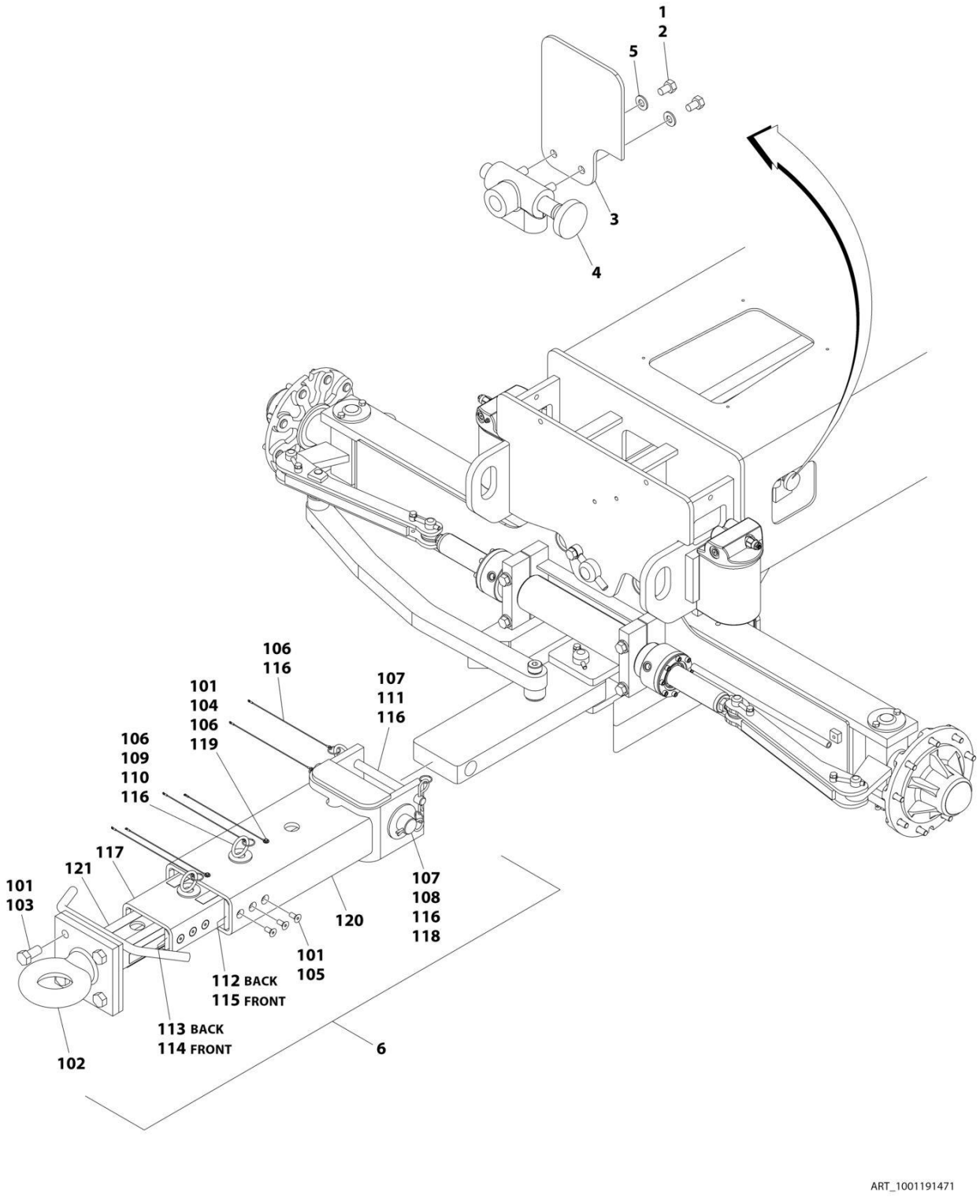
## FIGURE 1-26. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE



## FIGURE 1-26. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270527 | Ref | TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0270528 | 1 | Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 3 | 0641504 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 3572506 | 1 | Plate, Valve Mounting | |
| 5 | 4640261 | 1 | Valve, Tow | |
| 6 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| | 0270528 | Ref | TOW BAR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0362910 | 1 | Hook, Pintle Eye | |
| 103 | 0642010 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 104 | 0721004 | 2 | Screw | |
| 105 | 0741607 | 24 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 106 | 1060584 | 6 | Lanyard | |
| 107 | 3420372 | 2 | Pin, Cotter | |
| 108 | 3420447 | 1 | Pin, Towing | |
| 109 | 3421565 | 2 | Pin, Snap | |
| 110 | 3422841 | 2 | Pin | |
| 111 | 3422847 | 1 | Pin | |
| 112 | 3572009 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 113 | 3572010 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 114 | 3572011 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 115 | 3572012 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 116 | 3760170 | 8 | Ring, Split | |
| 117 | 4568133 | 1 | Tow Bar - Middle | |
| 118 | 4740036 | 1 | Washer | |
| 119 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 120 | 4846295 | 1 | Tow Bar - Outer | |
| 121 | 4846296 | 1 | Tow Bar - Inner | |

## FIGURE 1-27. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE

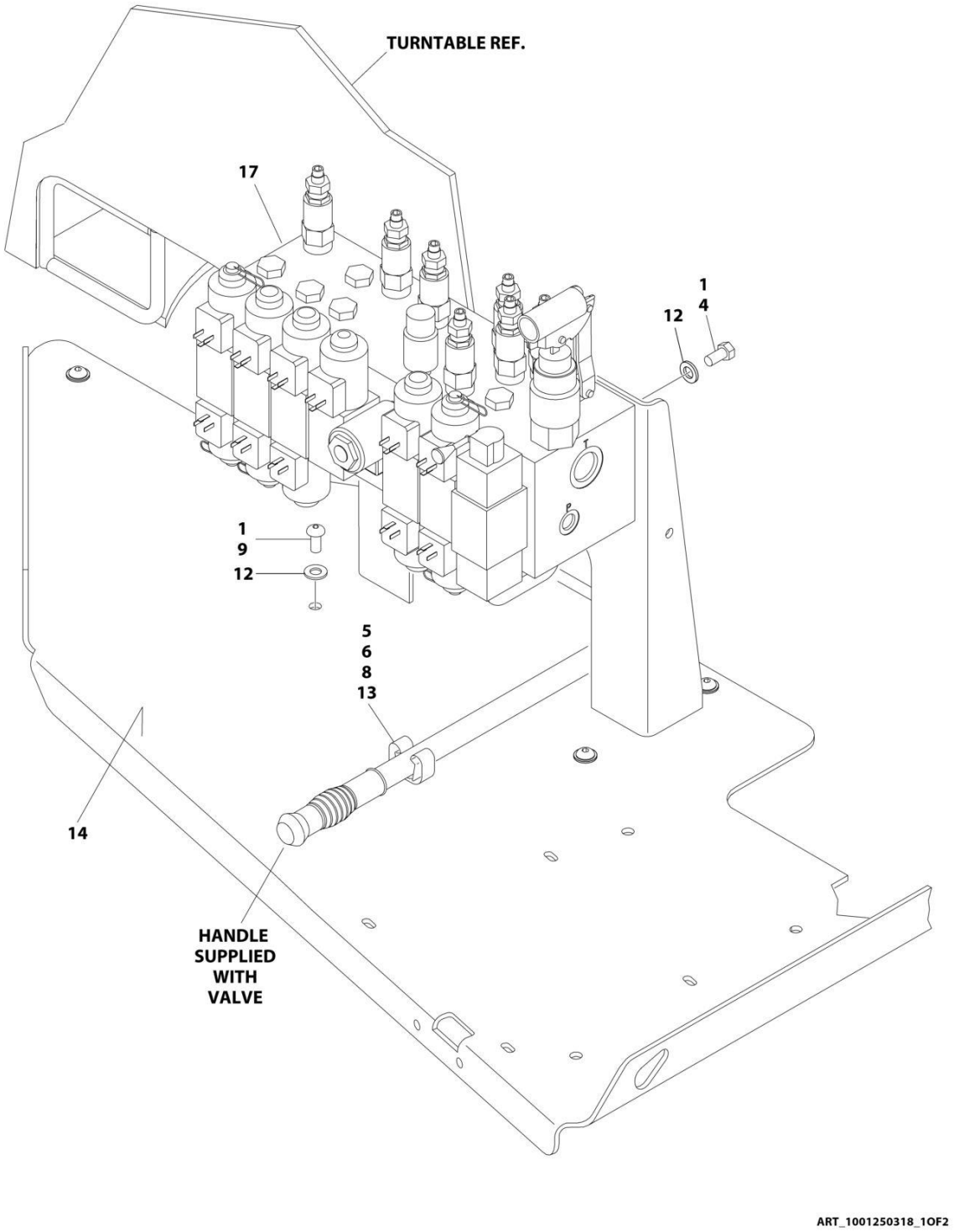


## FIGURE 1-27. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001191471 | Ref | TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641504 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 3 | 3572506 | 1 | Plate, Valve Mounting | |
| 4 | 4640261 | 1 | Valve, Tow | |
| 5 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 6 | 1001191469 | 1 | Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| | 1001191469 | Ref | TOW BAR ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 1001191463 | 1 | Eye-Hook, Pintle | |
| 103 | 0682212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 104 | 0721004 | 2 | Screw | |
| 105 | 0741607 | 24 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 106 | 1060584 | 6 | Lanyard | |
| 107 | 3420372 | 2 | Pin, Cotter | |
| 108 | 3420447 | 1 | Pin, Towing | |
| 109 | 3421565 | 2 | Pin, Snap | |
| 110 | 3422841 | 2 | Pin | |
| 111 | 3422847 | 1 | Pin | |
| 112 | 3572009 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 113 | 3572010 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 114 | 3572011 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 115 | 3572012 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 116 | 3760170 | 8 | Ring, Split | |
| 117 | 4568133 | 1 | Tow Bar - Middle | |
| 118 | 4740036 | 1 | Washer | |
| 119 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 120 | 1001191489 | 1 | Tow Bar - Outer | |
| 121 | 1001191493 | 1 | Tow Bar - Inner | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

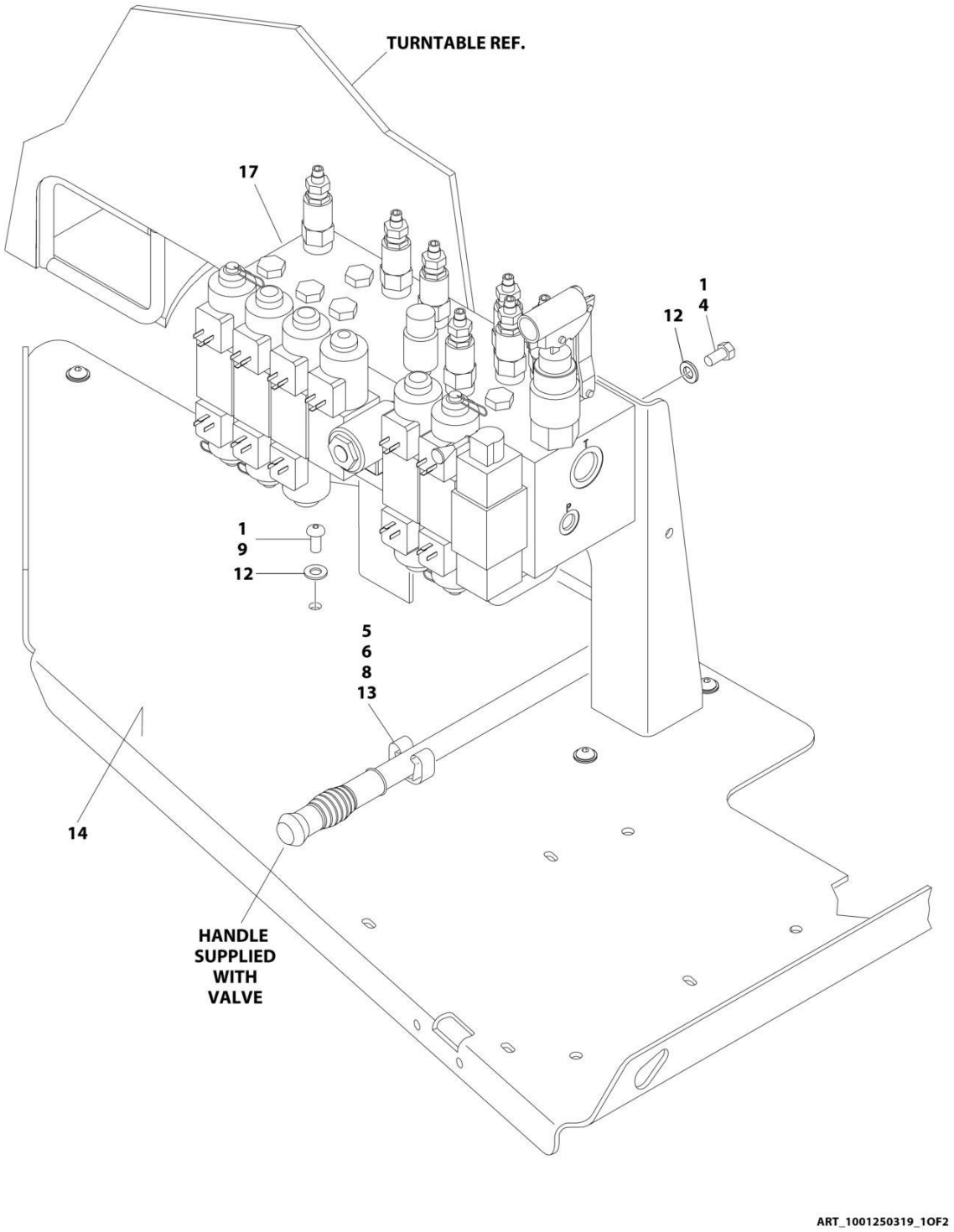
## FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ



## FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001250318 | Ref | MAIN VALVE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0741005 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 1380136 | 2 | Clip | |
| 8 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 9 | 3900283 | 7 | Screw | |
| 12 | 4711600 | 11 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 14 | 4846183 | 1 | Tray | |
| 17 | 1001219391 | 1 | Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

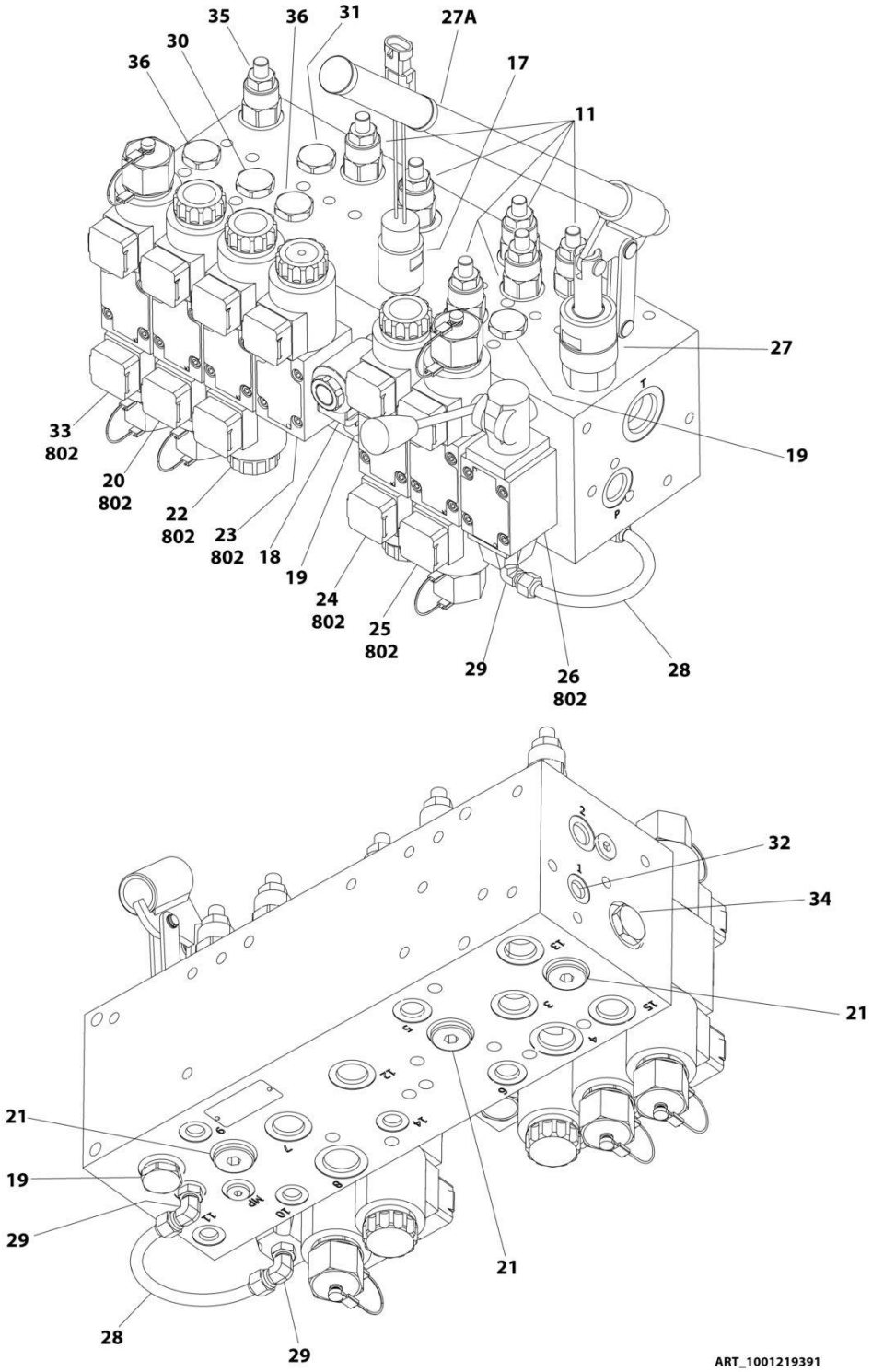
## FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP



## FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001250319 | Ref | MAIN VALVE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0741005 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 1380136 | 2 | Clip | |
| 8 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 9 | 3900283 | 7 | Screw | |
| 12 | 4711600 | 11 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 14 | 4846183 | 1 | Tray | |
| 17 | 1001219391 | 1 | Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



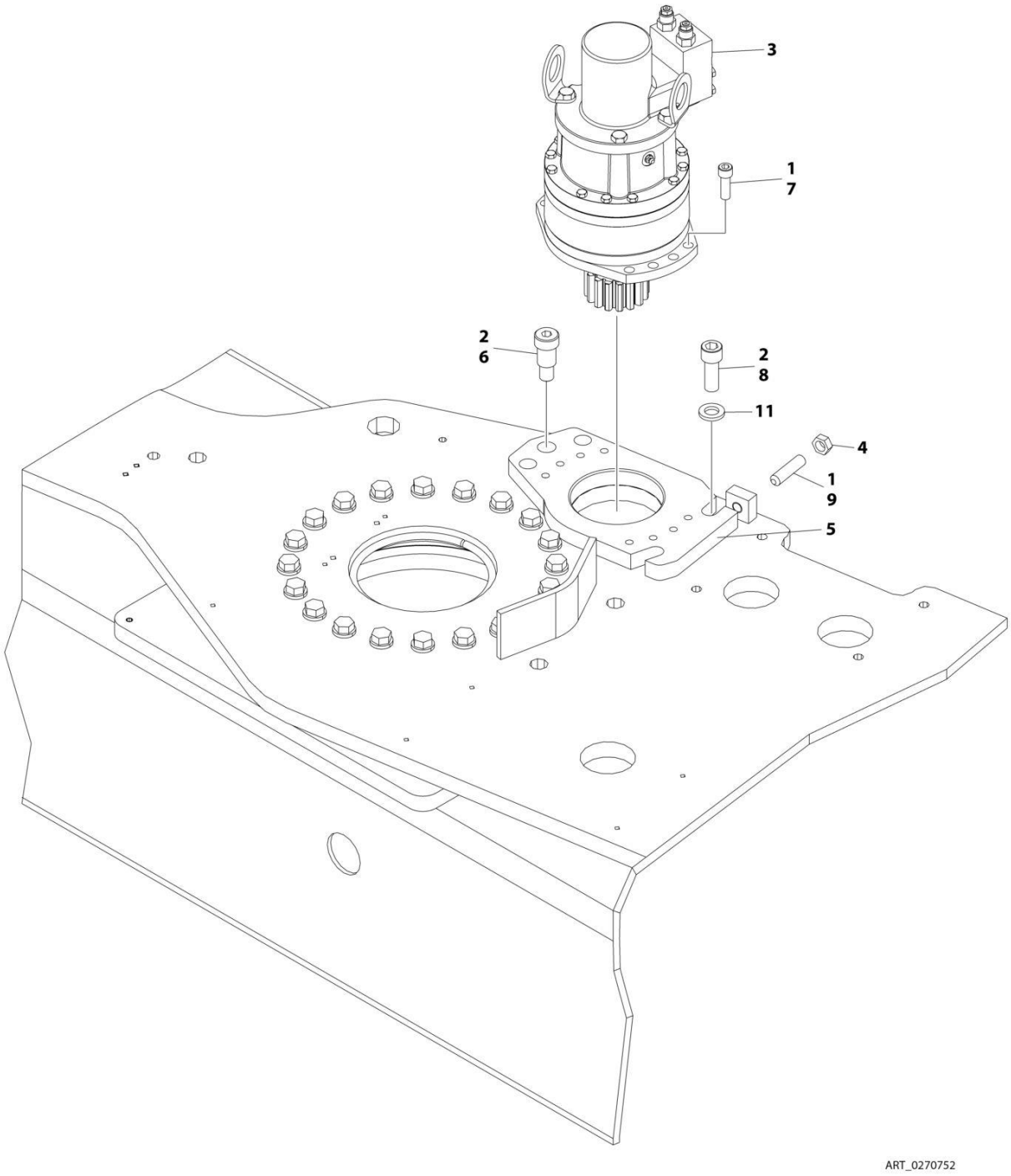
## FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219391 | Ref | MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY | D |
| 11 | 70003019 | 6 | Cartridge, Relief | |
| 11 | 70004052 | 6 | Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve | |
| 17 | 7021619 | 1 | Cartridge, Pressure Switch (Brake) | |
| 18 | 70007284 | 1 | Cartridge without Coil (Brake) | |
| 18 | 70007285 | 1 | Coil | |
| 19 | 70004585 | 3 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20 | 70001440 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Telescope) | |
| 20 | 7012773 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 20 | 70003525 | 1 | Nut | |
| 20 | 70003526 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 20 | 7021375 | 1 | Nut | |
| 20 | 7018943 | 2 | O-Ring between Nut & Coil | |
| 20 | 70002947 | 2 | Coil | |
| 20 | 7018945 | 4 | Seal between Valve and Block | |
| 21 | 70023859 | 3 | Valve, Shuttle | |
| 22 | 70001342 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Steer) | |
| 22 | 7012773 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 22 | 7021375 | 1 | Nut | |
| 22 | 7018943 | 2 | O-Ring between Nut & Coil | |
| 22 | 70002947 | 2 | Coil | |
| 22 | 7018945 | 4 | Seal between Valve and Block | |
| 13 | 7022521 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Flow Control) | |
| 23 | 7012773 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 23 | 7021375 | 1 | Nut | |
| 23 | 7018943 | 1 | O-Ring between Nut & Coil | |
| 23 | 7018991 | 2 | Coil | |
| 23 | 7018945 | 4 | Seal between Valve and Block | |
| 24 | 7024991 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Lift) | |
| 24 | 7012773 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 24 | 7021375 | 2 | Nut | |
| 24 | 7018943 | 2 | O-Ring between Nut & Coil | |
| 24 | 7018991 | 2 | Coil | |
| 24 | 7018945 | 4 | Seal between Valve and Block | |
| 25 | 70005374 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Swing) | |
| 25 | 70003526 | 2 | Lanyard | |
| 25 | 70003525 | 2 | Nut | |
| 25 | 70004461 | 2 | O-Ring between Nut & Coil | |
| 25 | 7018991 | 2 | Coil | |
| 25 | 7018945 | 4 | Seal between Valve and Block | |
| 26 | 7024022 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Manual Descent) | |
| 26 | 7024024 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 26 | 7024023 | 1 | Handle and Actuator End | |
| 27 | 70007286 | 1 | Pump Assembly | |
| 27A | 70007287 | 1 | Handle with Grip | |
| 28 | 70000435 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 7018904 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 30 | 70005952 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 31 | 70005951 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 32 | 7018900 | 1 | Orifice | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | 70007288 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Jib) | |
| 33 | 70003526 | 2 | Lanyard | |
| 33 | 70003525 | 2 | Nut | |
| 33 | 70004461 | 2 | O-Ring between Nut & Coil | |
| 33 | 70002947 | 2 | Coil | |
| 33 | 7018945 | 4 | Seal between Valve and Block | |
| 34 | 70003021 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 34 | 70004052 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70003021 Valve | |
| 35 | 70003019 | 1 | Cartridge, Relief | |
| 35 | 70004052 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve | |
| 36 | 70005952 | 2 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 802 | 7018942 | 28 | Capscrew #10 x 2 | |

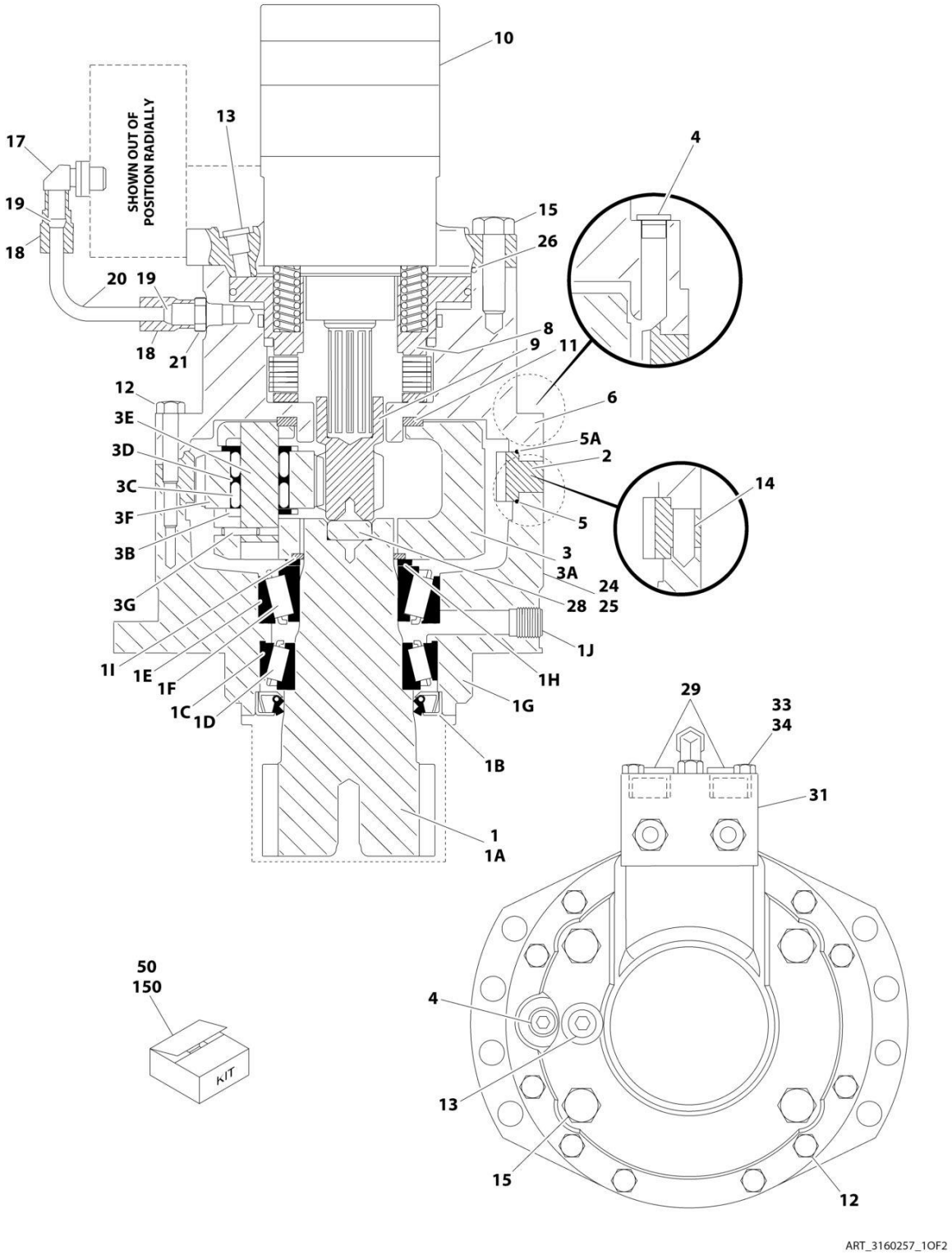
**FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION**

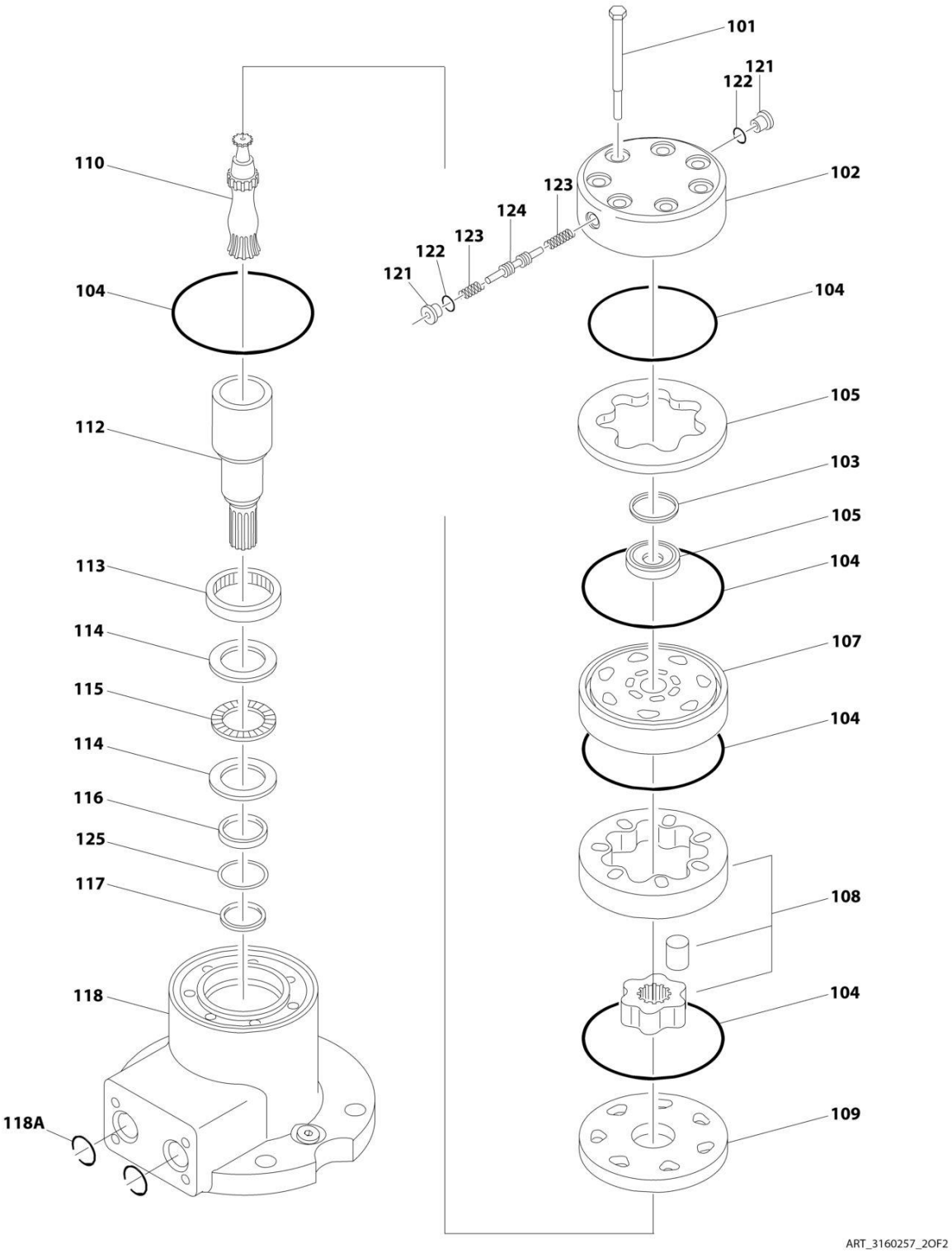


## FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270752 | Ref | SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 3160257 | 1 | Swing Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 4 | 3312002 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3572628 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 6 | 3900293 | 1 | Screw, Shoulder | |
| 7 | 3931824 | 8 | Capscrew 1/2 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 8 | 3932232 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 9 | 3952020 | 1 | Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 10 | 4071009 | 1 | Shim (Not Shown - Used on setting gear backlash) | |
| 11 | 4892200 | 4 | Washer 3/4 | |

## FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY



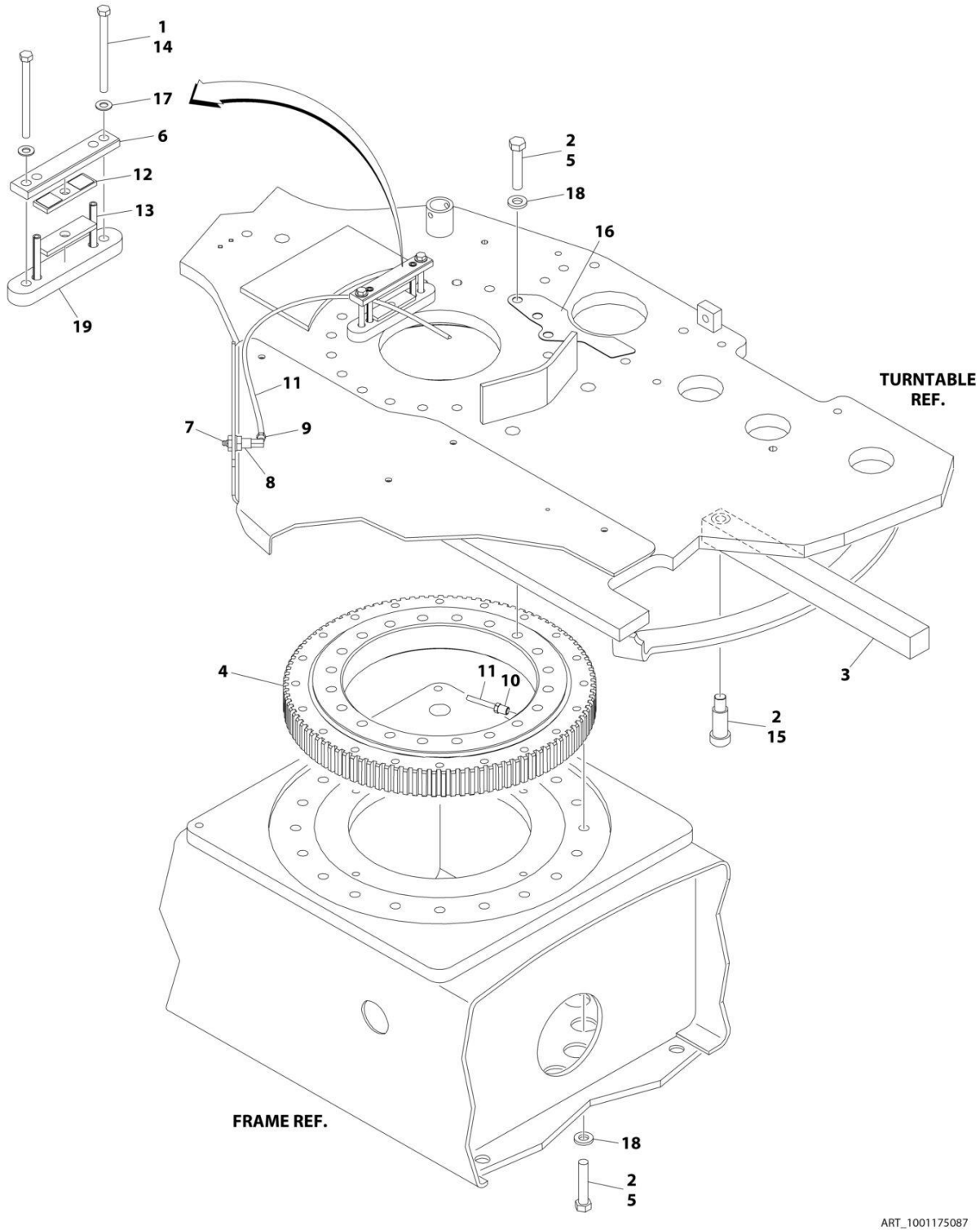

101
121
122
102
123
124
123
122
121
110
104
104
112
105
103
105
113
104
114
107
115
104
114
116
125
108
117
104
118
109
118A
ART_3160257_2OF2

## FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3160257 | Ref | SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Housing Assembly (Note: Use p/n 3160257) | |
| 1A | 7017069 | 1 | Shaft, Output | |
| 1B | See Note | NSS | Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 1C | 7000255 | 1 | Bearing, Tapered-Cup | |
| 1D | 7000256 | 1 | Bearing, Tapered-Cone | |
| 1E | 7000257 | 1 | Bearing, Tapered-Cup | |
| 1F | 7000258 | 1 | Bearing, Tapered-Cone | |
| 1G | 7017071 | 1 | Housing | |
| 1H | 7007633 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 1I | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 1J | 7017072 | 1 | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring) | |
| 2 | 7000203 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Carrier Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components) | |
| 3A | 7017074 | 1 | Carrier | |
| 3B | 7001908 | 6 | Thrustwasher, Tanged | |
| 3C | 7007637 | 96 | Bearing, Needle | |
| 3D | 7000263 | 3 | Spacer, Thrust | |
| 3E | 7017073 | 3 | Shaft, Planet | |
| 3F | 7017075 | 3 | Gear, Planet | |
| 3G | 7001913 | 3 | Pin, Roll | |
| 4 | 7017023 | 1 | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Special) (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 5A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (White) (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 6 | 7017077 | 1 | Hub, Brake | |
| 8 | 7017079 | 1 | Brake, Input | |
| 8 | 7024199 | 1 | Friction Disc Kit | |
| 8 | 7024700 | 1 | Spring Kit | |
| 8 | 7024701 | 1 | Brake Seal Kit | |
| 9 | 7017076 | 1 | Gear, Sun | |
| 10 | 7017088 | 1 | Motor, Hydraulic (See Items 101-150 for Breakdown) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Bolt (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | 7017082 | 1 | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring) | |
| 14 | 7017080 | 4 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 15 | 7024136 | 4 | Bolt | |
| 17 | 7017085 | 1 | Elbow | |
| 18 | 7017083 | 2 | Nut, Tube | |
| 19 | 7017084 | 2 | Tube, Female | |
| 20 | 7017087 | 1 | Tubing | |
| 21 | 7017086 | 1 | Connector, Straight | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 7000281 | 2 | Screw, Drive | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 28 | 7017078 | 1 | Spacer, Input | |
| 29 | 7001926 | 2 | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring) | |
| 31 | 4640741 | 1 | Valve, Motor Control | |
| 33 | See Note | NSS | Washer, Flat (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 34 | 7024135 | 4 | Bolt | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 7024136 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A, 11, 12, 15, 26 & 33) | |
| | 7017088 | Ref | HYDRAULIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 7024382 | 7 | Bolt | |
| 102 | 7004035 | 1 | Cover, End | |
| 103 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Commutator (Note: Use Item 150) | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Ring (Note: Use Item 150) | |
| 105 | 7024378 | 1 | Commutator and Ring Assembly | |
| 107 | 7024379 | 1 | Manifold | |
| 108 | 7024383 | 1 | Rotor Set | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Rotor (Note: Use p/n 7024383) | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Stator (Note: Use p/n 7024383) | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Vane (Note: Use p/n 7024383) | |
| 109 | 7024380 | 1 | Plate, Wear | |
| 110 | 7024384 | 1 | Link, Drive | |
| 112 | 7024386 | 1 | Shaft, Coupling | |
| 113 | 7024381 | 1 | Bushing, Bronze | |
| 114 | 7004043 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 115 | 7004044 | 1 | Bearing, Thrust | |
| 116 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Inner (Note: Use Item 150) | |
| 117 | See Note | NSS | Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 150) | |
| 118 | 7024385 | 1 | Housing | |
| 118A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 150) | |
| 121 | 7010795 | 2 | Plug | |
| 122 | 7024387 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 123 | 7024388 | 2 | Spring | |
| 124 | 7017088 | 1 | Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 125 | See Note | NSS | Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 150) | |
| 150 | 7024389 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117, 118A & 125) | |

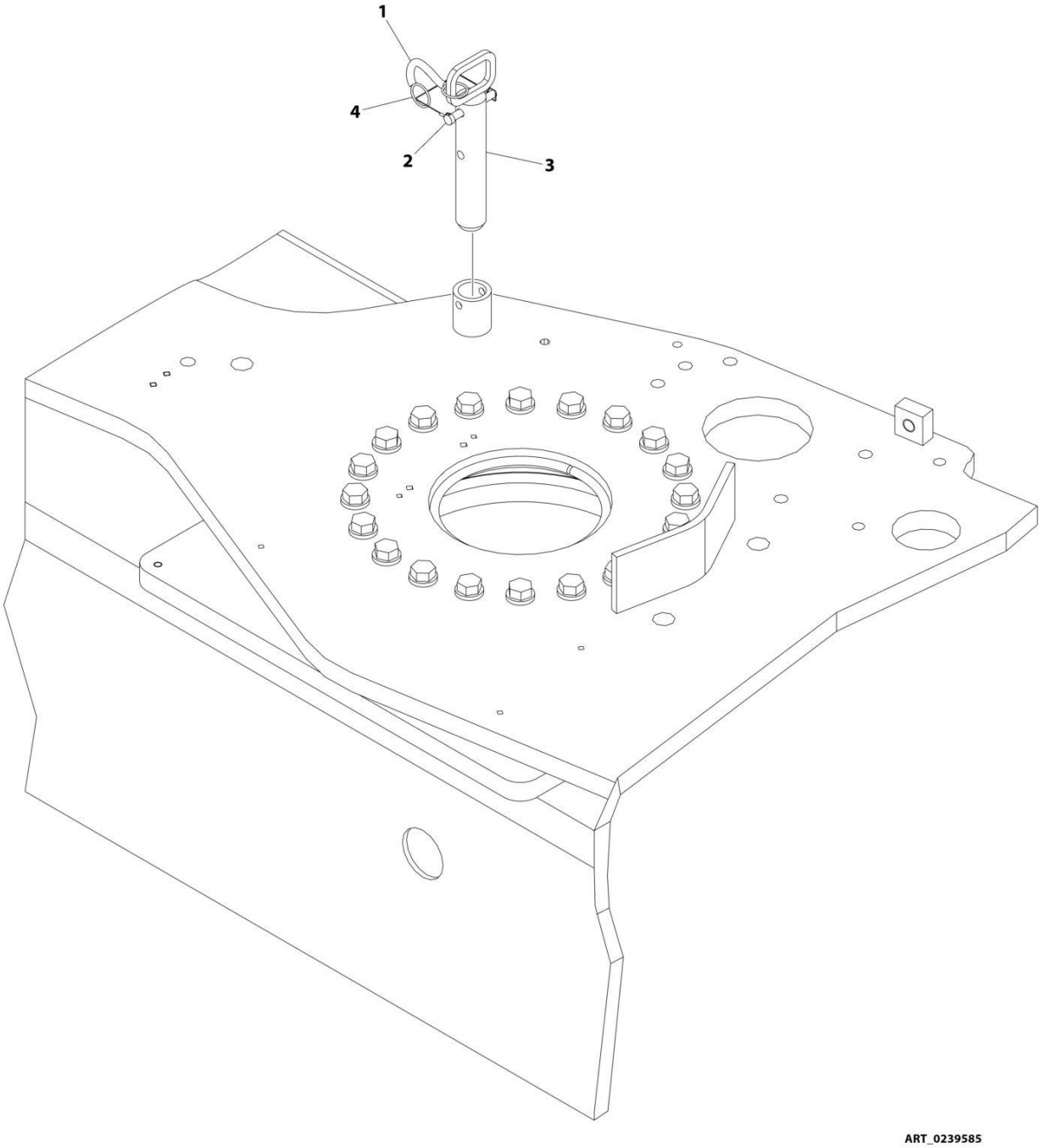
## FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001175087 | Ref | TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0259849 | 1 | Stop, Turntable | |
| 4 | 0440240 | 1 | Bearing, Turntable | |
| 5 | 0682026 | 40 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 6 | 1320271 | 1 | Bar, Clamp | |
| 7 | 2160002 | 1 | Fitting, Grease | |
| 8 | 2180344 | 1 | Fitting, Bulkhead | |
| 9 | 2220063 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 10 | 2220273 | 1 | Fitting, Reducer | |
| 11 | 2751095 | 1 | Hose | |
| 12 | 3340860 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 13 | 3441260 | 2 | Rollpin | |
| 14 | 3900262 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-3/4 | |
| 15 | 3900284 | 1 | Screw, Shoulder | |
| 16 | 4071010 | 1 | Shim | |
| 17 | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 4892000 | 40 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 19 | 1001175088 | 1 | Clamp, Hose Protector | |

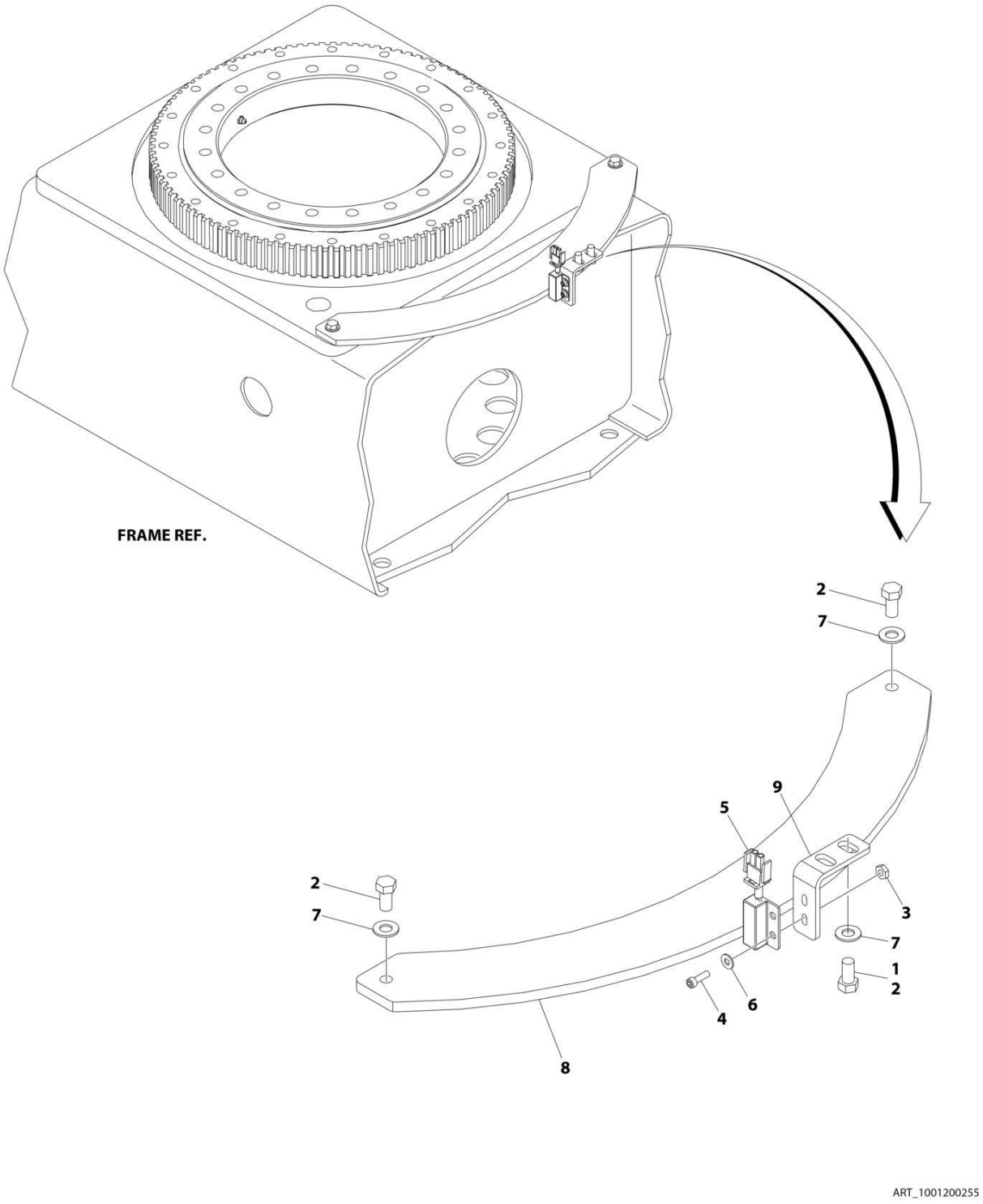
**FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0239585 | Ref | TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 1260017 | 9 in/23cm | Chain | |
| 2 | 3421565 | 1 | Pin, Snap | |
| 3 | 1001169582 | 1 | Pin, Lock | |
| 4 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Quick Release | |

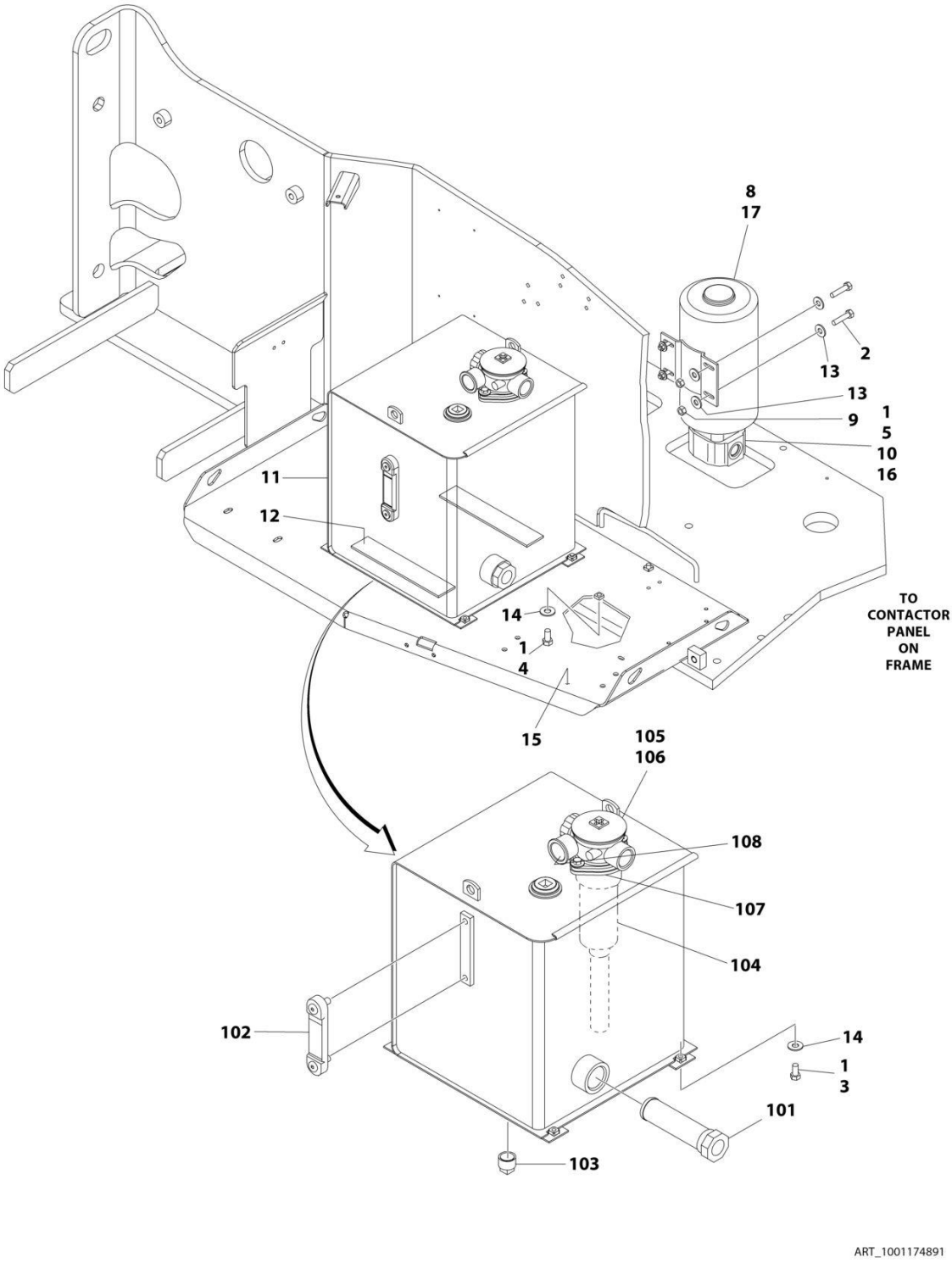
## FIGURE 2-8. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-8. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001200255 | Ref | DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 4 | 3931010 | 2 | Capscrew #10 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 4360517 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 6 | 4711000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 7 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 8 | 1001116031 | 1 | Cam | |
| 9 | 1001116106 | 1 | Bracket, Switch Mounting | |

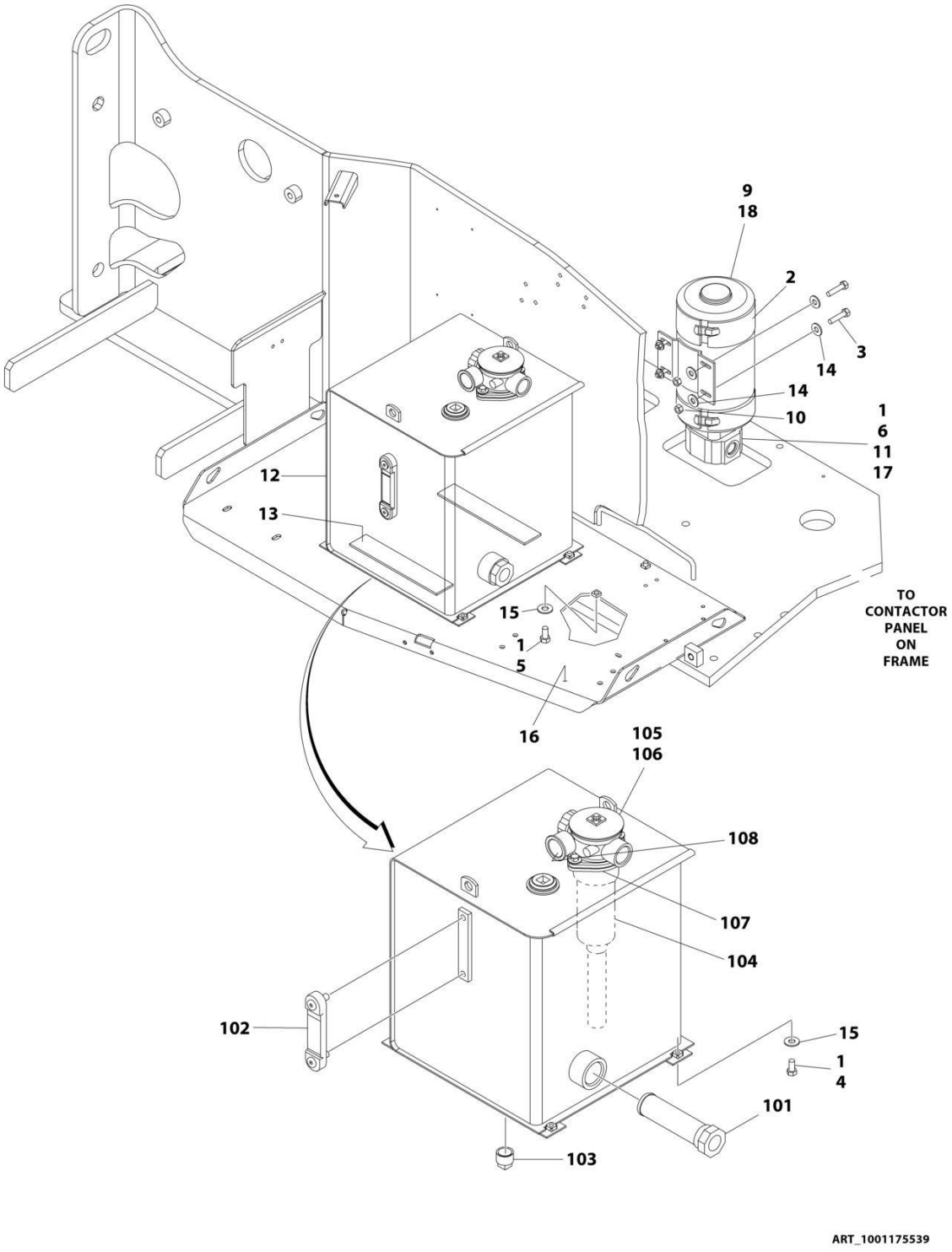
## FIGURE 2-9. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-9. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001174891 | Ref | HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641511 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 7 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0700812 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 8 | 3160252 | 1 | Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 3311505 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3600310 | 1 | Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is the only available replacement part) | |
| 10 | 7024056 | 1 | Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump | |
| 11 | 4400455 | 1 | Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown) | |
| 12 | 4420038 | 30 in /76cm | Tape, Rubber | |
| 13 | 4751500 | 8 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 14 | 4751600 | 11 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4846178 | 1 | Tray | |
| 16 | 4891500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 17 | 3020037 | AR | Grease, Coupling | |
| | 4400455 | Ref | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 7026121 | 1 | Strainer, Suction | |
| 102 | 7024441 | 1 | Gauge, Level Indicator | |
| 103 | 7024446 | 1 | Plug, Magnetic | |
| 104 | 7023268 | 1 | Filter with Pressure Switch | |
| 104 | 7023224 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 105 | 7023268 | 1 | Breather with Pressure Switch | |
| 105 | 7023269 | 1 | Element, Breather | |
| 106 | 7023306 | 1 | Seal, Cover Plate | |
| 107 | 7023347 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 108 | 7023270 | 1 | Gauge, Indicator | |

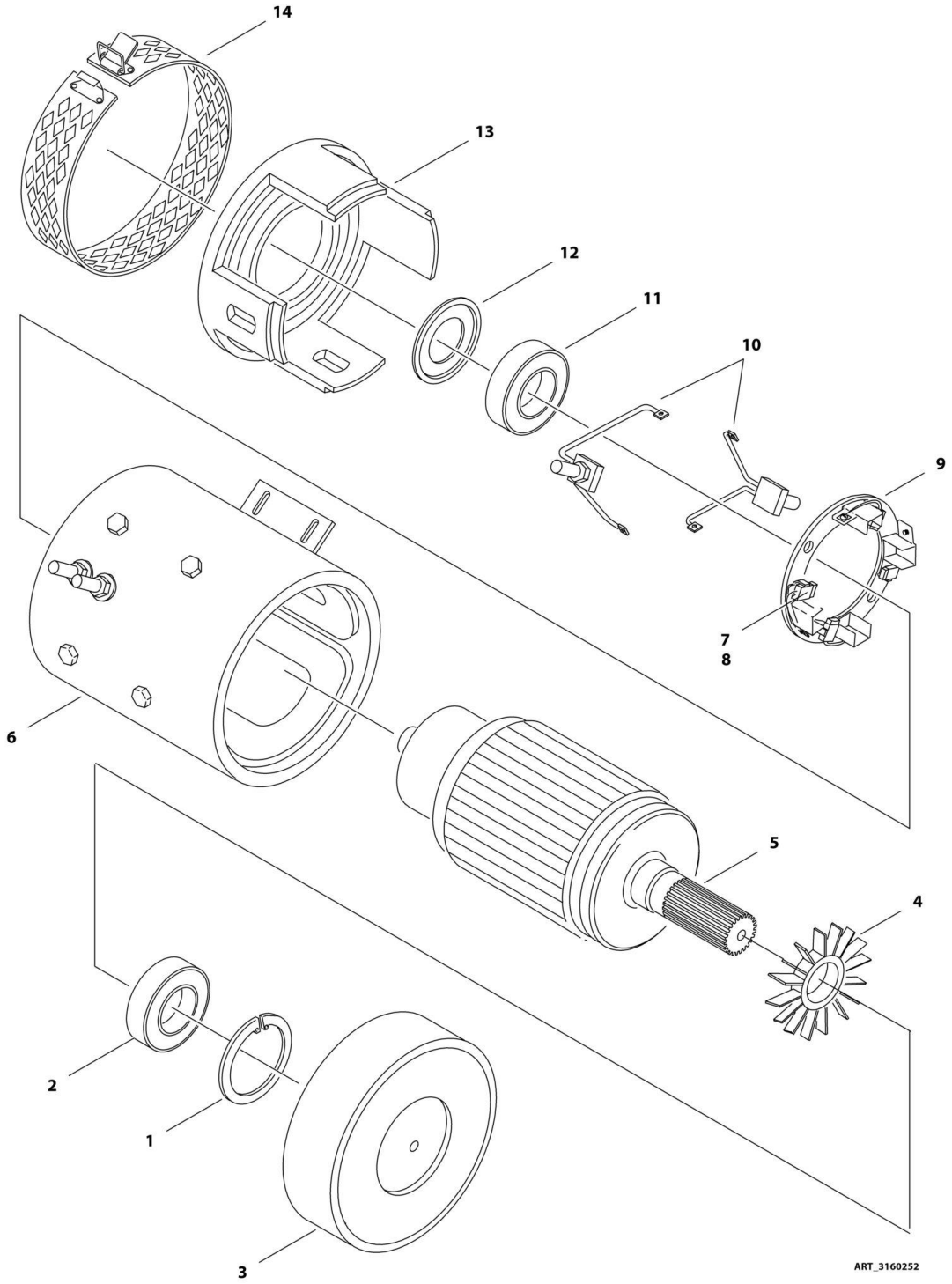
## FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001175539 | Ref | HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0340049 | 1 | Pump Motor Band Kit | |
| 3 | 0641511 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641614 | 7 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 0700812 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 9 | 3160252 | 1 | Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 3311505 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 11 | 3600310 | 1 | Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is only available service part) | |
| 11 | 7024056 | 1 | Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump | |
| 12 | 4400455 | 1 | Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown) | |
| 13 | 4420038 | 30 in /76cm | Tape, Rubber | |
| 14 | 4751500 | 8 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 15 | 4751600 | 11 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4846178 | 1 | Tray Weldment | |
| 17 | 4891500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 18 | 3020037 | AR | Grease, Coupling | |
| | 4400455 | Ref | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 7026121 | 1 | Strainer, Suction | |
| 102 | 7024441 | 1 | Gauge, Level Indicator | |
| 103 | 7024446 | 1 | Plug, Magnetic | |
| 104 | 7023268 | 1 | Filter with Pressure Switch | |
| 104 | 7023224 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 105 | 7023268 | 1 | Breather with Pressure Switch | |
| 105 | 7023269 | 1 | Element, Breather | |
| 106 | 7023306 | 1 | Seal, Cover Plate | |
| 107 | 7023347 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 108 | 7023270 | 1 | Gauge, Indicator | |

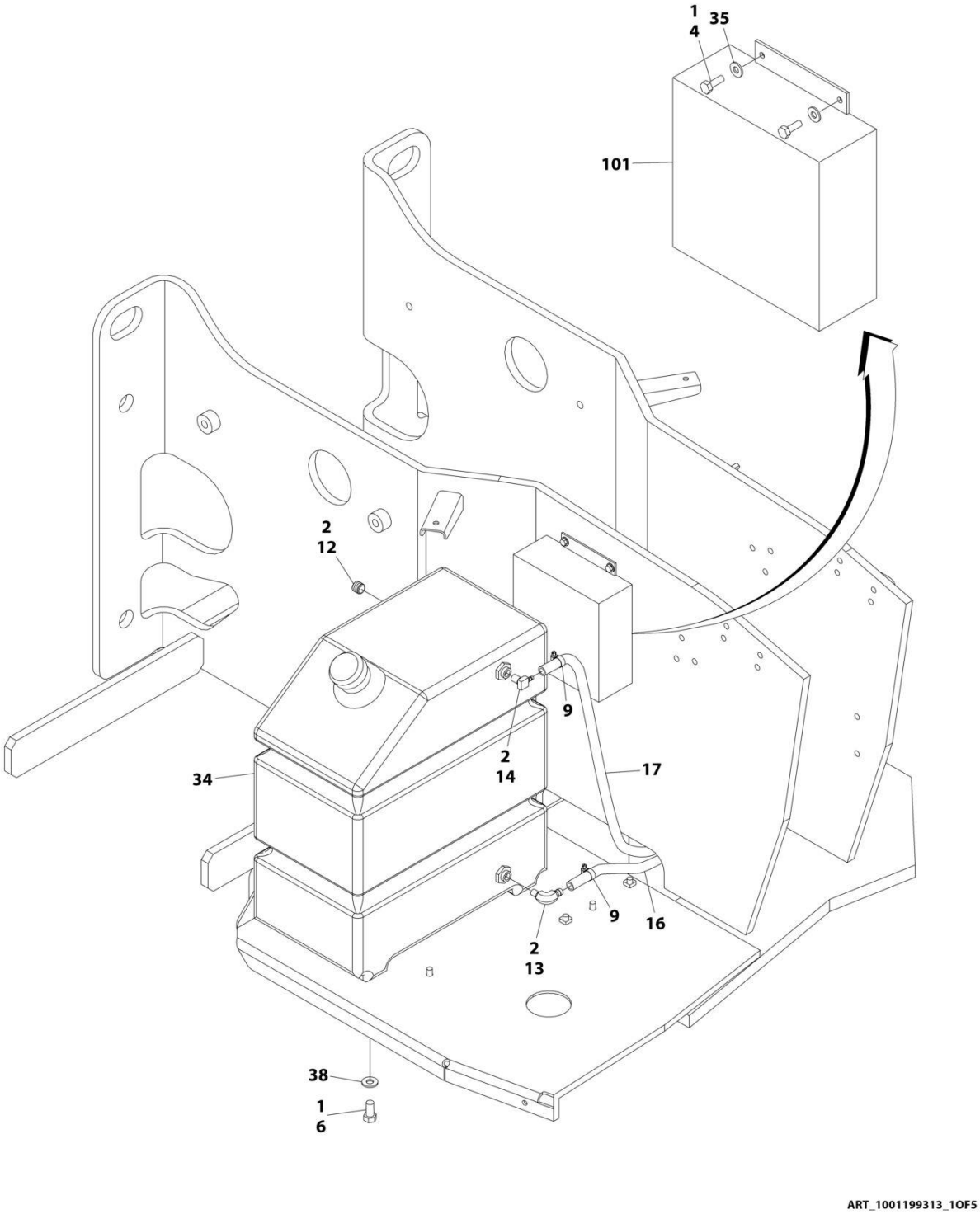
## FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3160252 | Ref | MOTOR ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 7020291 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 2 | 7020292 | 1 | Bearing (Shaft End) | |
| 3 | 7020293 | 1 | Endhead, Shaft | |
| 4 | 7020294 | 1 | Fan | |
| 5 | 7020295 | 1 | Armature Assembly | |
| 6 | 7020296 | 1 | Field Coil/Case Kit | |
| 7 | 7012548 | 8 | Spring, Brush | |
| 8 | 7020297 | 8 | Brush | |
| 9 | 7020298 | 1 | Box Assembly - Brush | |
| 10 | 7020299 | 1 | Lead Kit, Brush Wire | |
| 11 | 7012545 | 1 | Bearing (Commutator End) | |
| 12 | 7012549 | 1 | Washer | |
| 13 | 7023200 | 1 | Endhead, Commutator | |
| 14 | 7023272 | 1 | Headband Assembly | |

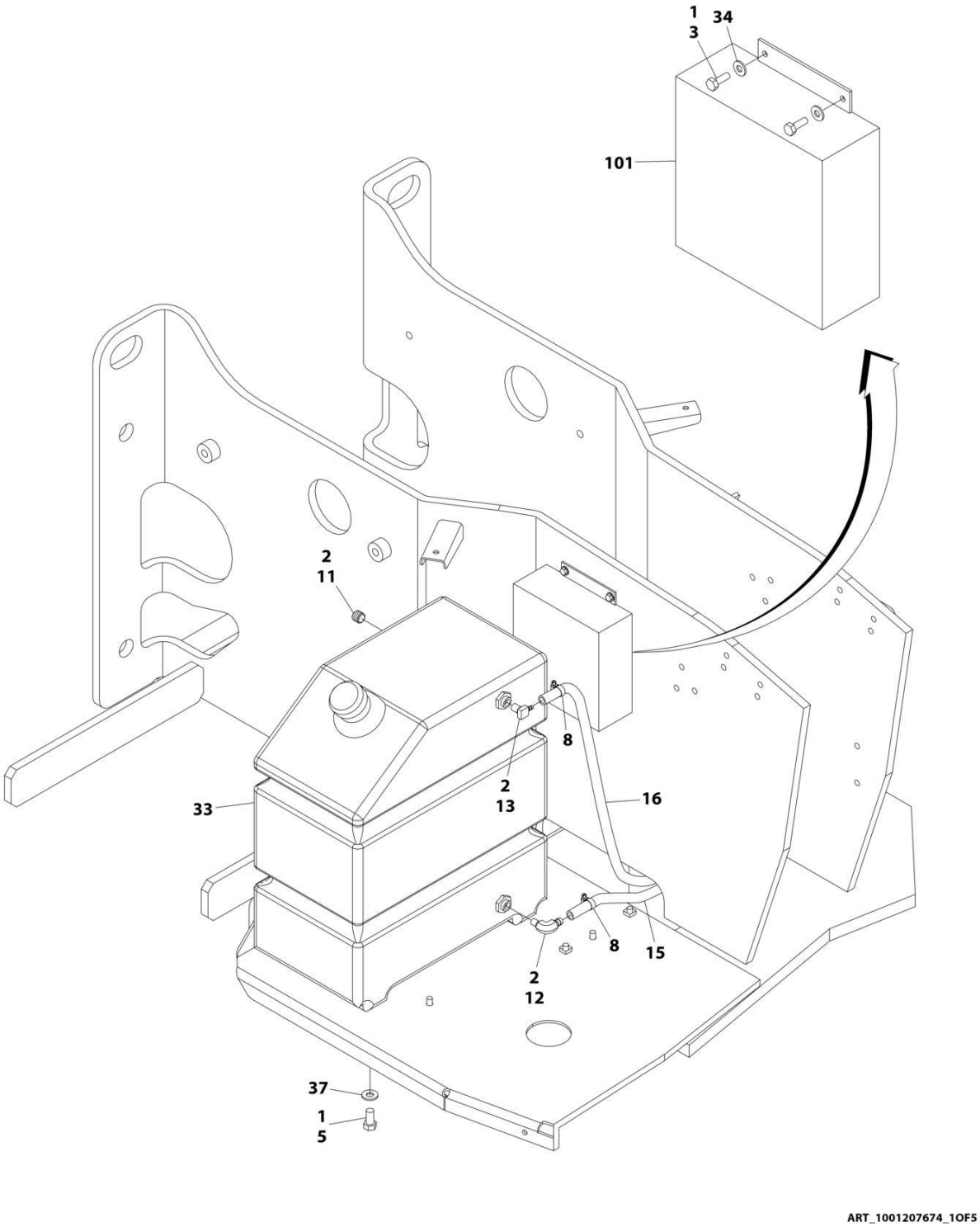
## FIGURE 2-12. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP)



## FIGURE 2-12. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001199313 | Ref | FUEL TANK AND MODULE INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 12 | 2200222 | 2 | Plug, Pipe | |
| 13 | 2221046 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 14 | 2221047 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 16 | 2720058 | AR | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 17 | 2720271 | AR | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 34 | 4400430 | 1 | Tank, Fuel | |
| 201 | 7020257 | 1 | Non-Locking Cap | |
| 201 | 7016649 | 1 | Seal, Cap | |
| 35 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 38 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 101 | 70000326 | 1 | Module, Contactor (Kubota Engine) | |
| 101 | 70000328 | 1 | Harness, Module (Not Shown) | |

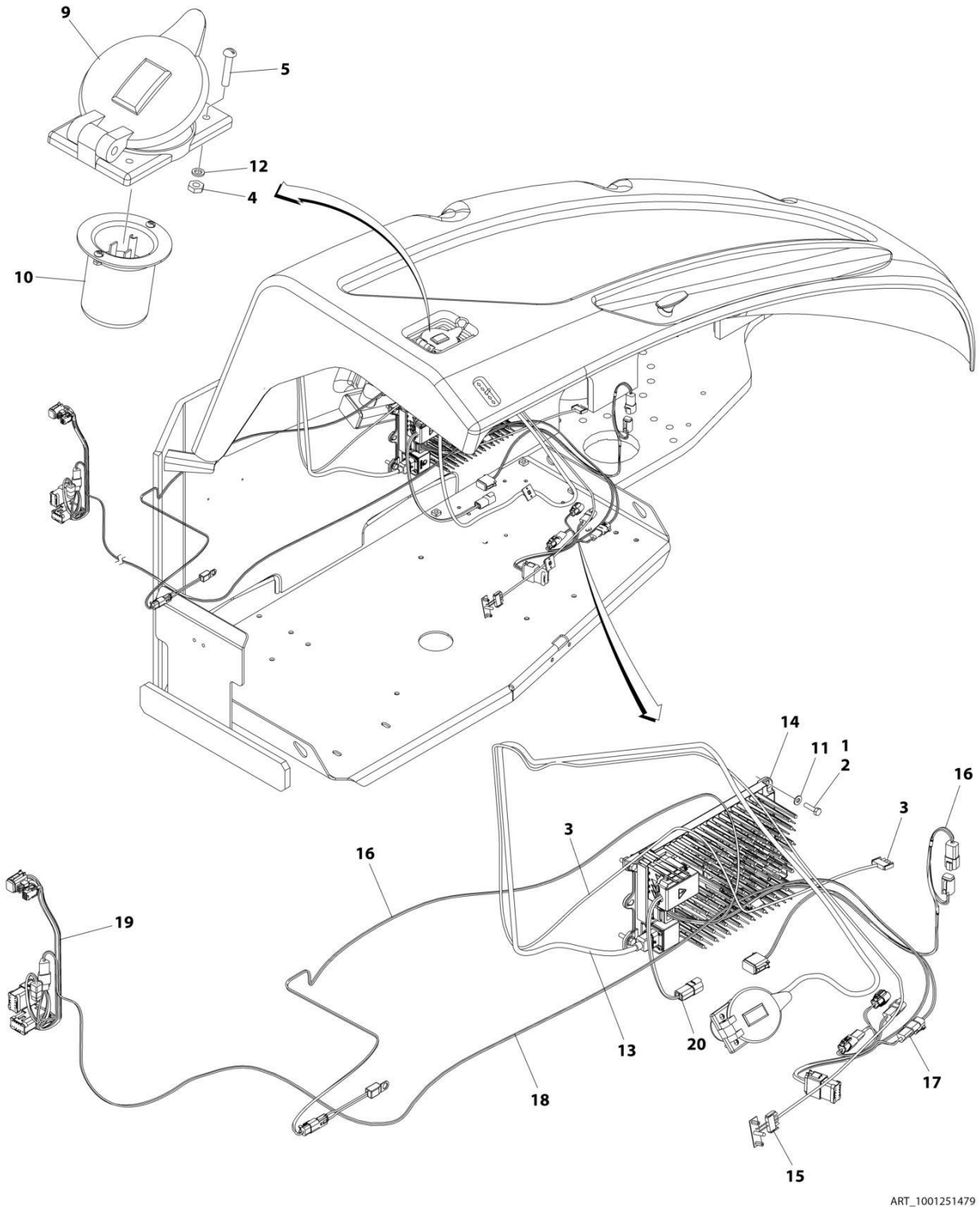
## FIGURE 2-13. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP)



## FIGURE 2-13. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001207674 | Ref | FUEL TANK AND MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 11 | 2200222 | 2 | Plug, Pipe | |
| 12 | 2221046 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 13 | 2221047 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 15 | 2720058 | AR | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 16 | 2720271 | AR | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 33 | 4400430 | 1 | Tank, Fuel | |
| 33 | 7020257 | 1 | Non-Locking Cap (Supplied with Tank) | |
| 33 | 7016649 | 1 | Seal, Cap | |
| 34 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 37 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 101 | 70000326 | 1 | Module, Contactor (Kubota Engine) | |
| 101 | 70000328 | 1 | Module Harness (Not Shown) | |

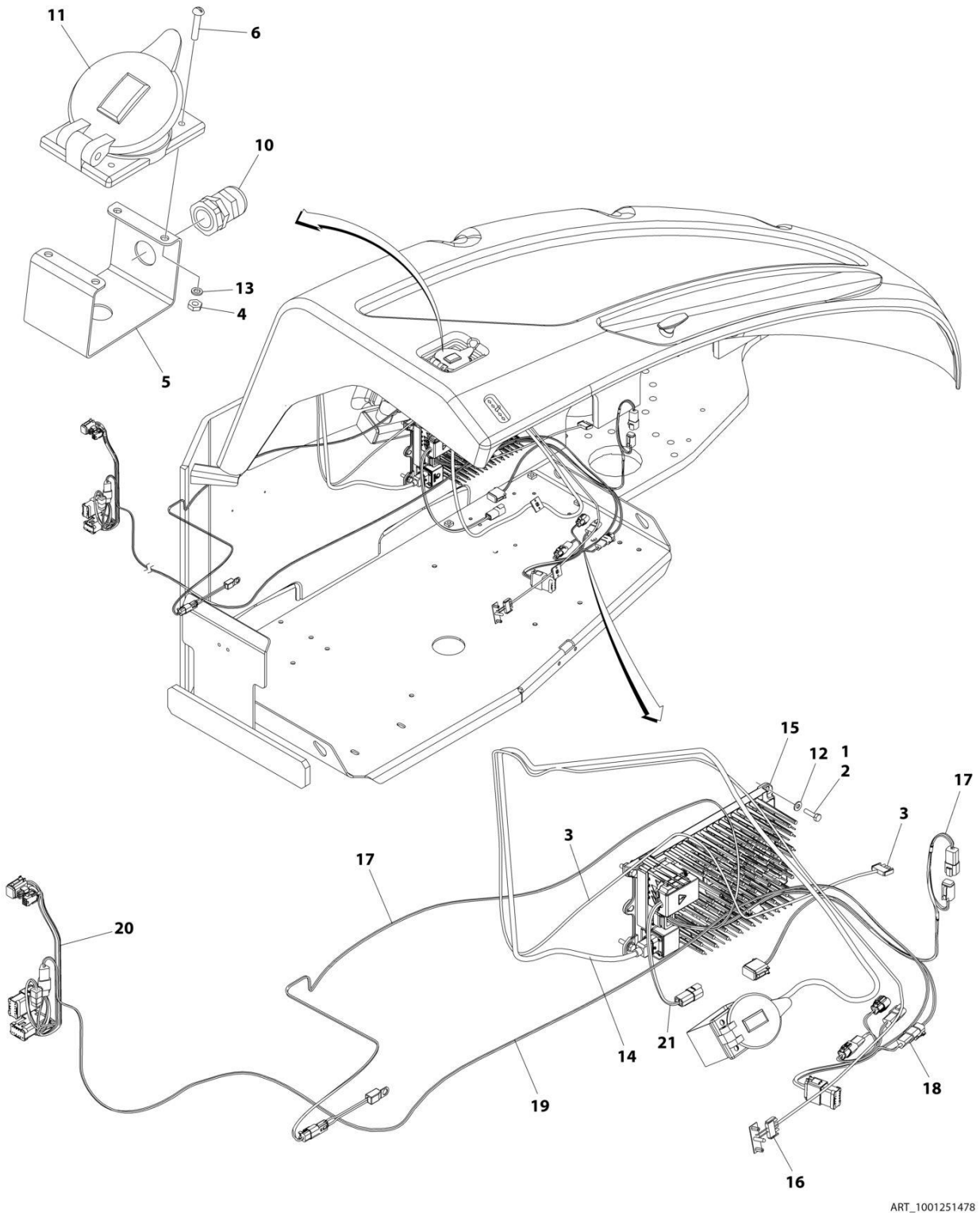
## FIGURE 2-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251479 | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 1060813 | 1 | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3911016 | 4 | Screw #10 x 1 | |
| 6 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 7 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 4460234 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4460802 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 10 | 4460803 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4761000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 13 | 1001126185 | 1 | AC Cord Cable | |
| 14 | 1001251382 | 1 | Charger | |
| 15 | 1001259489 | 1 | Lamp, Battery Charger | |
| 16 | 1001259502 | 1 | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 17 | 1001259541 | 1 | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 18 | 1001259548 | 1 | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 19 | 1001259560 | 1 | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 20 | 1001260408 | 1 | Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

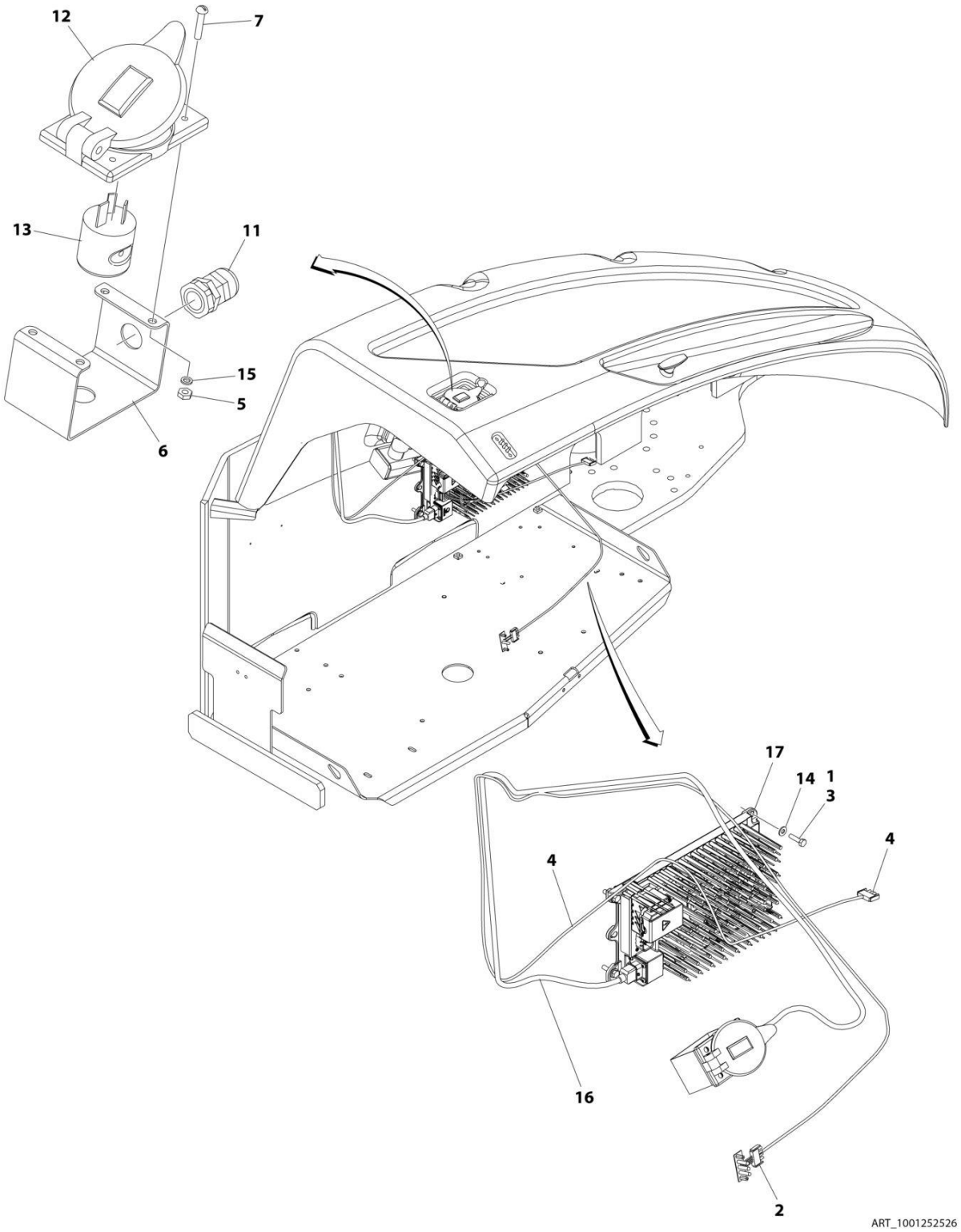
## FIGURE 2-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251478 | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 1060813 | 1 | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3571584 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 6 | 3911016 | 4 | Screw #10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4460234 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 11 | 4460802 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 12 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4761000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 14 | 1001126185 | 1 | AC Cord Cable | |
| 15 | 1001251382 | 1 | Charger | |
| 16 | 1001259489 | 1 | Lamp, Battery Charger LED | |
| 17 | 1001259502 | 1 | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 18 | 1001259541 | 1 | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 19 | 1001259548 | 1 | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 20 | 1001259560 | 1 | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 21 | 1001260408 | 1 | Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

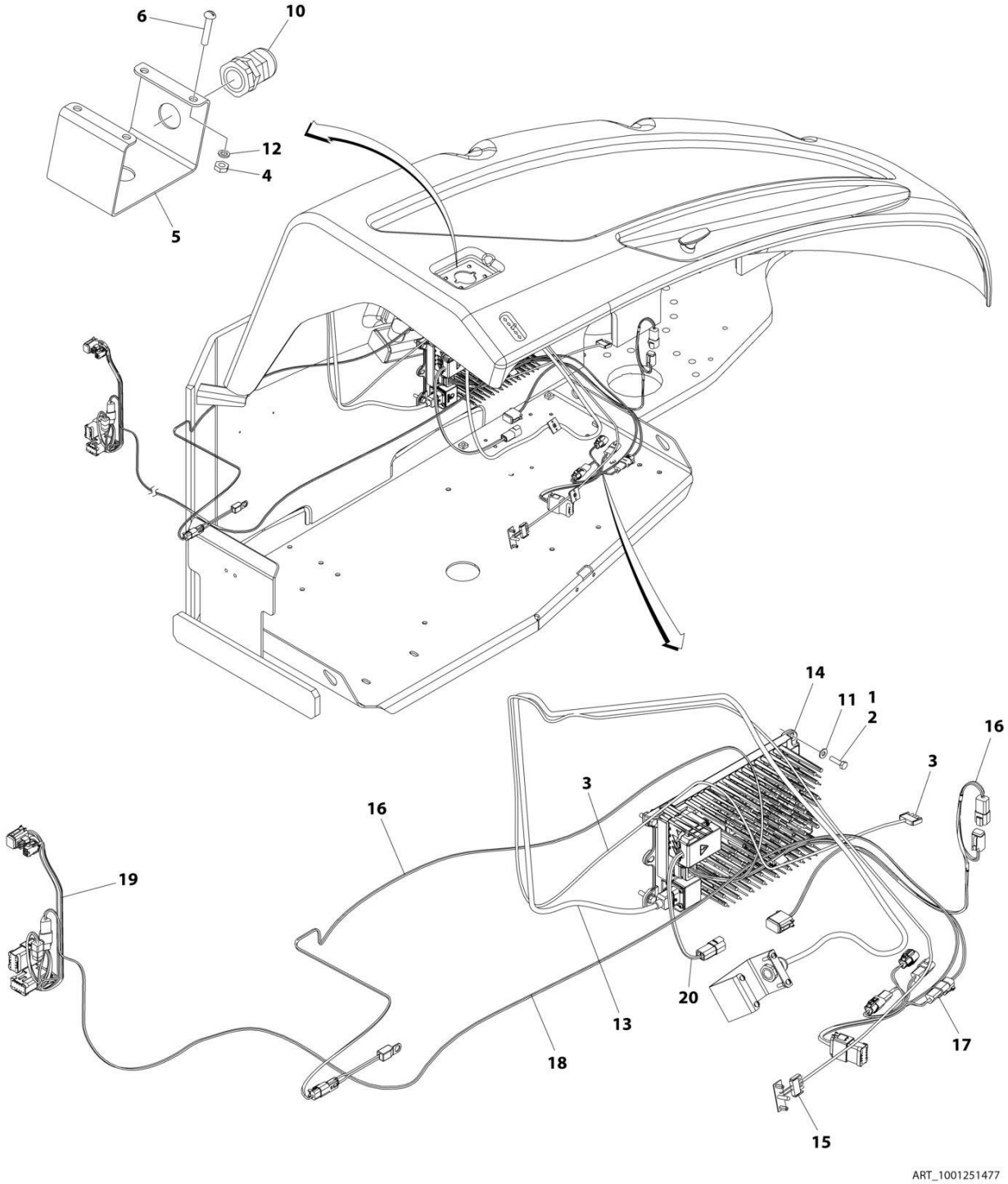
## FIGURE 2-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001252526 | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0610131 | 1 | Lamp, Battery Charger | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 1060813 | 1 | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 5 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 6 | 3571584 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 7 | 3911016 | 4 | Screw #10 x 1 | |
| 8 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460234 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 4460802 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 13 | 4460805 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 14 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4761000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 16 | 1001207974 | 1 | AC Cord Cable | |
| 17 | 1001251382 | 1 | Charger | |

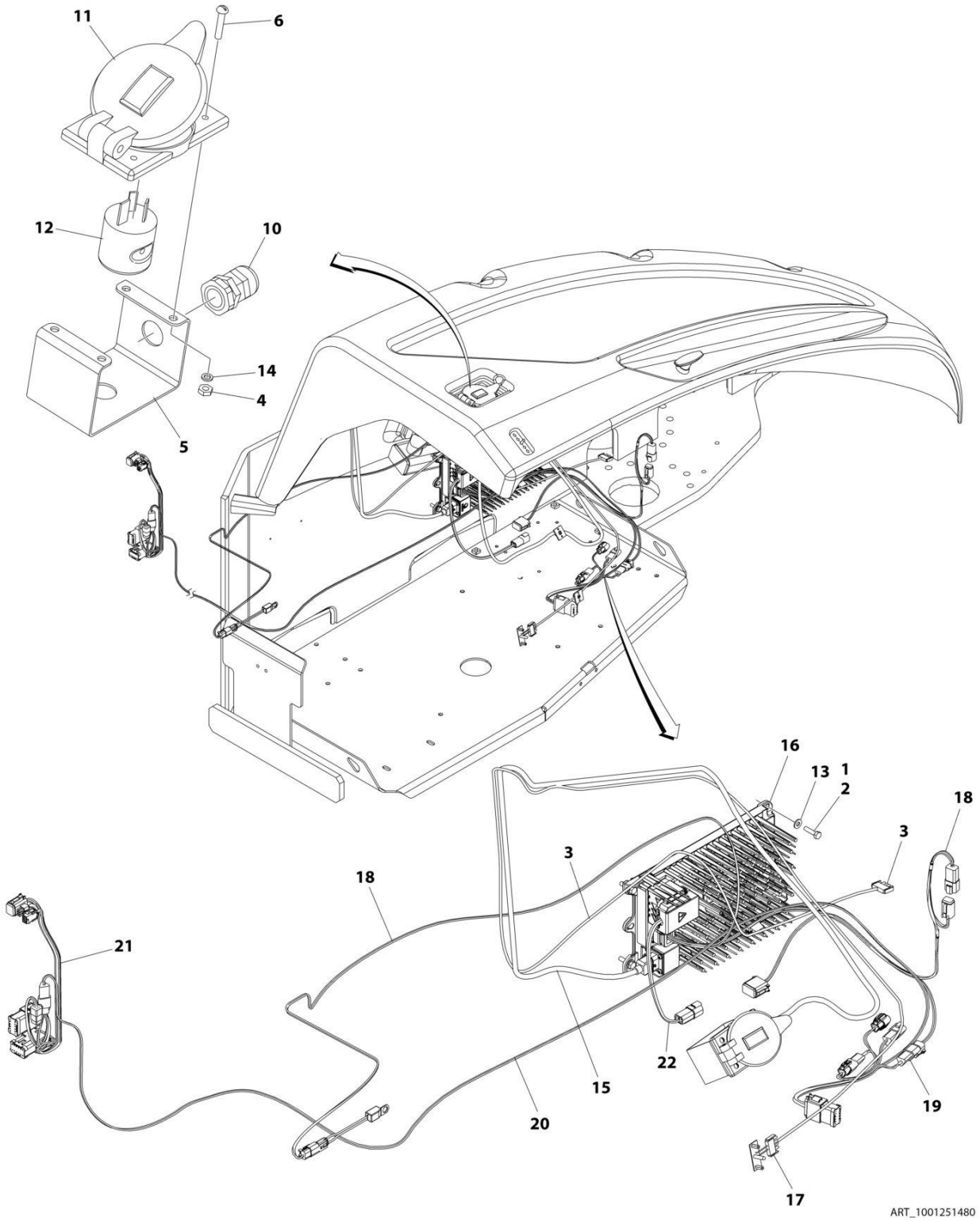
## FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251477 | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 1060813 | 1 | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3571584 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 6 | 3911016 | 4 | Screw #10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4460234 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4761000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 13 | 1001126185 | 1 | AC Cord Cable | |
| 14 | 1001251382 | 1 | Charger | |
| 15 | 1001259489 | 1 | Lamp, Battery Charger LED | |
| 16 | 1001259502 | 1 | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 17 | 1001259541 | 1 | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 18 | 1001259548 | 1 | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 19 | 1001259560 | 1 | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 20 | 1001260408 | 1 | Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

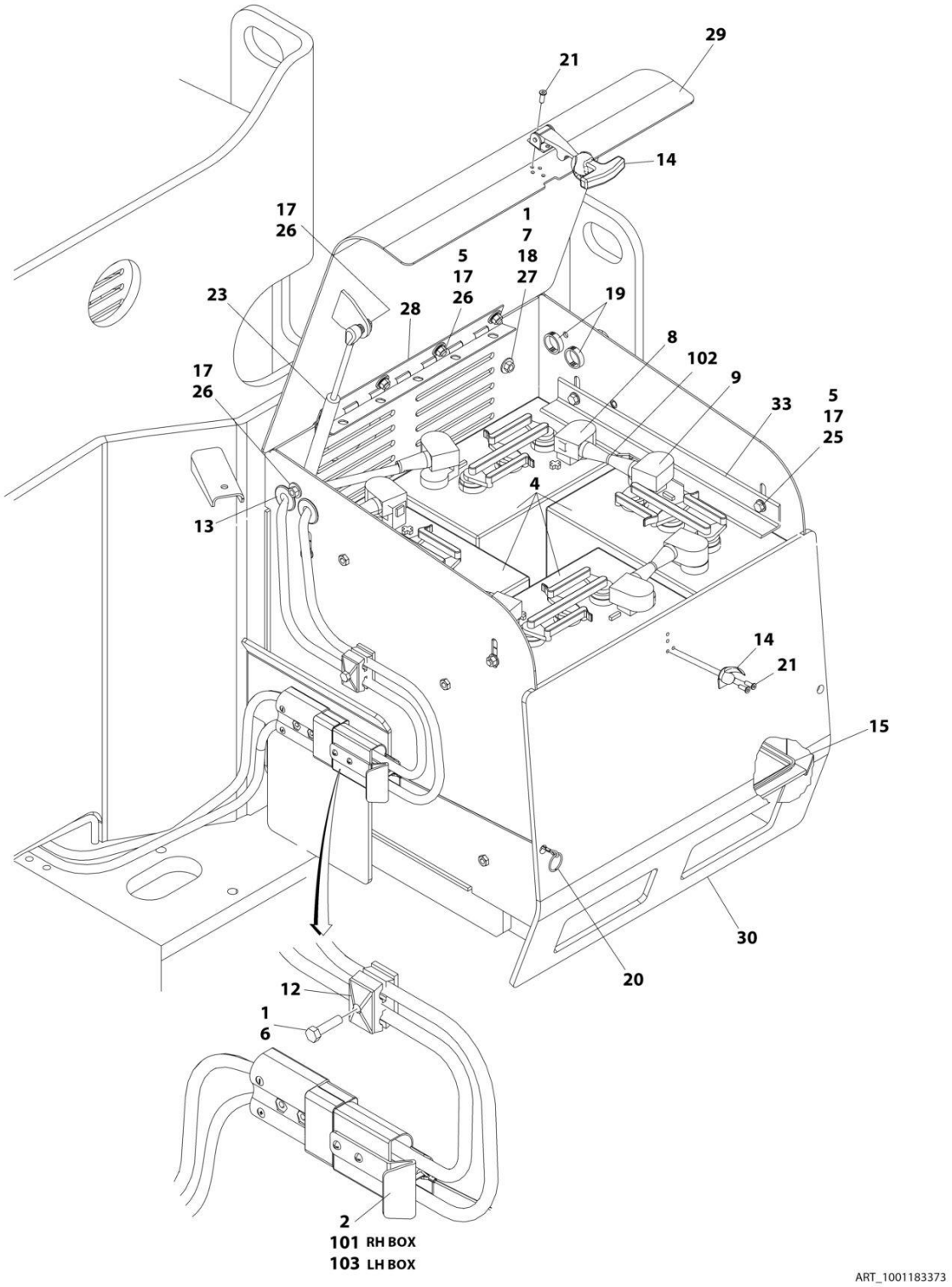
## FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251480 | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 1060813 | 1 | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3571584 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 6 | 3911016 | 4 | Screw #10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4460234 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 11 | 4460802 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460805 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4761000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 15 | 1001126185 | 1 | AC Cord Cable | |
| 16 | 1001251382 | 1 | Charger | |
| 17 | 1001259489 | 1 | Lamp, Battery Charger | |
| 18 | 1001259502 | 1 | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 19 | 1001259541 | 1 | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 20 | 1001259548 | 1 | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 21 | 1001259560 | 1 | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 22 | 1001260408 | 1 | Harness, Charger DC connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

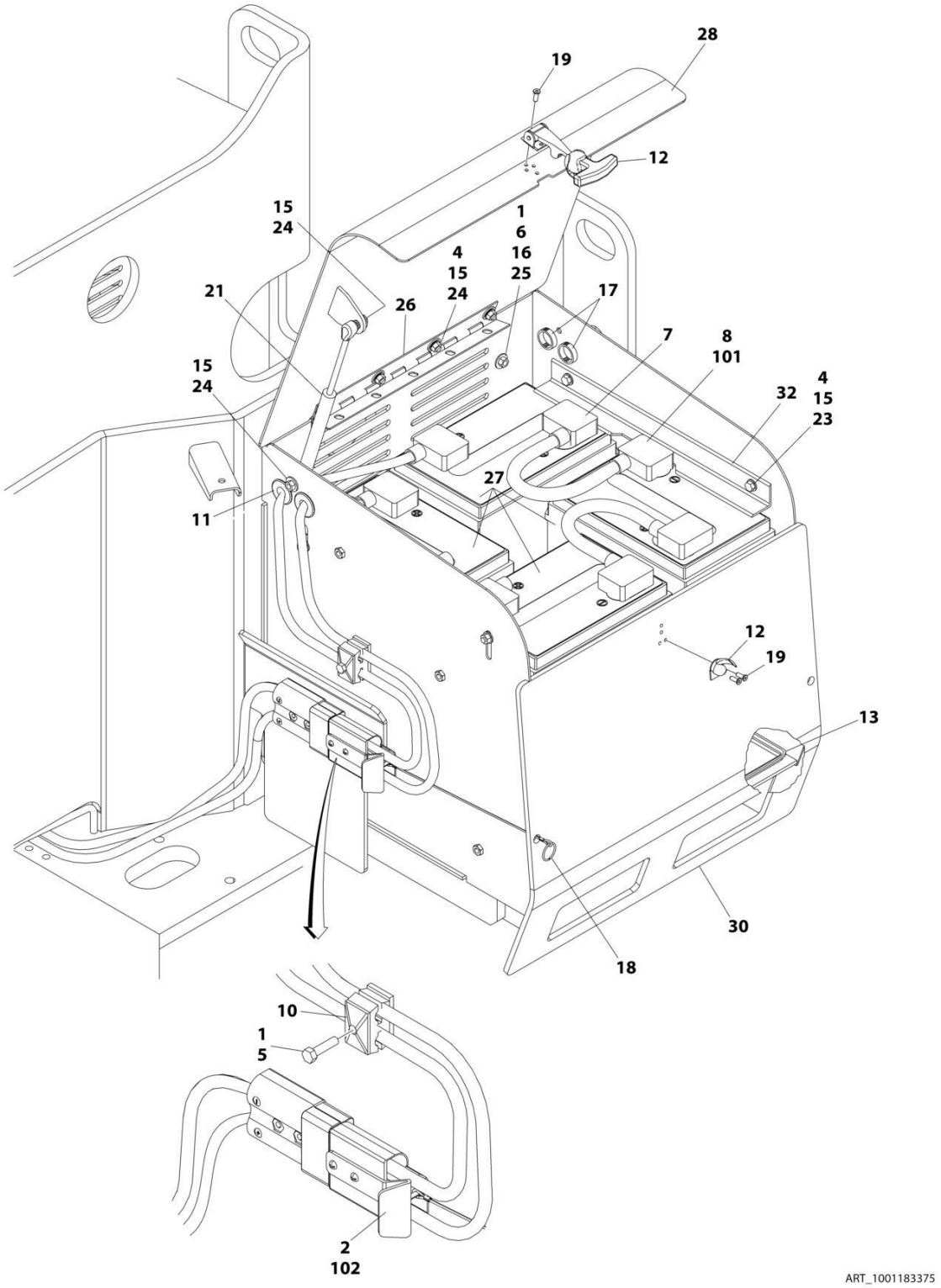
## FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES



## FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183373 | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0400202 | 8 | Battery | |
| 5 | 0641506 | 26 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641820 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 8 | 0840031 | 8 | Boot, Terminal (d Shaped) | |
| 9 | 0840032 | 8 | Boot, Terminal (b Shaped) | |
| 12 | 1320159 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 2540020 | 4 | Grommet | |
| 14 | 2940095 | 2 | Latch | |
| 15 | 3000014 | 2 | Liner, Battery Box | |
| 17 | 3311505 | 30 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 18 | 3311801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 19 | 3520031 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 20 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Split | |
| 21 | 3820017 | 8 | Rivet | |
| 23 | 1001233560 | 2 | Spring, Gas | |
| 25 | 4711500 | 16 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 26 | 4751500 | 40 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 28 | 1001096148 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 29 | 1001172260 | 2 | Lid, Battery Box | |
| 30 | 1001172876 | 2 | Box, Battery | |
| 31 | 1001176711 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box) | |
| 33 | 1001179842 | 4 | Angle, Hold-Down | |
| 100 | 1001205056 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-103) | |
| 101 | 1060803 | 1 | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (RH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 102 | 1060848 | 6 | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal) | |
| 103 | 1001194037 | 1 | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (LH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

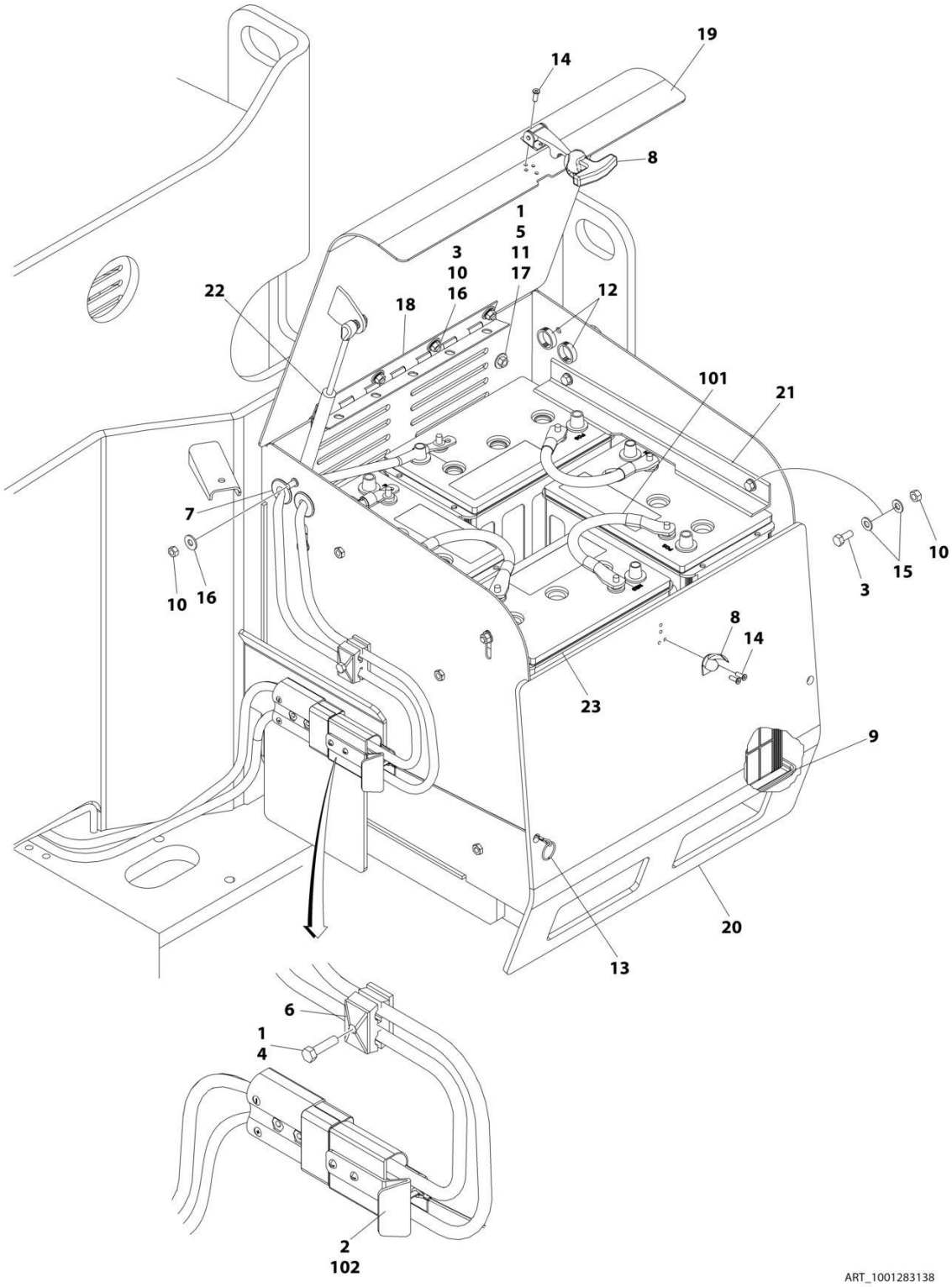
## FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183375 | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0641506 | 26 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641820 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0840048 | 8 | Boot, Terminal (d Shaped) | |
| 8 | 0840049 | 8 | Boot, Terminal (b Shaped) | |
| 10 | 1320159 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 11 | 2540020 | 4 | Grommet | |
| 12 | 2940095 | 2 | Latch | |
| 13 | 3000014 | 2 | Liner, Battery Box | |
| 15 | 3311505 | 30 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 16 | 3311801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 17 | 3520031 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 18 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Split | |
| 19 | 3820017 | 8 | Rivet | |
| 21 | 1001233560 | 2 | Spring, Gas | |
| 23 | 4711500 | 16 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4751500 | 40 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 25 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 26 | 1001096148 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 27 | 1001228392 | 8 | Battery | |
| 28 | 1001172260 | 2 | Lid, Battery Box | |
| 30 | 1001172876 | 2 | Box, Battery | |
| 31 | 1001176711 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box) | |
| 32 | 1001179842 | 4 | Angle, Hold-Down | |
| 100 | 1001228858 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-102) | |
| 101 | 1001228395 | 6 | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal) | |
| 102 | 1001228857 | 2 | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

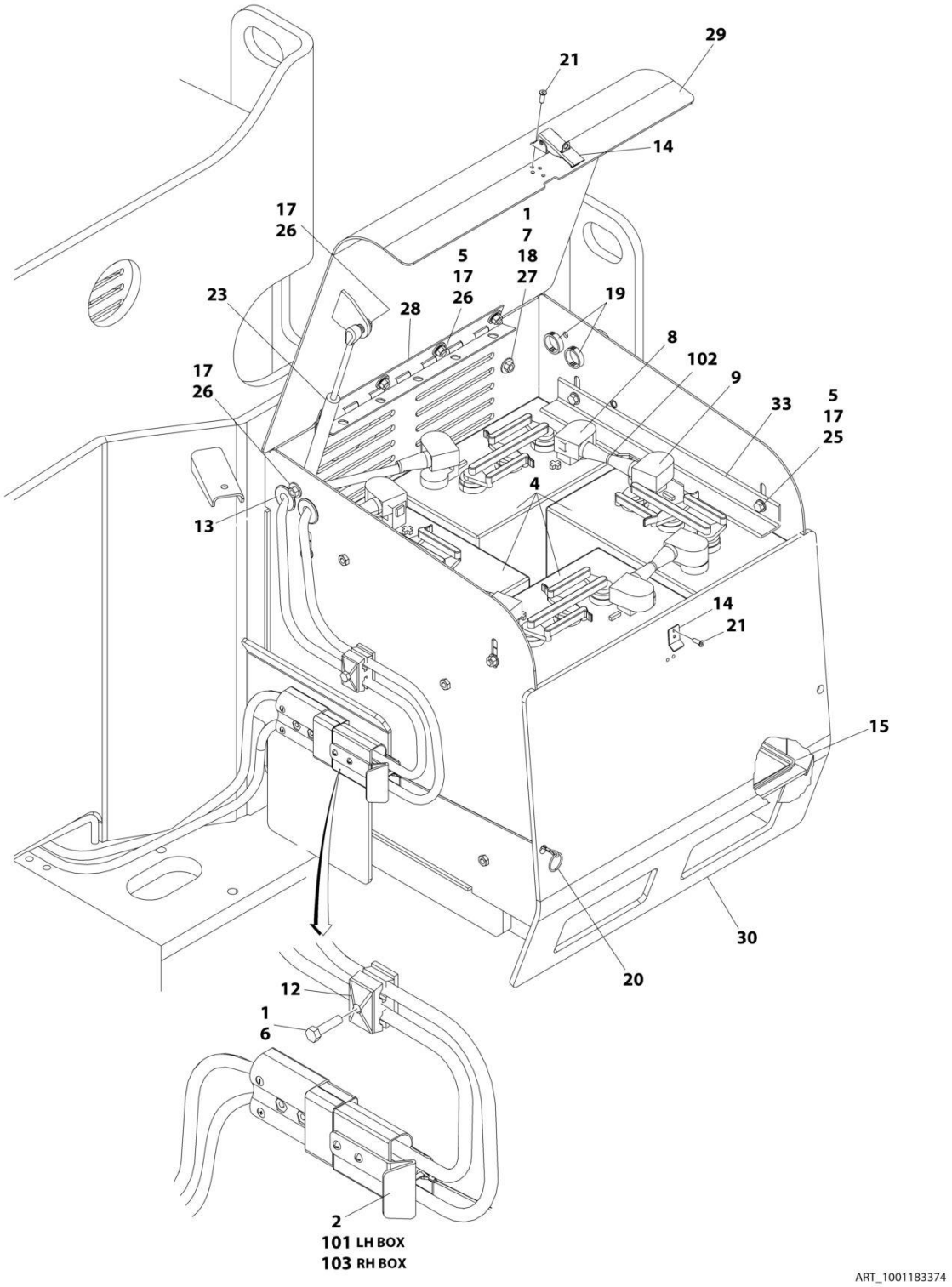
## FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001283138 | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 3 | 0641506 | 26 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641820 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 6 | 1320159 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 2540020 | 4 | Grommet | |
| 8 | 2940095 | 2 | Latch | |
| 9 | 3000014 | 2 | Liner, Battery Box | |
| 10 | 3311505 | 30 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 11 | 3311801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 13 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Split | |
| 14 | 3820017 | 8 | Rivet | |
| 15 | 4711500 | 16 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 16 | 4751500 | 40 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 17 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 18 | 1001096148 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 19 | 1001172260 | 2 | Lid, Battery Box | |
| 20 | 1001172876 | 2 | Box, Battery | |
| 21 | 1001179842 | 4 | Angle, Hold-Down | |
| 22 | 1001233560 | 2 | Spring, Gas | |
| 23 | 1001282350 | 8 | Battery | |
| 100 | 1001283167 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-102) | |
| 101 | 1001283168 | 6 | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal) | |
| 102 | 1001283169 | 2 | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

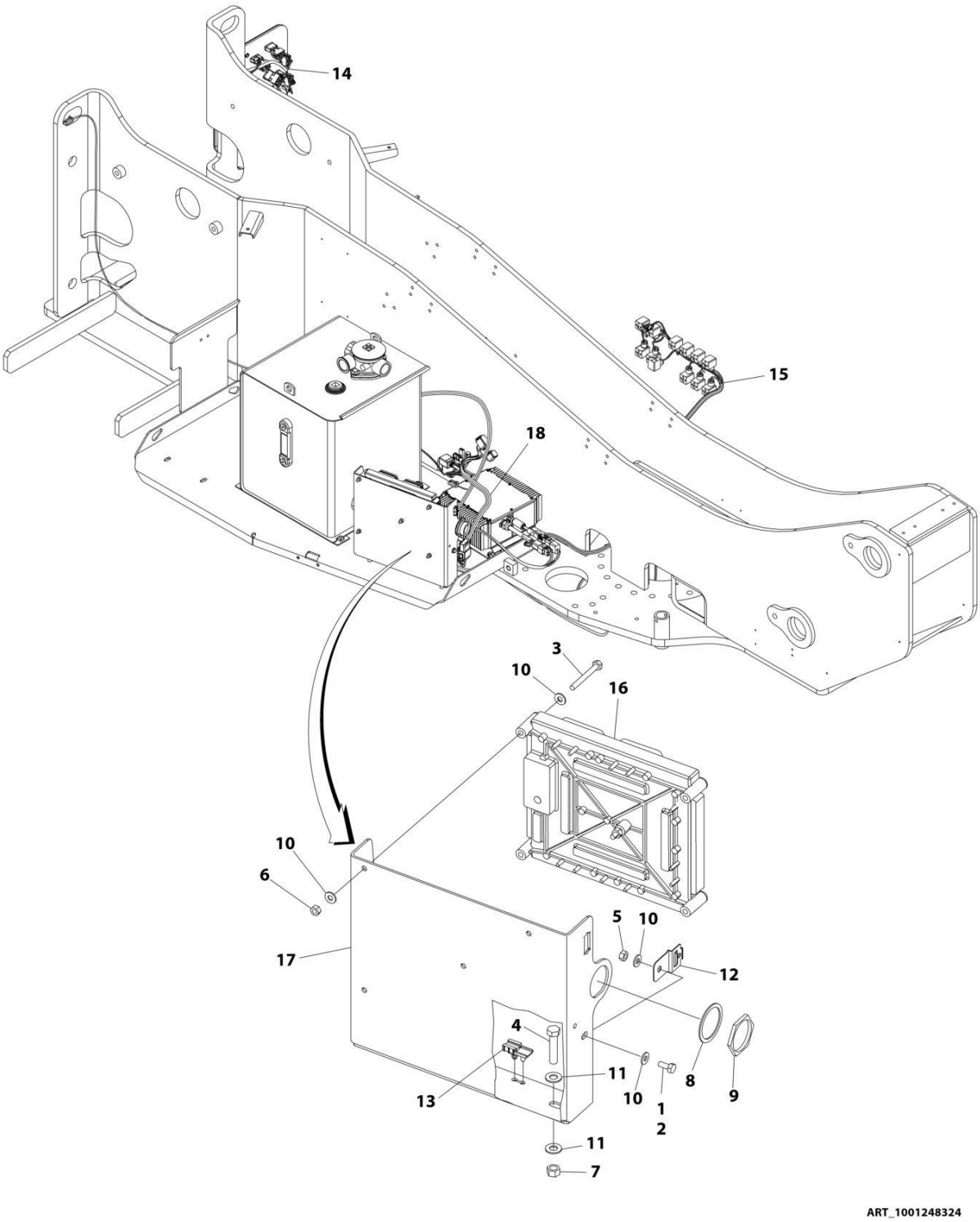
## FIGURE 2-22. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-22. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183374 | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0400202 | 8 | Battery | |
| 5 | 0641506 | 26 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641820 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 8 | 0840031 | 8 | Boot, Terminal (d Shaped) | |
| 9 | 0840032 | 8 | Boot, Terminal (b Shaped) | |
| 12 | 1320159 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 2540020 | 4 | Grommet | |
| 14 | 2940130 | 2 | Latch (Lockable) | |
| 15 | 3000014 | 2 | Liner, Battery Box | |
| 17 | 3311505 | 30 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 18 | 3311801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 19 | 3520031 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 20 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Split | |
| 21 | 3820017 | 8 | Rivet | |
| 23 | 1001233560 | 2 | Spring, Gas | |
| 25 | 4711500 | 16 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 26 | 4751500 | 40 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 28 | 1001096148 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 29 | 1001172260 | 2 | Lid, Battery Box | |
| 30 | 1001172876 | 2 | Box, Battery | |
| 31 | 1001176711 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box) | |
| 33 | 1001179842 | 4 | Angle, Hold-Down | |
| 100 | 1001205056 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-103) | |
| 101 | 1060803 | 1 | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (LH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 102 | 1060848 | 6 | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal) | |
| 103 | 1001194037 | 1 | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (RH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

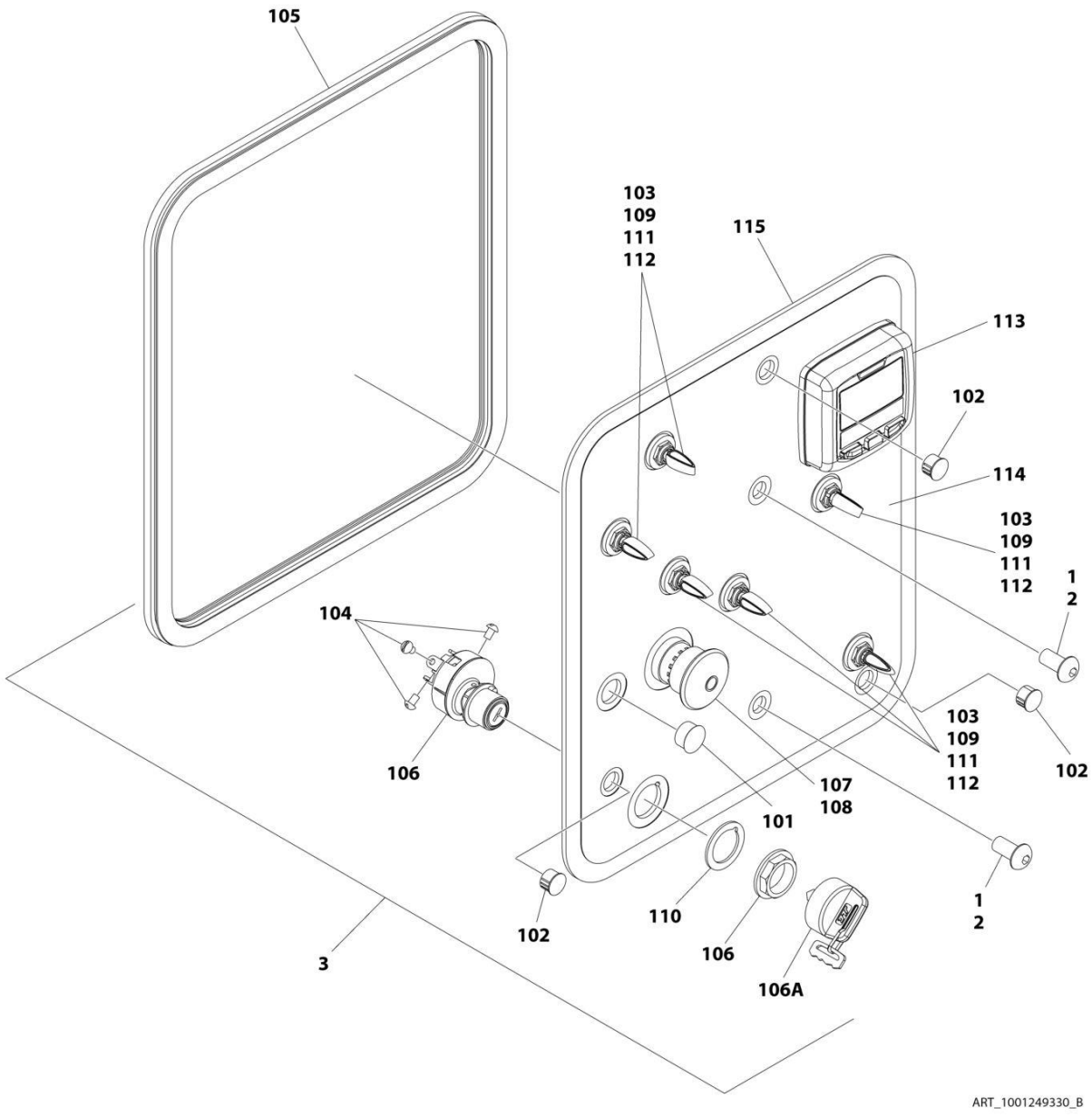
## FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248324 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 0641418 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 3311401 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 7 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 9 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 1001153749 | 1 | Clip | |
| 13 | 1001173387 | 1 | Clip, Connector Mount | |
| 14 | 1001182477 | 1 | Ground Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 15 | 1001255919 | 1 | Lower Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 16 | 1001182700 | 1 | Module, Ground (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 17 | 1001183229 | 1 | Plate, Base | |
| 18 | 1001245675 | 1 | Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

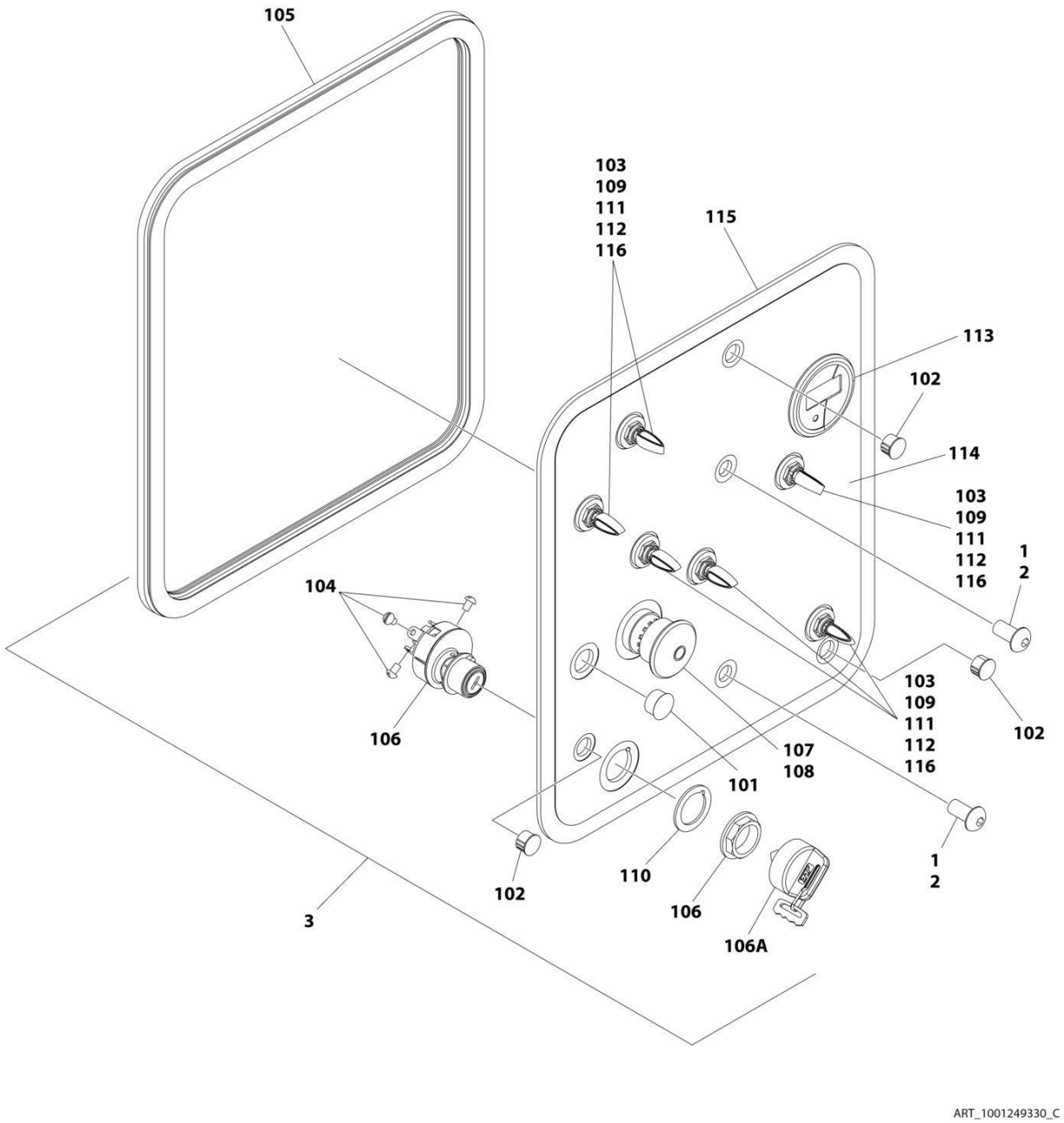
## FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001249330 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw | |
| 3 | 1001266513 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | A |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 106A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 107 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 107 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 107 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 108 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 110 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 111 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 112 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 113 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 114 | 1001266505 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 115 | 1001266510 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |

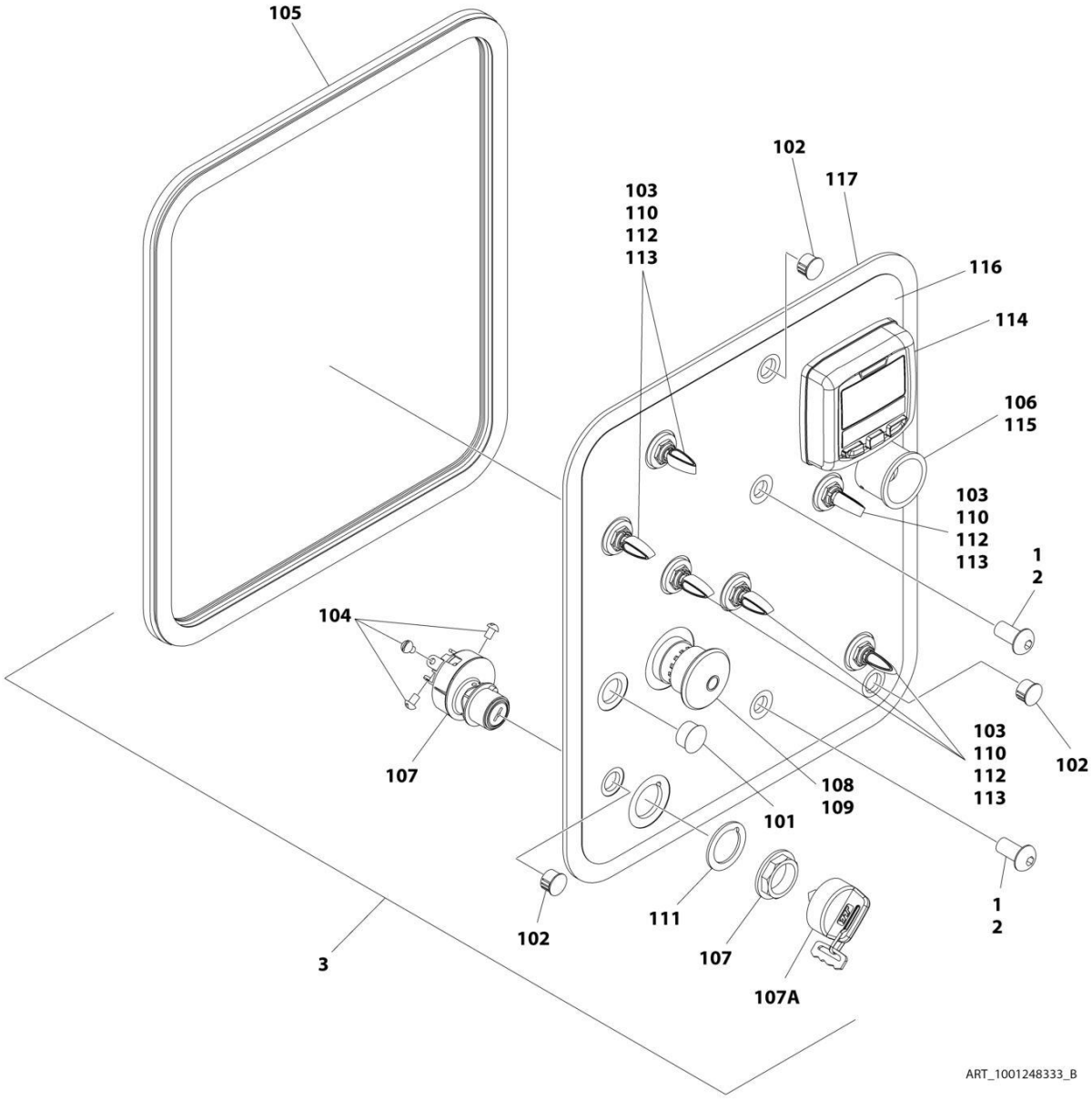
## FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001249330 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw | |
| 3 | 1001266513 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | C |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 106A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 107 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 107 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 107 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 108 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 110 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 111 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 112 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 113 | 1001109503 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 114 | 1001266505 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 115 | 1001280412 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |
| 116 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer, Keyed | |

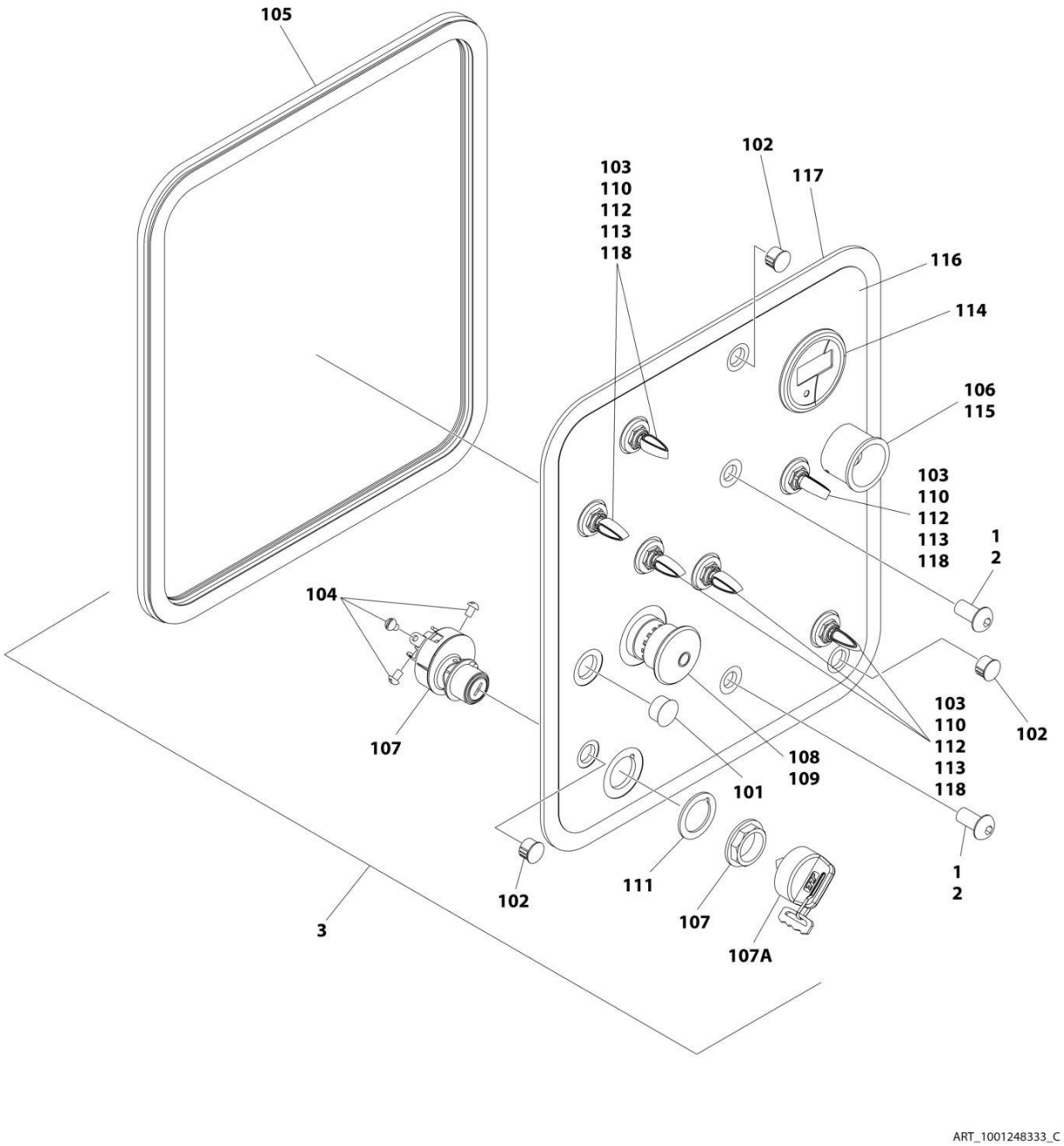
## FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248333 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 3 | 1001266511 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | A |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 107 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 107A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 108 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 108 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 108 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 110 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 111 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 112 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 113 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 114 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 115 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 116 | 1001266503 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 117 | 1001266510 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |

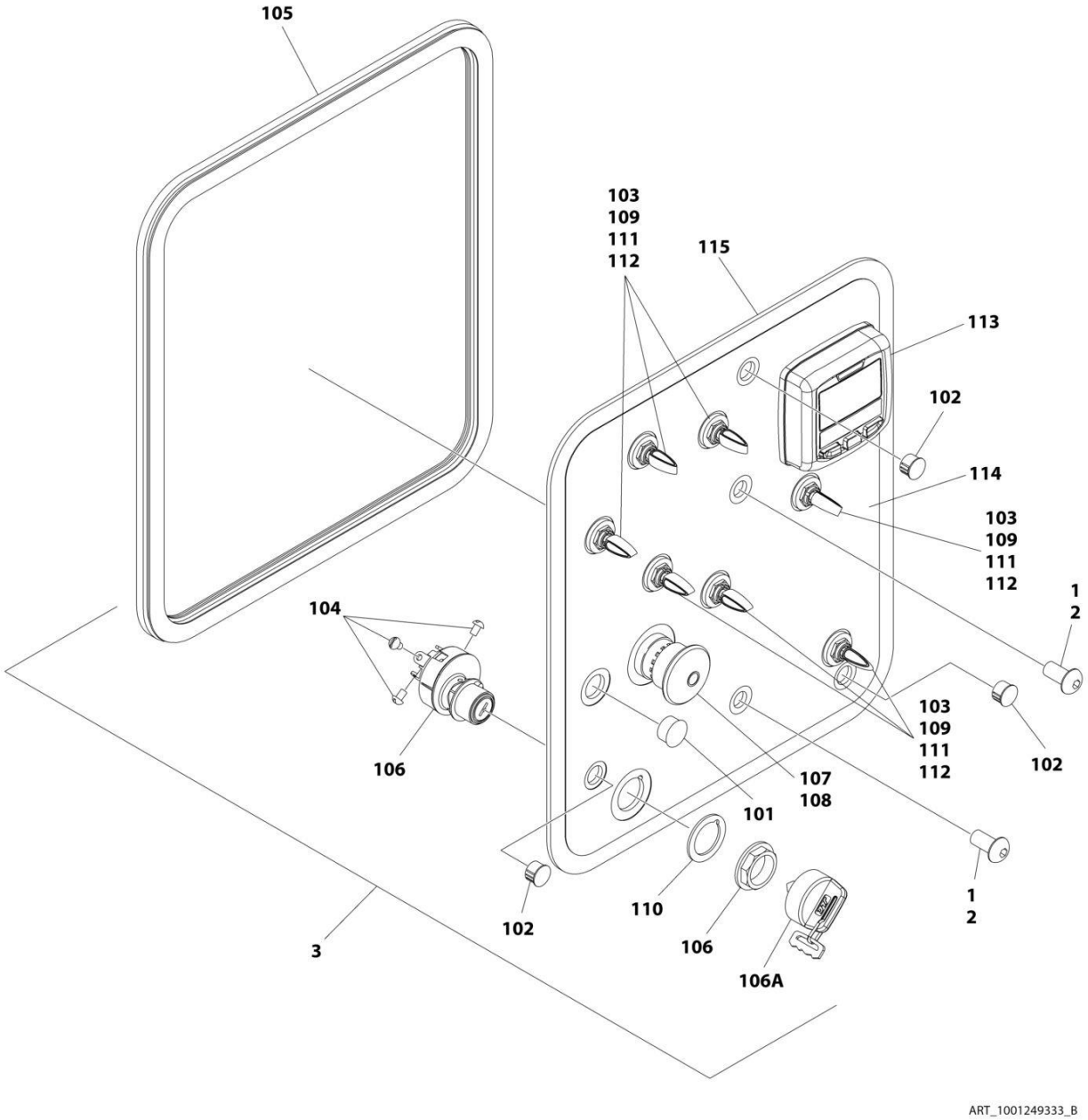
## FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248333 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 3 | 1001266511 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | C |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 107 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 107A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 108 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 108 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 108 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 110 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 111 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 112 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 113 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 114 | 1001109503 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 115 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 116 | 1001266503 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 117 | 1001280412 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |
| 118 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer, Keyed | |

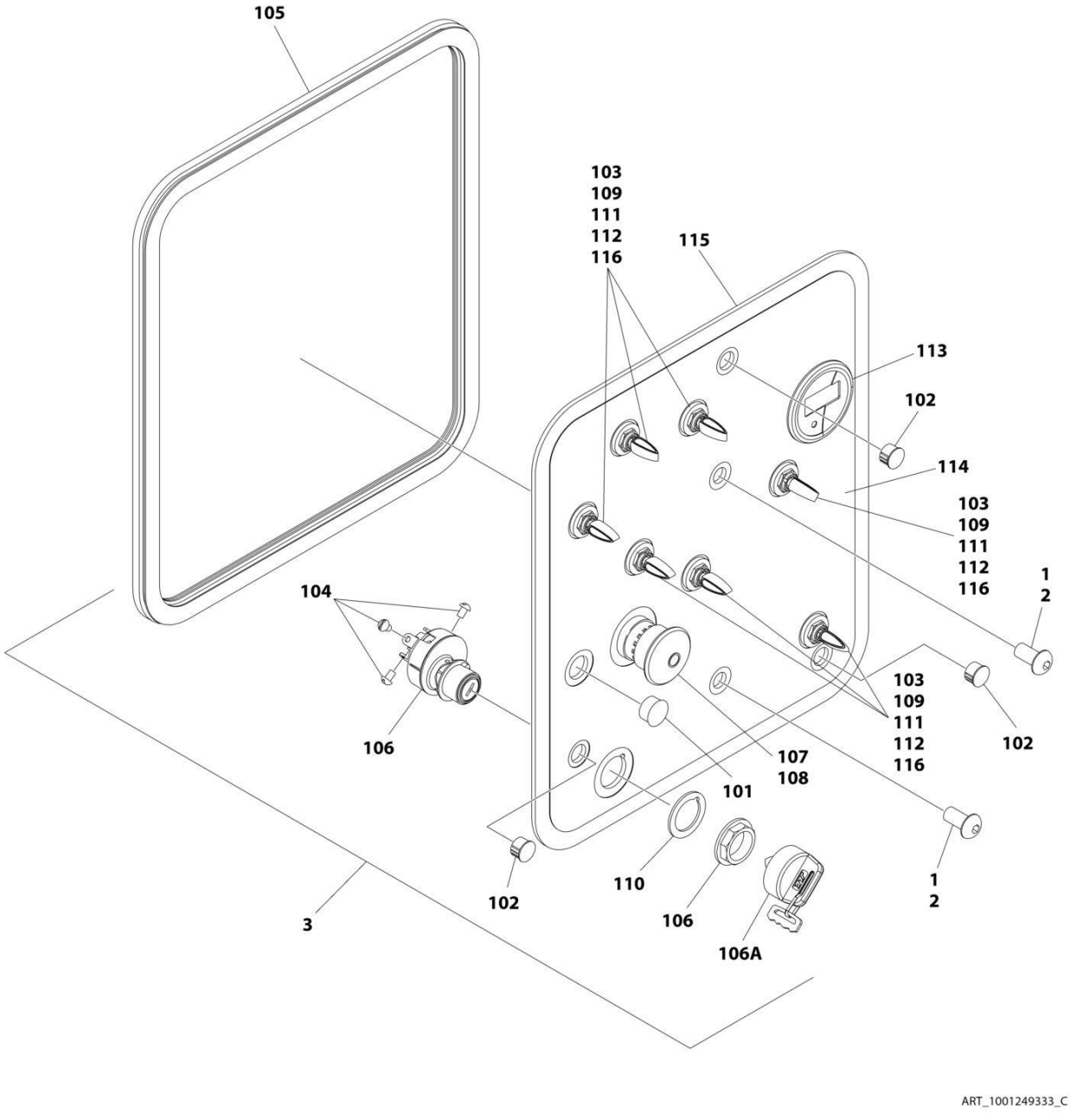
## FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001249333 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 3 | 1001266514 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | A |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 7 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 106A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 107 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 107 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 107 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 108 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4740397 | 7 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 110 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 111 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 112 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 113 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 114 | 1001266509 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 115 | 1001266510 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |

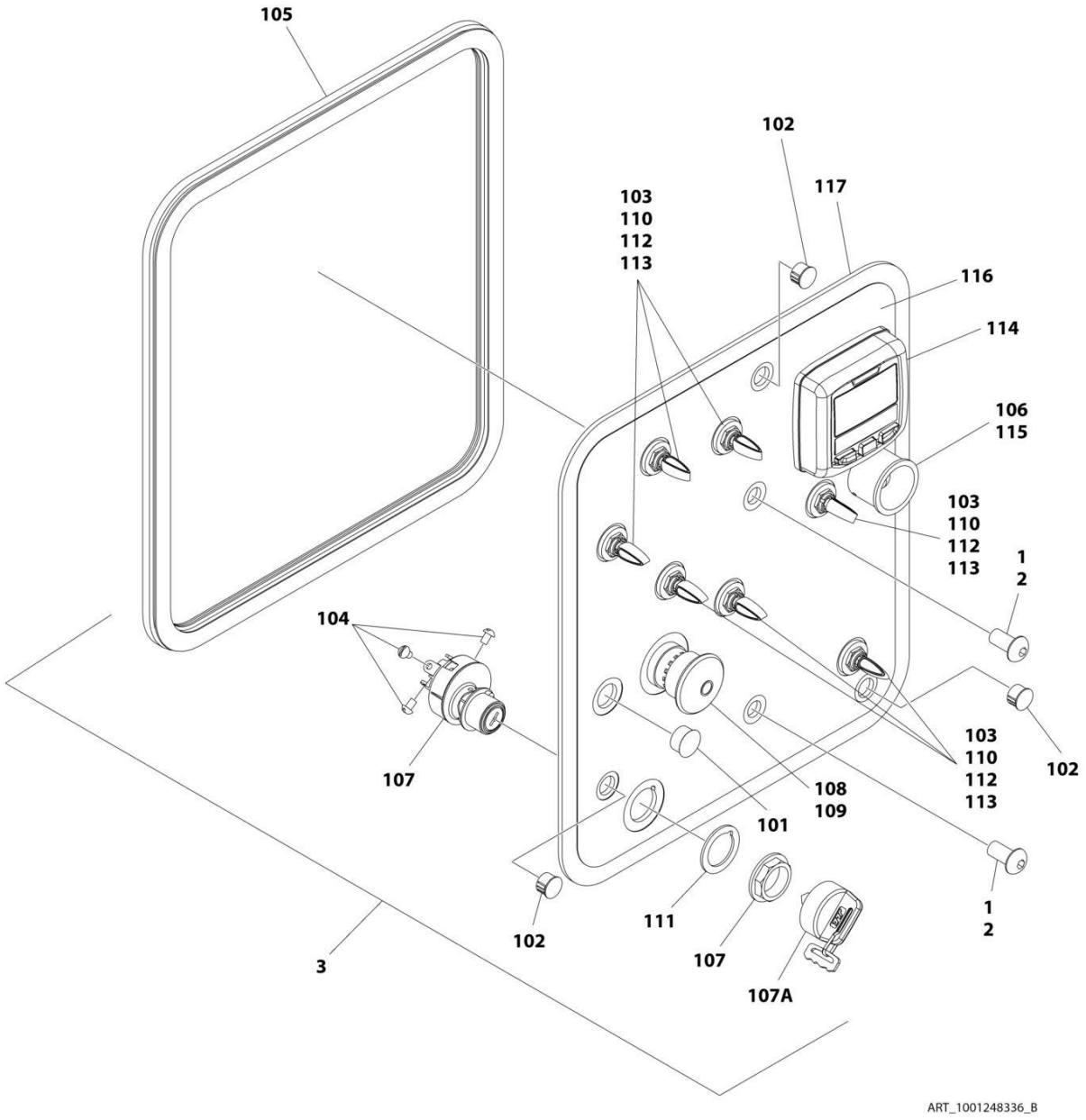
## FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001249333 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 3 | 1001266514 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | C |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 7 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 106A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 107 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 107 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 107 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 108 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4740397 | 7 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 110 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 111 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 112 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 113 | 1001109503 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 114 | 1001266509 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 115 | 1001280412 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |
| 116 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer, Keyed | |

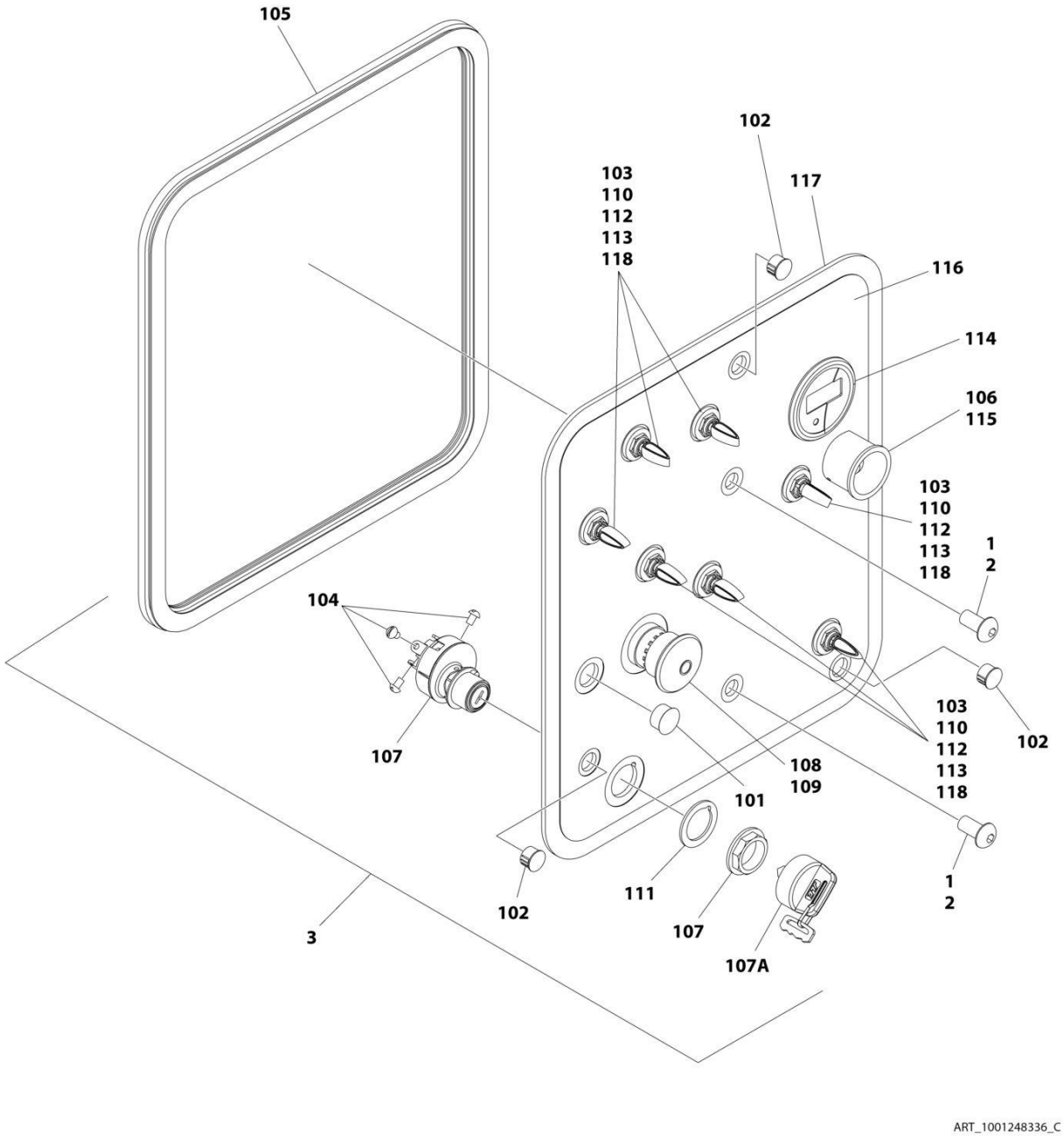
## FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248336 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 3 | 1001266512 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | A |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 7 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 107 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 107A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 108 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 108 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 108 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 110 | 4740397 | 7 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 111 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 112 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 113 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 114 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 115 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 116 | 1001266504 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 117 | 1001266510 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |

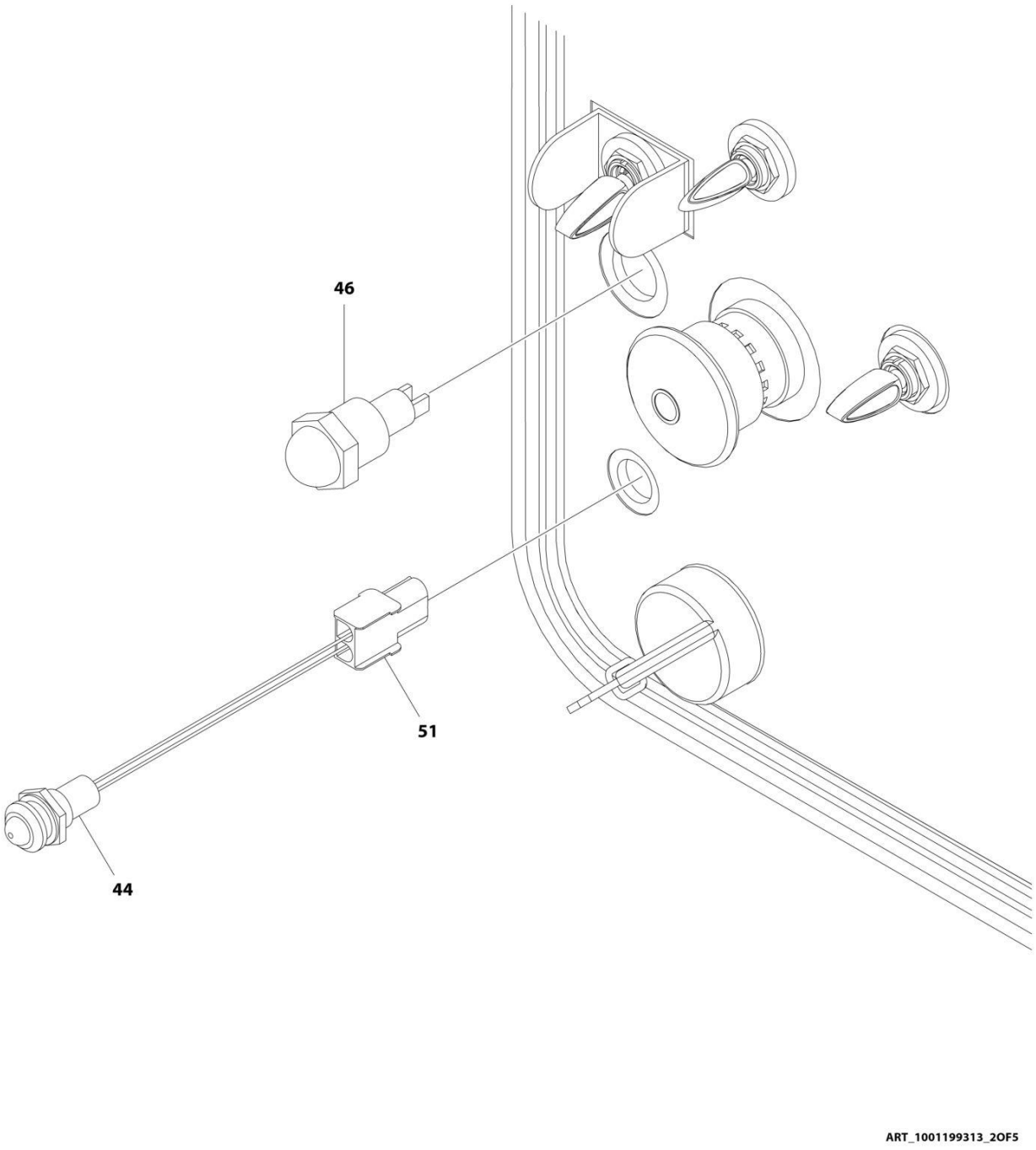
## FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248336 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3900283 | 2 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 3 | 1001266512 | 1 | Ground Control Panel Assembly | C |
| 101 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 102 | 3520028 | 3 | Plug, Hole | |
| 103 | 3790012 | 7 | O-Ring | |
| 104 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 3960447 | 51 in/1.3m | Seal | |
| 106 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 107 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 107A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| 108 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 108 | 7020175 | 1 | Mushroom Head | |
| 108 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 109 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 110 | 4740397 | 7 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 111 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim, Nylon .063 | |
| 112 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 113 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 114 | 1001109503 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 115 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 116 | 1001266504 | 1 | Decal - Control Panel | |
| 117 | 1001280412 | 1 | Panel, Ground Control | |
| 118 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer, Keyed | |

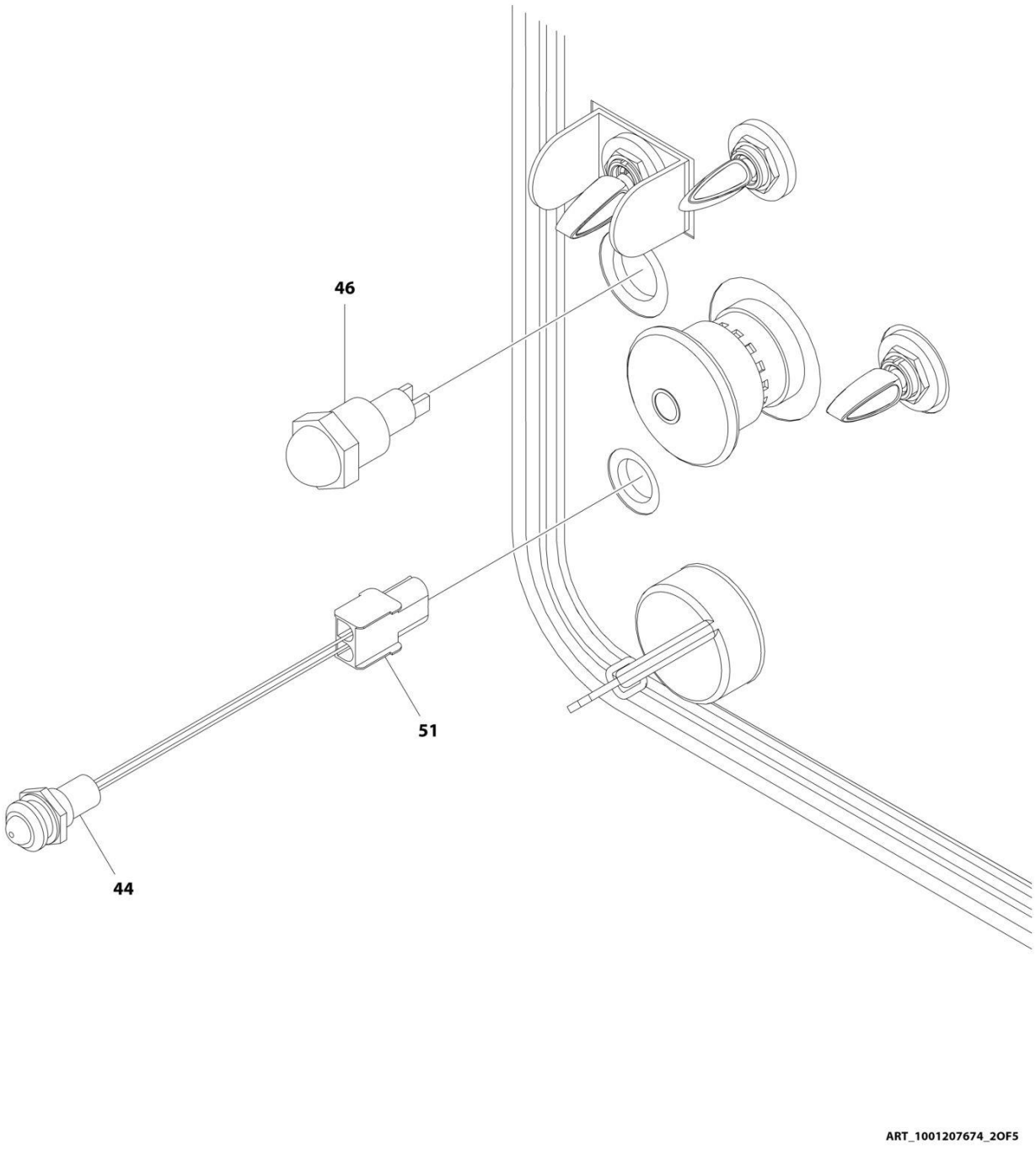
## FIGURE 2-32. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 2-32. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001199313 | Ref | ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION | G |
| 44 | 2920151 | 1 | Light | |
| 46 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 51 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 51 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

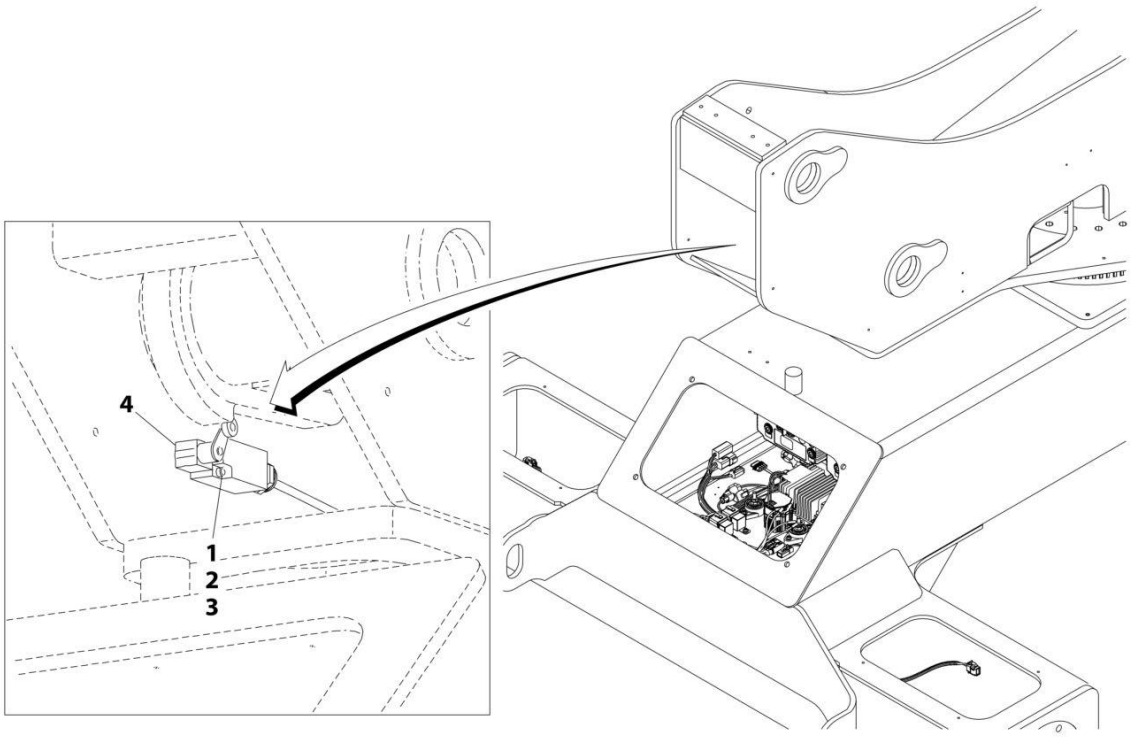
## FIGURE 2-33. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 2-33. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001207674 | Ref | MOTOR CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (M600/M600J/M600JP) | F |
| 44 | 2920151 | 1 | Light | |
| 46 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 51 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 51 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

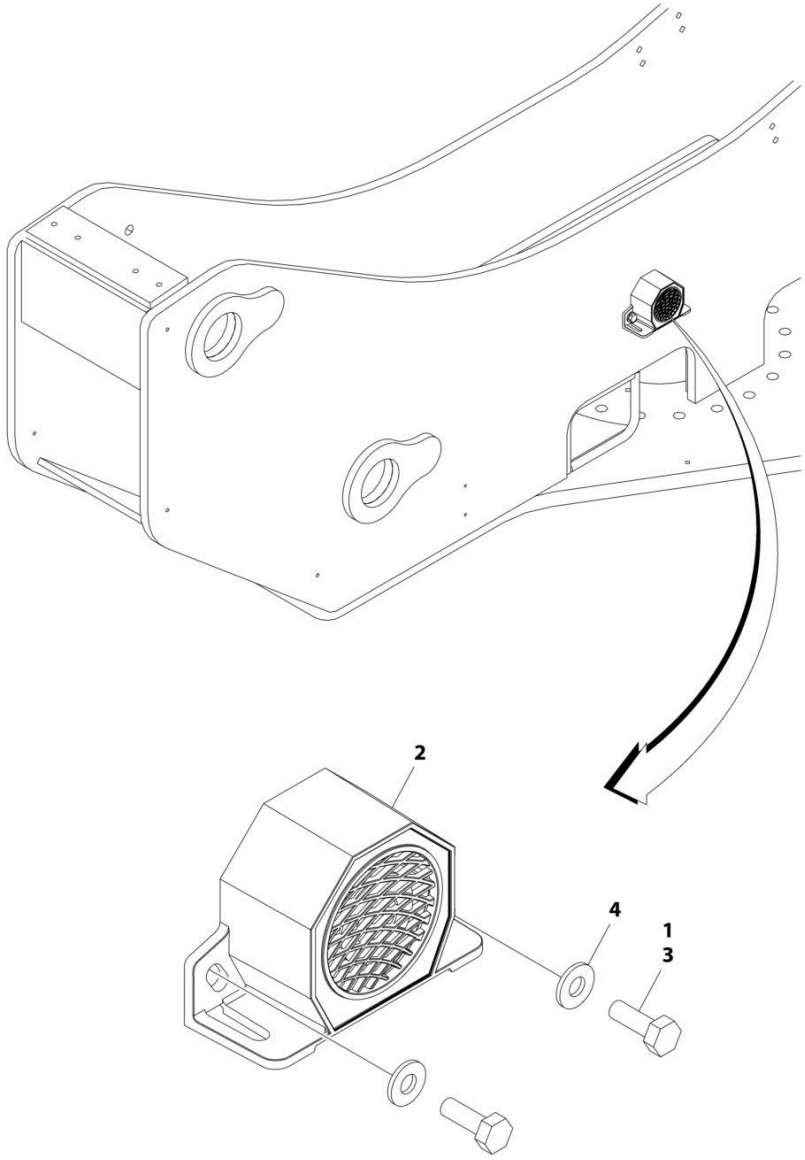
**FIGURE 2-34. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-34. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001200254 | Ref | LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 3310805 | 2 | Nut #8 | |
| 2 | 3930828 | 2 | Capscrew #8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 4750800 | 2 | Washer #8 | |
| 4 | 1001200173 | 1 | Switch, Limit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

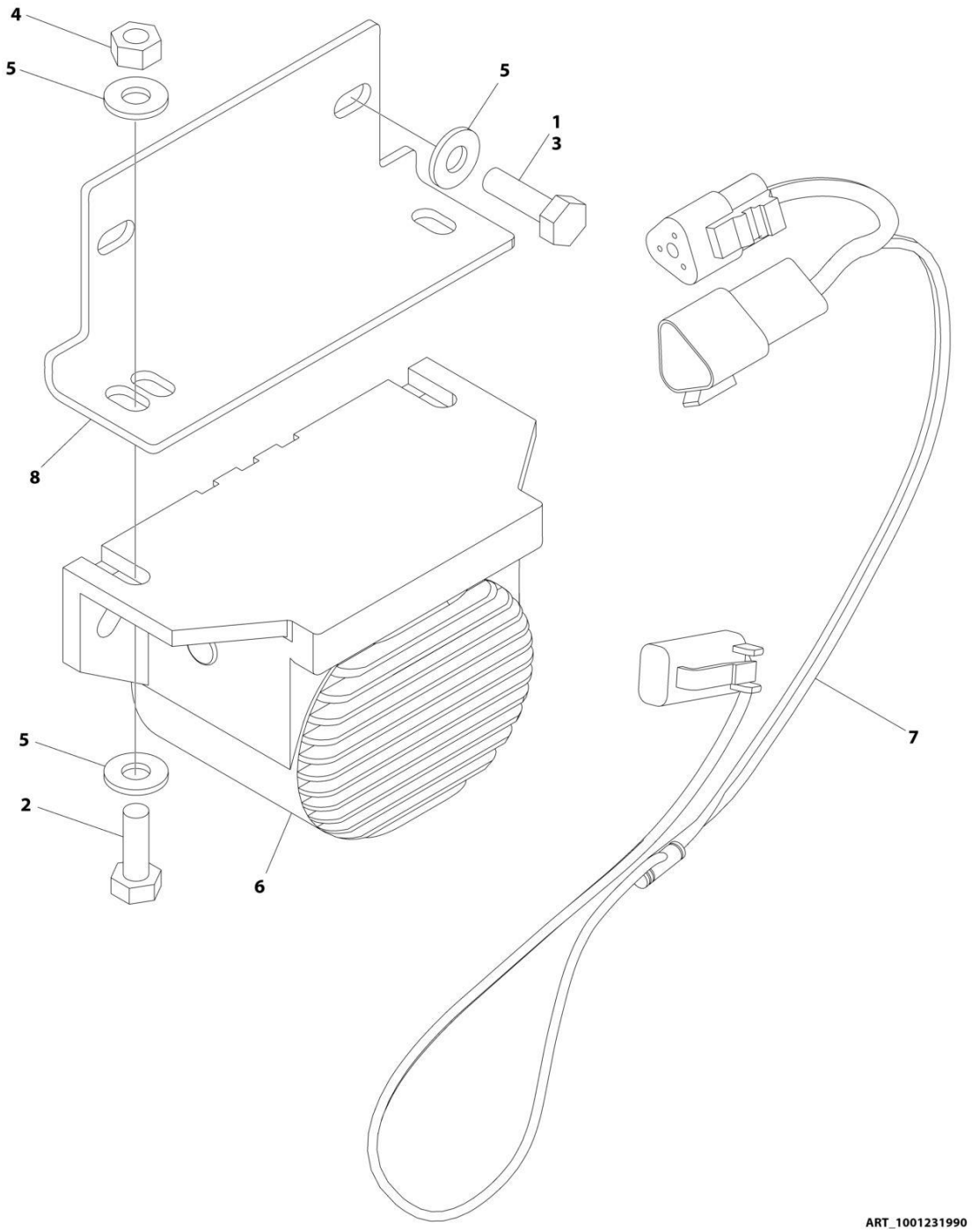
**FIGURE 2-35. ALARM INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-35. ALARM INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183368 | Ref | ALARM INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0140043 | 1 | Alarm, Motion/Descent/Horn | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

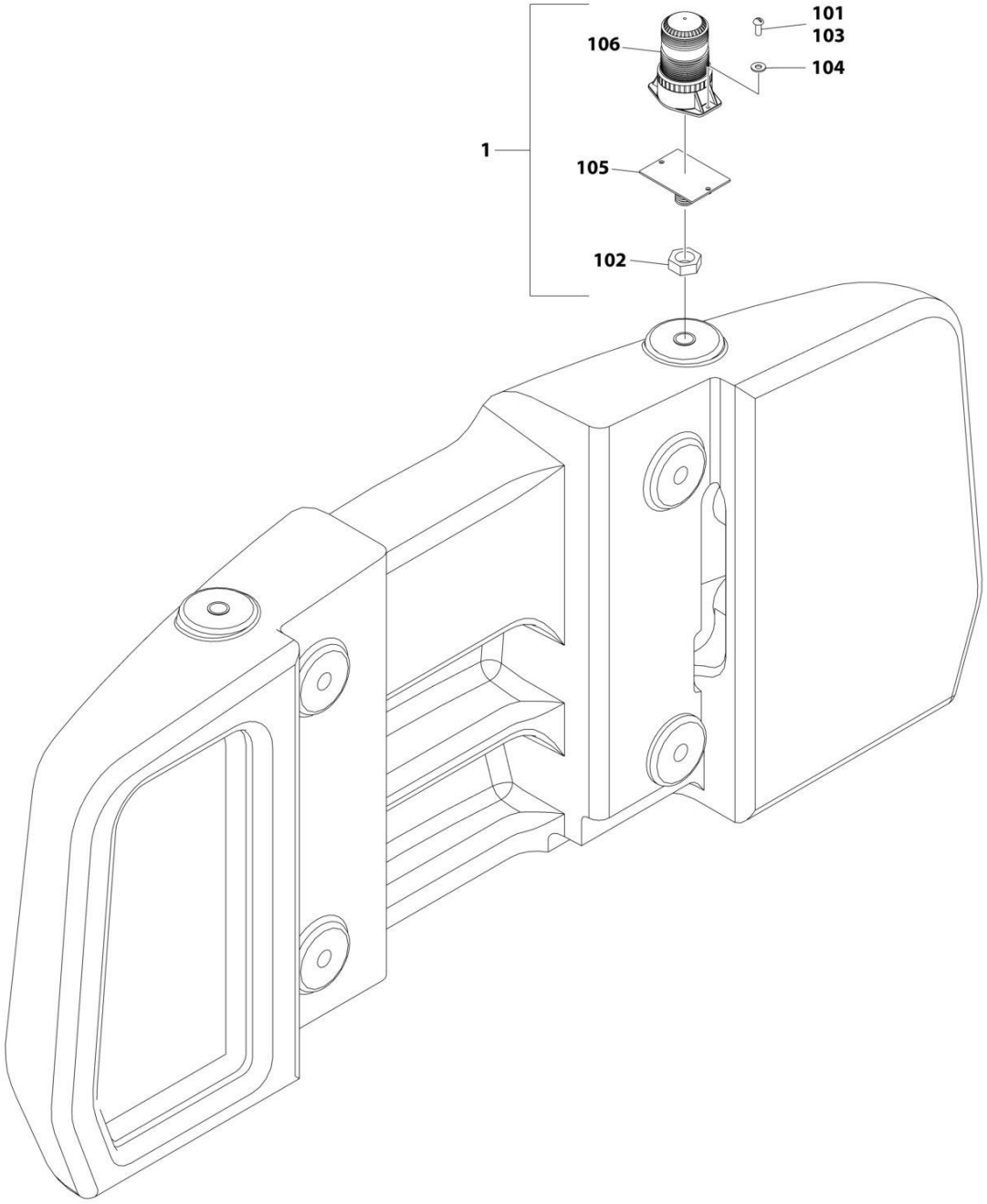
## FIGURE 2-36. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-36. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001231990 | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641407 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 1001182806 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 6 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 7 | 1001231007 | 1 | Harness, White Noise Motion Alarm (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 8 | 1001231886 | 1 | Plate | |

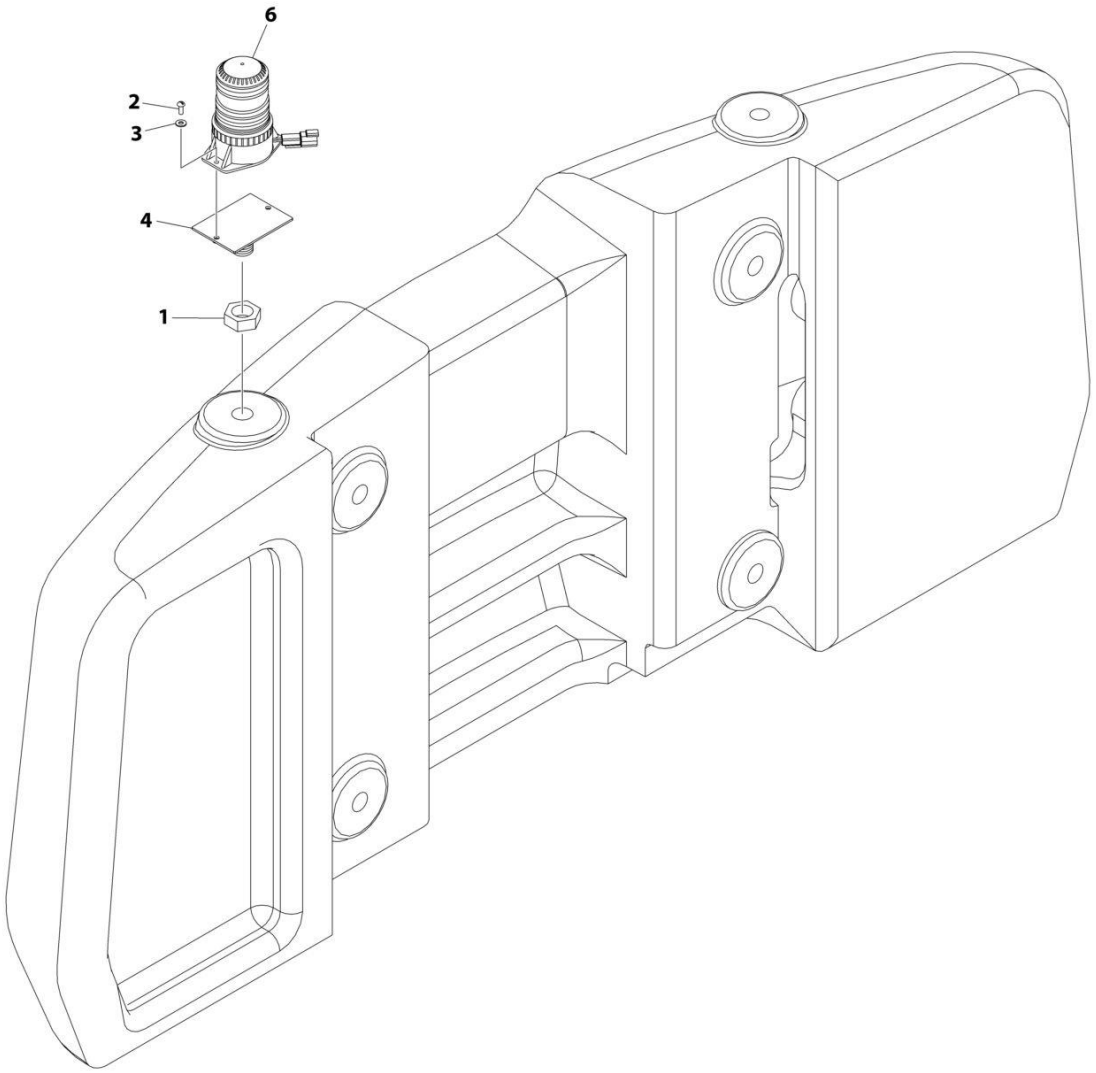
## FIGURE 2-37. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER



## FIGURE 2-37. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001214093 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL) | A |
| 1 | 1001191140 | 1 | Strobe Light Assembly (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 1001198866 | 1 | Beacon Light Harness (Amber) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| | 1001191140 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut 1-8 | |
| 103 | 3900085 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 104 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 105 | 1001149994 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 106 | 1001191139 | 1 | Light, Strobe (Amber) | |
| 106 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 106 | 4460465 | 2 | Pin, Male | |

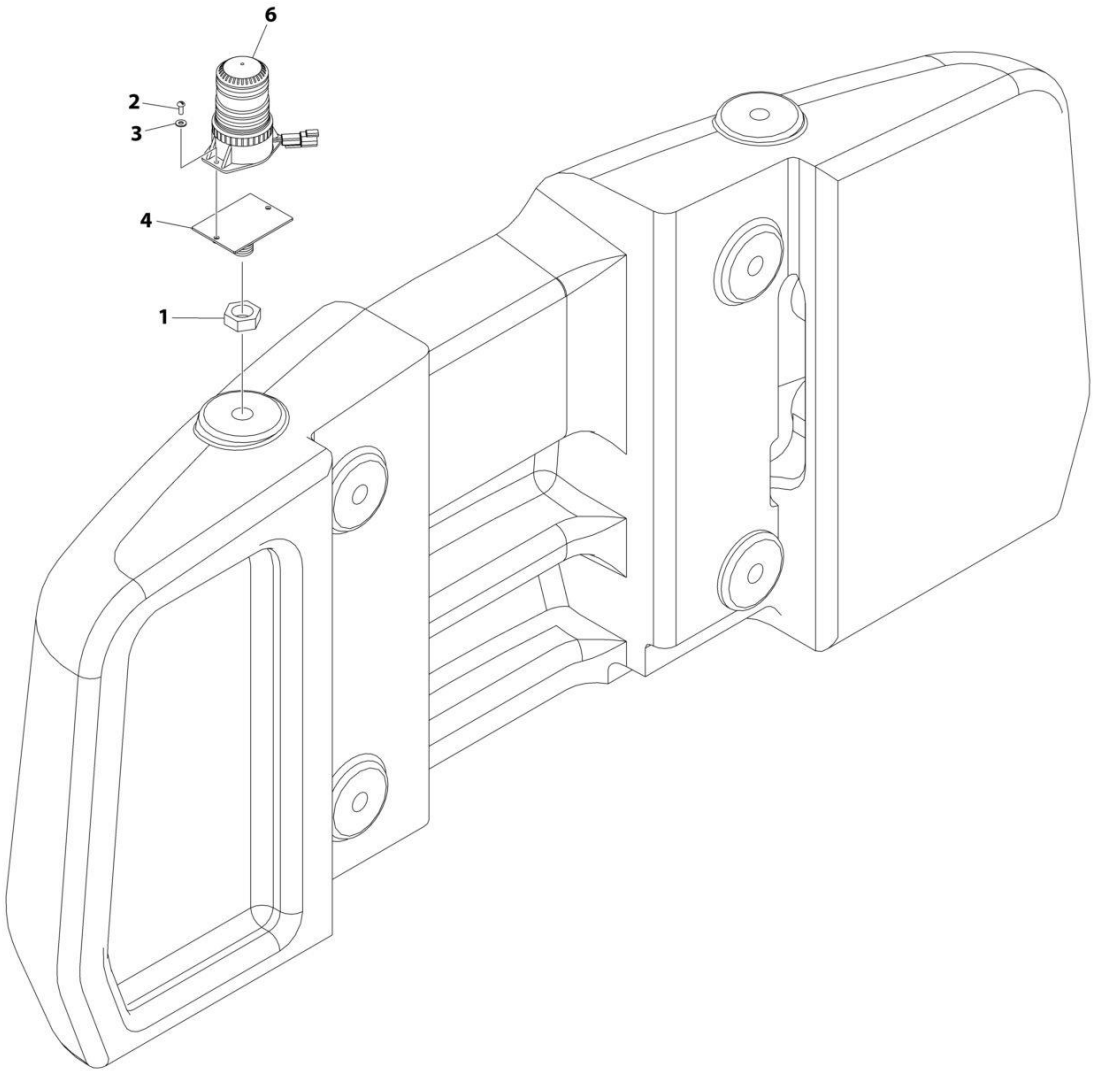
## FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE



## FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001239801 | Ref | BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE | B |
| | 1001217005 | Ref | BEACON LIGHT KIT - BLUE | C |
| 1 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut 1-8 | |
| 2 | 3900085 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 3 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 4 | 1001149994 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 6 | 1001200910 | 1 | Light, Beacon | |
| 6 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 6 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |

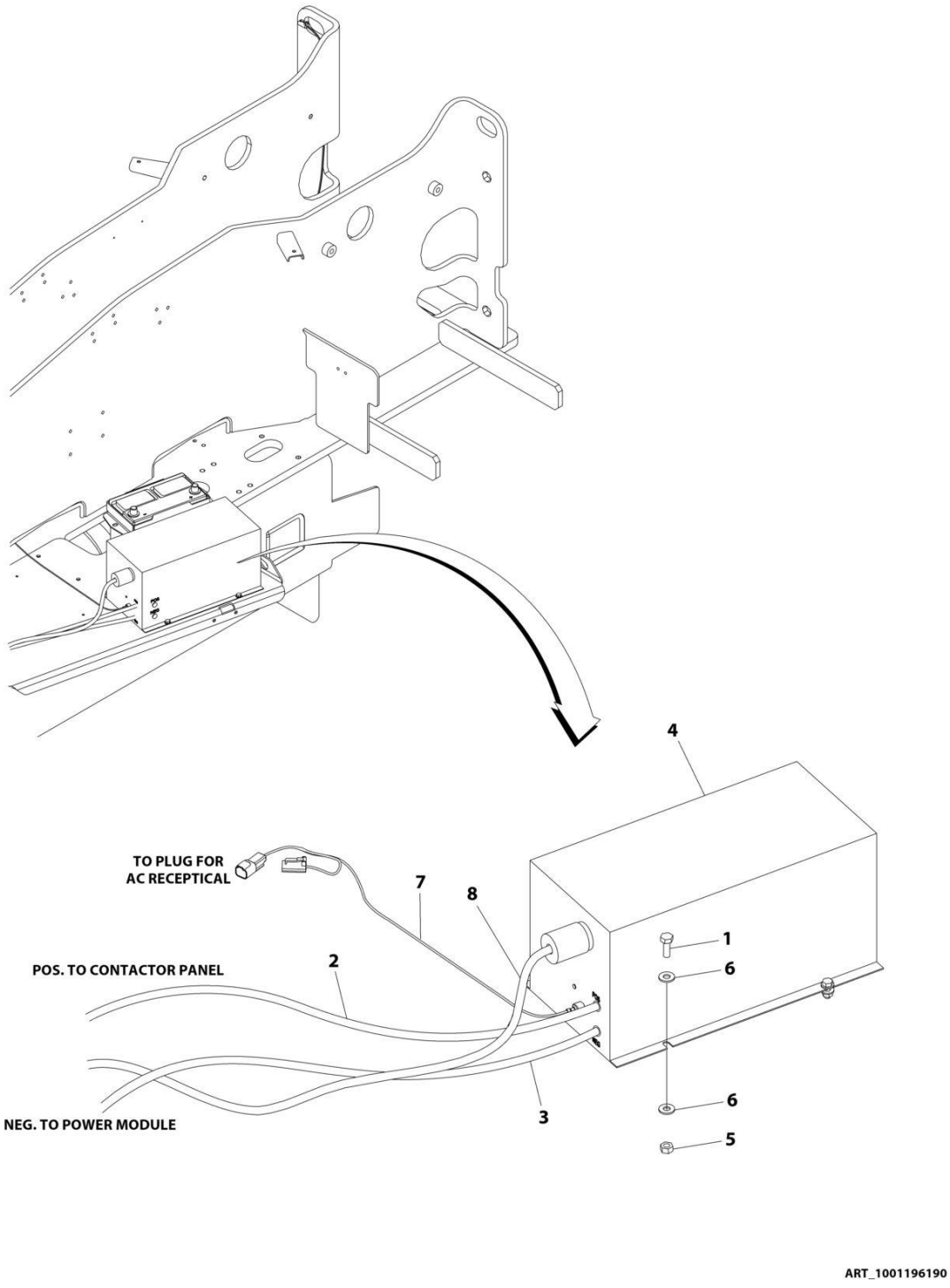
## FIGURE 2-39. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED



## FIGURE 2-39. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001239800 | Ref | BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED | A |
| 1 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut 1-8 | |
| 2 | 3900085 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 3 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 4 | 1001149994 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 6 | 1001207004 | 1 | Light, Beacon | |
| 6 | 4460897 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position | |
| 6 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |

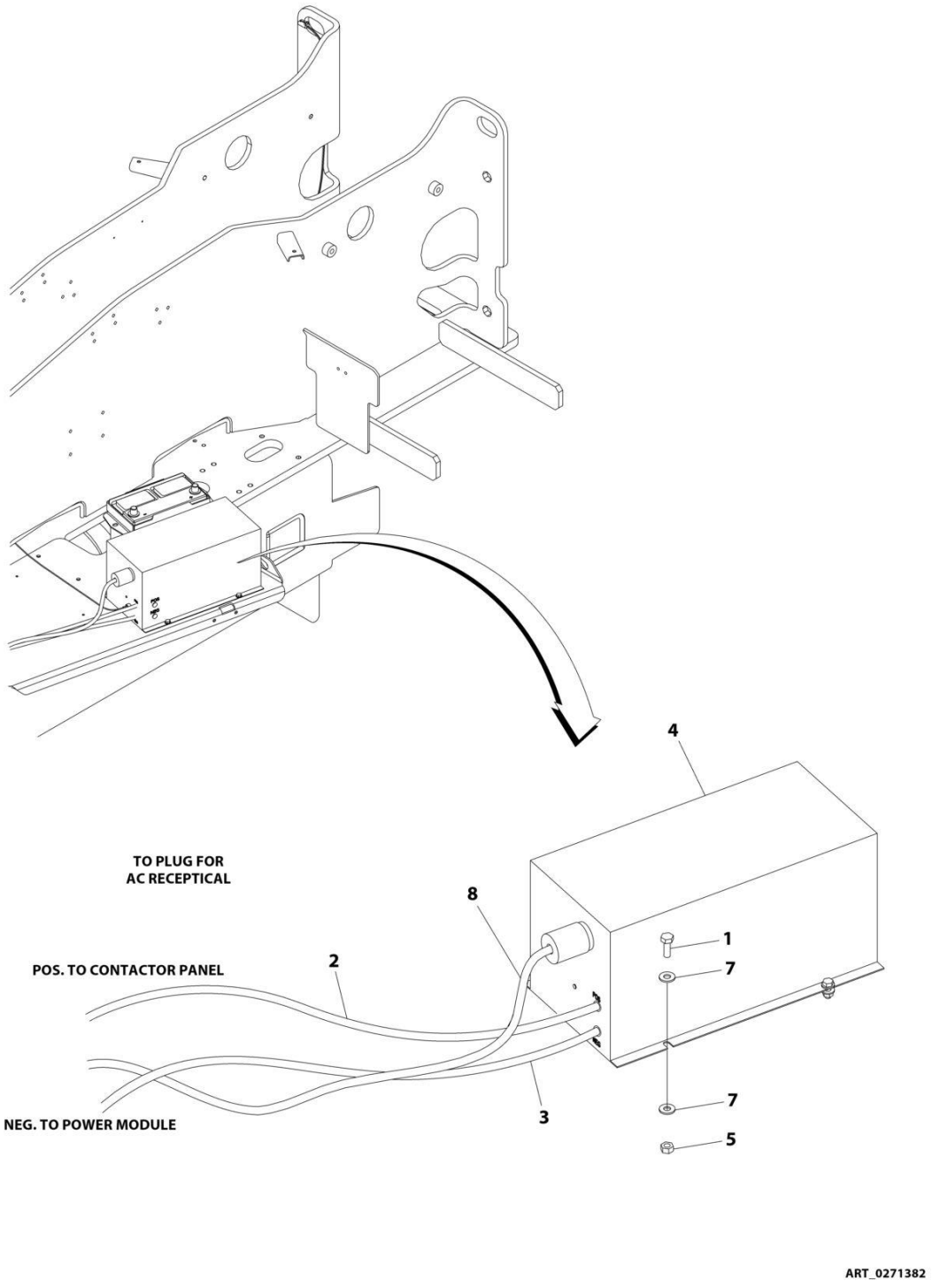
## FIGURE 2-40. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 2-40. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001196190 | Ref | INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL) | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 1060827 | 1 | Cable, Electrical (+) | |
| 3 | 1060828 | 1 | Cable, Electrical (-) | |
| 4 | 2460037 | 1 | Inverter Assembly | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 7 | 1001192293 | 1 | Inverter Ignition Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 8 | 4922390 | 1 | Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

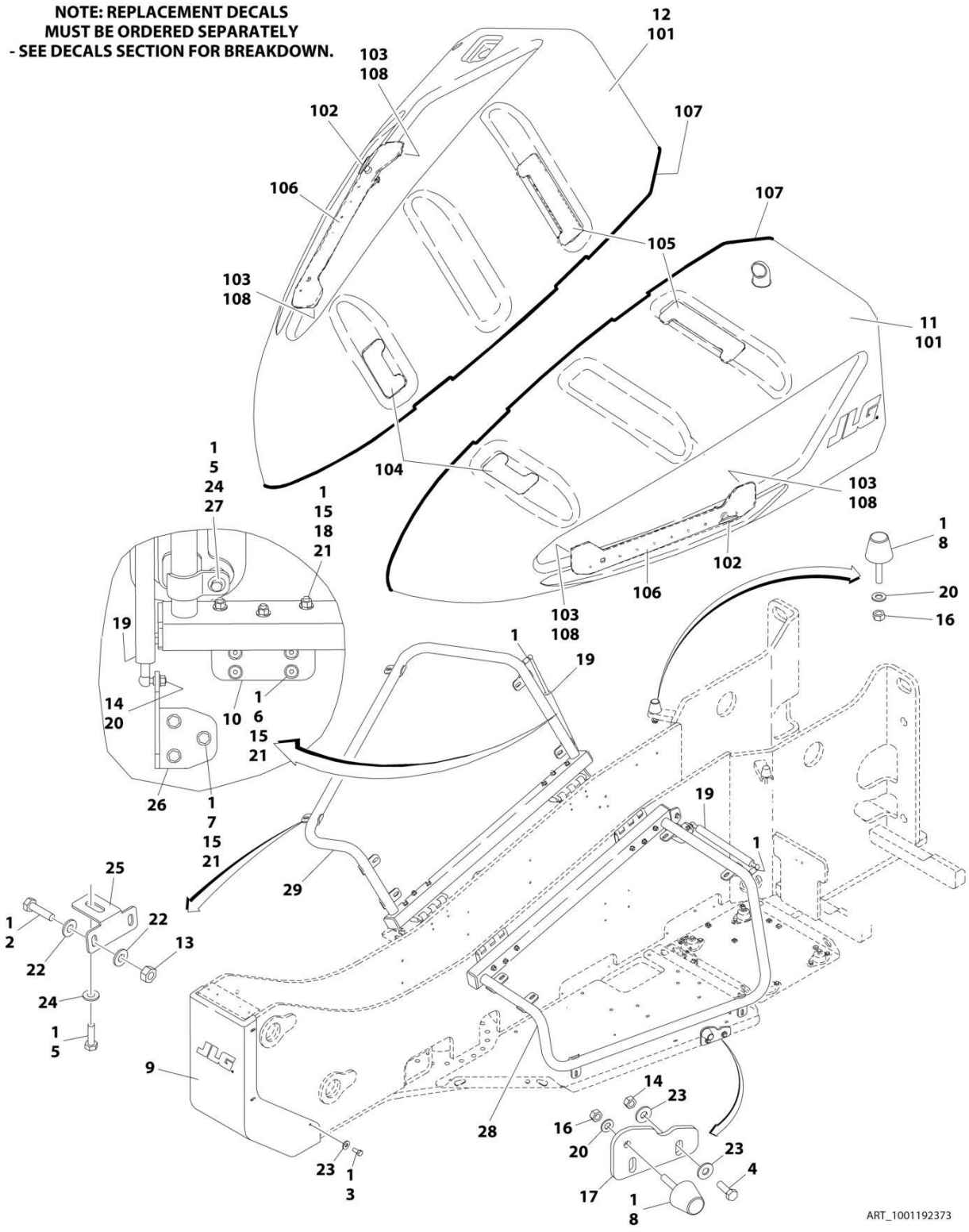
## FIGURE 2-41. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 2-41. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0271382 | Ref | INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL) | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 1060827 | 1 | Cable, Electrical (+) | |
| 3 | 1060828 | 1 | Cable, Electrical (-) | |
| 4 | 2460038 | 1 | Inverter Assembly | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4922647 | 1 | Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 8) | |

## FIGURE 2-42. HOODS INSTALLATION

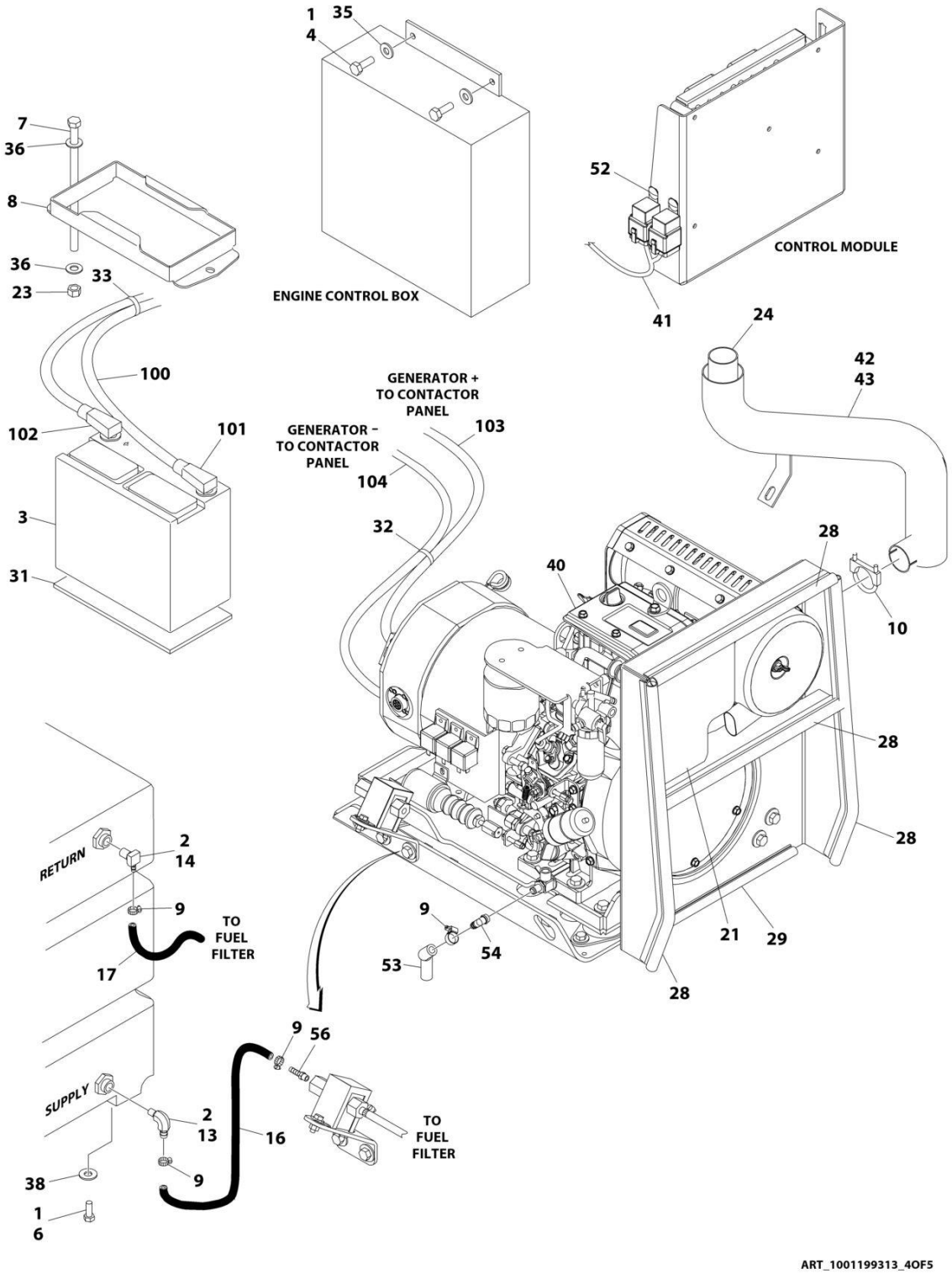


## FIGURE 2-42. HOODS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001192373 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641407 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641506 | 6 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641508 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641612 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 8 | 0940088 | 4 | Bumper | |
| 9 | 1670930 | 1 | Cover, End | |
| 10 | 2600262 | 4 | Hinge, Offset | |
| 11 | 2680468 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Right Side (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown) | |
| 12 | 2680477 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Left Side (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown) | |
| 13 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3311505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 15 | 3311601 | 34 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 16 | 3321501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 17 | 3572063 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 18 | 3900232 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 19 | 4160194 | 2 | Spring, Gas | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4751400 | 16 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751500 | 14 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4751600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 25 | 1001174542 | 4 | Bracket, Clamp | |
| 26 | 1001175575 | 2 | Plate, Gas Spring | |
| 27 | 1001175596 | 8 | Clamp | |
| 28 | 1001191596 | 1 | Support, Hood - Right Side | |
| 29 | 1001191597 | 1 | Support, Hood - Left Side | |
| | | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLIES | |
| | 2680468 | Ref | Right Side | E |
| | 2680477 | Ref | Left Side | E |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must Be Ordered Separately - See DECALS Section. | |
| 101 | See Note | NSS | Hood, Molded (Note: Purchase Item #11 or #12 as Complete Assembly) | |
| 102 | | Ref | Latch (1 Per Assembly) Options: | |
| 102 | 2940124 | 2 | Non-Lockable | |
| 102 | 7027859 | 2 | Lockable | |
| 103 | 3340877 | 12 | Pad, Rubber (6 Per Assembly) | |
| 104 | 3571856 | 2 | Plate, Front Support (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 105 | 3571857 | 2 | Plate, Rear Support (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 106 | 3571858 | 2 | Plate, Handle (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 107 | 3960464 | 146 ft /44.5m | Seal (73ft/22.5m Per Assembly) | |
| 108 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

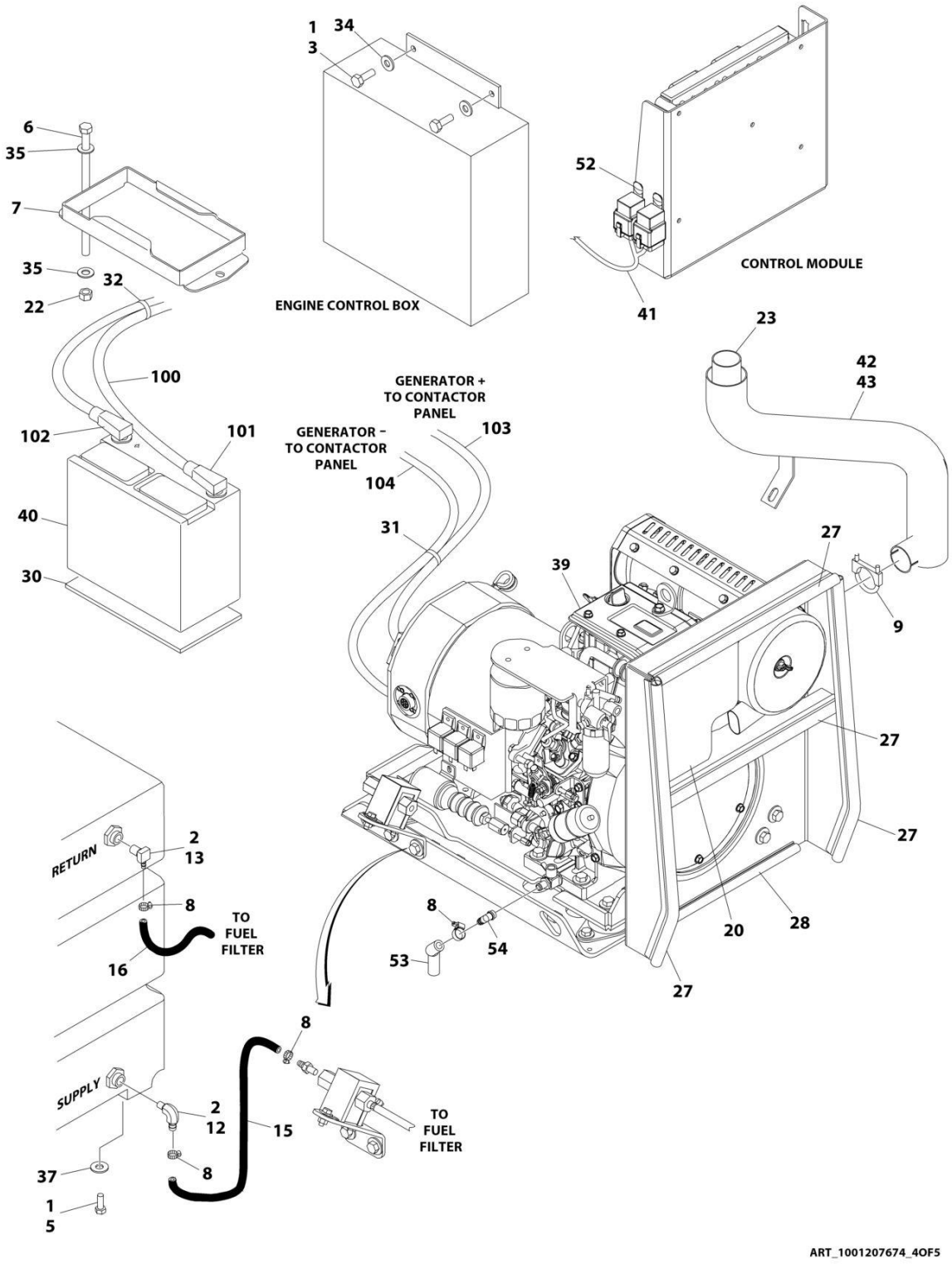
## FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)



## FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001199313 | Ref | ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0400201 | 1 | Battery, Standard | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641660 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7-1/2 | |
| 8 | 0902659 | 1 | Bracket, Battery Hold-Down | |
| 9 | 1320022 | 4 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 10 | 1320135 | 1 | Clamp, Muffler | |
| 11 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Hood) | |
| 12 | 2200222 | 2 | Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Fuel Tank) | |
| 13 | 2221046 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 14 | 2221047 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 16 | 2720058 | 3.5 ft/ 1.1m | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 17 | 2720271 | 5.5 ft/ 1.8m | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 21 | 2820232 | 1 | Insulation, Noise Reduction | |
| 23 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 24 | 3460492 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 28 | 3960389 | 5.6 ft/ 1.8m | Seal, Rubber | |
| 29 | 3960418 | 1.1 ft/ 0.3m | Seal, Rubber | |
| 31 | 3980035 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 32 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 33 | 4240178 | 1 | Strap, Cable Tie | |
| 35 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 36 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 38 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 40 | 1001248082 | 1 | Engine, Kubota Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 41 | 1001199409 | 1 | Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001208628 | 1 | Sleeve | |
| 43 | 4920385 | 8.5 in/ 21.6cm | Wire, Safety | |
| 52 | 1380158 | 2 | Clip | |
| 53 | 1001165035 | 3.5 in/ 8.89cm | Hose | |
| 54 | 1001221386 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 56 | 2220794 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 100 | 1001200381 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 101 | 1060819 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Battery - to Ground) | |
| 102 | 1060820 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter) | |
| 103 | 1001202373 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Generator + to Contactor Panel) | |
| 104 | 1001202374 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Generator - to Contactor Panel) | |

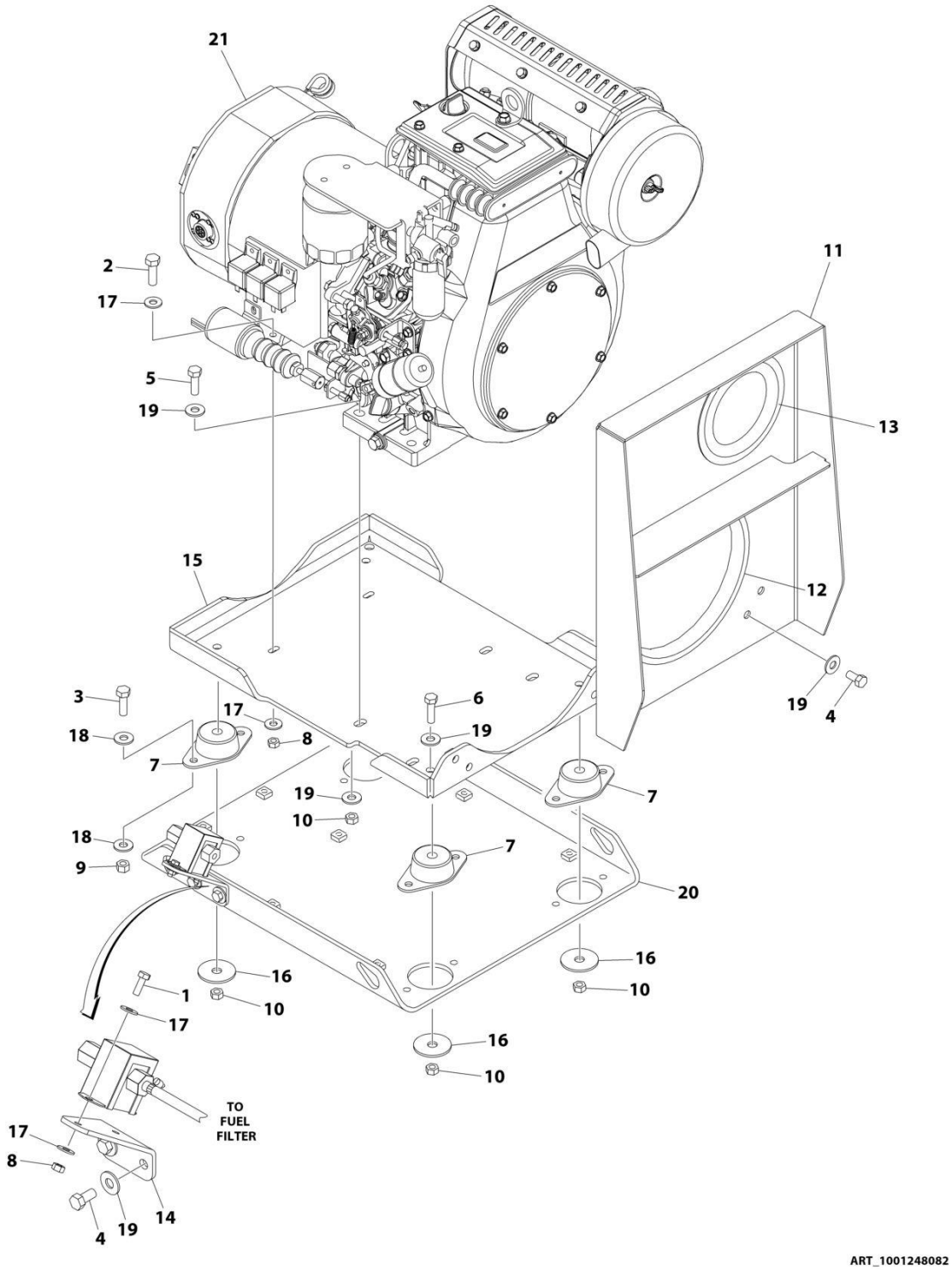
## FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)



## FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001207674 | Ref | ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641660 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0902659 | 1 | Bracket, Battery Hold-Down | |
| 8 | 1320022 | 4 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 9 | 1320135 | 1 | Clamp, Muffler | |
| 10 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Hood) | |
| 11 | 2200222 | 2 | Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Fuel Tank) | |
| 12 | 2221046 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 13 | 2221047 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 15 | 2720058 | 3.5 ft/ 1.1m | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 16 | 2720271 | 5.5 ft/ 1.8m | Hose, Fuel Line | |
| 20 | 2820232 | 1 | Insulation, Noise Reduction | |
| 22 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 23 | 3460492 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 27 | 3960389 | 5.6 ft/ 1.8m | Seal, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3960418 | 1.1 ft/ 0.3m | Seal, Rubber | |
| 30 | 3980035 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 31 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 32 | 4240178 | 1 | Strap, Cable Tie | |
| 34 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 39 | 1001248082 | 1 | Engine, Kubota Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 40 | 1001196117 | 1 | Battery, AGM | |
| 41 | 1001199409 | 1 | Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001208628 | 1 | Sleeve | |
| 43 | 4920385 | 8.5 in/ 21.6cm | Wire, Safety | |
| 52 | 1380158 | 2 | Clip | |
| 53 | 1001165035 | 3.5 in/ 8.89cm | Hose | |
| 54 | 1001221386 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 100 | 1001200381 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 101 | 1060819 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Battery - to Ground) | |
| 102 | 1060820 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter) | |
| 103 | 1001202373 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Generator + to Contactor Panel) | |
| 104 | 1001202374 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Generator - to Contactor Panel) | |

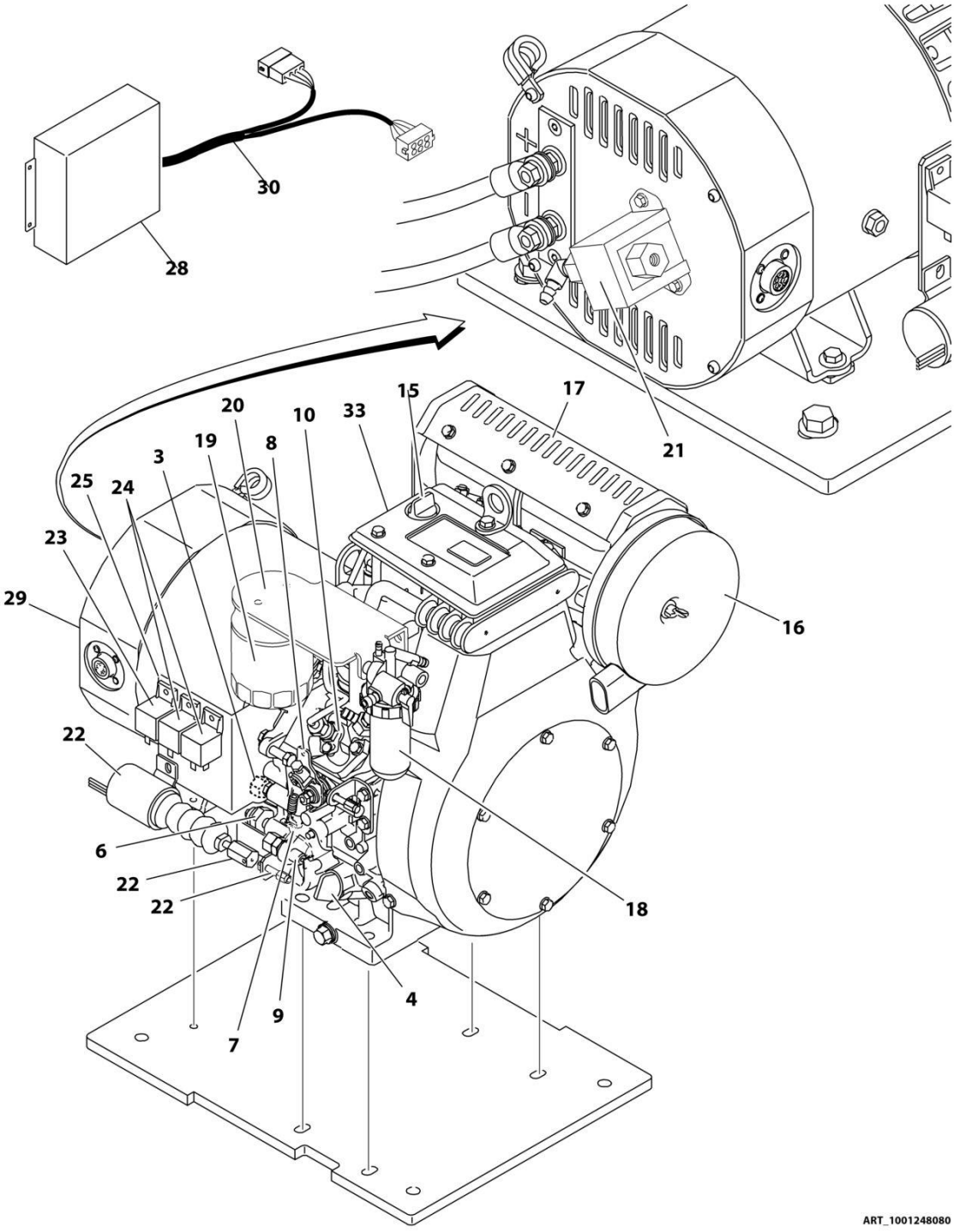
## FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)



## FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248082 | Ref | KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641508 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641614 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641618 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 3200425 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311505 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3311605 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 11 | 3380620 | 1 | Engine, Baffle | |
| 12 | 3960389 | 18 in /46cm | Seal | |
| 13 | 3960418 | 28 in /71cm | Seal | |
| 14 | 4341107 | 1 | Plate, Fuel Pump Mounting | |
| 15 | 4341109 | 1 | Plate, Engine Mounting | |
| 16 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 17 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 18 | 4751500 | 16 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 19 | 4751600 | 18 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 20 | 4846188 | 1 | Tray | |
| 21 | 1001248080 | 1 | Engine, Kubota (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

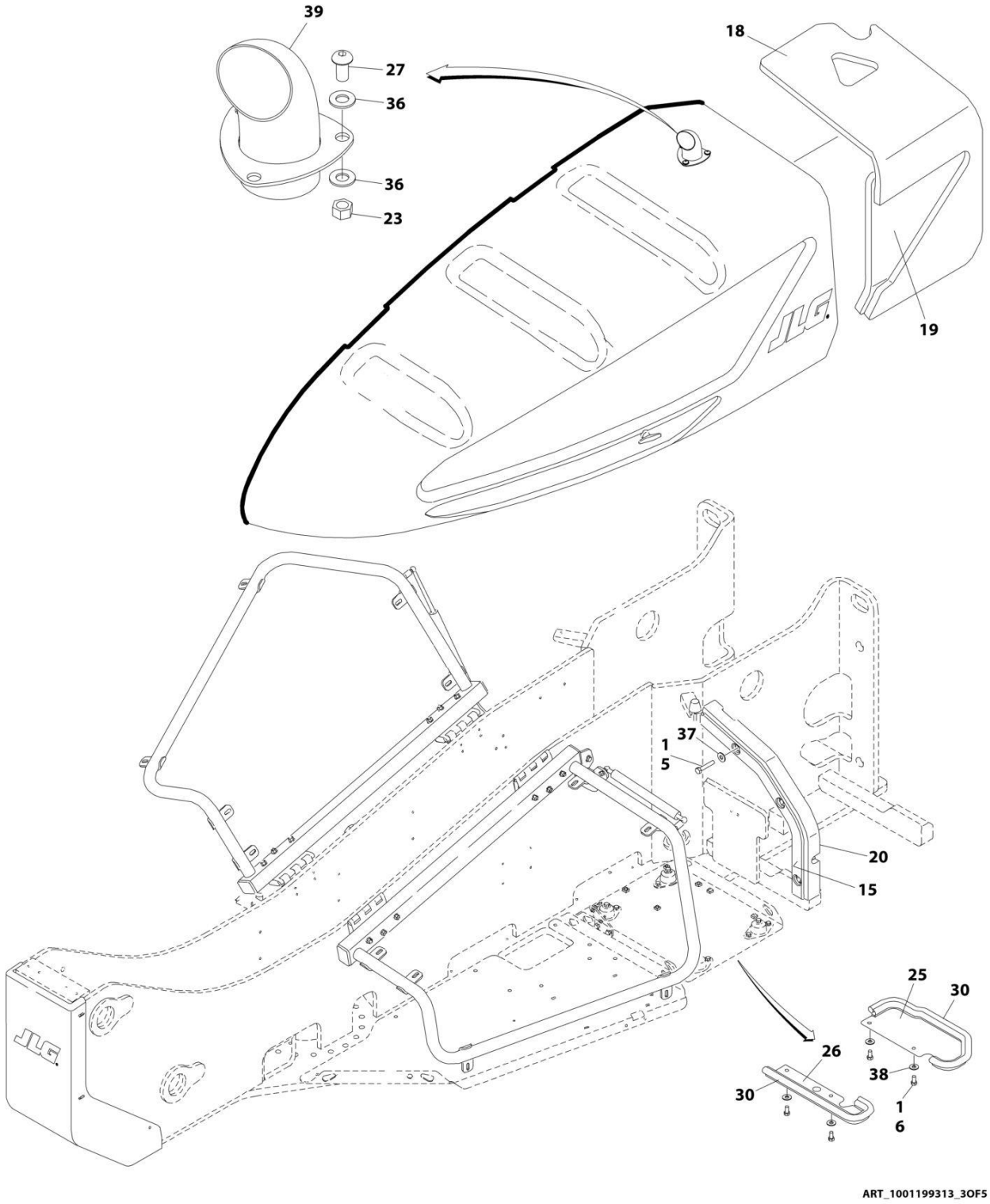


## FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248080 | Ref | KUBOTA MOTOR/GENERATOR COMPONENTS | A |
| 1 | 70000290 | 1 | Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 1 | 70000291 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 70000292 | 1 | Screen, Oil Sump (Includes O-Ring) (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 70000293 | 1 | Cap, Oil Filler (Includes O-Ring) | |
| 4 | 70000294 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 5 | 70000295 | 1 | Pump, Oil Rotor (Not Shown - Located beside Item 6) | |
| 5 | 70000296 | 1 | O-Ring Oil Rotor Pump (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 70000297 | 1 | Switch, Oil | |
| 7 | 70000298 | 1 | Lever, Governor | |
| 7 | 70000299 | 1 | Pin, Governor Lever | |
| 7 | 70000300 | 1 | Spring, Governor Lever | |
| 8 | 70000301 | 1 | Spring, Idling | |
| 8 | 70000304 | 1 | Lever, Spring Control | |
| 8 | 70000305 | 1 | Spring, Stop (Speed Control Lever) | |
| 9 | 70000302 | 1 | Valve, Fuel Limit | |
| 9 | 70000303 | 1 | Gasket, Fuel Limit | |
| 10 | 70000306 | 1 | Pump, Injection | |
| 10 | 70000307 | 1 | Kit, Pump Adjustment Shim | |
| 11 | 70000308 | 1 | Flywheel/Ring Gear Assembly (Not Shown - Located Behind Front Cover) | |
| 11 | 70000309 | 1 | Ring Gear (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70001121 | 1 | Stator, Engine (Not Shown - Located Behind Flywheel) (Includes Coil & Grommet) | |
| 12 | 70003557 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine) | |
| 13 | 70000310 | 1 | Starter (Not Shown - Located on Opposite of Engine) | |
| 14 | 70000311 | 1 | Solenoid, Starter (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine) | |
| 15 | 70002244 | 1 | Cap, Oil Filler (Includes O-Ring) | |
| 16 | 70000312 | 1 | Air Filter Assembly | |
| 16 | 70000313 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 16 | 70000314 | 1 | Gasket, Air Cleaner | |
| 17 | 70000315 | 1 | Muffler Assembly | |
| 17 | 70000316 | 1 | Gasket, Muffler | |
| 18 | 70000317 | 1 | Inline Fuel Check Valve Assembly | |
| 18 | 70000967 | 1 | Fuel Filter Assembly | |
| 18 | 70000318 | 1 | Element, Fuel Filter | |
| 19 | 70000319 | 1 | Element, Oil Filter | |
| 19 | 70001144 | 1 | Head, Oil Filter Head (Note: Does Not Include Element) | |
| 20 | 70002544 | 1 | Bracket, Oil Filter Mount | |
| 21 | 70000320 | 1 | Pump, Fuel | |
| 22 | 70000321 | 1 | Solenoid, Fuel | |
| 22 | 70003618 | 1 | Adapter, Solenoid | |
| 22 | 70003619 | 1 | Screw | |
| 23 | 70000322 | 1 | Relay | |
| 24 | 70000323 | 2 | Relay | |
| 25 | 70002083 | 1 | Bracket, Solenoid/Relay | |
| 26 | 70000324 | 1 | Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Inside Front Cover) | |
| 26 | 70004265 | 1 | Bracket, Speed Sensor (Not Show - Located Inside Front Cover) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | 70000325 | 1 | Sensor, Oil Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine Base) | |
| 28 | 70000326 | 1 | Module, Engine Control | |
| 29 | 70000327 | 1 | Alternator | |
| 29 | 70000382 | 1 | Stator, Alternator | |
| 29 | 70004394 | 1 | Lead, Field Terminal Block Diode | |
| 30 | 70000328 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 31 | 70000329 | 1 | Fuse 15Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 32 | 70000330 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 33 | 70002543 | 1 | Engine, Kubota (without Generator) | |
| 34 | 70000289 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine) | |

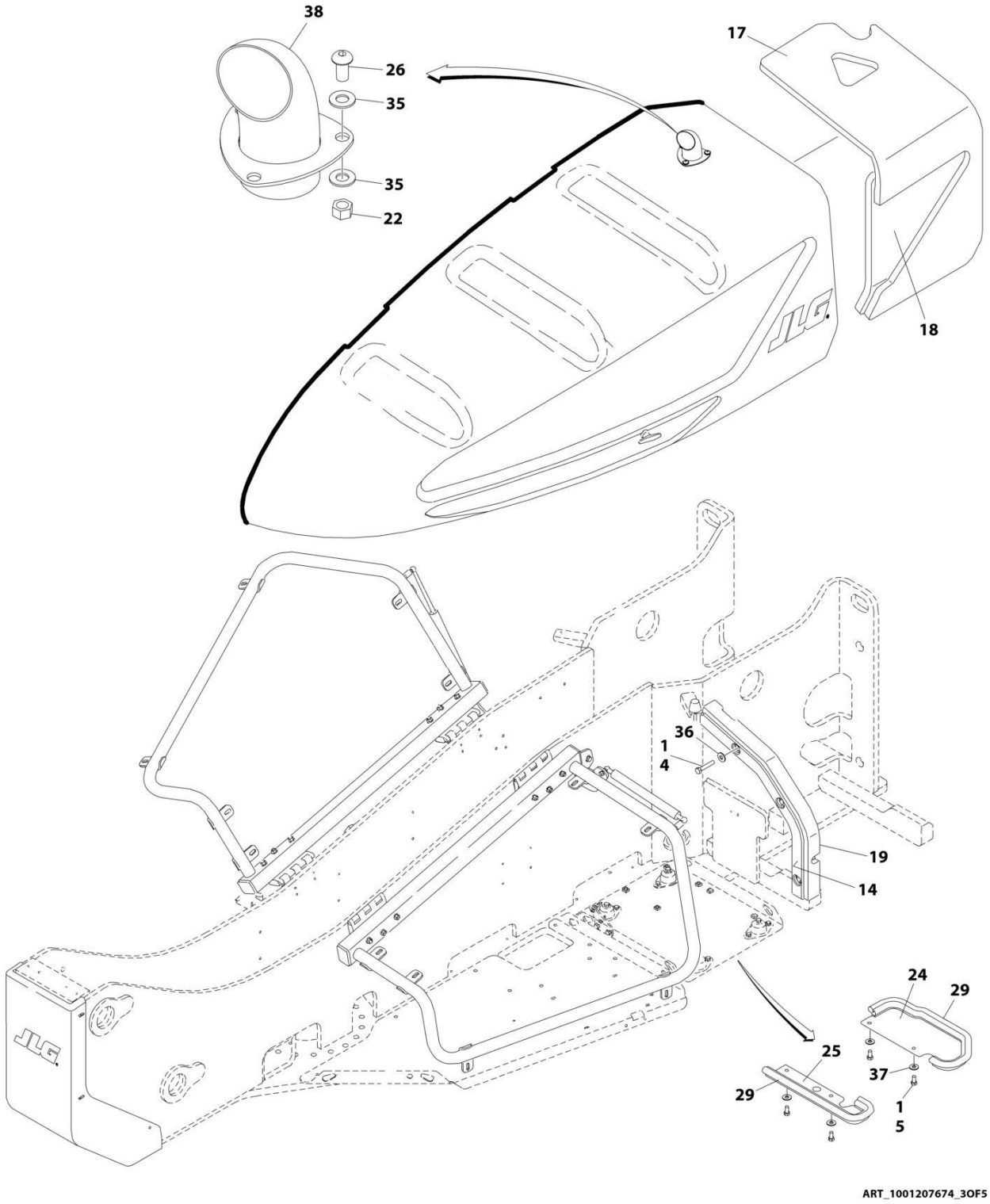
## FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001199313 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK AND BAFFLES INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 0641514 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 15 | 2680482 | 1 | Trim, Hood | |
| 18 | 2820122 | 1 | Insulation | |
| 19 | 2820123 | 1 | Insulation | |
| 20 | 2820126 | 1 | Insulator | |
| 23 | 3311605 | 3 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 25 | 3572348 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 26 | 3572349 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 27 | 3900283 | 3 | Screw | |
| 30 | 3960464 | 4 ft/ 1.2m | Seal | |
| 36 | 4711600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 38 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 39 | 4846210 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |

## FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



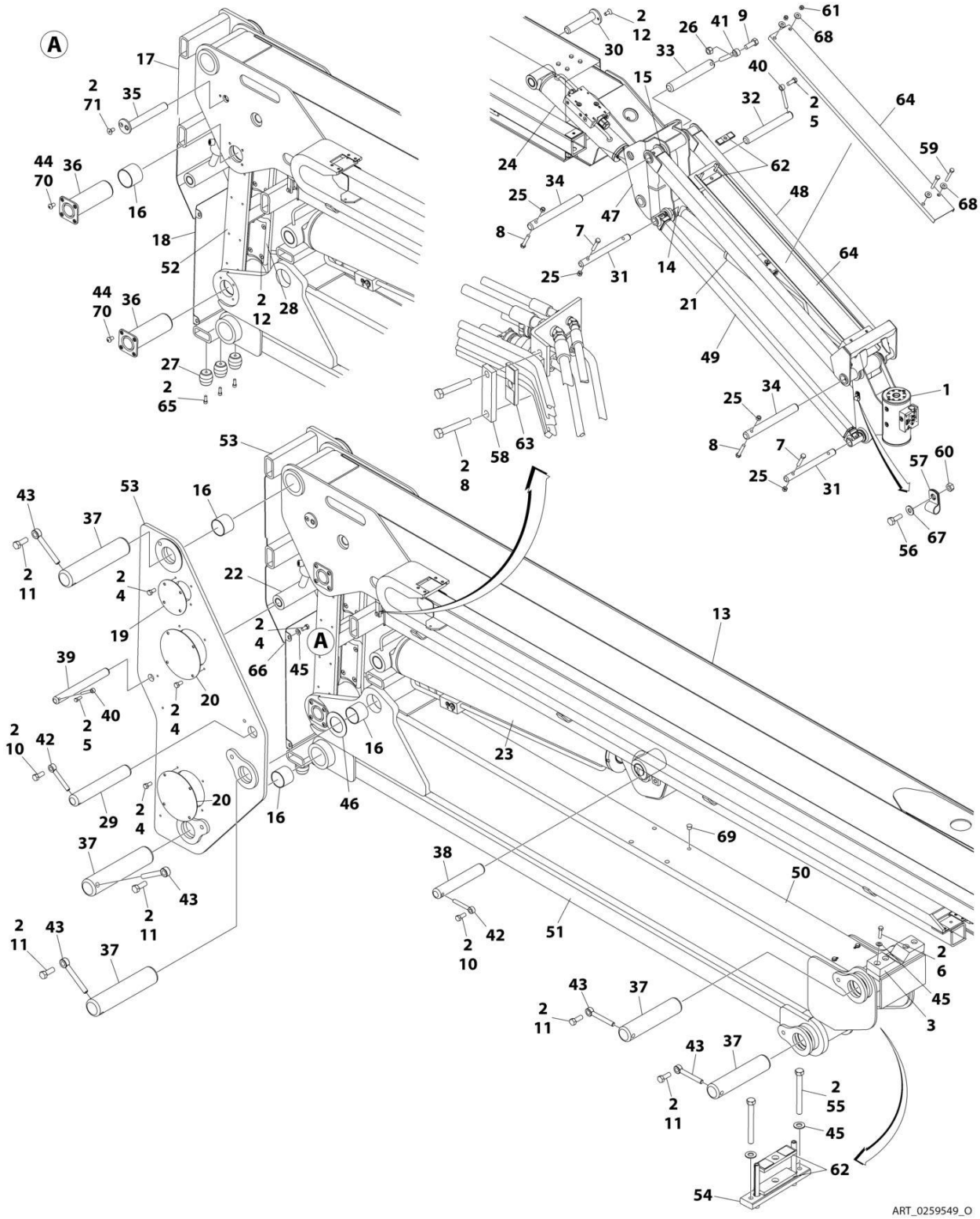
## FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001207674 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK AND BAFFLES INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0641514 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 14 | 2680482 | 1 | Trim, Hood | |
| 17 | 2820122 | 1 | Insulation | |
| 18 | 2820123 | 1 | Insulation | |
| 19 | 2820126 | 1 | Insulator | |
| 22 | 3311605 | 3 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 24 | 3572348 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 25 | 3572349 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 26 | 3900283 | 3 | Screw | |
| 29 | 3960464 | 4 ft/1.2m | Seal | |
| 35 | 4711600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 37 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 38 | 4846210 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

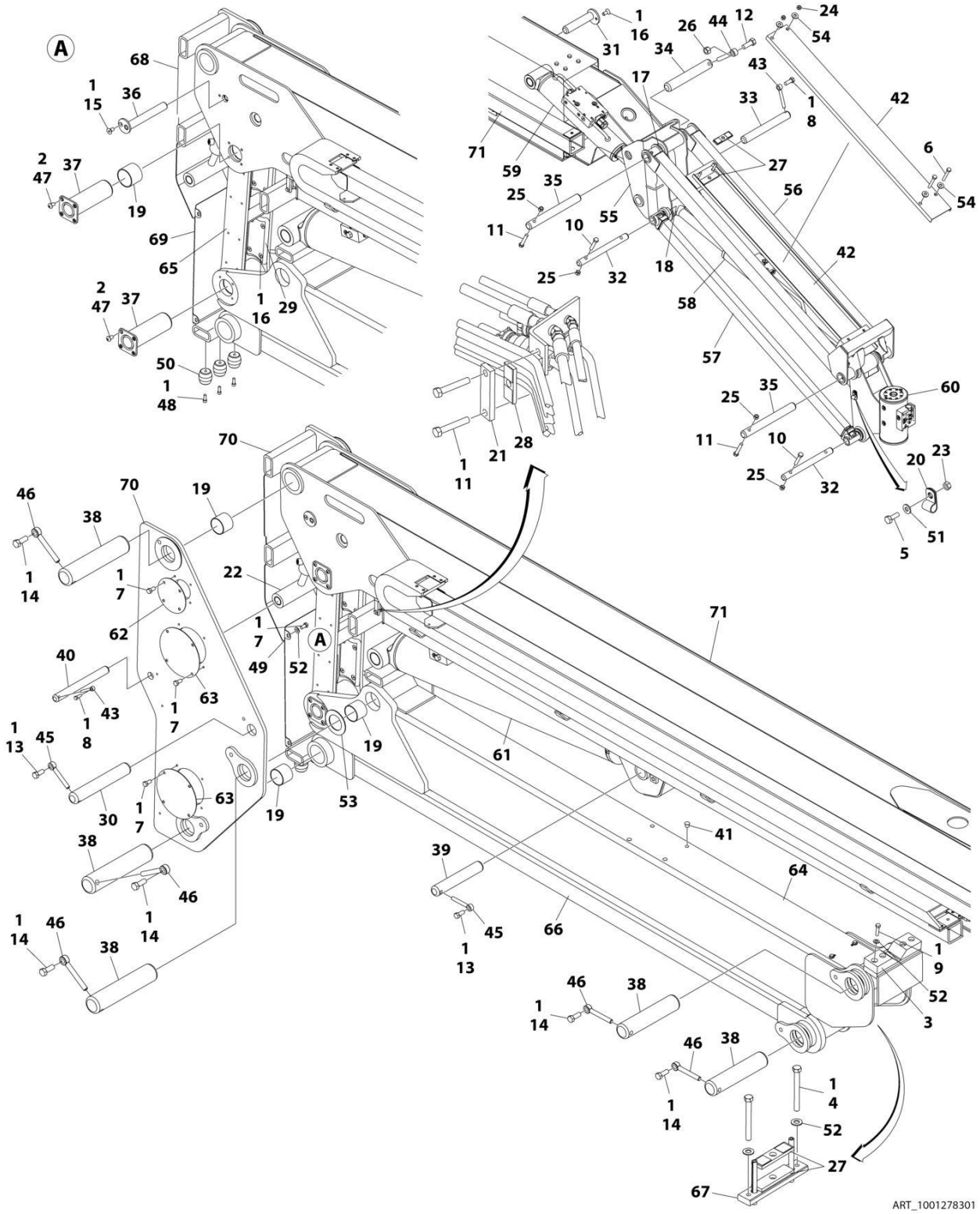


## FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0259549 | Ref | BOOM INSTALLATION | O |
| 1 | 1001217779 | 1 | Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 32 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641811 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0642216 | 5 | Bolt 3/4 x 2 | |
| 12 | 0741607 | 17 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 13 | 0801207 | 1 | Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 0962292 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 15 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 16 | 0962297 | 12 | Bushing | |
| 17 | 1670911 | 1 | Cover, Upright Upper | |
| 18 | 1670912 | 1 | Cover, Upright Lower | |
| 19 | 1670913 | 2 | Cover, Pin | |
| 20 | 1670928 | 4 | Cover, Pin | |
| 21 | 1001140282 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 22 | 1683866 | 1 | Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 23 | 1001251014 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 24 | 1001140596 | 1 | Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 27 | 4160187 | 3 | Spring, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3340873 | 4 | Pad, Hose Guide | |
| 29 | 3422568 | 1 | Pin | |
| 30 | 3422583 | 1 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3422791 | 2 | Pin | |
| 32 | 3422792 | 1 | Pin | |
| 33 | 3422793 | 1 | Pin | |
| 34 | 3422794 | 2 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3422808 | 1 | Pin | |
| 36 | 3422811 | 2 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3422830 | 5 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3422833 | 1 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3422834 | 1 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3841143 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 3/8 | |
| 41 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin 1/2 | |
| 42 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 5/8 | |
| 43 | 3841287 | 5 | Keeper, Pin 3/4 | |
| 44 | 3900280 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 45 | 4711600 | 14 | Washer 3/8 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 4740492 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 47 | 4845925 | 1 | Pivot Weldment | |
| 48 | 4846278 | 1 | Link, Jib (Top) | |
| 49 | 1001094670 | 2 | Link, Jib (Bottom) | |
| 50 | 4846066 | 1 | Tower Boom Weldment | |
| 51 | 4846067 | 1 | Tower Link Weldment | |
| 52 | 4846074 | 1 | Upright Link Weldment | |
| 53 | 4846075 | 1 | Upright Weldment | |
| 54 | 0362929 | 1 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 55 | 0630539 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 56 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 57 | 1320070 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 58 | 1320277 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 59 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 60 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 61 | 3311501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 62 | 3340860 | 6 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 63 | 3340861 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 64 | 3572551 | 2 | Channel, Hose Carrier | |
| 65 | 3931616 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 66 | 3960418 | 10 in/ 25cm | Seal | |
| 67 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 68 | 4751500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 69 | 3520034 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 70 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 71 | 0741606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |

## FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

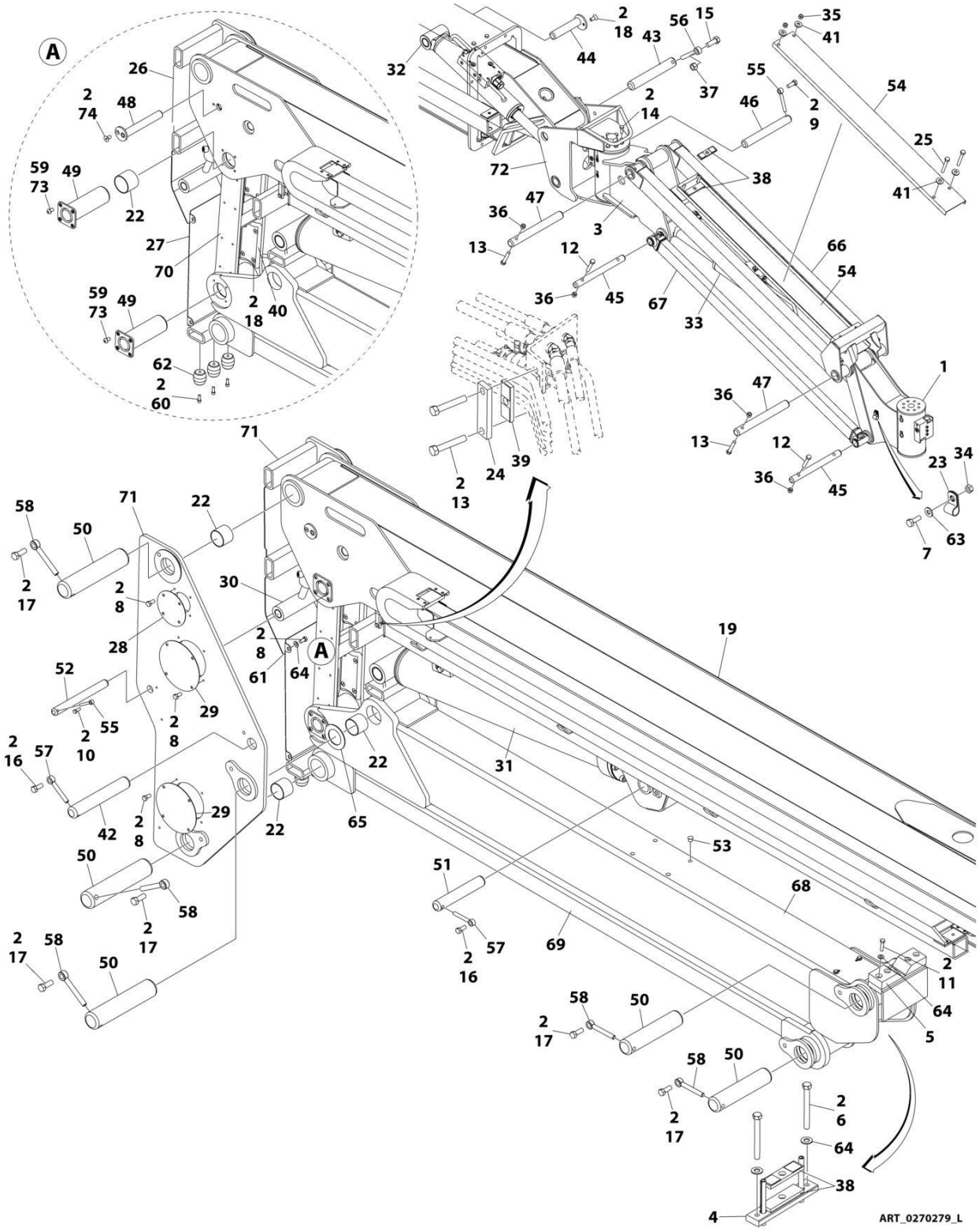
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001278301 | Ref | BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ) | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 4 | 0630539 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 32 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0641618 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641811 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8 | |
| 13 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 14 | 0642216 | 5 | Bolt 3/4 x 2 | |
| 15 | 0741606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 16 | 0741607 | 17 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 17 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 18 | 0962292 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 19 | 0962297 | 12 | Bushing | |
| 20 | 1320070 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 21 | 1320277 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 22 | 1683866 | 1 | Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 23 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 24 | 3311501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 27 | 3340860 | 6 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3340861 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 29 | 3340873 | 4 | Pad, Hose Guide | |
| 30 | 3422568 | 1 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3422583 | 1 | Pin | |
| 32 | 3422791 | 2 | Pin | |
| 33 | 3422792 | 1 | Pin | |
| 34 | 3422793 | 1 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3422794 | 2 | Pin | |
| 36 | 3422808 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3422811 | 2 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3422830 | 5 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3422833 | 1 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3422834 | 1 | Pin | |
| 41 | 3520034 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 42 | 3572551 | 2 | Channel, Hose Carrier | |
| 43 | 3841143 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 3/8 | |
| 44 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin 1/2 | |
| 45 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 5/8 | |
| 46 | 3841287 | 5 | Keeper, Pin 3/4 | |
| 47 | 3900280 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 48 | 3931616 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 3960418 | 10 in/ 25cm | Seal | |
| 50 | 4160187 | 3 | Spring, Rubber | |
| 51 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 52 | 4711600 | 14 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 53 | 4740492 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 54 | 4751500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 55 | 4845925 | 1 | Pivot Weldment | |
| 56 | 4846278 | 1 | Link, Jib (Top) | |
| 57 | 1001094670 | 2 | Link, Jib (Bottom) | |
| 58 | 1001140282 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 59 | 1001140596 | 1 | Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 60 | 1001217779 | 1 | Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 61 | 1001251014 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 62 | 1001276068 | 2 | Plate, Pin | |
| 63 | 1001276113 | 4 | Plate, Pin | |
| 64 | 1001276159 | 1 | Tower Boom Mount | |
| 65 | 1001276163 | 1 | Boom Link Mount | |
| 66 | 1001276169 | 1 | Tower Link Mount | |
| 67 | 1001276170 | 1 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 68 | 1001276178 | 1 | Cover, Upright Upper | |
| 69 | 1001276179 | 1 | Cover, Upright Lower | |
| 70 | 1001276239 | 1 | Upright Mount | |
| 71 | 1001278302 | 1 | Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

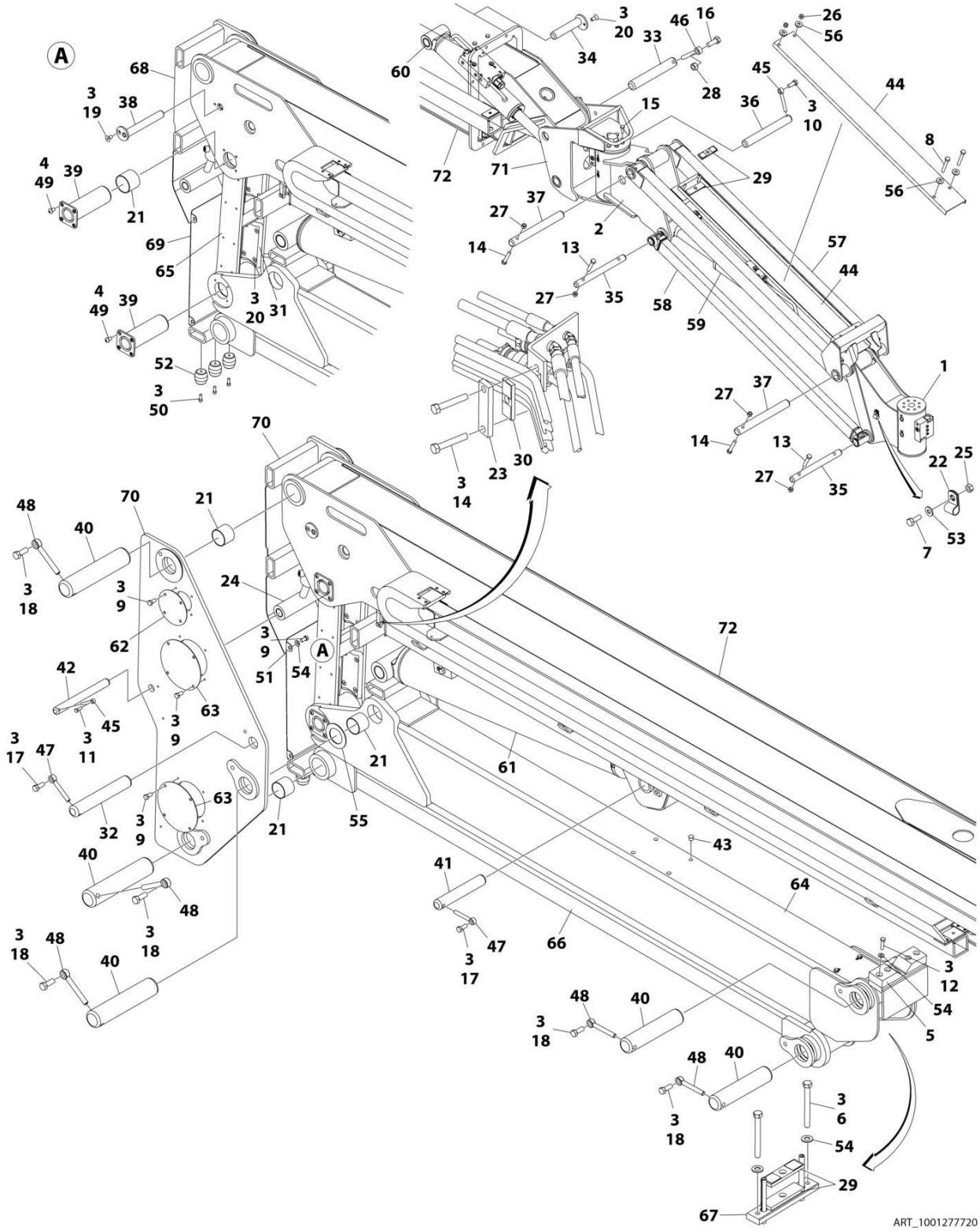
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270279 | Ref | BOOM INSTALLATION | L |
| 1 | 0060056 | 1 | Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0060057 | 1 | Jib Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 4 | 0362929 | 1 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 5 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 6 | 0630539 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641606 | 32 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 12 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 13 | 0641618 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0641810 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641812 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 16 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 17 | 0642216 | 5 | Bolt 3/4 x 2 | |
| 18 | 0741607 | 17 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 19 | 0801239 | 1 | Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 0962297 | 12 | Bushing | |
| 23 | 1320070 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 24 | 1320277 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 25 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 26 | 1670911 | 1 | Cover, Upright Upper | |
| 27 | 1670912 | 1 | Cover, Upright Lower | |
| 28 | 1670913 | 2 | Cover, Pin | |
| 29 | 1670928 | 4 | Cover, Pin | |
| 30 | 1683866 | 1 | Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 31 | 1001228014 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 32 | 1001140596 | 1 | Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 33 | 1001140282 | 1 | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 34 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 35 | 3311501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 36 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 37 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 38 | 3340860 | 6 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 39 | 3340861 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 40 | 3340873 | 4 | Pad, Hose Guide | |
| 41 | 4751500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 42 | 3422568 | 1 | Pin | |
| 43 | 3422576 | 1 | Pin | |
| 44 | 3422583 | 1 | Pin | |
| 45 | 3422791 | 2 | Pin | |
| 46 | 3422792 | 1 | Pin | |
| 47 | 3422794 | 2 | Pin | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 3422808 | 1 | Pin | |
| 49 | 3422811 | 2 | Pin | |
| 50 | 3422830 | 5 | Pin | |
| 51 | 3422833 | 1 | Pin | |
| 52 | 3422834 | 1 | Pin | |
| 53 | 3520034 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 54 | 3572551 | 2 | Channel, Hose Carrier | |
| 55 | 3841143 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 3/8 | |
| 56 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin 1/2 | |
| 57 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 5/8 | |
| 58 | 3841287 | 5 | Keeper, Pin 3/4 | |
| 59 | 3900280 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 60 | 3931616 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 61 | 3960418 | 10 in /53cm | Seal | |
| 62 | 4160187 | 3 | Spring, Rubber | |
| 63 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 64 | 4711600 | 14 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 65 | 4740492 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 66 | 4846278 | 1 | Link, Jib (Top) | |
| 67 | 1001094670 | 2 | Link, Jib (Bottom) | |
| 68 | 4846066 | 1 | Tower Boom Weldment | |
| 69 | 4846067 | 1 | Tower Link Weldment | |
| 70 | 4846074 | 1 | Upright Link Weldment | |
| 71 | 4846075 | 1 | Upright Weldment | |
| 72 | 4846258 | 1 | Pivot Weldment | |
| 73 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 74 | 0741606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



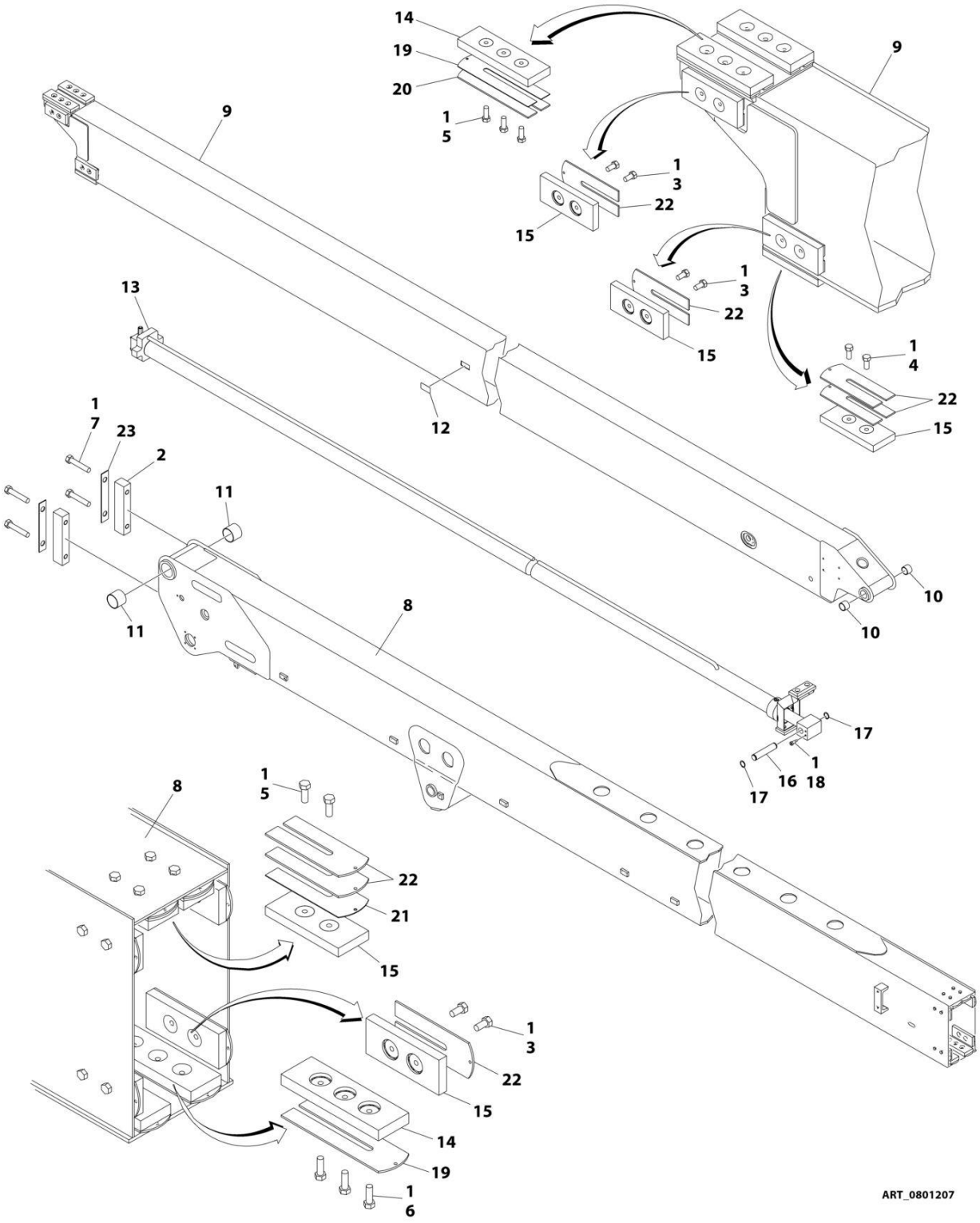
## FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277720 | Ref | BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP) | B |
| 1 | 0060056 | 1 | Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0060057 | 1 | Jib Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 6 | 0630539 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641606 | 32 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 10 | 0641607 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 14 | 0641618 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641810 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641812 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 17 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 18 | 0642216 | 5 | Bolt 3/4 x 2 | |
| 19 | 0741606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 0741607 | 17 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 21 | 0962297 | 12 | Bushing | |
| 22 | 1320070 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 23 | 1320277 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 24 | 1683866 | 1 | Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 25 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3311501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 28 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 29 | 3340860 | 6 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 30 | 3340861 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 31 | 3340873 | 4 | Pad, Hose Guide | |
| 32 | 3422568 | 1 | Pin | |
| 33 | 3422576 | 1 | Pin | |
| 34 | 3422583 | 1 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3422791 | 2 | Pin | |
| 36 | 3422792 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3422794 | 2 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3422808 | 1 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3422811 | 2 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3422830 | 5 | Pin | |
| 41 | 3422833 | 1 | Pin | |
| 42 | 3422834 | 1 | Pin | |
| 43 | 3520034 | 4 | Plug, Hole | |
| 44 | 3572551 | 2 | Channel, Hose Carrier | |
| 45 | 3841143 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 3/8 | |
| 46 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin 1/2 | |
| 47 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin 5/8 | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 3841287 | 5 | Keeper, Pin 3/4 | |
| 49 | 3900280 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 50 | 3931616 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 51 | 3960418 | 10 in /25cm | Seal | |
| 52 | 4160187 | 3 | Spring, Rubber | |
| 53 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 54 | 4711600 | 14 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 55 | 4740492 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 56 | 4751500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 57 | 4846278 | 1 | Link, Jib (Top) | |
| 58 | 1001094670 | 2 | Link, Jib (Bottom) | |
| 59 | 1001140282 | 1 | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 60 | 1001140596 | 1 | Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 61 | 1001251014 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 62 | 1001276068 | 2 | Plate, Pin | |
| 63 | 1001276113 | 4 | Plate, Pin | |
| 64 | 1001276159 | 1 | Tower Boom Mount | |
| 65 | 1001276163 | 1 | Boom Link Mount | |
| 66 | 1001276169 | 1 | Tower Link Mount | |
| 67 | 1001276170 | 1 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 68 | 1001276178 | 1 | Cover, Upright Upper | |
| 69 | 1001276179 | 1 | Cover, Upright Lower | |
| 70 | 1001276239 | 1 | Upright Mount | |
| 71 | 1001276316 | 1 | Pivot Weldment | |
| 72 | 1001277722 | 1 | Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

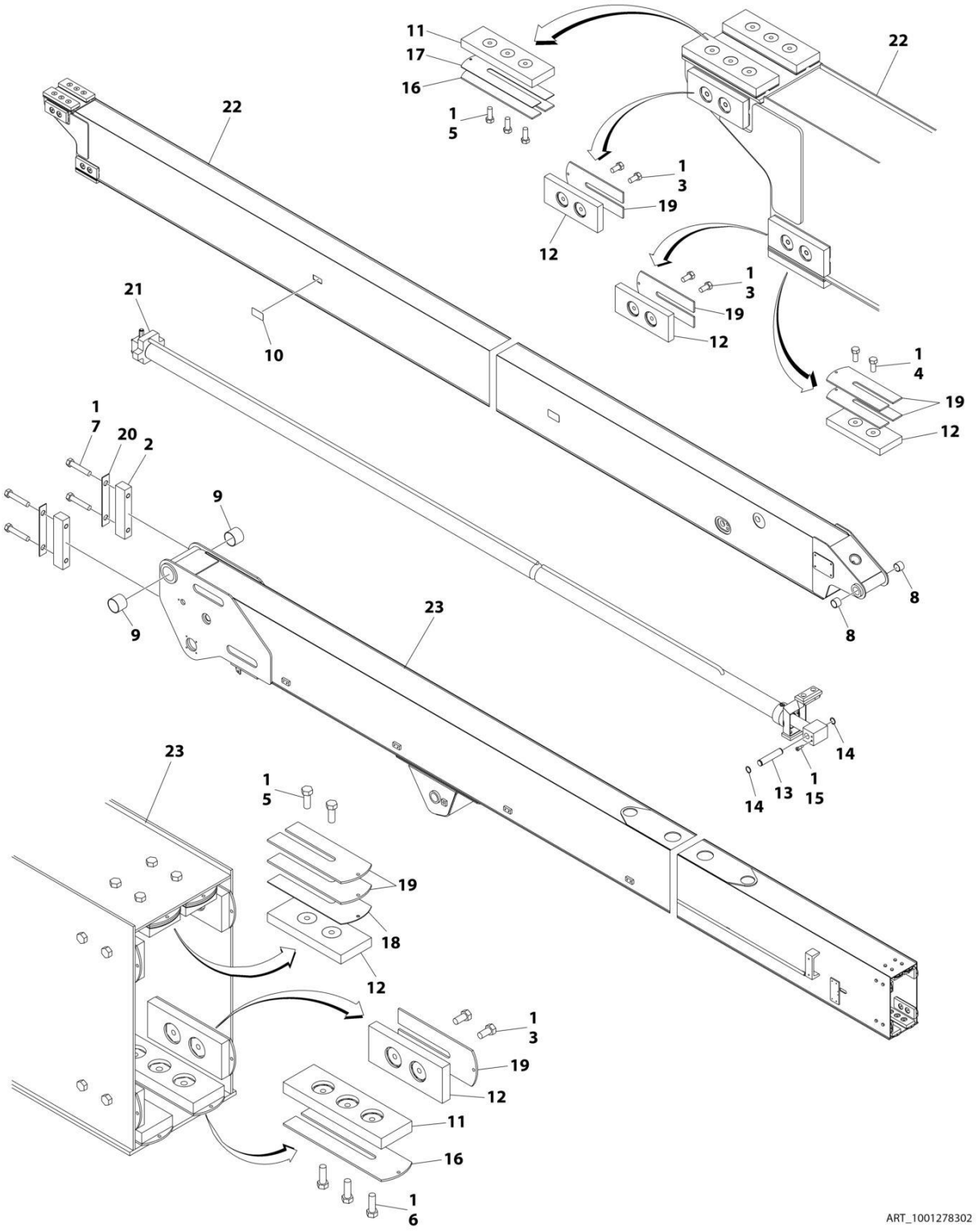
## FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0801207 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Telescope Attach | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 7 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0801606 | 1 | Base Boom Weldment | |
| 9 | 0801582 | 1 | Fly Boom Weldment | |
| 10 | 0961948 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 11 | 0962297 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 12 | 1670836 | 6 | Cover, Boom | |
| 13 | 1001228017 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 14 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad | |
| 15 | 3340881 | 12 | Pad | |
| 16 | 3422457 | 1 | Pin | |
| 17 | 3760133 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 18 | 3900259 | 4 | Screw, Shoulder | |
| 19 | 4070863 | 4 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 20 | 4070864 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 21 | 4070897 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 22 | 4070898 | 16 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 23 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim #16Ga | |

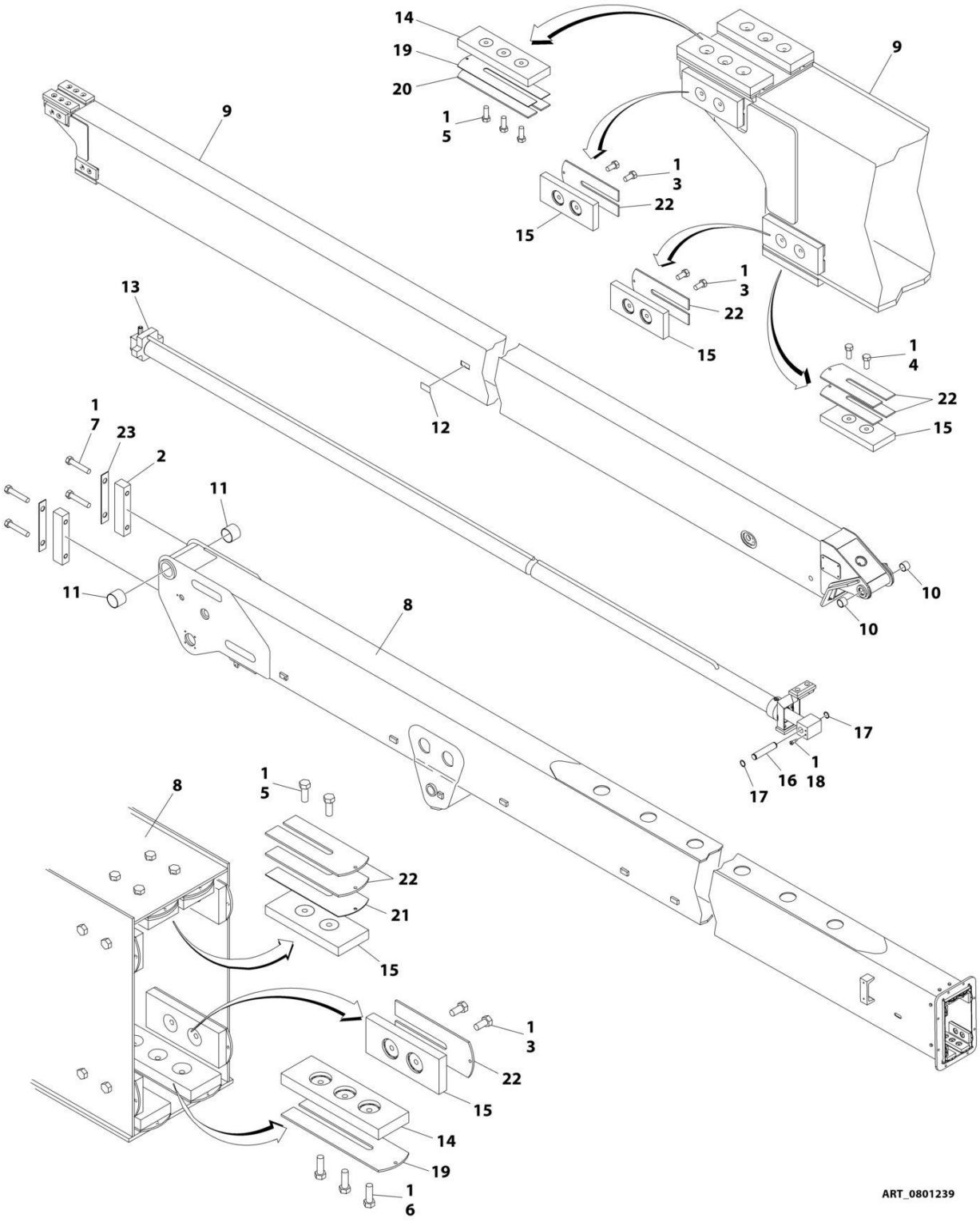
## FIGURE 4-6. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 4-6. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001278302 | Ref | BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Telescope Attach | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 7 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0961948 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 9 | 0962297 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 10 | 1670836 | 6 | Cover, Boom | |
| 11 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad | |
| 12 | 3340881 | 12 | Pad | |
| 13 | 3422457 | 1 | Pin | |
| 14 | 3760133 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 15 | 3900259 | 4 | Screw, Shoulder | |
| 16 | 4070863 | 4 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 17 | 4070864 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 18 | 4070897 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 19 | 4070898 | 16 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 20 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim #16Ga | |
| 21 | 1001228017 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 22 | 1001278303 | 1 | Fly Boom Weldment | |
| 23 | 1001278306 | 1 | Base Boom Weldment | |

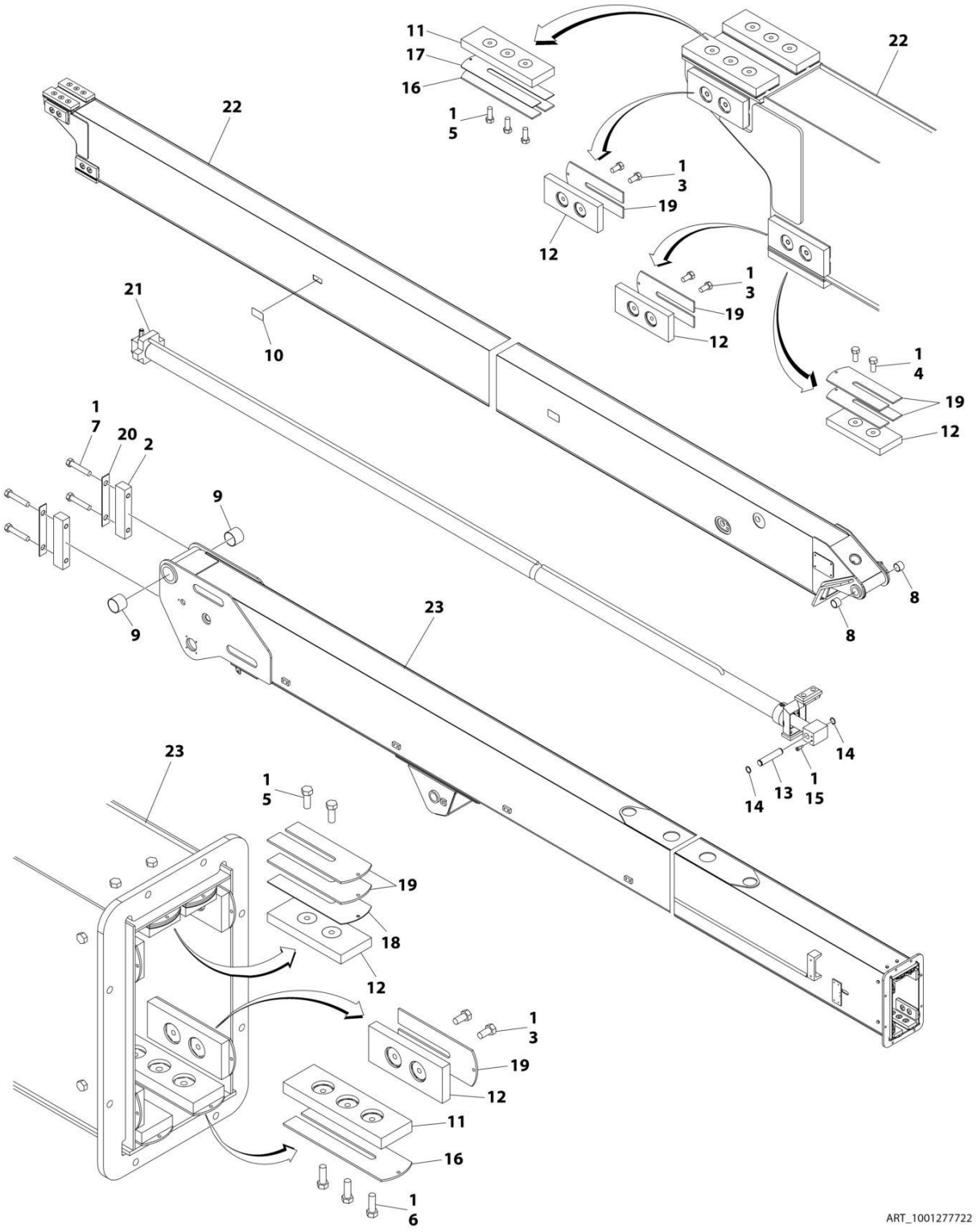
## FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0801239 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (E600JP/M600JP) | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Telescope Attach | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 7 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0801611 | 1 | Base Boom Weldment | |
| 9 | 0801583 | 1 | Fly Boom Weldment | |
| 10 | 0961948 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 11 | 0962297 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 12 | 1670836 | 6 | Cover, Boom | |
| 13 | 1001228017 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 14 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad | |
| 15 | 3340881 | 12 | Pad | |
| 16 | 3422457 | 1 | Pin | |
| 17 | 3760133 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 18 | 3900259 | 4 | Screw, Shoulder | |
| 19 | 4070863 | 4 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 20 | 4070864 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 21 | 4070897 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 22 | 4070898 | 16 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 23 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim #16Ga | |

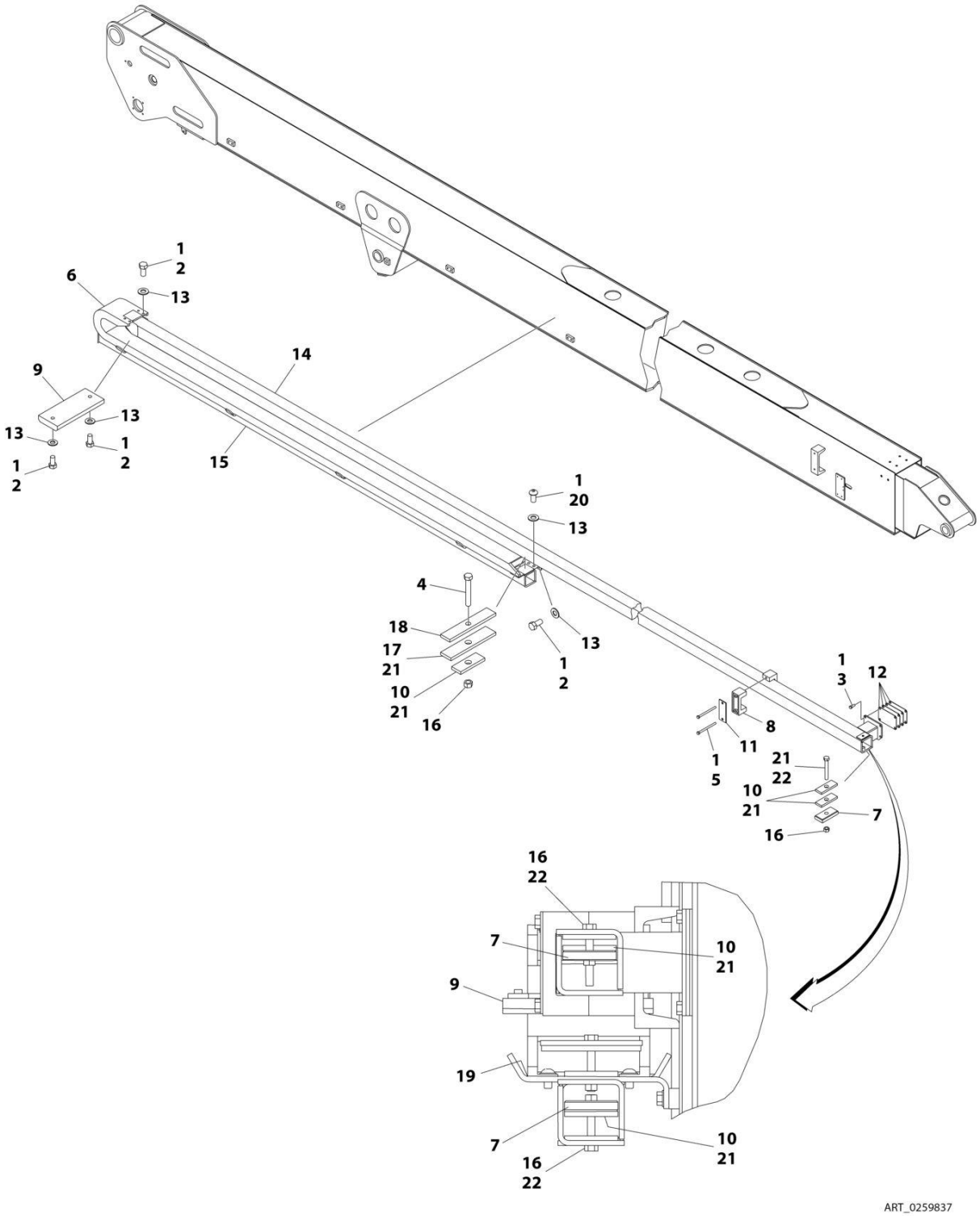
## FIGURE 4-8. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 4-8. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277722 | Ref | BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Telescope Attach | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 7 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0961948 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 9 | 0962297 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 10 | 1670836 | 6 | Cover, Boom | |
| 11 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad | |
| 12 | 3340881 | 12 | Pad | |
| 13 | 3422457 | 1 | Pin | |
| 14 | 3760133 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 15 | 3900259 | 4 | Screw, Shoulder | |
| 16 | 4070863 | 4 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 17 | 4070864 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 18 | 4070897 | 2 | Shim #18Ga | |
| 19 | 4070898 | 16 | Shim #11Ga | |
| 20 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim #16Ga | |
| 21 | 1001228017 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 22 | 1001276172 | 1 | Fly Boom Weldment | |
| 23 | 1001277693 | 1 | Base Boom Weldment | |

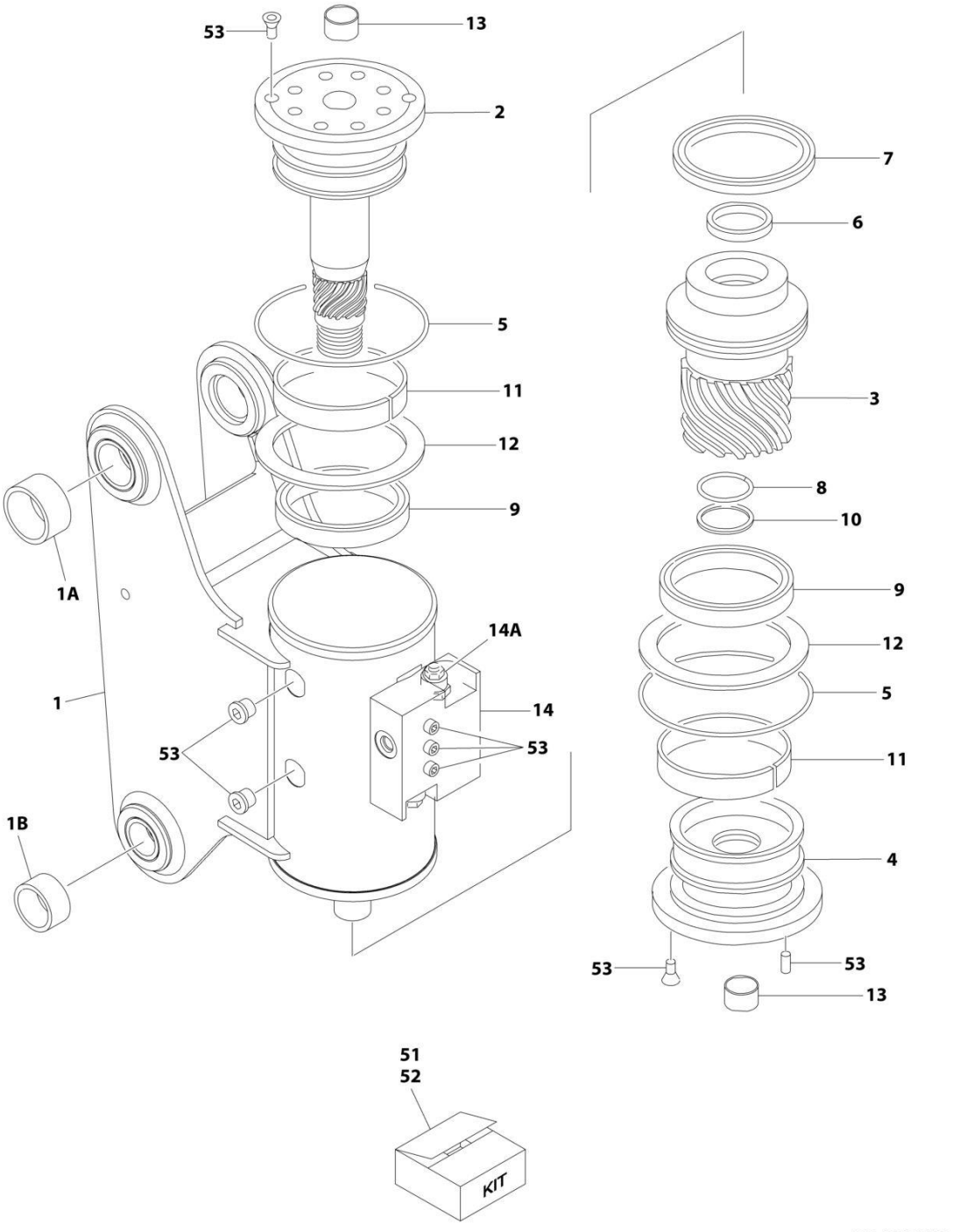
## FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0259837 | Ref | POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641606 | 14 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641620 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641640 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5 | |
| 6 | 1180356 | 1 | Powertrack | |
| 6 | 7020266 | 4 | Bar (Top Plastic) | |
| 6 | 7020265 | 4 | Link (Inner) | |
| 6 | 7020264 | 12 | Link (Outer) | |
| 6 | 7020262 | 6 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 6 | 7020260 | 4 | Foot, Mounting | |
| 6 | 7020261 | 6 | Pin (Center) | |
| 6 | 7026182 | 2 | Roller, Poly | |
| 6 | 7026170 | 2 | Bar, Aluminum | |
| 7 | 1320288 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 8 | 3340764 | 2 | Pad, Push Tube | |
| 9 | 3340787 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 10 | 3340941 | 5 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 11 | 3538758 | 1 | Plate, Backing | |
| 12 | 4070969 | AR | Shim | |
| 13 | 4711600 | 18 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4846163 | 1 | Tube, Push | |
| 15 | 4846165 | 1 | Support | |
| 16 | 3311605 | 3 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 17 | 3340939 | 1 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 18 | 3572448 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 19 | 3340896 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 20 | 3900283 | 4 | Screw | |
| 21 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 22 | 0641622 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4 | |

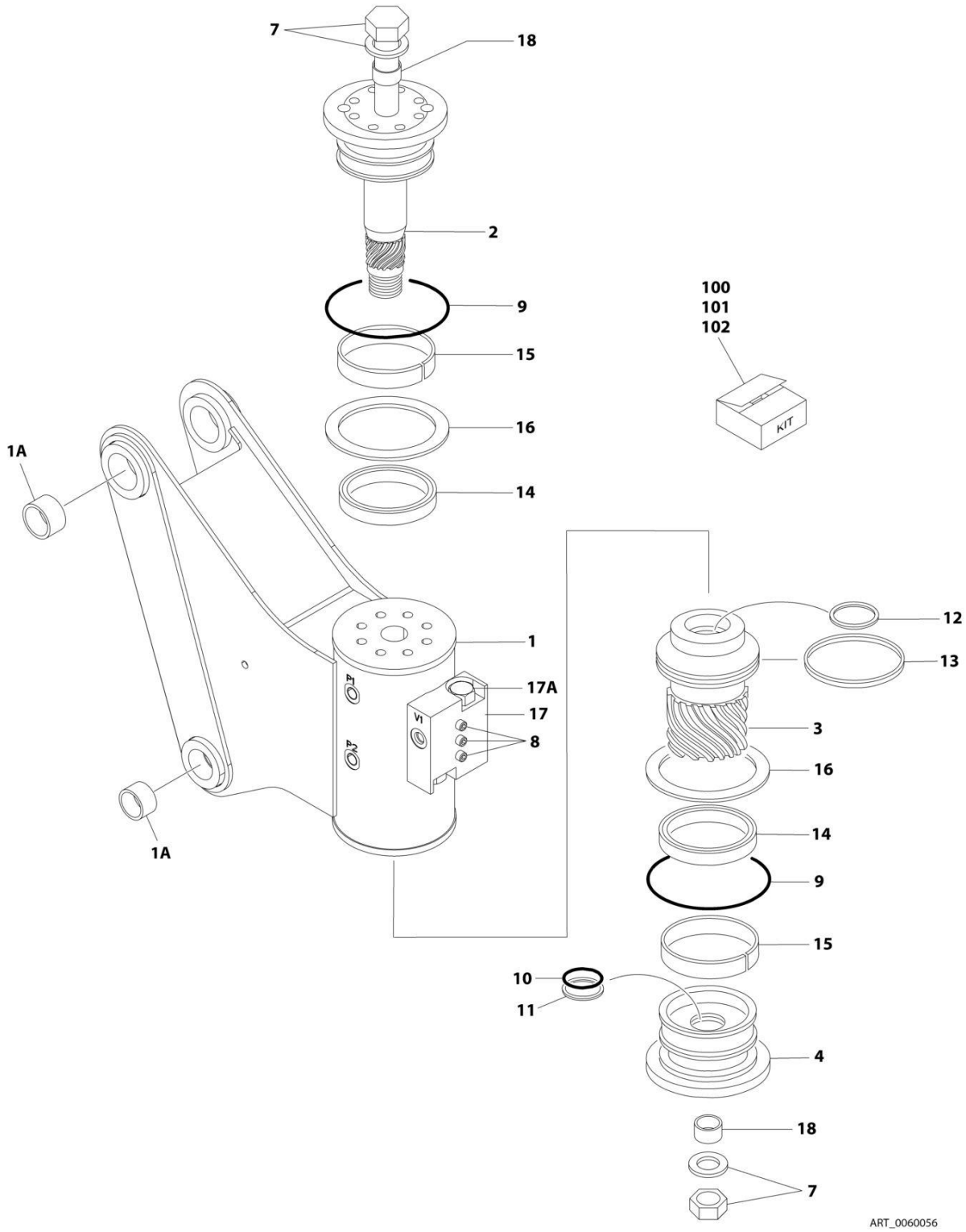
## FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



## FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001217779 | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 1A | 0962257 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 1B | 0961947 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 7017162 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 3 | 7017163 | 1 | Piston | |
| 4 | 7017164 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 70000342) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Cap (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Packing, Bearing (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Bearing, Shaft (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Washer, Thrust (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159) | |
| 13 | 7017195 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 14 | 7017172 | 1 | Counterbalance Valve Assembly | |
| 14A | 7017192 | 2 | Valve Cartridge (No Seal Kit Available) | |
| 51 | 70000342 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-10) | |
| 52 | 7017159 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 11 & 12) | |
| 53 | 7017142 | 1 | Hardware Kit | |

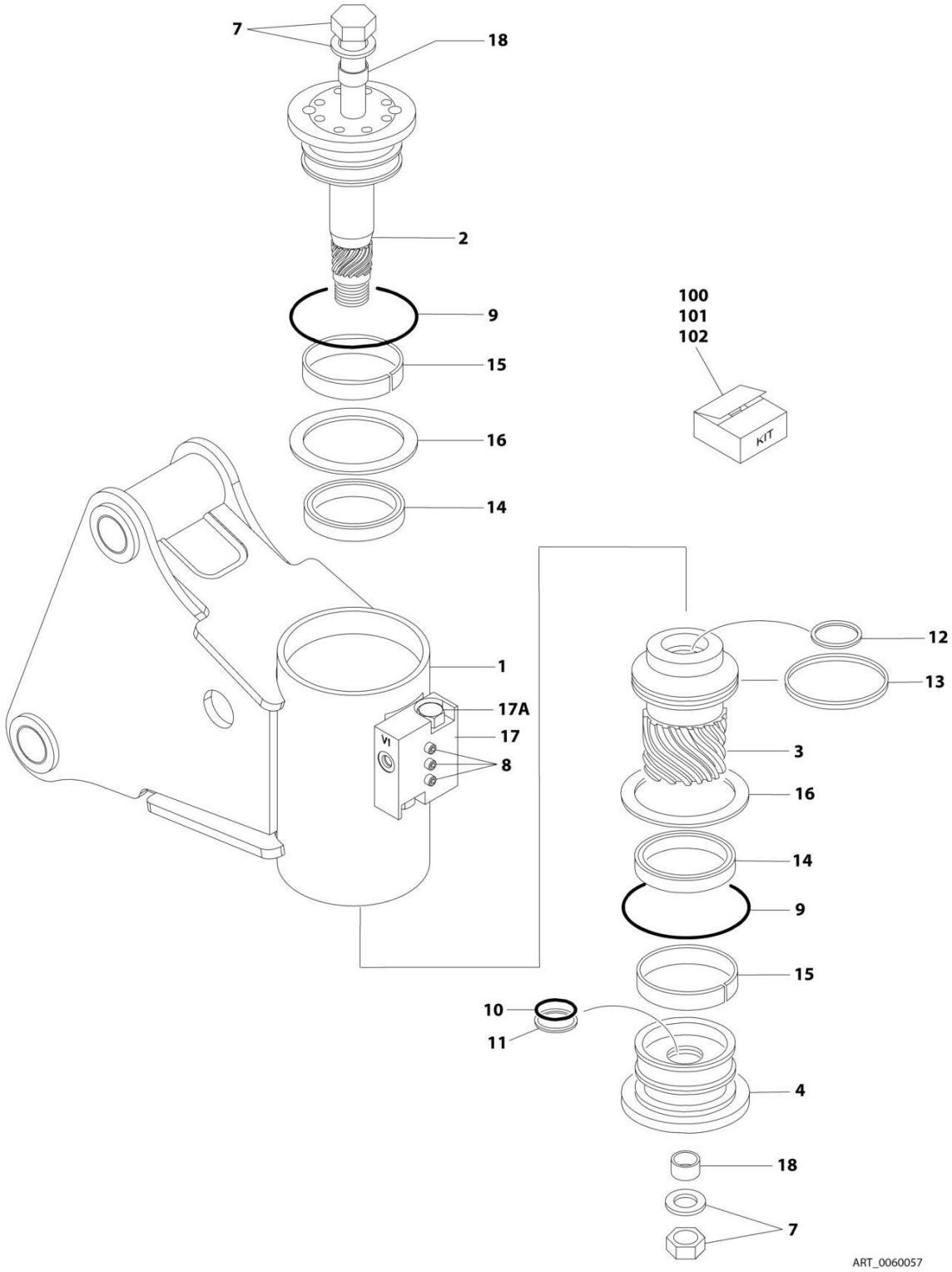
## FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0060056 | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE | B |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 1A | 7017170 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 7017162 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 3 | 7017163 | 1 | Sleeve, Piston | |
| 4 | 7017164 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 7 | 0642684 | 1 | Bolt 1-8 x 10-1/2 | |
| 7 | 4892600 | 2 | Washer | |
| 7 | 3272605 | 1 | Nut 1-8 | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Guide, Wear (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 17 | | Ref | Counterbalance Valve Assembly Options: | |
| 17 | 7017172 | 1 | Helac p/n 24327 Stamped beside Mounting Screws | |
| 17 | 7017172 | 1 | Helac p/n 26553 or 26554 Stamped beside Mounting Screws | |
| 17A | | Ref | Valve, Cartridge Options: | |
| 17A | 7011323 | 2 | Valve, Cartridge for Helac p/n 24327 Valve | |
| 17A | 2900770 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 17A | 7017192 | 2 | Valve, Cartridge Helac p/n 26553 (No Seal Kit Available) | |
| 18 | 7017195 | 2 | Bushing | |
| | | Ref | KIT OPTIONS: | |
| 100 | | Ref | Seal Kit Options: (Includes Items 9-14) | |
| 100 | 7017158 | 1 | Standard | |
| 100 | 70000342 | 1 | Cold Climate | |
| 101 | 7017159 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 15 & 16) | |
| 102 | 7017160 | 1 | Bushing Kit (Includes Items 1A, 1B & 18) | |

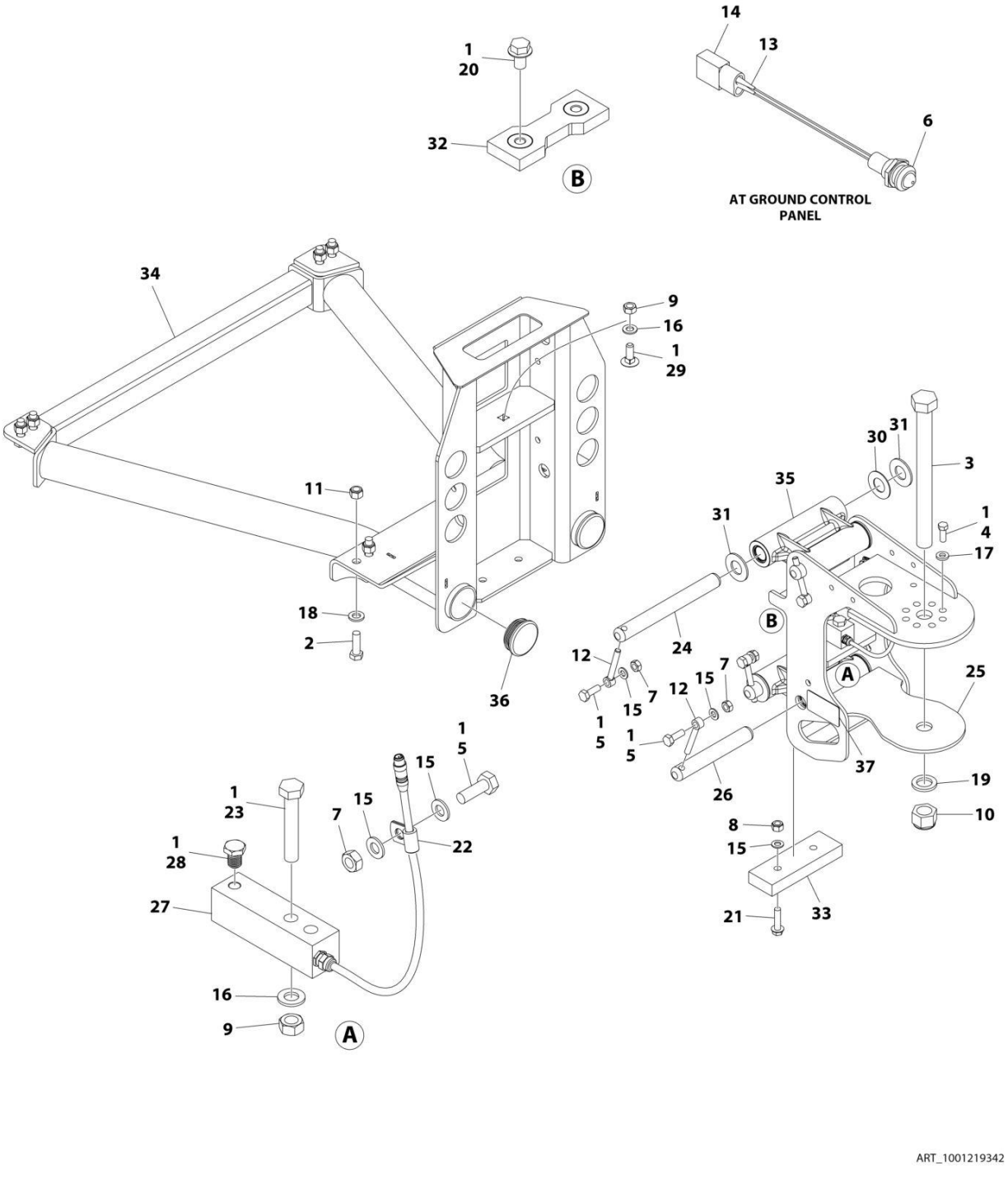
## FIGURE 4-12. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 4-12. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0060057 | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE | D |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 2 | 7017167 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 3 | 7017168 | 1 | Sleeve, Piston | |
| 4 | 7017169 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 7 | 0642684 | 1 | Bolt 1-8 x 10-1/2 | |
| 7 | 4892600 | 2 | Washer | |
| 7 | 3272605 | 1 | Nut 1-8 | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Guide, Wear (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 17 | | Ref | Counterbalance Valve Assembly Options: | |
| 17 | 7017172 | 1 | Helac p/n 24327 Stamped beside Mounting Screws | |
| 17 | 7017172 | 1 | Helac p/n 26553 or 26554 Stamped beside Mounting Screws | |
| 17A | | Ref | Valve, Cartridge Options: | |
| 17A | 7011323 | 2 | Valve, Cartridge for Helac p/n 24327 Valve | |
| 17A | 2900770 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 17A | 7017192 | 2 | Valve, Cartridge Helac p/n 26553 (No Seal Kit Available) | |
| 18 | 7017195 | 2 | Bushing | |
| | | Ref | KIT OPTIONS: | |
| 100 | | Ref | Seal Kit (Includes Items 9-14) | |
| 100 | 7017165 | 1 | Standard | |
| 100 | 70000340 | 1 | Cold Climate | |
| 101 | 7017178 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 15 & 16) | |
| 102 | 7017160 | 1 | Bushing Kit (Includes Item 18) | |

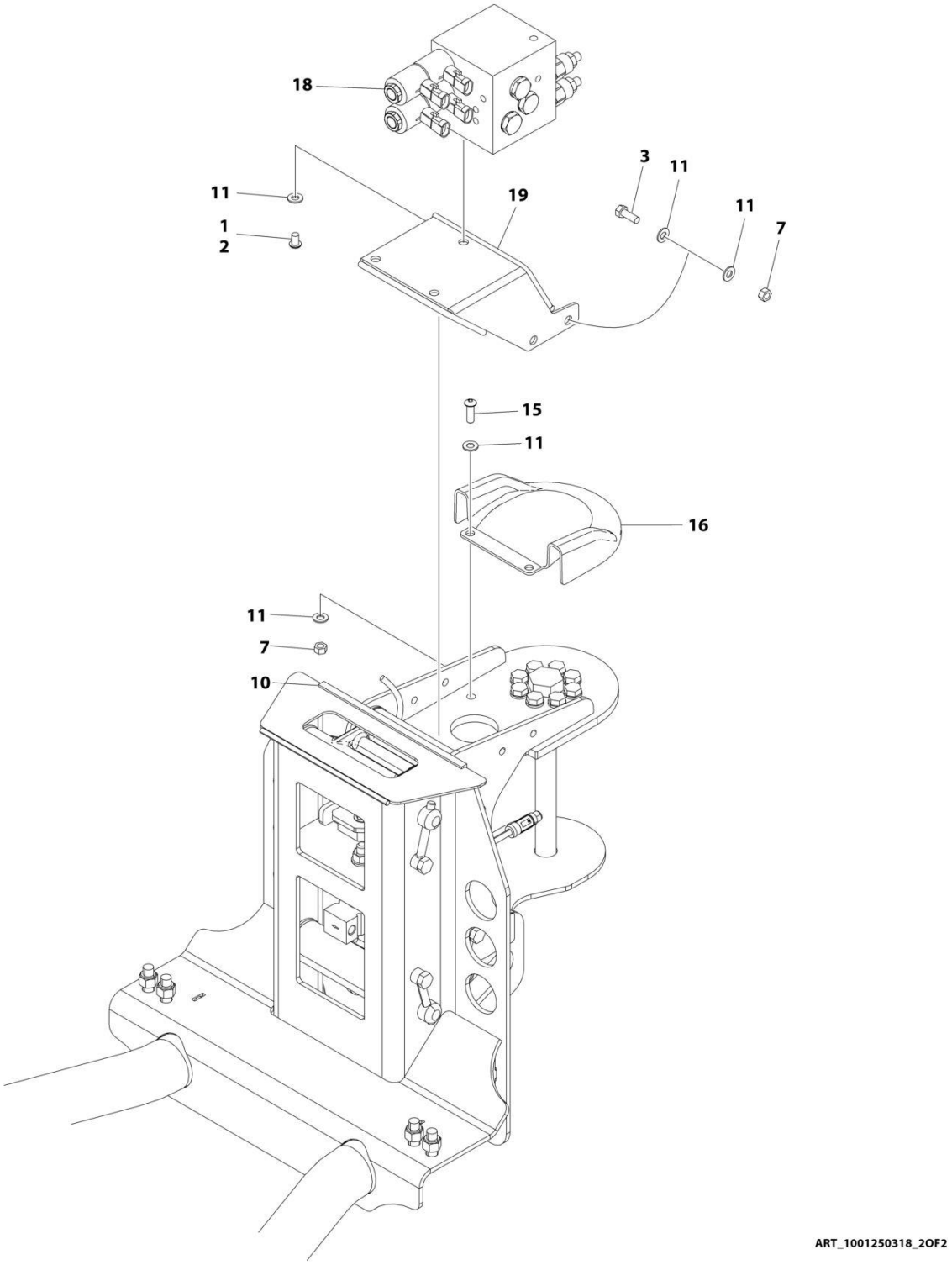
## FIGURE 4-13. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 4-13. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219342 | Ref | PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641812 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0761216 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 40 | |
| 3 | 1001255133 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 11 | |
| 4 | 0681608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0761014 | 5 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 6 | 2920151 | 1 | Light | |
| 7 | 3291001 | 5 | Nut M10 | |
| 8 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 9 | 3291201 | 3 | Nut M12 | |
| 10 | 1001174040 | 1 | Nut 1 | |
| 11 | 3311805 | 8 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 11 | 3291205 | 8 | Nut M12 | |
| 12 | 3841143 | 4 | Keeper | |
| 13 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 14 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 15 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 16 | 4812100 | 3 | Washer M12 | |
| 17 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 4891800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 18 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 19 | 4892600001 | 1 | Washer 1 | |
| 20 | 5251008 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 21 | 5251016 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 40 | |
| 22 | 91203039 | 1 | Clamp, Support | |
| 23 | 1001098828 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9 | |
| 24 | 1001167565 | 2 | Pin | |
| 25 | 1001167567 | 1 | Platform Support | |
| 26 | 1001168402 | 2 | Pin | |
| 27 | 1001247468 | 1 | Cell, Load Sensing | |
| 28 | 1001188622 | 1 | Screw M12 | |
| 29 | 1001188844 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 30 | 1001189001 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 31 | 1001189002 | 8 | Bearing | |
| 32 | 1001190985 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 33 | 1001200491 | 1 | Plate | |
| 34 | 1001200494 | 1 | Support | |
| 35 | 1001201351 | 2 | LSS Link Assembly | |
| 35 | 1001187382 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 35 | 1001187383 | 4 | Seal | |
| 36 | 1001204725 | 2 | Plug | |
| 37 | 1001216630 | 2 | Decal - Tie Down/No Lift | |

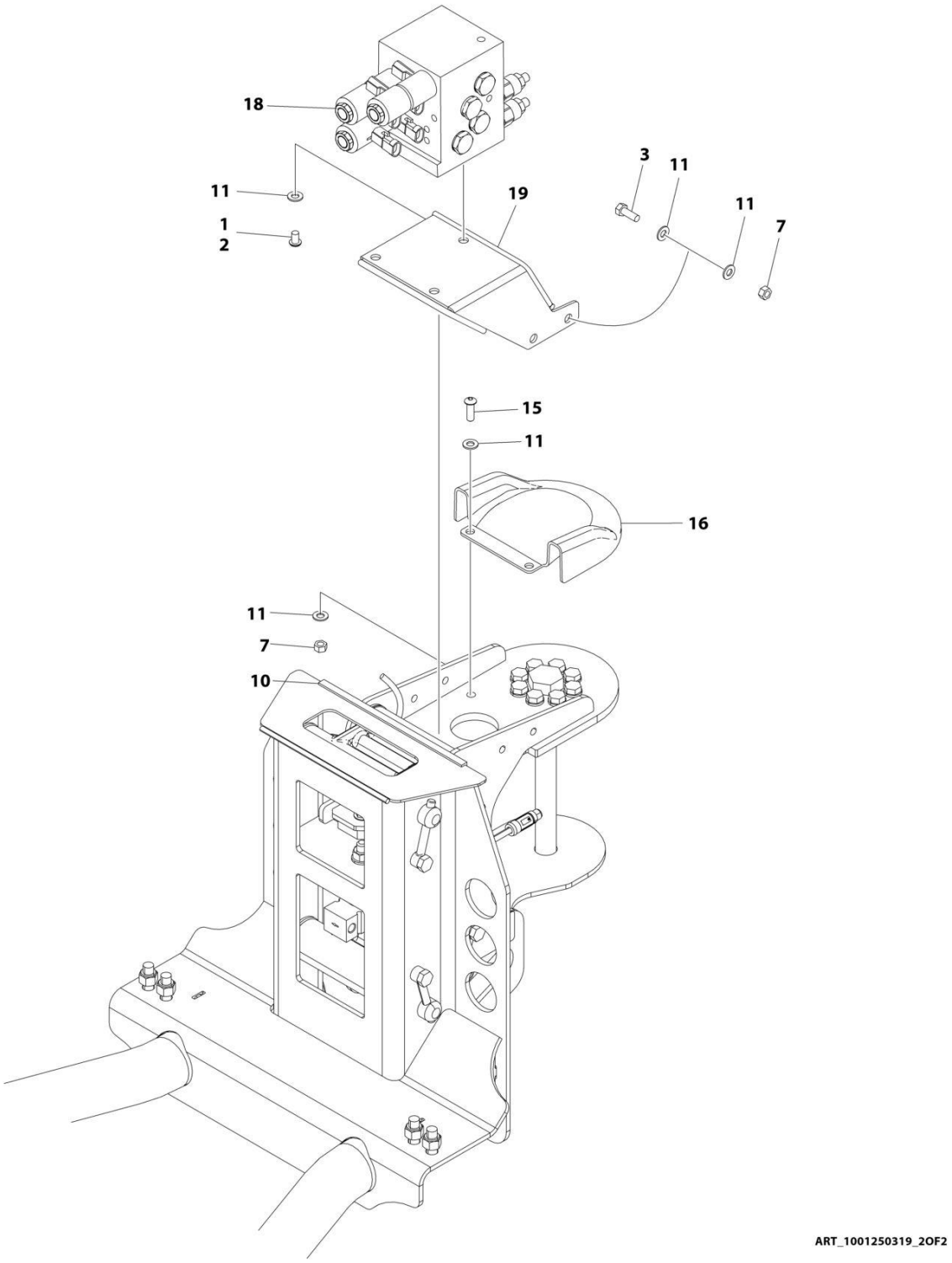
## FIGURE 4-14. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



## FIGURE 4-14. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001250318 | Ref | BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630467 | 3 | Screw | |
| 3 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 3271505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 4060803 | AR | Flex-Trim | |
| 11 | 4711500 | 15 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 15 | 88261024 | 2 | Screw 5/16-18 x 1 | |
| 16 | 1001207969 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 1001219392 | 1 | Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 19 | 1001233259 | 1 | Mount, LSS Valve | |

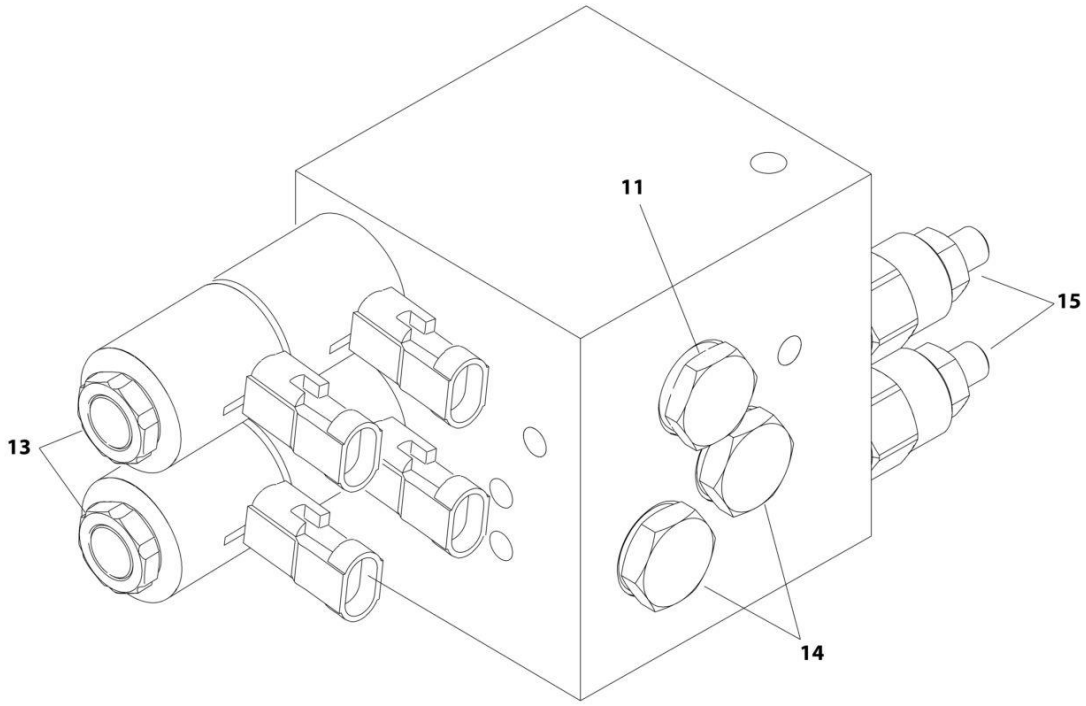
## FIGURE 4-15. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 4-15. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001250319 | Ref | BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630467 | 3 | Screw | |
| 3 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 3271505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 4060803 | AR | Flex-Trim | |
| 11 | 4711500 | 15 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 15 | 88261024 | 2 | Screw 5/16-18 x 1 | |
| 16 | 1001207969 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 1001219393 | 1 | Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 19 | 1001233259 | 1 | Mount, LSS Valve | |

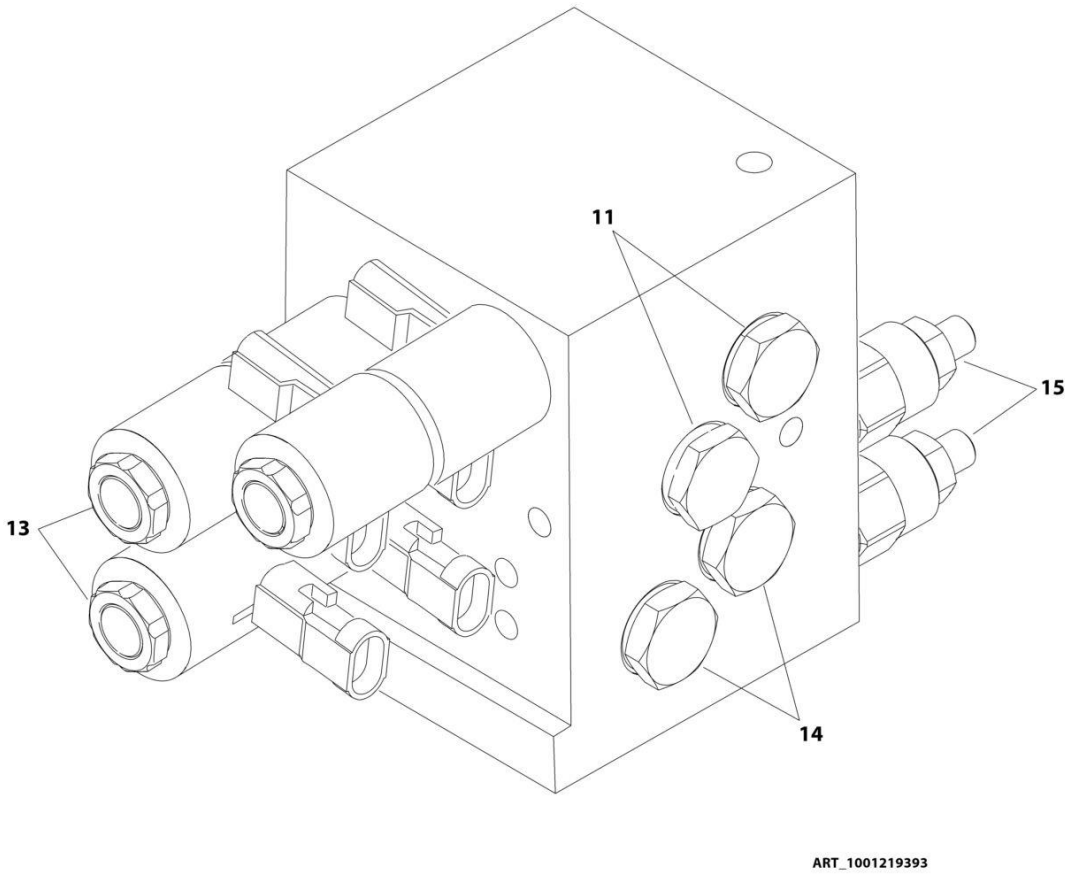
## FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



## FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219392 | Ref | BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY | D |
| 11 | 70003027 | 1 | Cartridge, Flow Control (Rotate) | |
| 11 | 70004052 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge | |
| 13 | 70007290 | 2 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Less Coil) | |
| 13 | 70007291 | 4 | Coil | |
| 14 | 70005629 | 2 | Cartridge, Check (Platform Level) | |
| 14 | 70023860 | 2 | Seal Kit - 70005629 Cartridge | |
| 15 | 70003019 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief (Platform Level and Jib) | |
| 15 | 70004052 | 2 | Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge | |

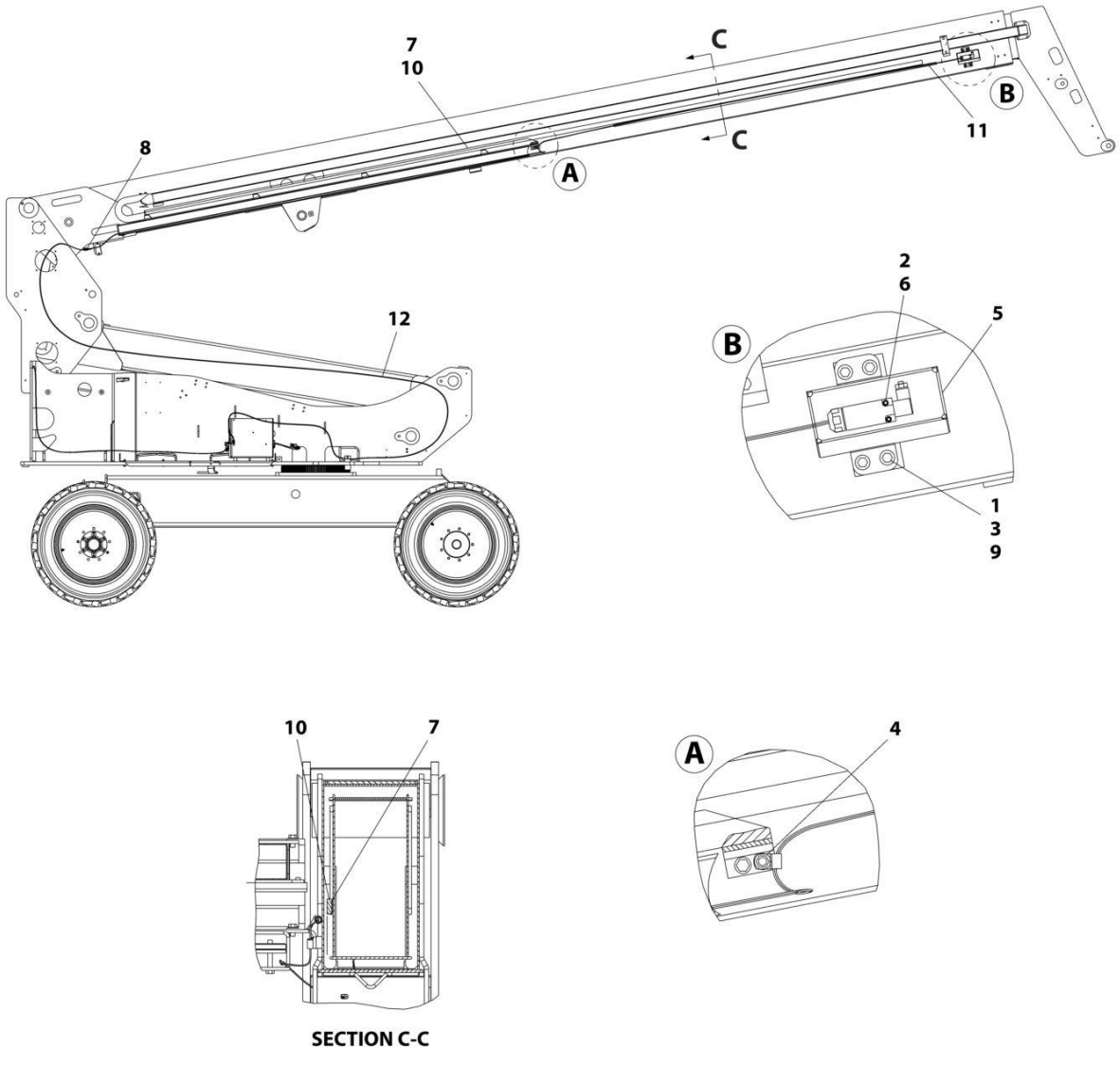
## FIGURE 4-17. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 4-17. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219393 | Ref | BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY | D |
| 11 | 70003027 | 2 | Cartridge, Flow Control (Rotate) | |
| 11 | 70004052 | 2 | Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge | |
| 13 | 70007290 | 3 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Less Coil) | |
| 13 | 70007291 | 6 | Coil | |
| 14 | 70005629 | 2 | Cartridge, Check (Platform Level) | |
| 14 | 70023860 | 2 | Seal Kit - 70005629 Cartridge | |
| 15 | 70003019 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief (Platform Level and Jib) | |
| 15 | 70004052 | 2 | Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge | |

## FIGURE 4-18. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPEC ONLY)



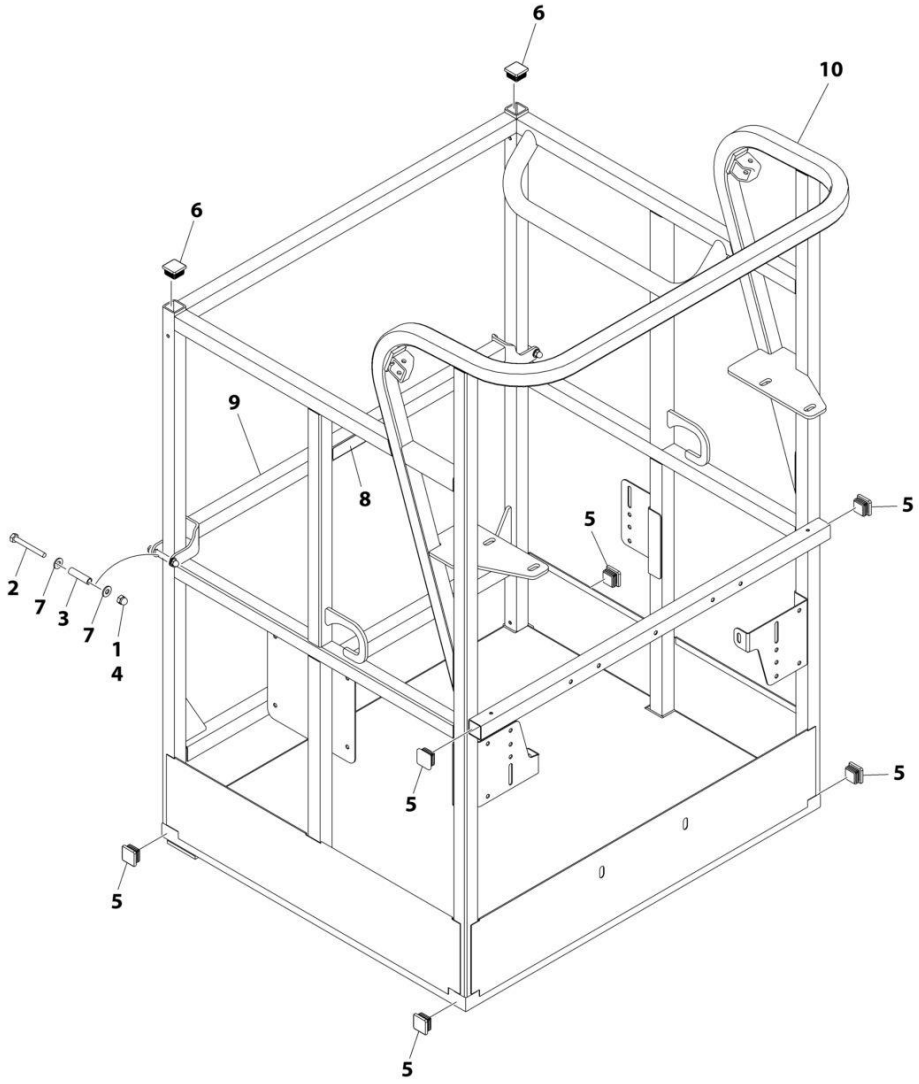
## FIGURE 4-18. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPEC ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001201365 | Ref | BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641403 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 4 | 1320263 | 1 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 5 | 1670824 | 1 | Cover, Switch | |
| 6 | 3930816 | 2 | Bolt #8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 4420060 | 20 ft/6.1m | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 8 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 9 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 1001106481 | 1 | Bar, PVC | |
| 11 | 1001201247 | 1 | Harness | |
| 11 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 12 | 1001201329 | 1 | Transport Boom Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

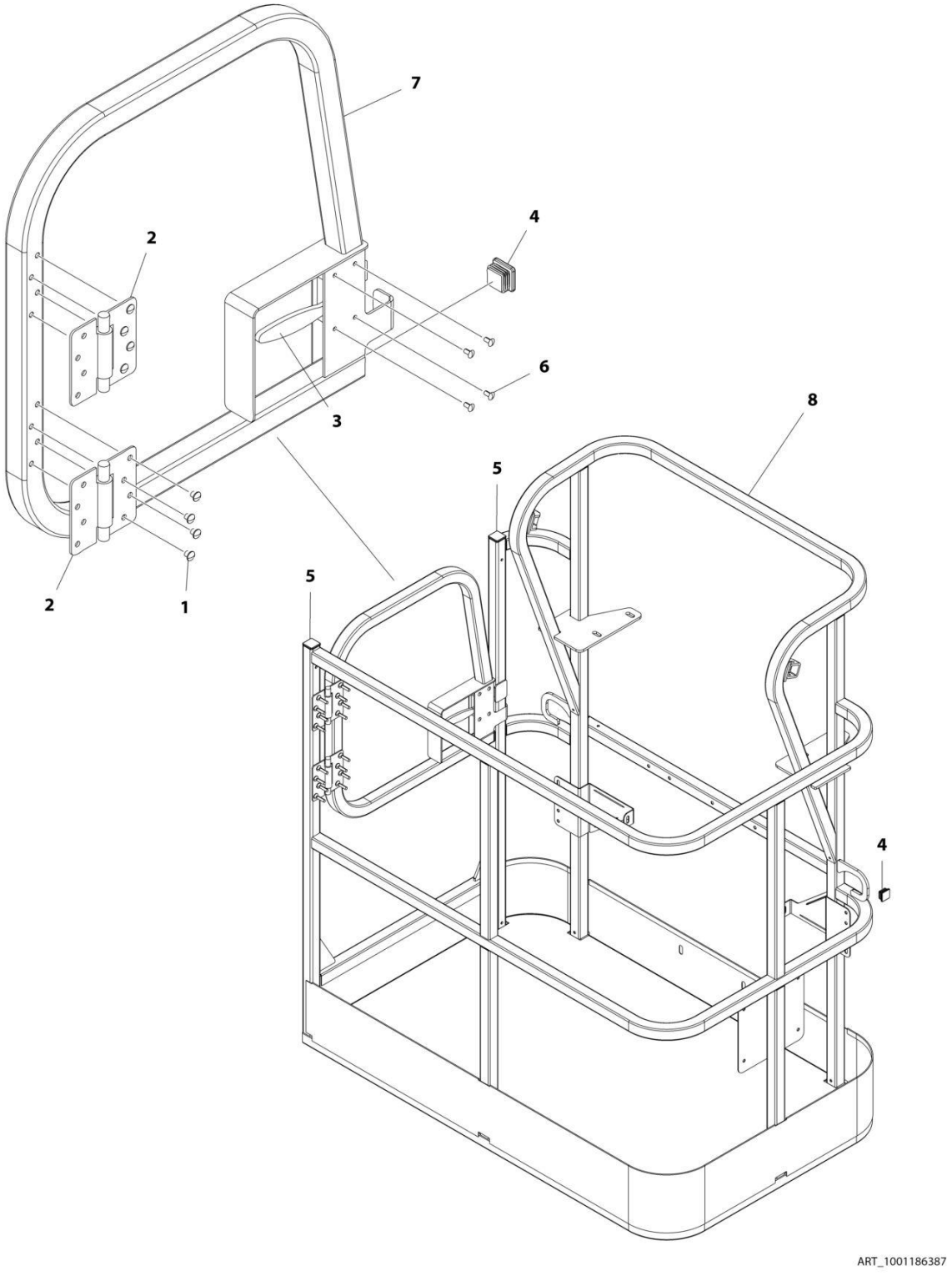
## FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR



## FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228215 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3520072 | 6 | Cap, Plug | |
| 6 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 9 | 1001226872 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

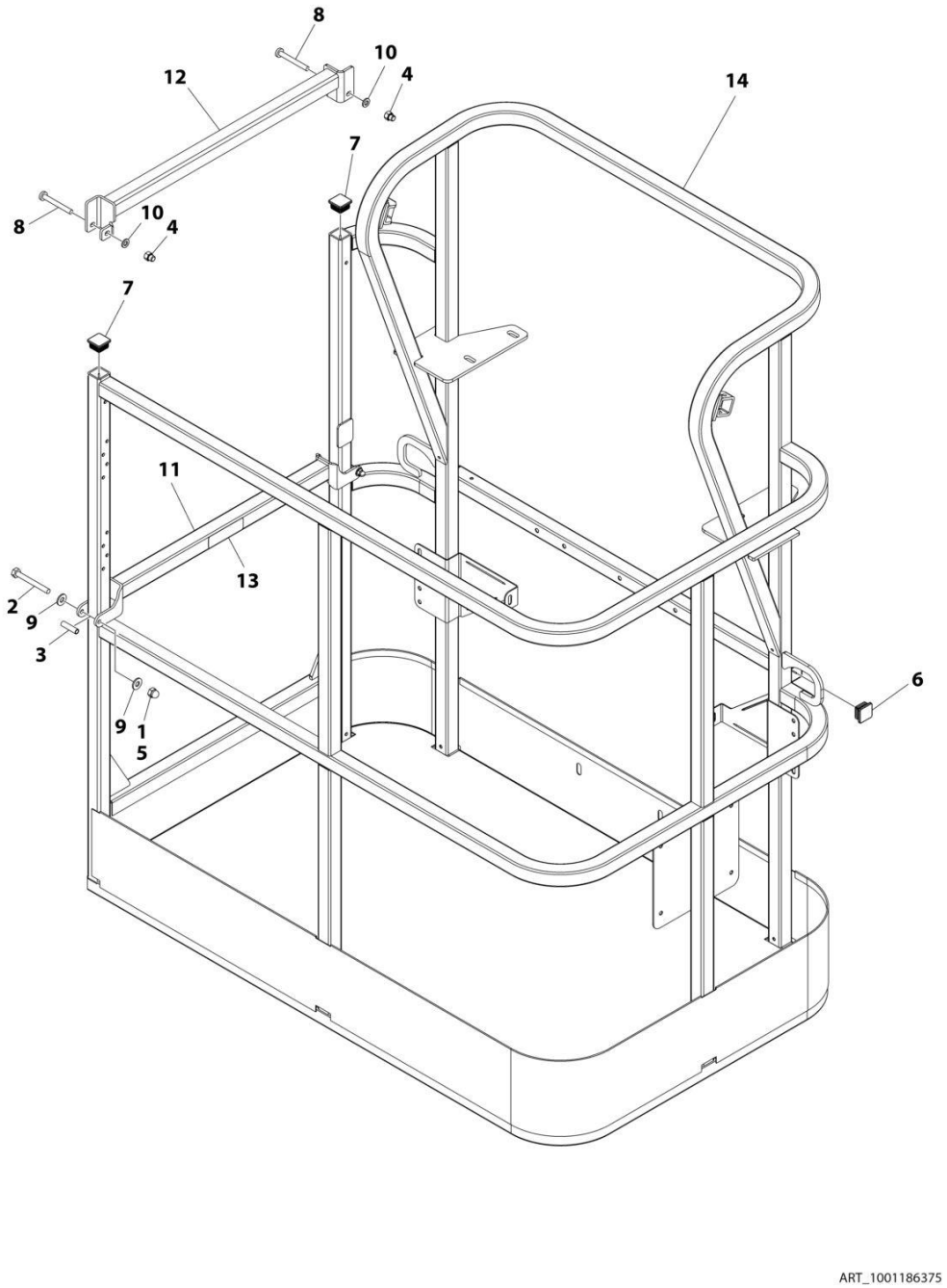
## FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY



## FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186387 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge, Self-Closing | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

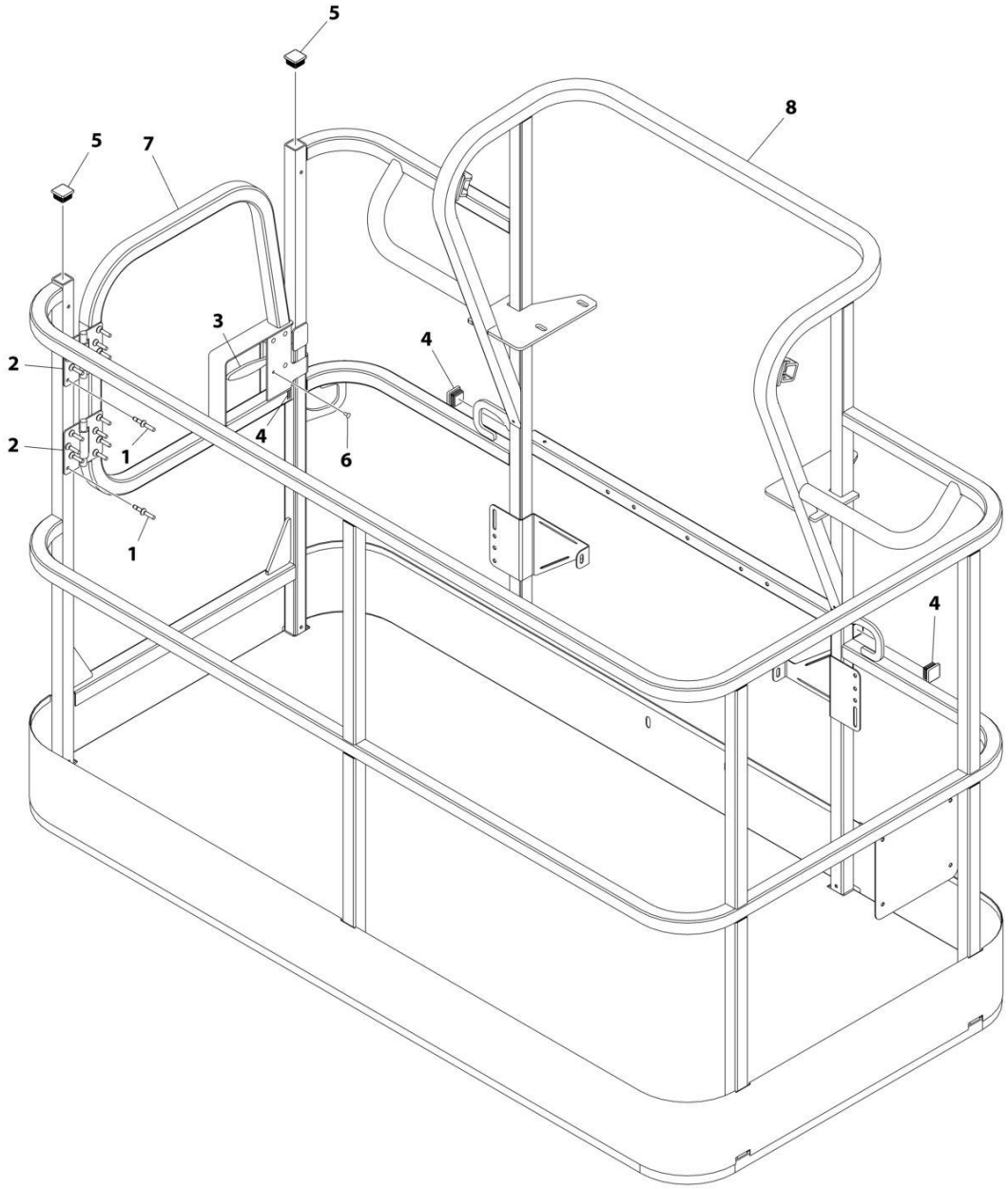
## FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR



## FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186375 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail - Top | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

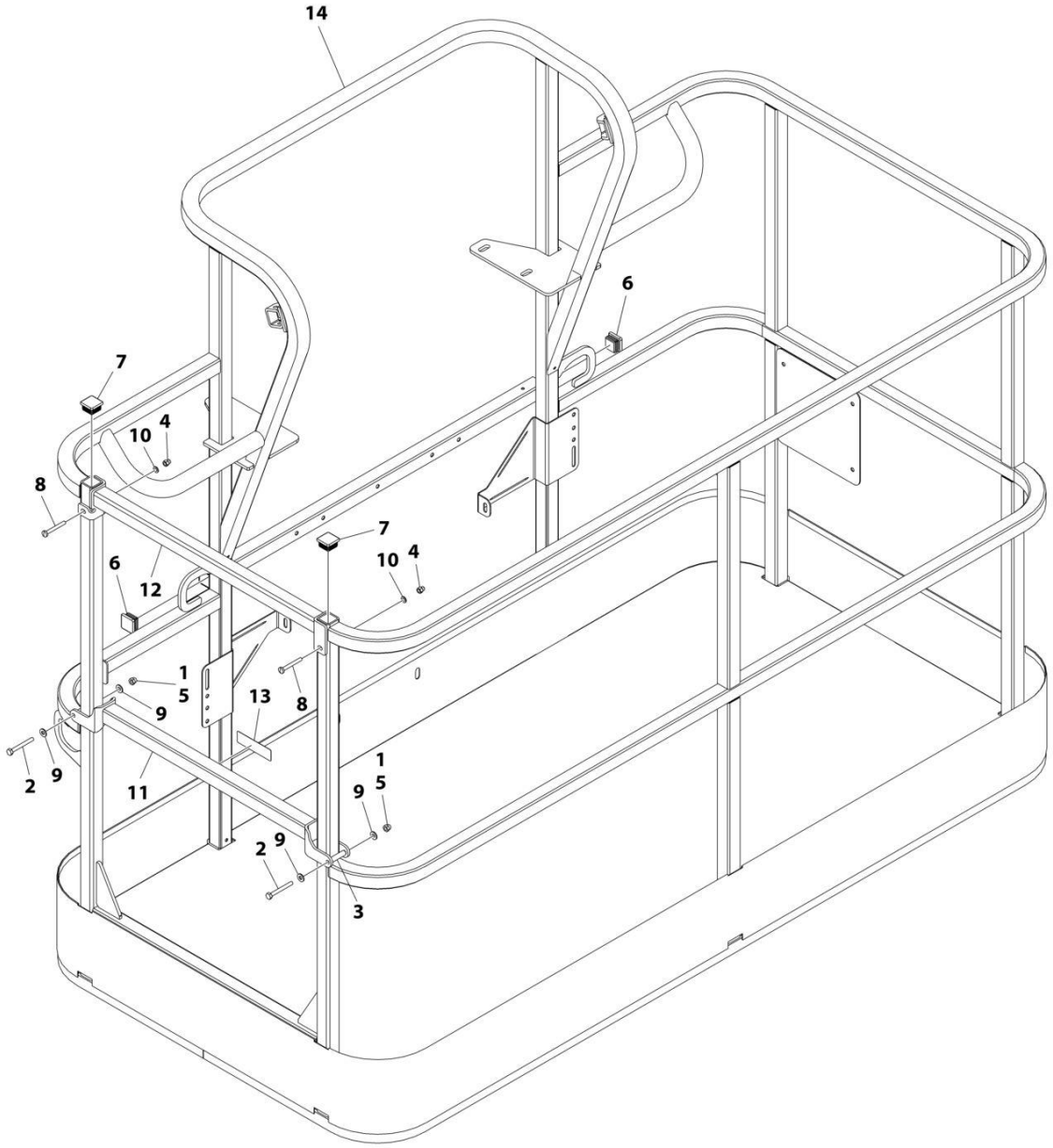
## FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY



## FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186385 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

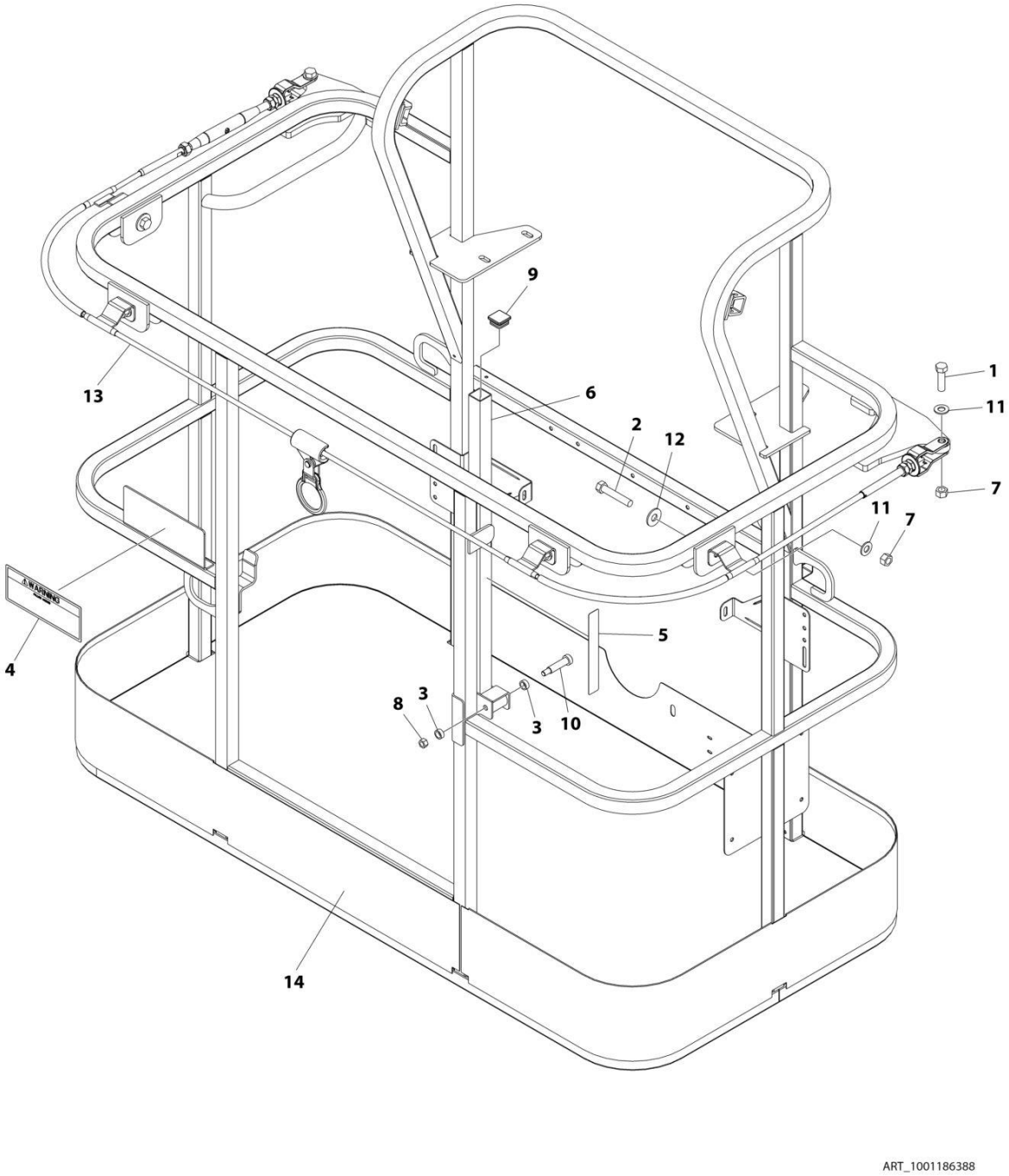
## FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR



## FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186378 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

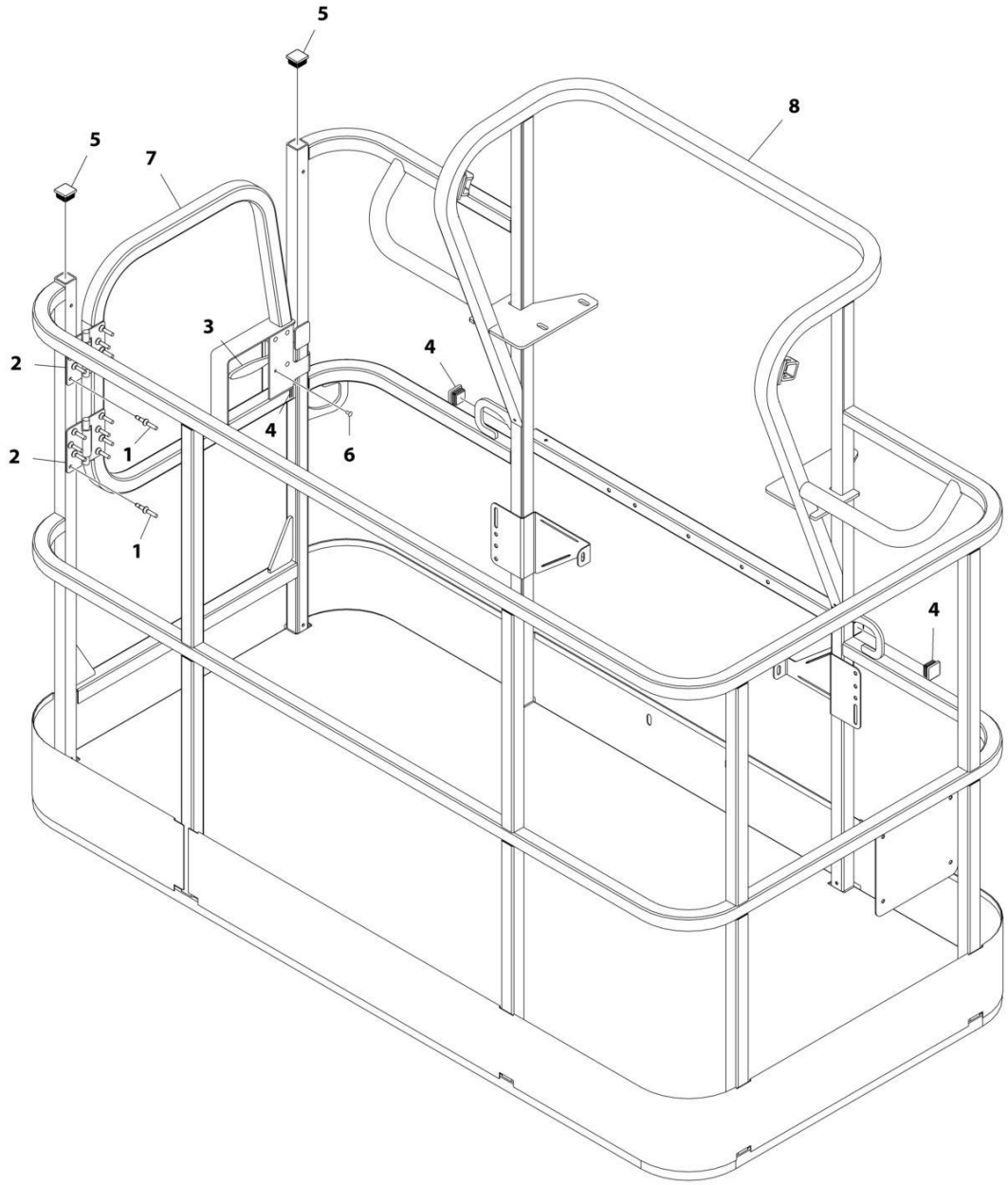
## FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186388 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0681814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 (Grade 8) | |
| 2 | 0681822 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 (Grade 8) | |
| 3 | 0962270 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 4 | 1705014 | 1 | Decal - Safety | |
| 5 | 1706385 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 6 | 2410014 | 1 | Gate, Weldment | |
| 7 | 3271805 | 6 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3520072 | 1 | Cap, Plug | |
| 10 | 3900054 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 11 | 4711800 | 6 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 12 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 13 | 1001203654 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

## FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

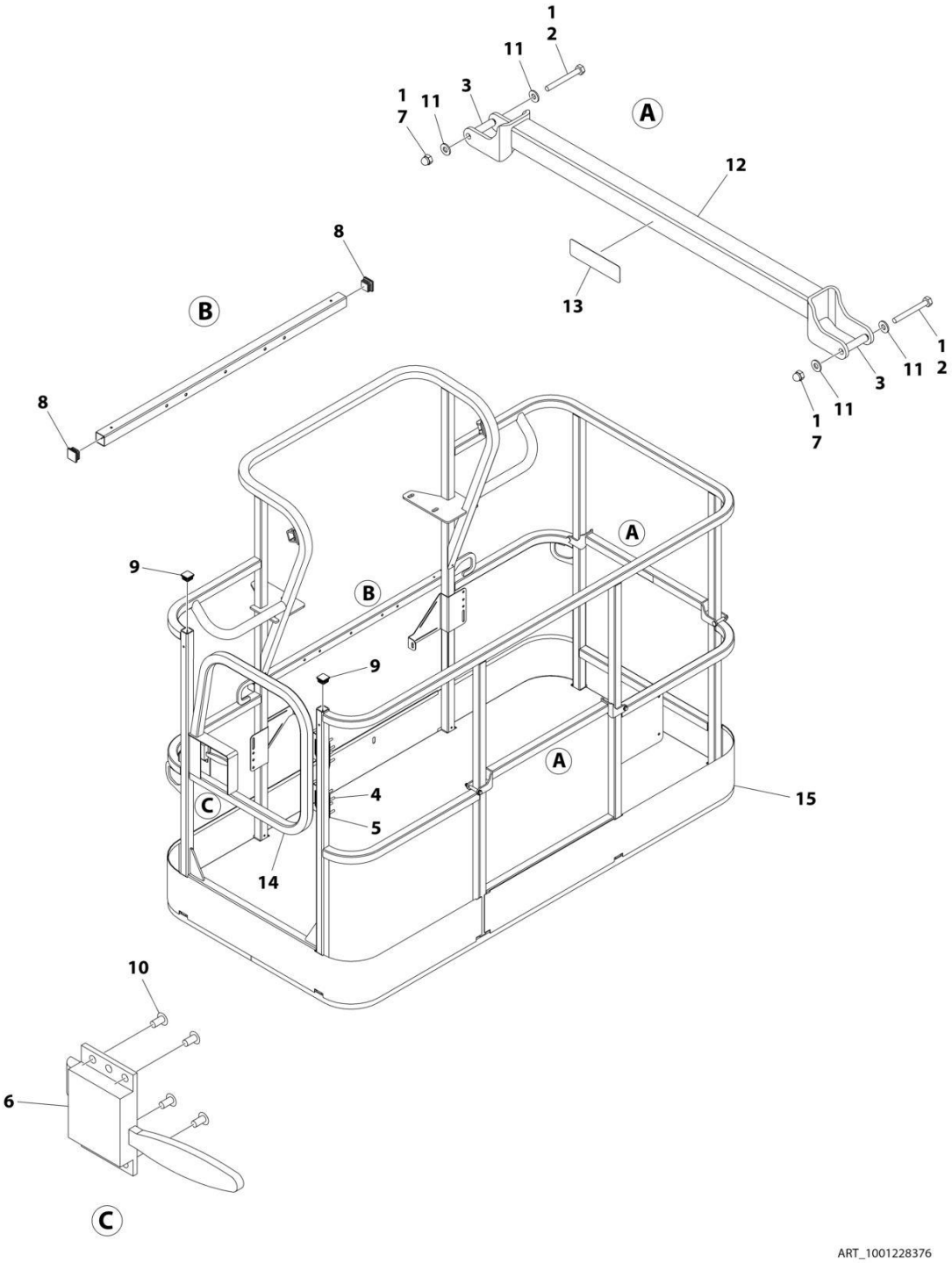


## FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186384 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS

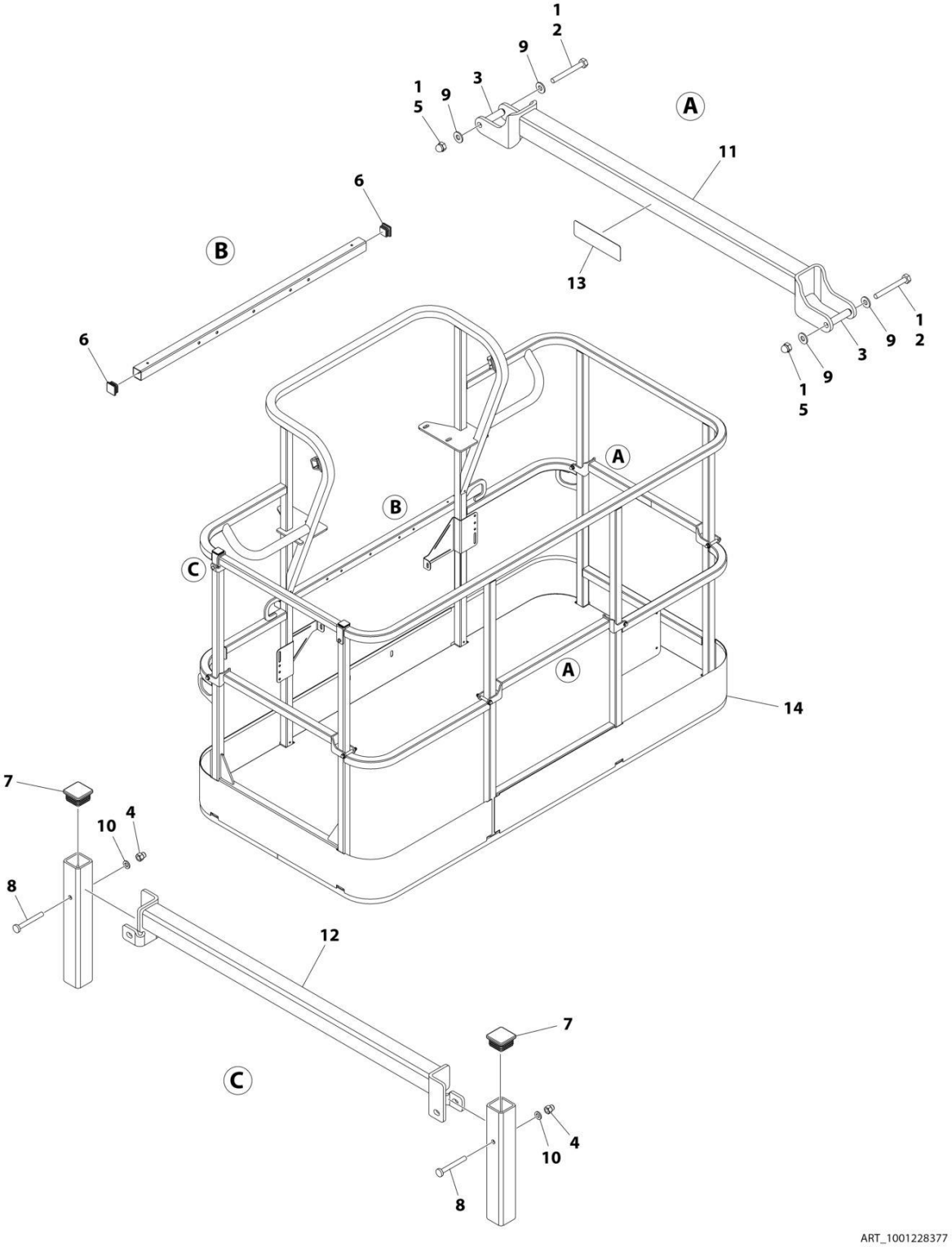


## FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228376 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener | |
| 5 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 6 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 9 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 10 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001138494 | 2 | Bar, Drop | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 2 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS

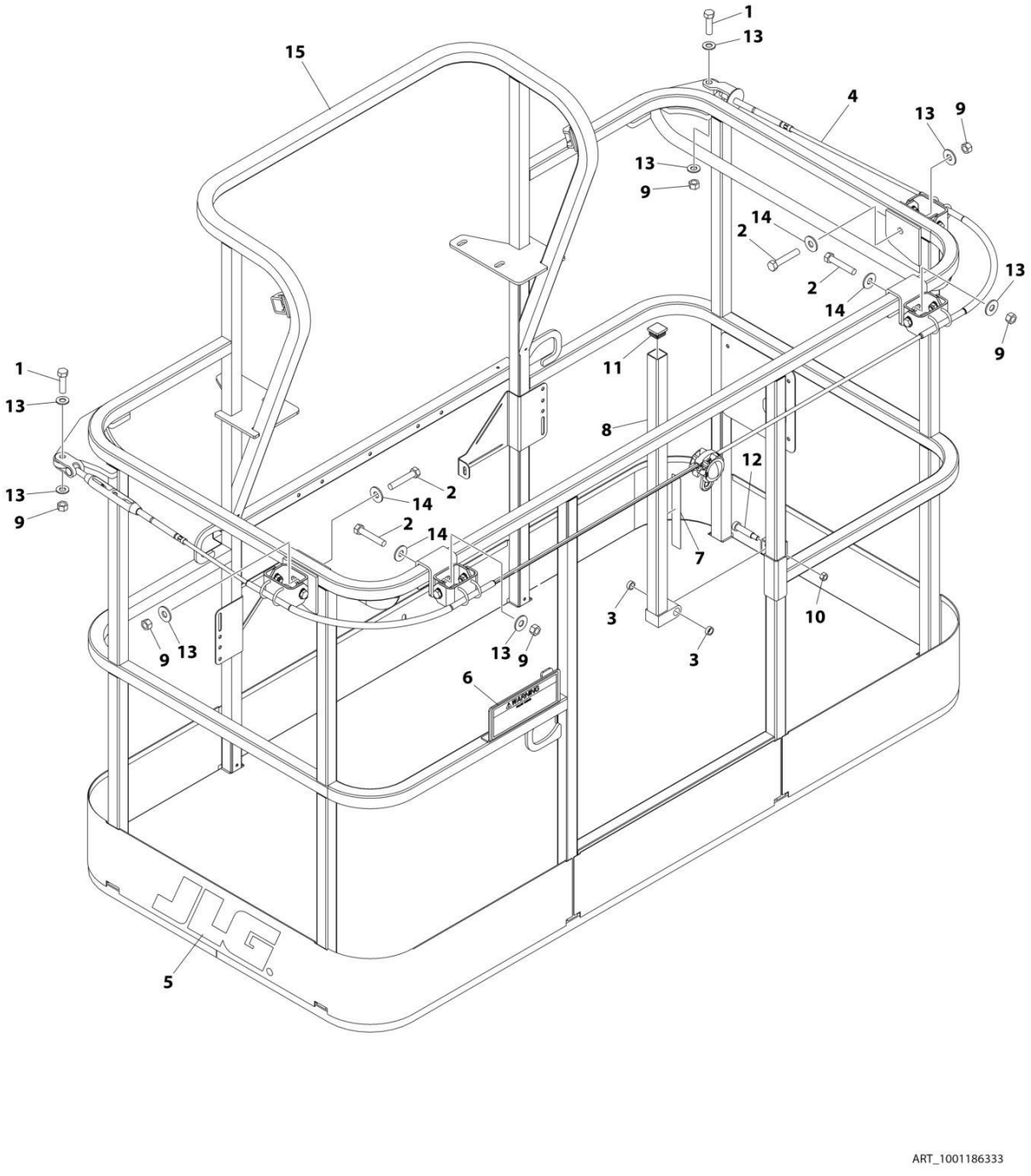


## FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228377 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | 1 | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 6 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 6 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 3 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 3 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

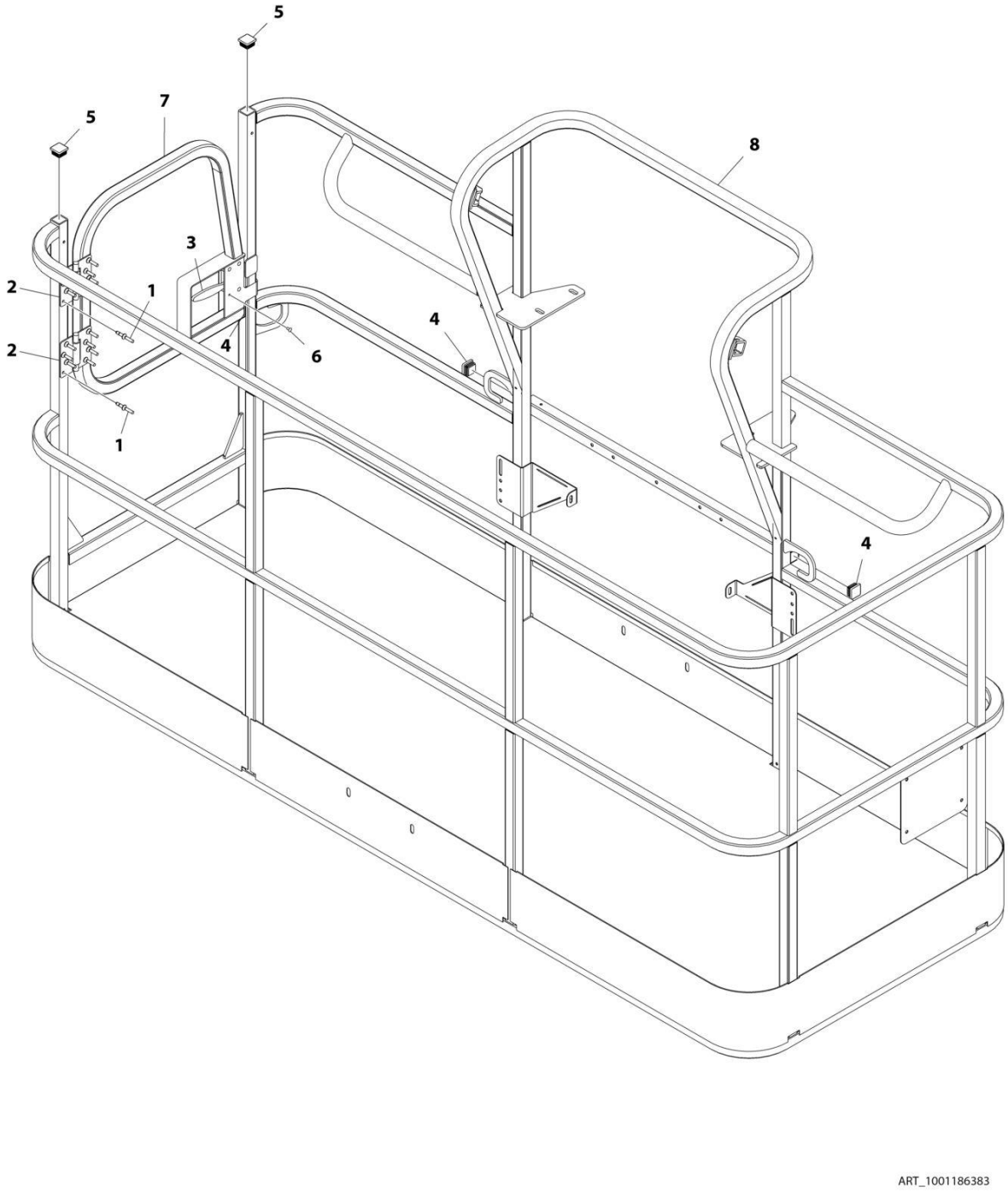
## FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186333 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0681814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 2 | 0681822 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 0962270 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 4 | 1001203655 | 1 | Cable | |
| 5 | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 6 | 1705014 | 1 | Decal - Safety | |
| 7 | 1706385 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 8 | 2410014 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 9 | 3271805 | 6 | Nut 1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 10 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 11 | 3520072 | 1 | Plug | |
| 12 | 3900054 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 13 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

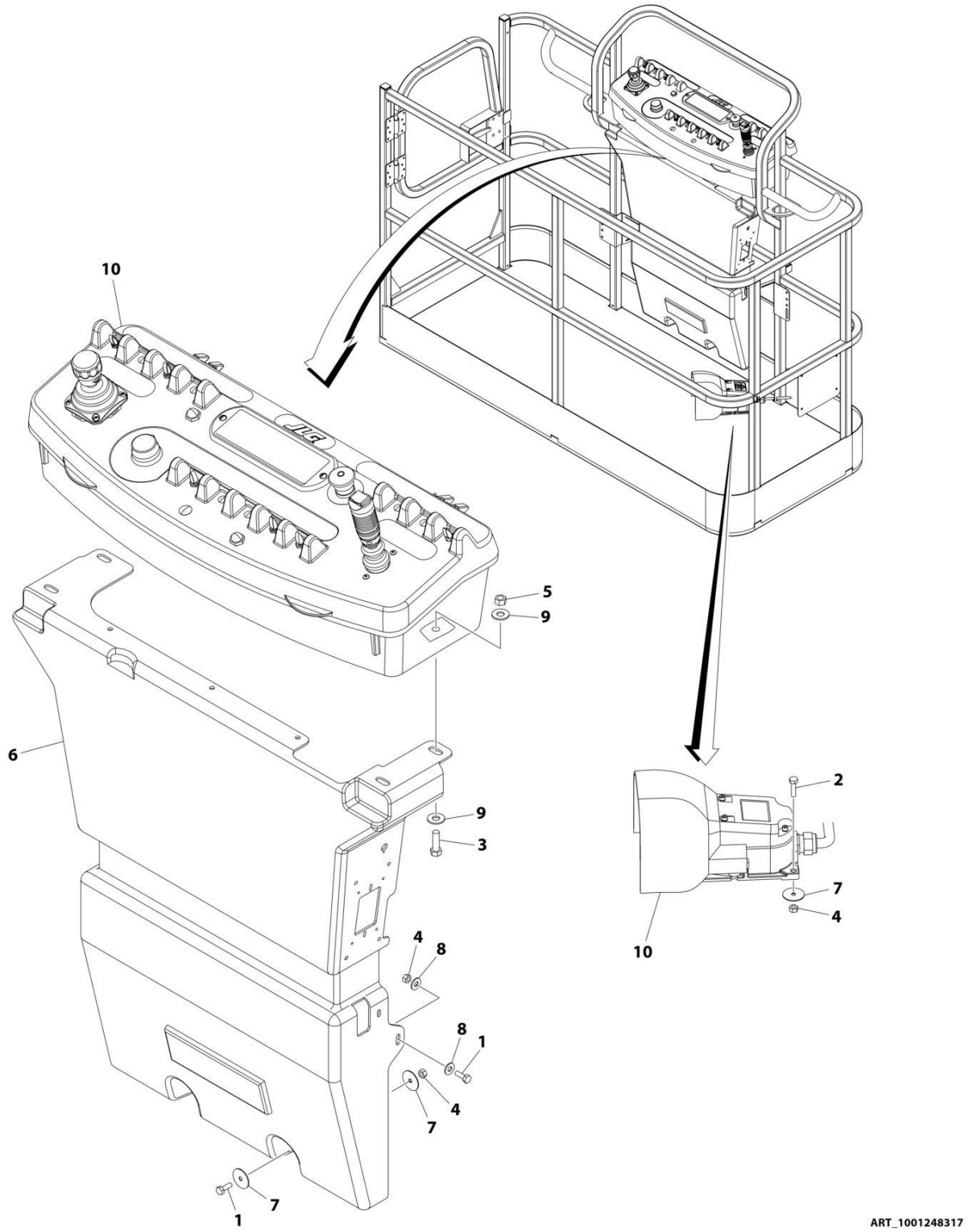
## FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE



## FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186383 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

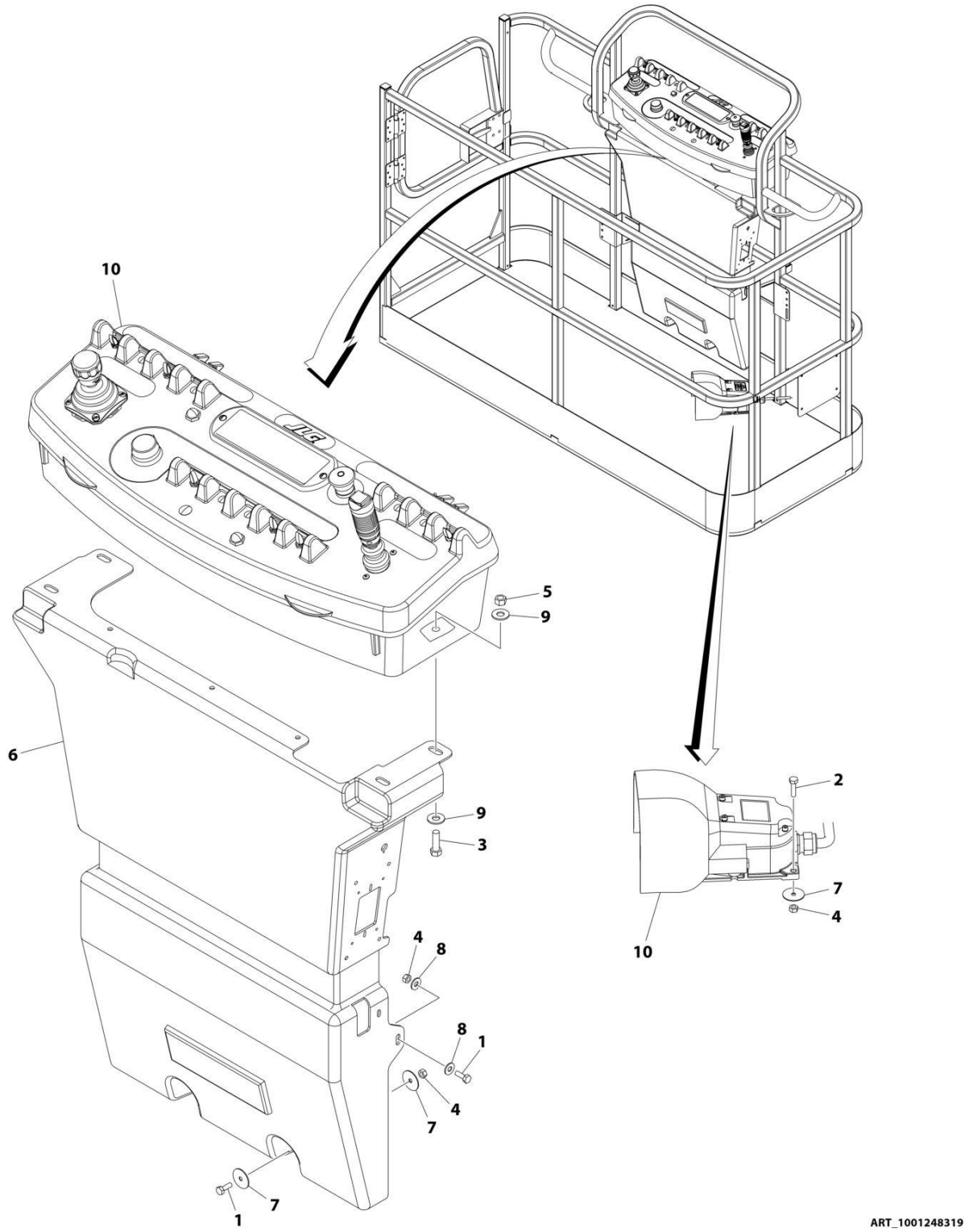
## FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248317 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel, Decal Mount | |
| 7 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 1001248316 | 1 | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

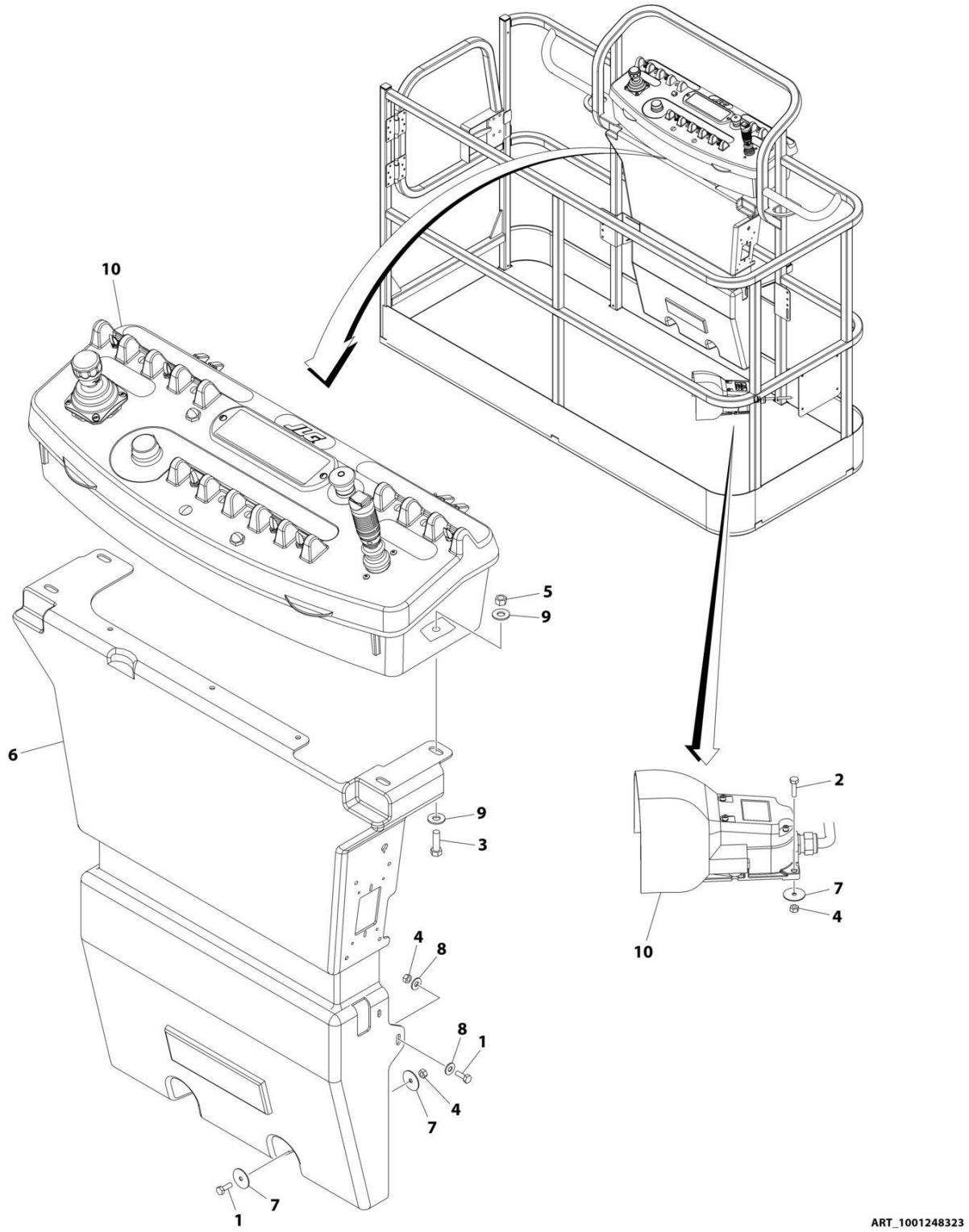
## FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248319 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel, Decal Mount | |
| 7 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 1001248318 | 1 | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

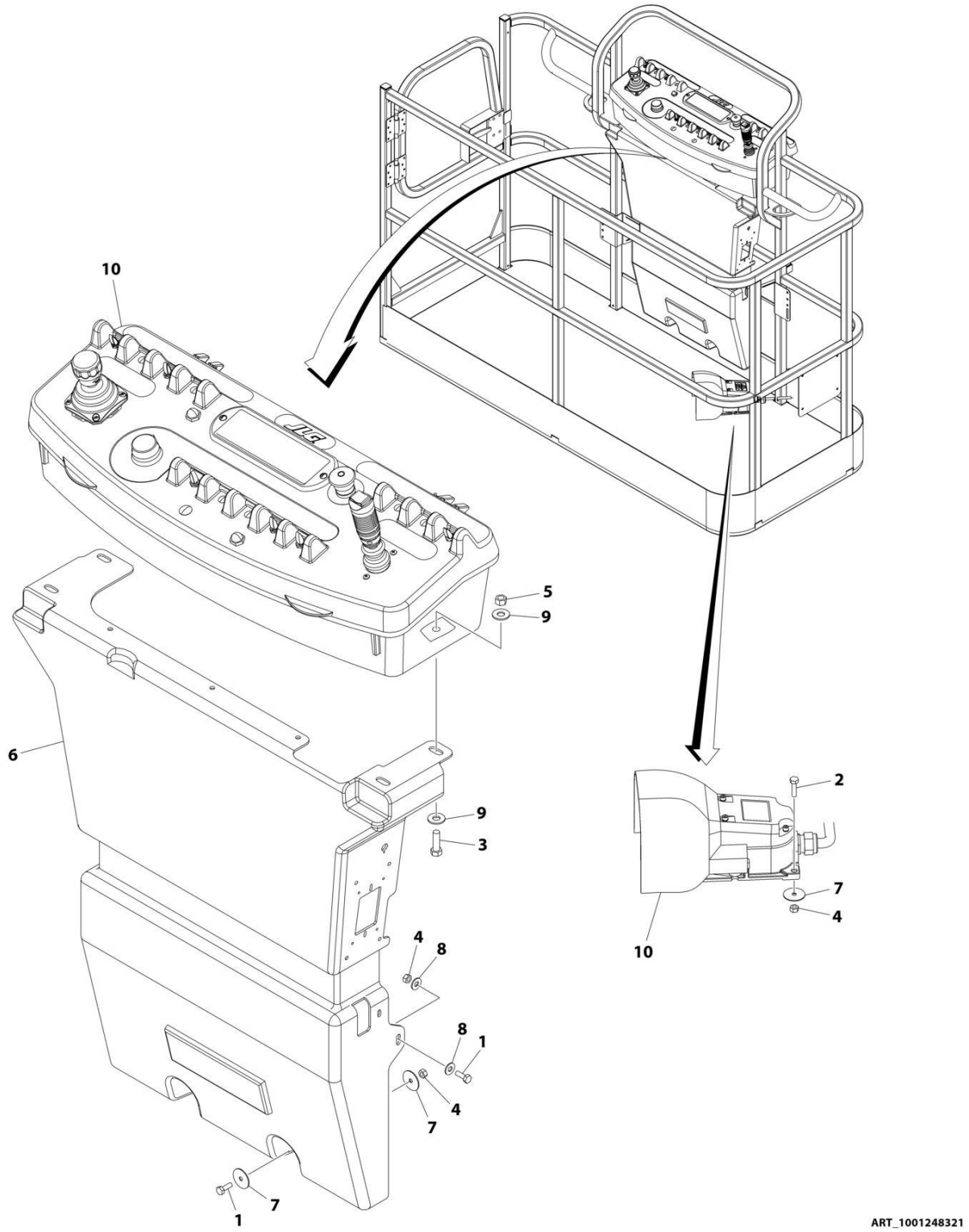
## FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248323 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel, Decal Mount | |
| 7 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 1001248322 | 1 | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

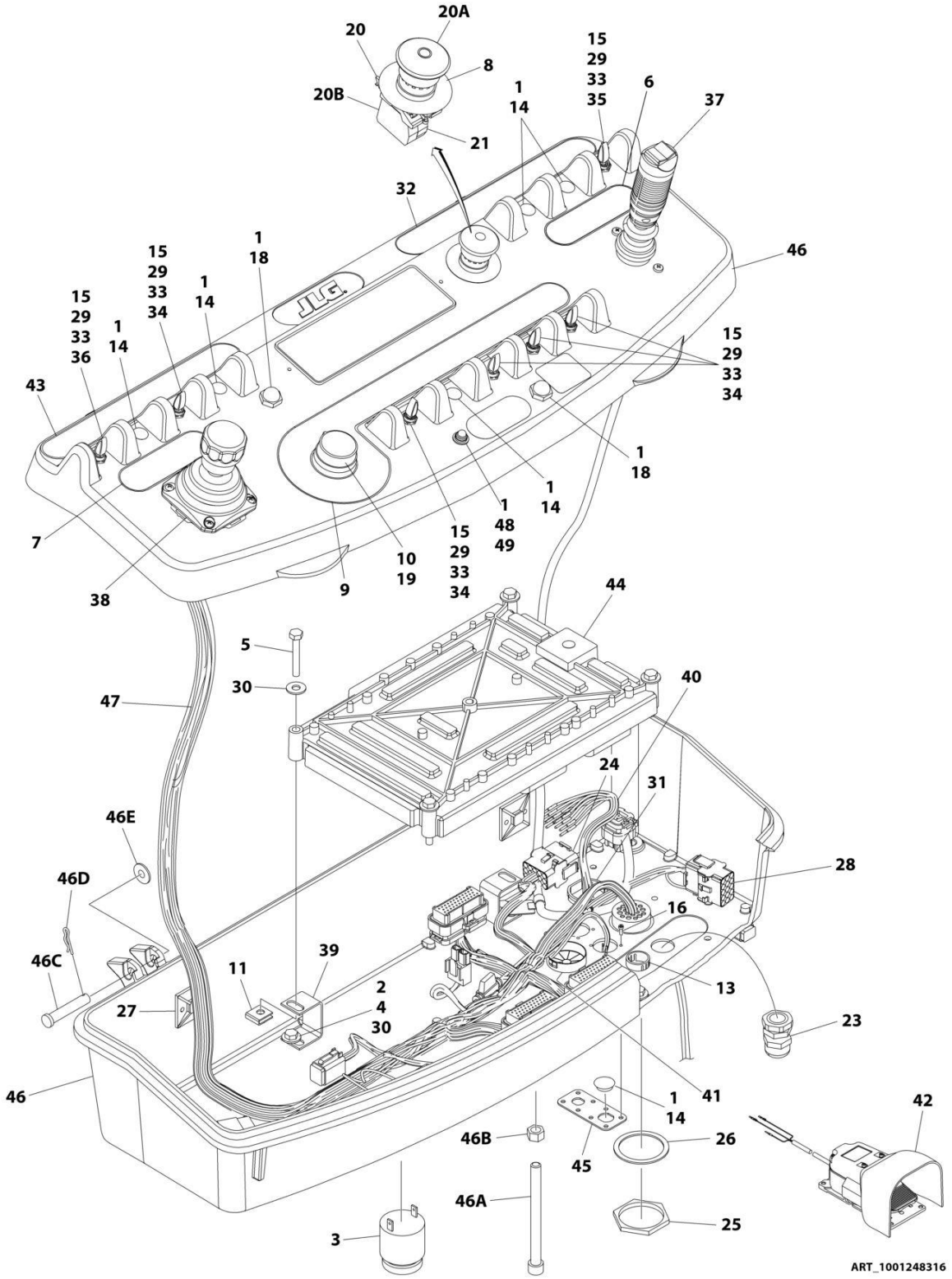
## FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248321 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel, Decal Mount | |
| 7 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 1001248320 | 1 | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



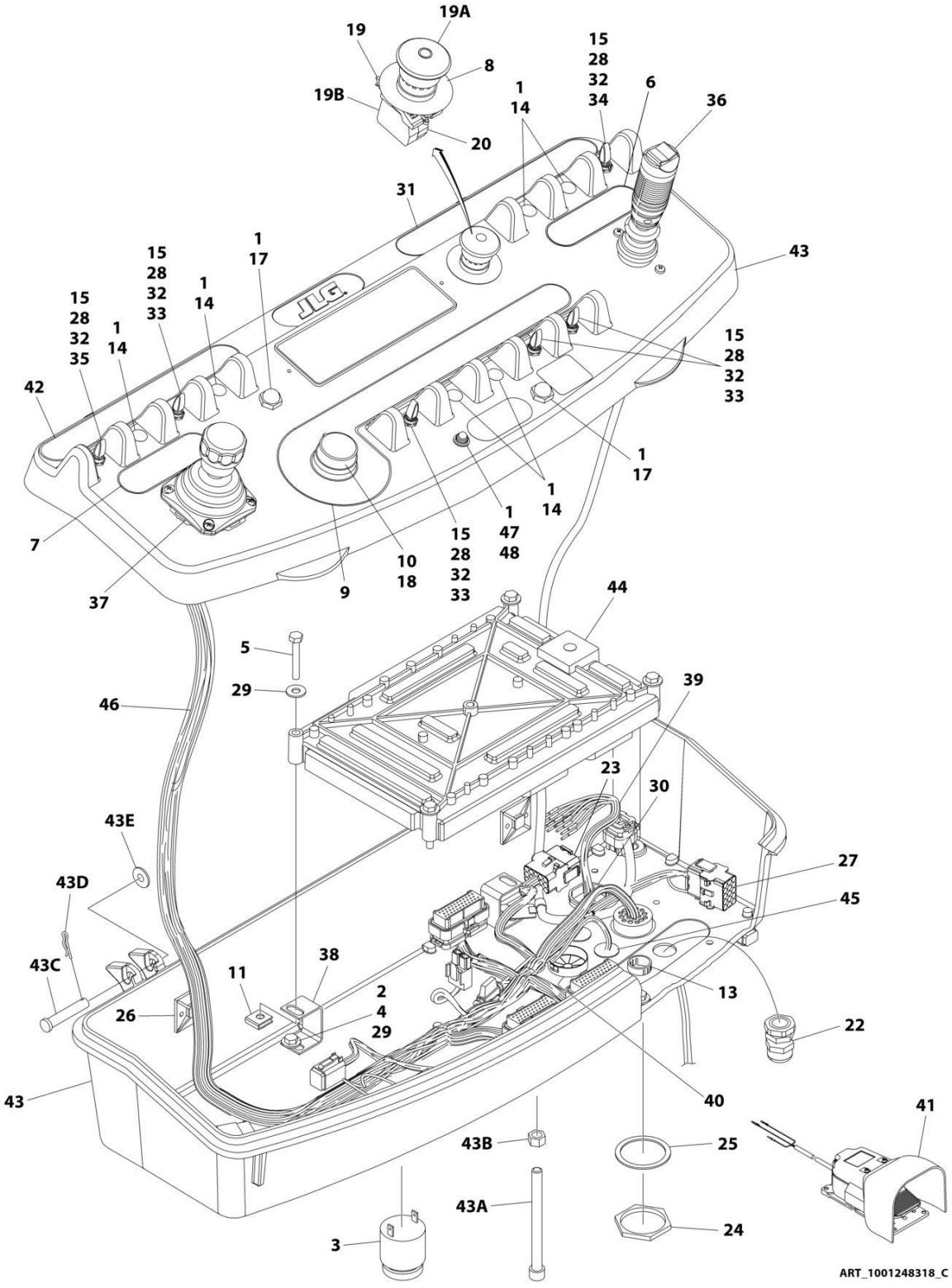
## FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248316 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Adhesive, Silicone | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 7 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 8 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - EMS | |
| 9 | 1704422 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 10 | 2560136 | 1 | Knob, Speed Control | |
| 11 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 13 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 6 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3790012 | 7 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 3900349 | 8 | Screw M2.5 | |
| 17 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 18 | 4360387 | 2 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 19 | 4360407 | 1 | Switch, Potentiometer | |
| 20 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 20A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring | |
| 20B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 21 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 22 | 4460234 | 4 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 23 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4460434 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 25 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460488 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460708 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 7 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 30 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 1001110434 | 1 | Plug | |
| 32 | 1001247538 | 1 | Decal - Stop/Generator | |
| 33 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 34 | 1001155045 | 5 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 35 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 36 | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 37 | 1001166538 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 38 | 1001166539 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 39 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 40 | 1001255918 | 1 | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 42 | 1001189039 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 43 | 1001193987 | 1 | Decal - Stop and Drive Select | |
| 44 | 1001196520 | 1 | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 45 | 1001213882 | 1 | Mount, Connector | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001215228 | 1 | Console Box Assembly | C |
| 46A | 0630568 | 1 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 46B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 46C | 3430616 | 2 | Pin | |
| 46D | 3470003 | 2 | Hairpin | |
| 46E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 1001245673 | 1 | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 48 | 2920028 | 1 | Lamp, Indicator | |
| 49 | 2920029 | 1 | Bulb, Light | |

## FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS)



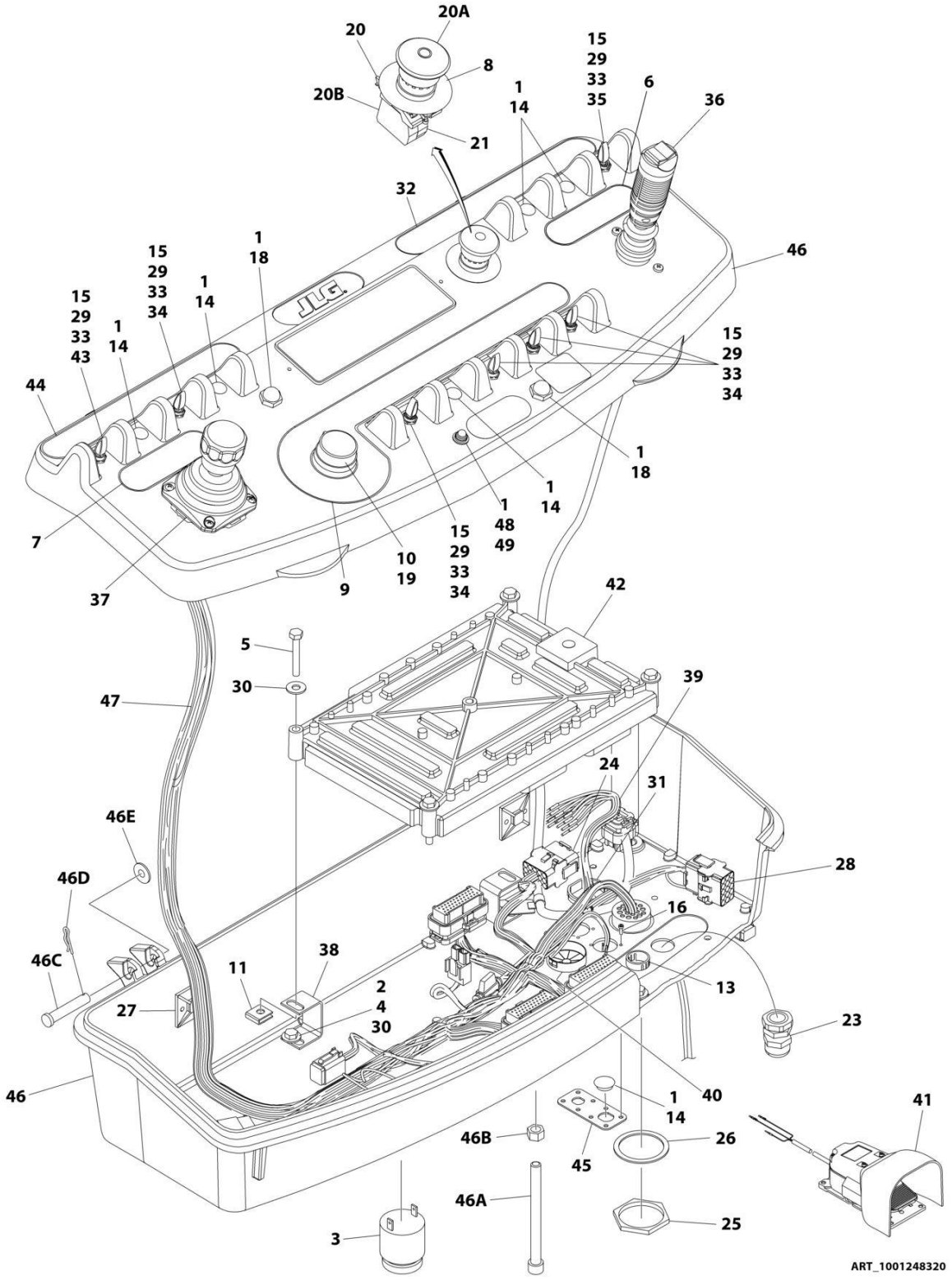
## FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248318 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Adhesive, Silicone | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 7 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 8 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - EMS | |
| 9 | 1704422 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 10 | 2560136 | 1 | Knob, Speed Control | |
| 11 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 13 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 6 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 4360387 | 2 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 18 | 4360407 | 1 | Switch, Potentiometer | |
| 19 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 19A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring | |
| 19B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 21 | 4460234 | 4 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 22 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 23 | 4460434 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 24 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460488 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 27 | 4460708 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 28 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 30 | 1001110434 | 1 | Plug | |
| 31 | 1001247538 | 1 | Decal - Stop/Generator | |
| 32 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 33 | 1001155045 | 4 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 34 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 35 | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 36 | 1001166538 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) | |
| 37 | 1001166539 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) | |
| 38 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 39 | 1001255918 | 1 | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 41 | 1001189039 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 42 | 1001193987 | 1 | Decal - Stop and Drive Select | |
| 43 | 1001215228 | 1 | Console Box Assembly | C |
| 43A | 0630568 | 1 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 43B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43C | 3430616 | 2 | Pin | |
| 43D | 3470003 | 2 | Hairpin | |
| 43E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 1001215835 | 1 | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 45 | 1001220486 | 2 | Plug, Rubber | |
| 46 | 1001272279 | 1 | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 47 | 2920028 | 1 | Lamp, Indicator | |
| 48 | 2920029 | 1 | Bulb, Light | |

## FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



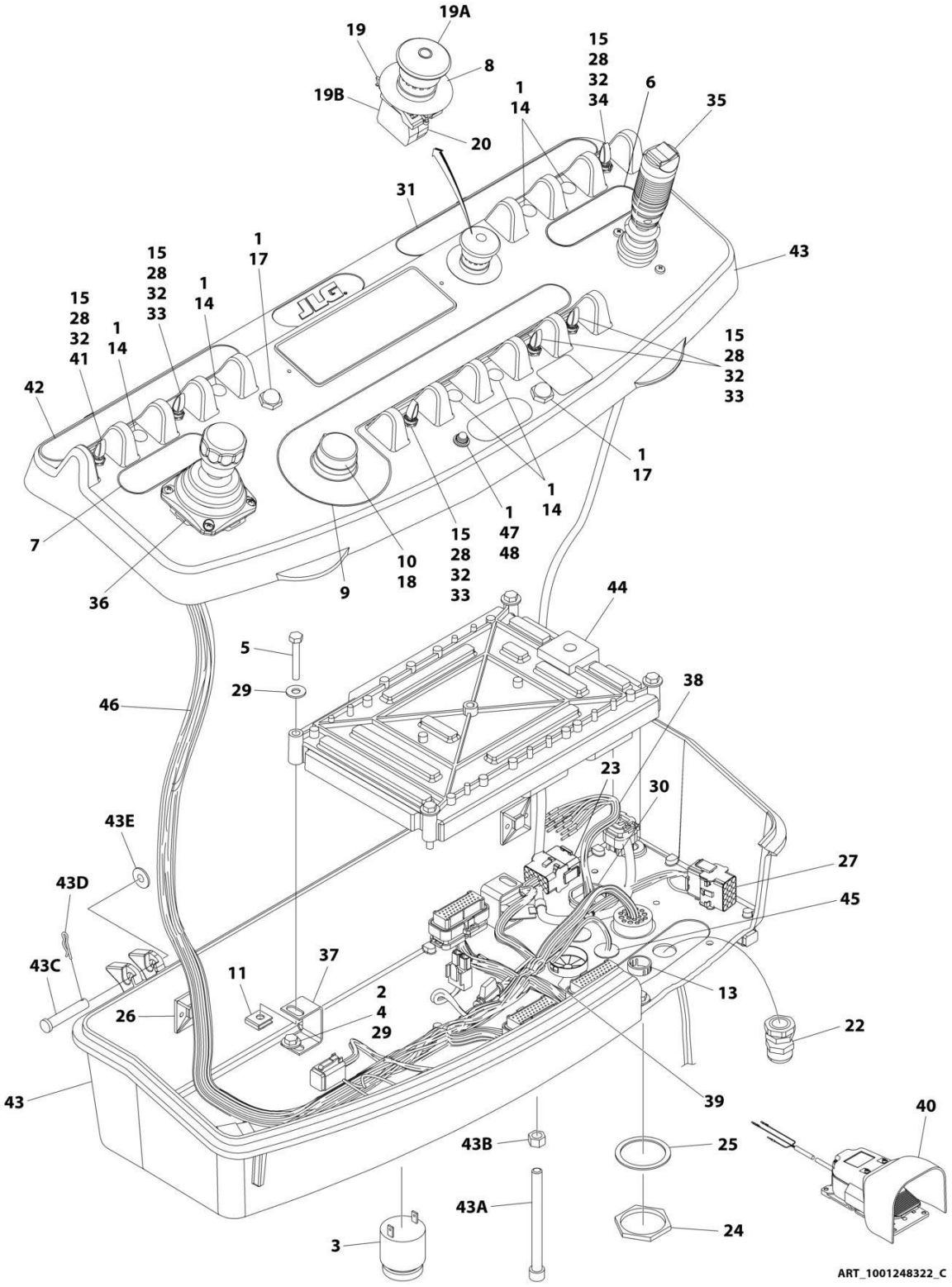
## FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248320 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Adhesive, Silicone | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 7 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 8 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - EMS | |
| 9 | 1704422 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 10 | 2560136 | 1 | Knob, Speed Control | |
| 11 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 13 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 6 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3790012 | 7 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 3900349 | 8 | Screw M2.5 | |
| 17 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 18 | 4360387 | 2 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 19 | 4360407 | 1 | Switch, Potentiometer | |
| 20 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 20A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring | |
| 20B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 21 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 22 | 4460234 | 4 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 23 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4460434 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 25 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460488 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460708 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 7 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 30 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 1001110434 | 1 | Plug | |
| 32 | 1001247538 | 1 | Decal - Stop/Generator | |
| 33 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 34 | 1001155045 | 5 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 35 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 36 | 1001166538 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) | |
| 37 | 1001166539 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) | |
| 38 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 39 | 1001255918 | 1 | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 40 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 41 | 1001189039 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 42 | 1001196520 | 1 | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 43 | 1001211363 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 44 | 1001212277 | 1 | Decal - Horn/Drive Select | |
| 45 | 1001213882 | 1 | Mount, Connector | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001215228 | 1 | Console Box Assembly | C |
| 46A | 0630568 | 1 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 46B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 46C | 3430616 | 2 | Pin | |
| 46D | 3470003 | 2 | Hairpin | |
| 46E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 1001245673 | 1 | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 48 | 2920028 | 1 | Lamp, Indicator | |
| 49 | 2920029 | 1 | Bulb, Light | |

## FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS)



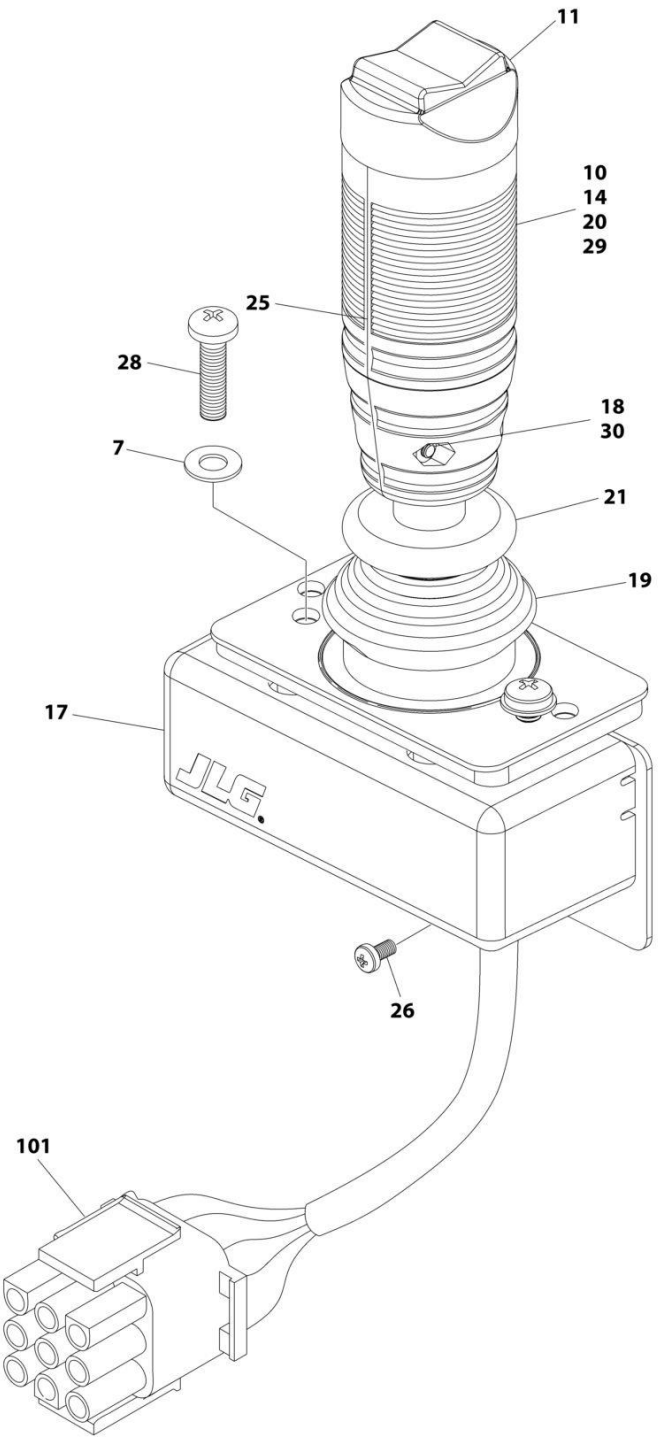
## FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248322 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Adhesive, Silicone | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 6 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 7 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 8 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - EMS | |
| 9 | 1704422 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 10 | 2560136 | 1 | Knob, Speed Control | |
| 11 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 13 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 14 | 3520054 | 6 | Plug, Hole | |
| 15 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 4360387 | 2 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 18 | 4360407 | 1 | Switch, Potentiometer | |
| 19 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 19A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring | |
| 19B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 21 | 4460234 | 4 | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 22 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 23 | 4460434 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 24 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460488 | 2 | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 27 | 4460708 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 28 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 30 | 1001110434 | 1 | Plug | |
| 31 | 1001247538 | 1 | Decal - Stop/Generator | |
| 32 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 33 | 1001155045 | 4 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 34 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 35 | 1001166538 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) | |
| 36 | 1001166539 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) | |
| 37 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 38 | 1001255918 | 1 | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 40 | 1001189039 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 41 | 1001211363 | 1 | Switch , Toggle | |
| 42 | 1001212277 | 1 | Decal - Horn/Drive Select | |
| 43 | 1001215228 | 1 | Console Box Assembly | C |
| 43A | 0630568 | 1 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 43B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43C | 3430616 | 2 | Pin | |
| 43D | 3470003 | 2 | Hairpin | |
| 43E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 1001215835 | 1 | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 45 | 1001220486 | 2 | Plug, Rubber | |
| 46 | 1001272279 | 1 | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 47 | 2920028 | 1 | Lamp, Indicator | |
| 48 | 2920029 | 1 | Bulb, Light | |

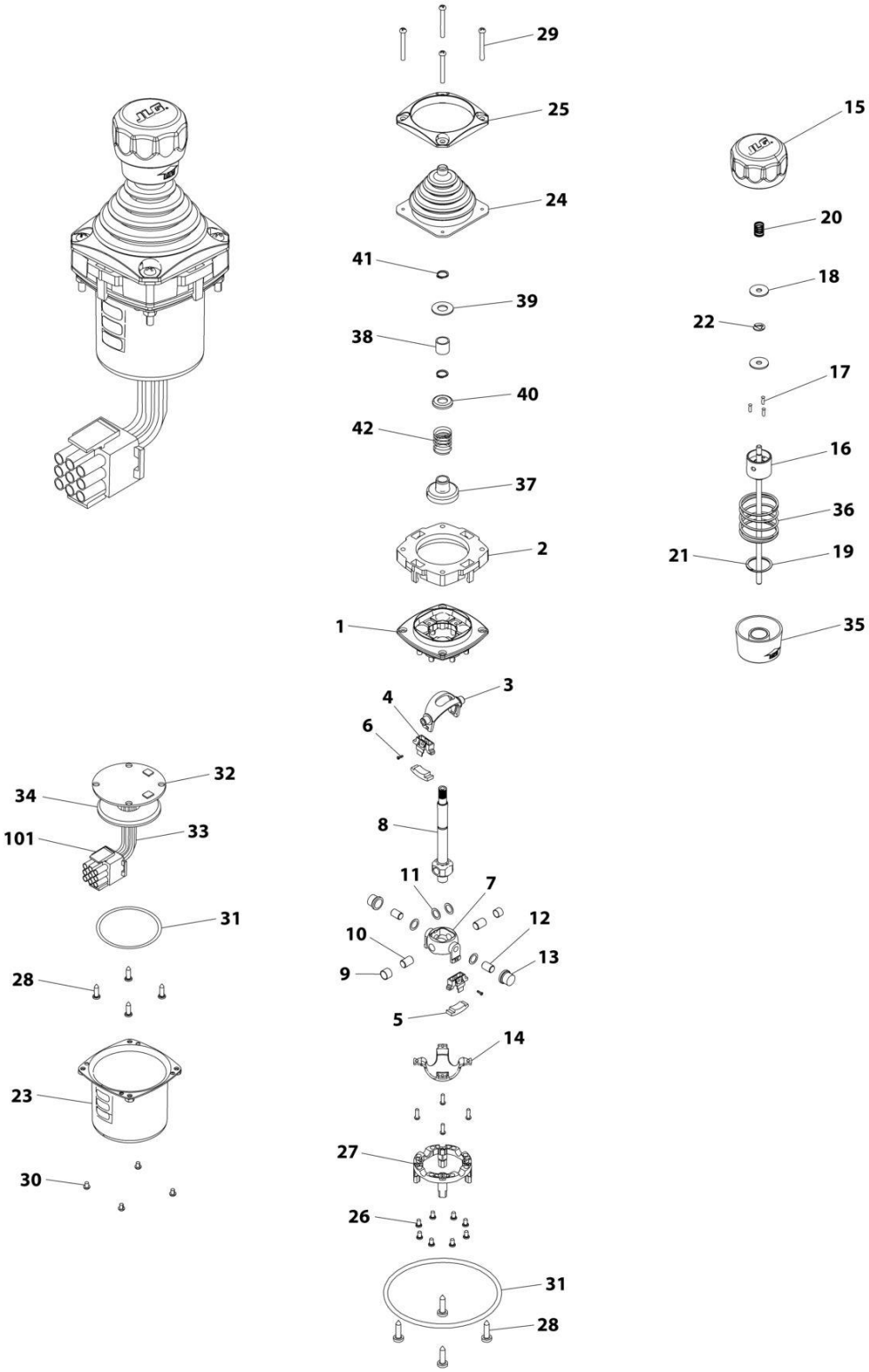
## FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER



## FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001166538 | Ref | CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER | G |
| | | Ref | Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415. | |
| 7 | 70004738 | 2 | Washer | |
| 10 | 70004739 | 1 | Roller | |
| 11 | 70004740 | 1 | Boot, Switch | |
| 14 | 70004741 | 2 | Half, Handle | |
| 17 | 70004742 | 1 | Enclosure | |
| 18 | 70004743 | 4 | Nut | |
| 19 | 70004744 | NLA | Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) | |
| 20 | 70004745 | NLA | Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) | |
| 21 | 70004746 | NLA | Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) | |
| 25 | 70004747 | 2 | Seal, Rope | |
| 26 | 70004748 | 1 | Screw M3 x 6 | |
| 28 | 70004749 | 2 | Screw M5 x 20 | |
| 29 | 70004750 | 1 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 30 | 70004751 | 4 | Screw M3 x 16 | |
| 101 | 4460265 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 101 | 4460226 | 7 | Socket, Female | |

## FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING



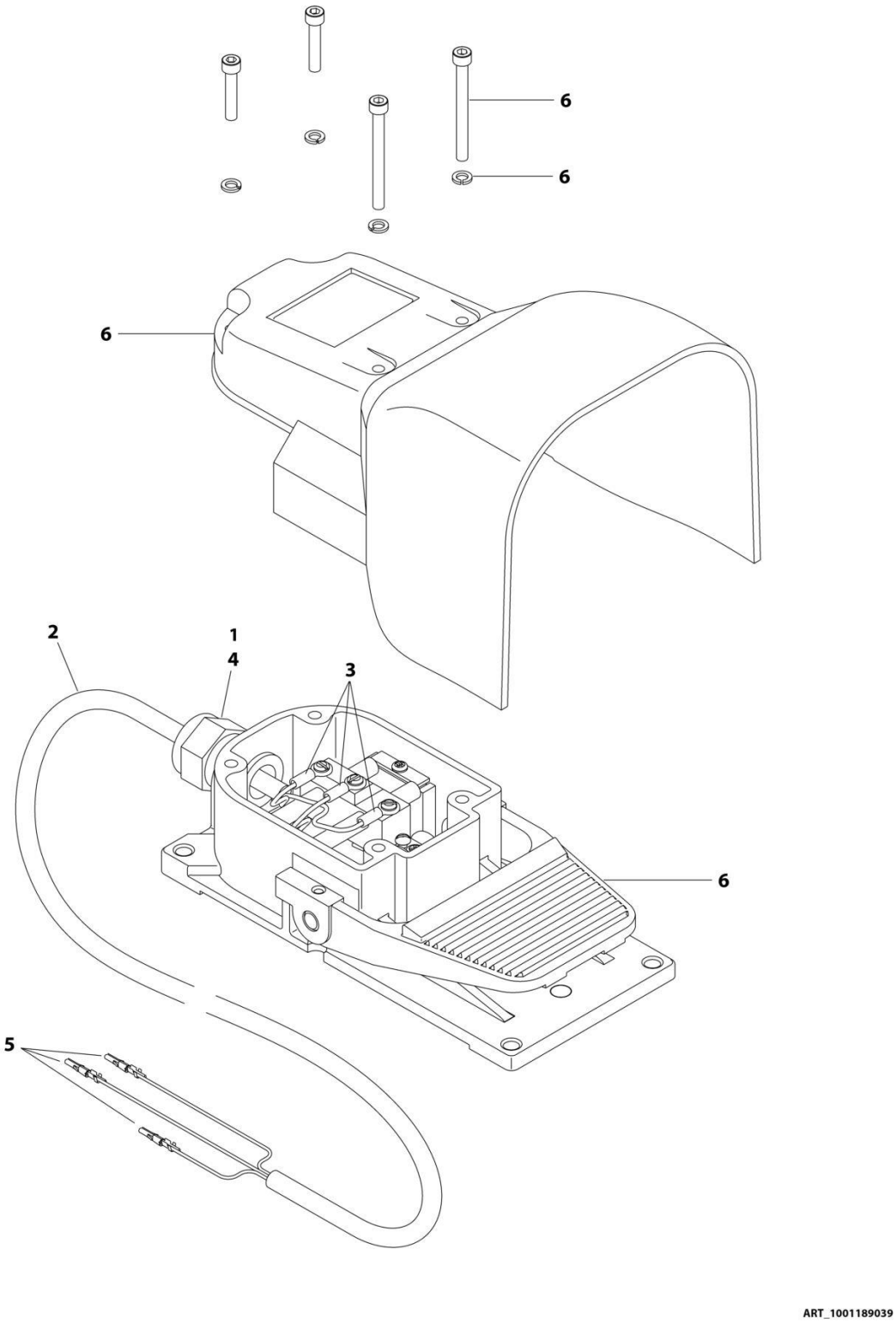
## FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001166539 | Ref | CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY | E |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts. | |
| | | Ref | Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555 | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 2 | 70004752 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 15 | 70004753 | 1 | Cap | |
| 16 | 70004754 | 1 | Insert, Cap | |
| 17 | 70004755 | 3 | Pin | |
| 18 | 70004756 | 2 | Washer | |
| 19 | 70004757 | 1 | Pin, Centering | |
| 20 | 70004758 | 1 | Spring | |
| 21 | 70004759 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 22 | 70004760 | 1 | E-Ring | |
| 23 | 70004761 | 1 | Can, Enclosure | |
| 24 | 70004762 | 1 | Boot | |
| 25 | 70004763 | 1 | Bezel | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 29 | 70004764 | 4 | Screw | |
| 30 | 70004765 | 4 | Screw | |
| 31 | 70004766 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 33 | See Note | NSS | Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 34 | 70004767 | 1 | Grommet, Rubber | |
| 35 | 70004768 | 1 | Housing | |
| 36 | 70004769 | 1 | Spring | |
| 37 | 70004770 | 1 | Stopper | |
| 38 | 70004771 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 39 | 70004772 | 1 | Washer | |
| 40 | 70004773 | 1 | Disc | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 70004774 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 42 | 70004775 | 1 | Spring | |
| 101 | 4460265 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 101 | 4460226 | 6 | Socket, Female | |

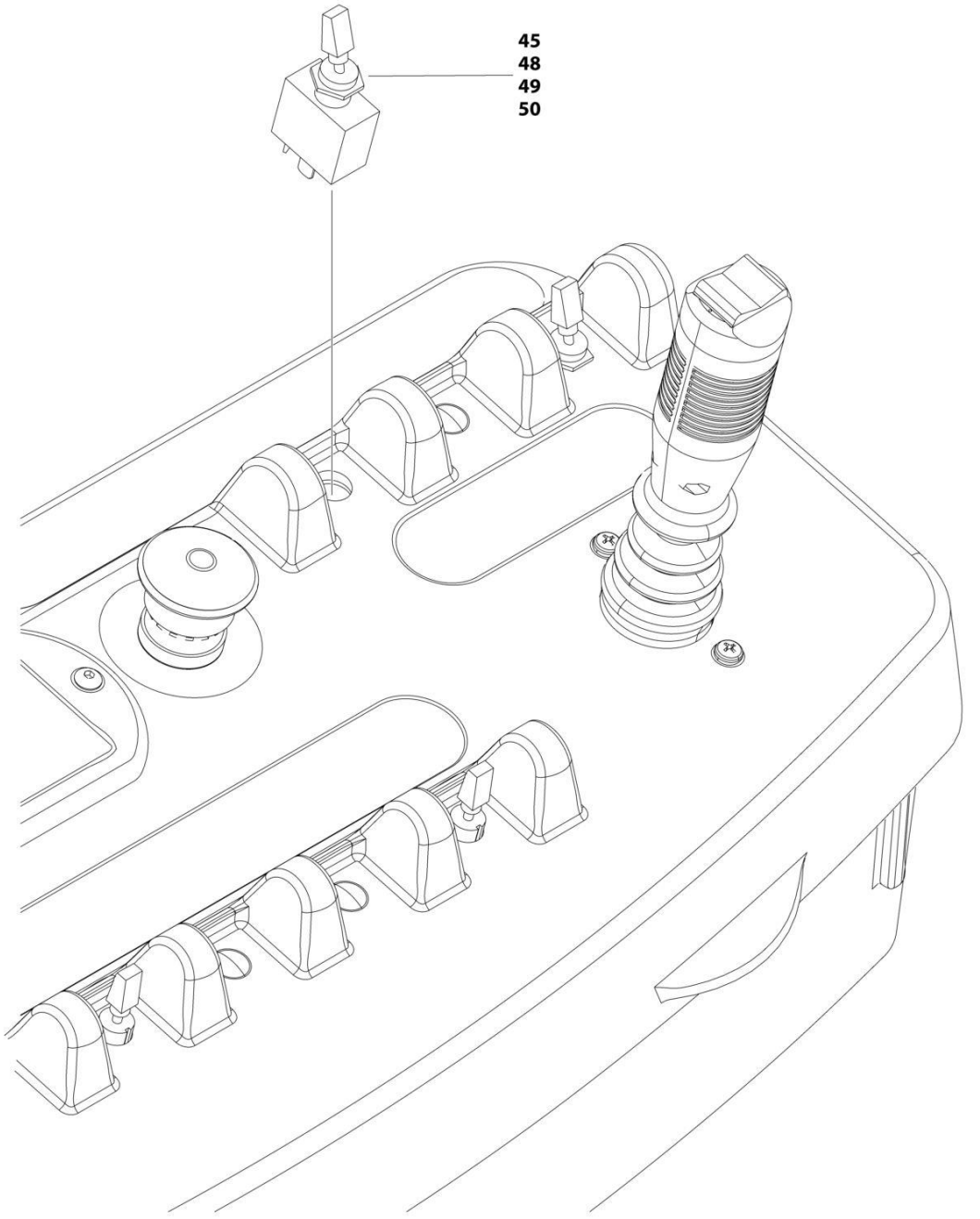
## FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001189039 | Ref | FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 1060330 | 6 ft /1.8m | Cable, Electrical - 16/3 | |
| 3 | 4460042 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 4460226 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 1001117172 | 1 | Footswitch | |
| 6 | 70002902 | 1 | Switch, 20Amp | |
| 6 | 70002903 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 6 | 70002905 | 1 | Cover | |
| 6 | 70002904 | 1 | Kit, Replacement Bolt | |

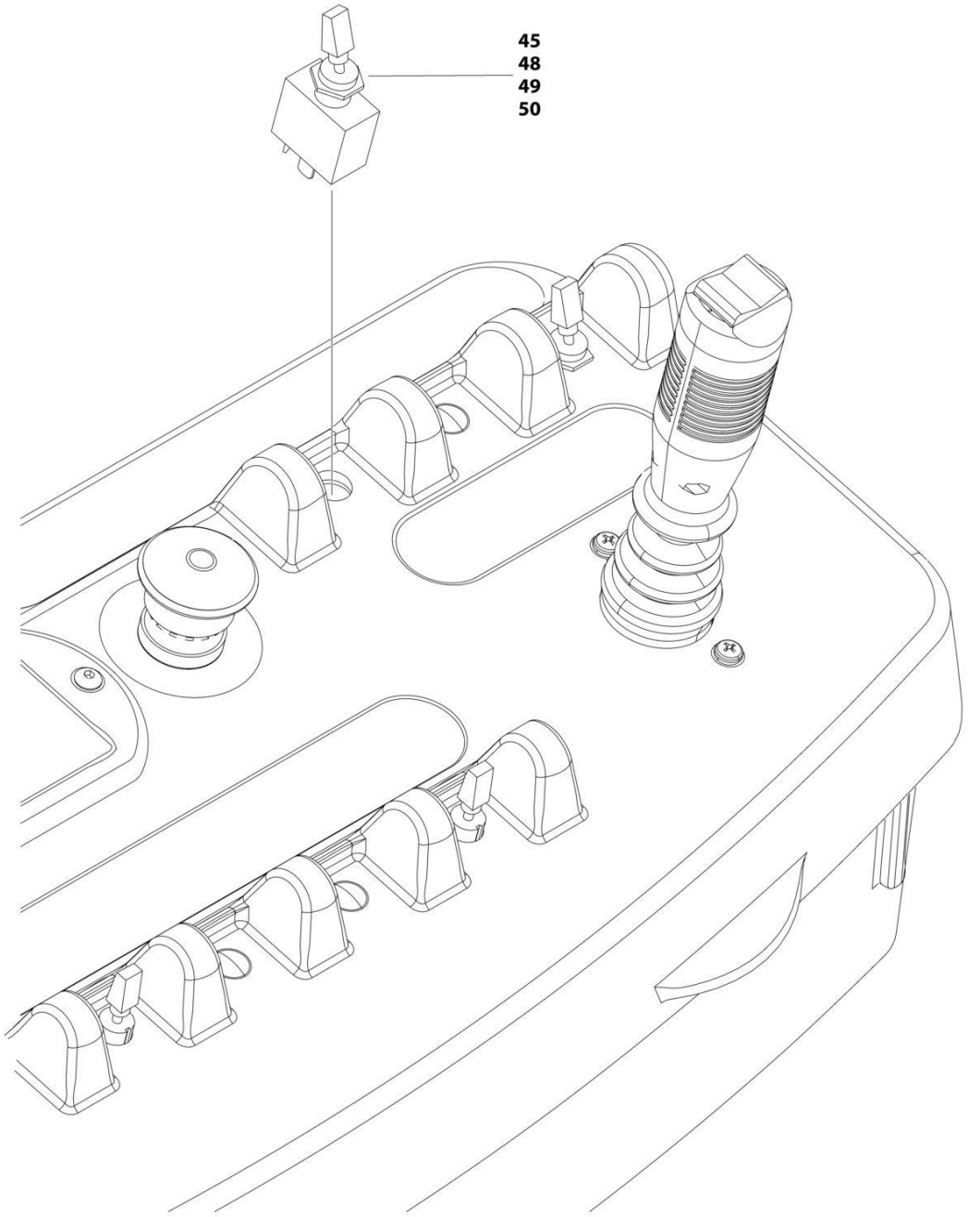
## FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001199313 | Ref | MOTOR CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (M600/M600J/M600JP) | G |
| 45 | 3790012 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 48 | 4740397 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 49 | 1001155044 | 1 | Nut | |
| 50 | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |

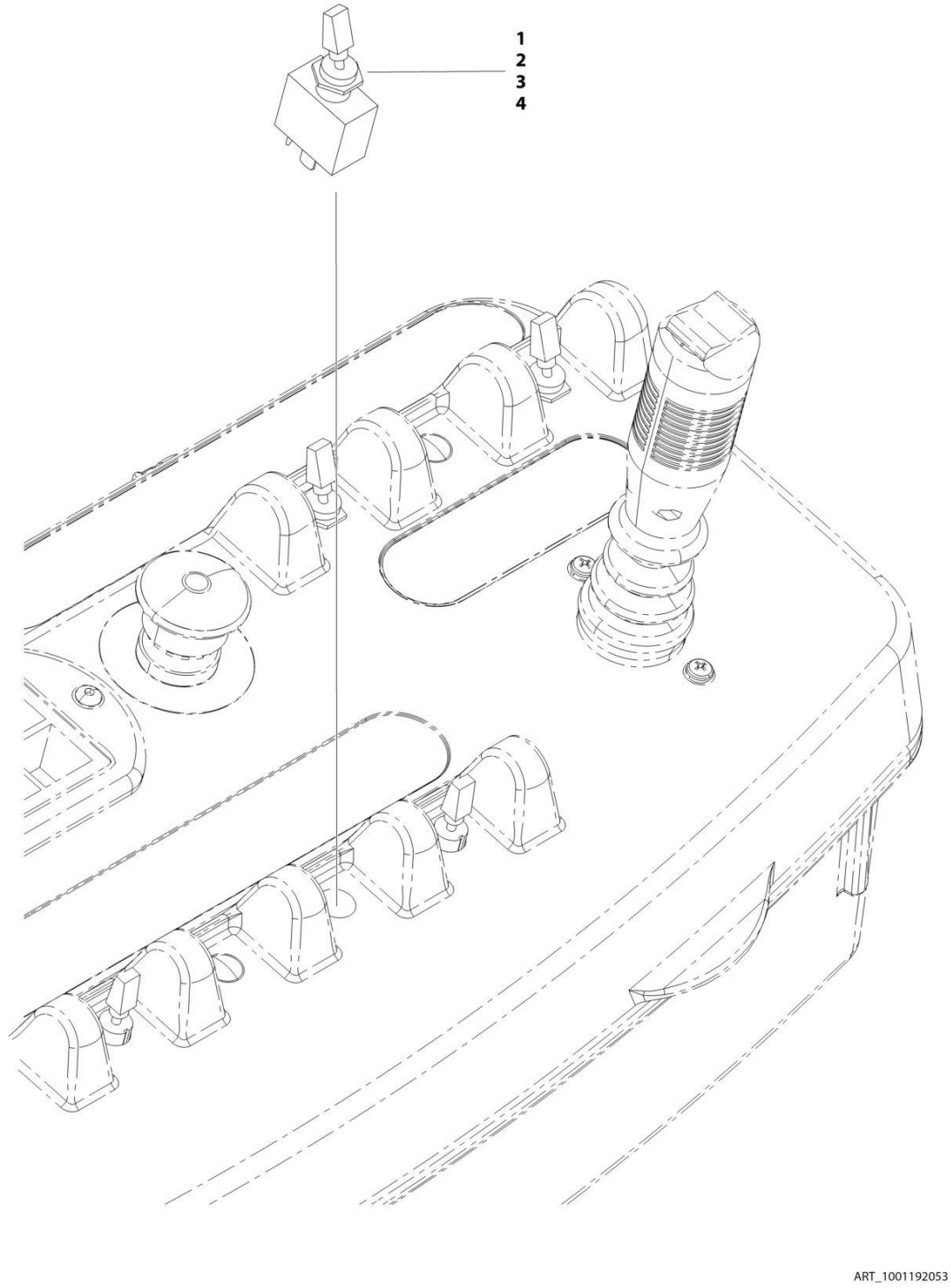
## FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001207674 | Ref | ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES | F |
| 45 | 3790012 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 48 | 4740397 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 49 | 1001155044 | 1 | Nut | |
| 50 | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |

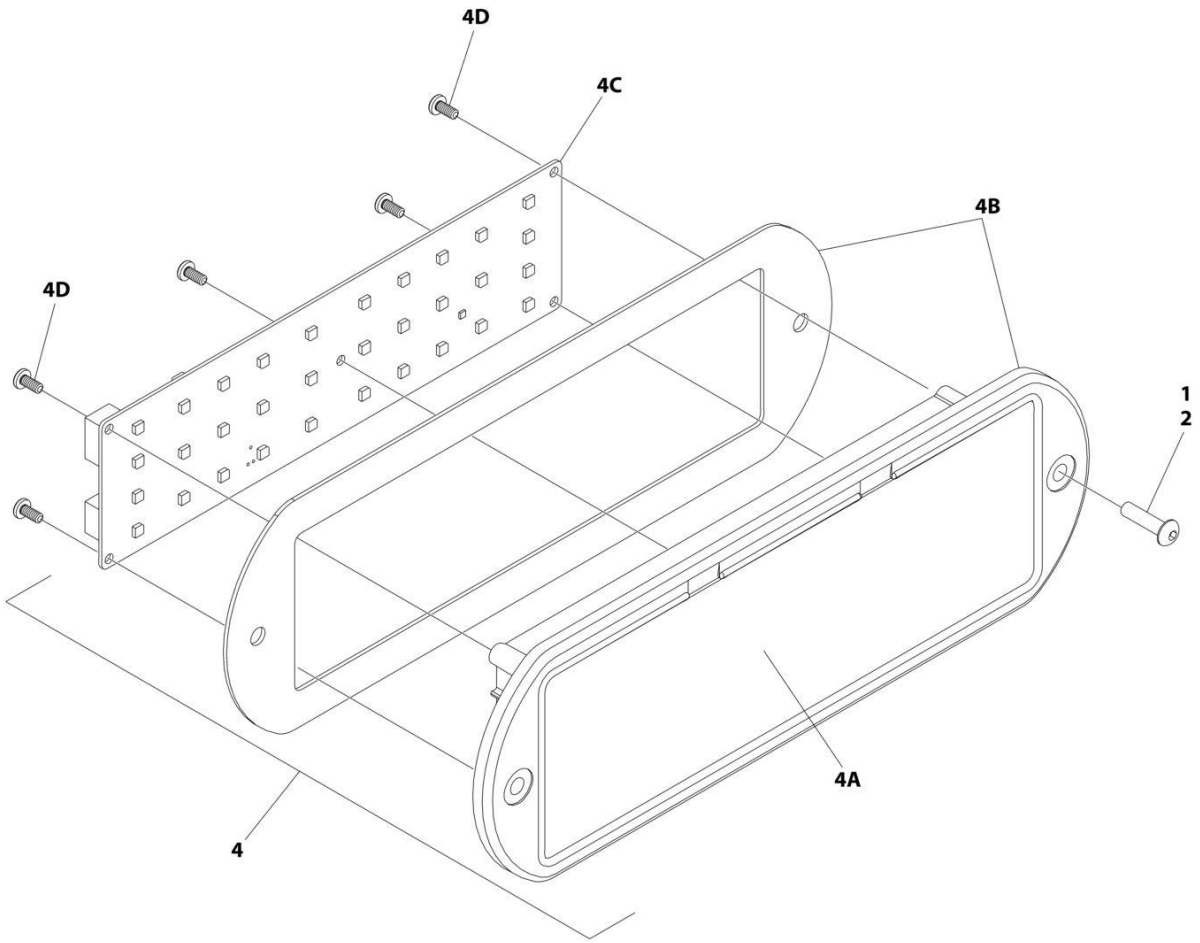
## FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001192053 | Ref | JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 3790012 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 2 | 4740397 | 1 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 3 | 1001155044 | 1 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 4 | 1001155045 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |

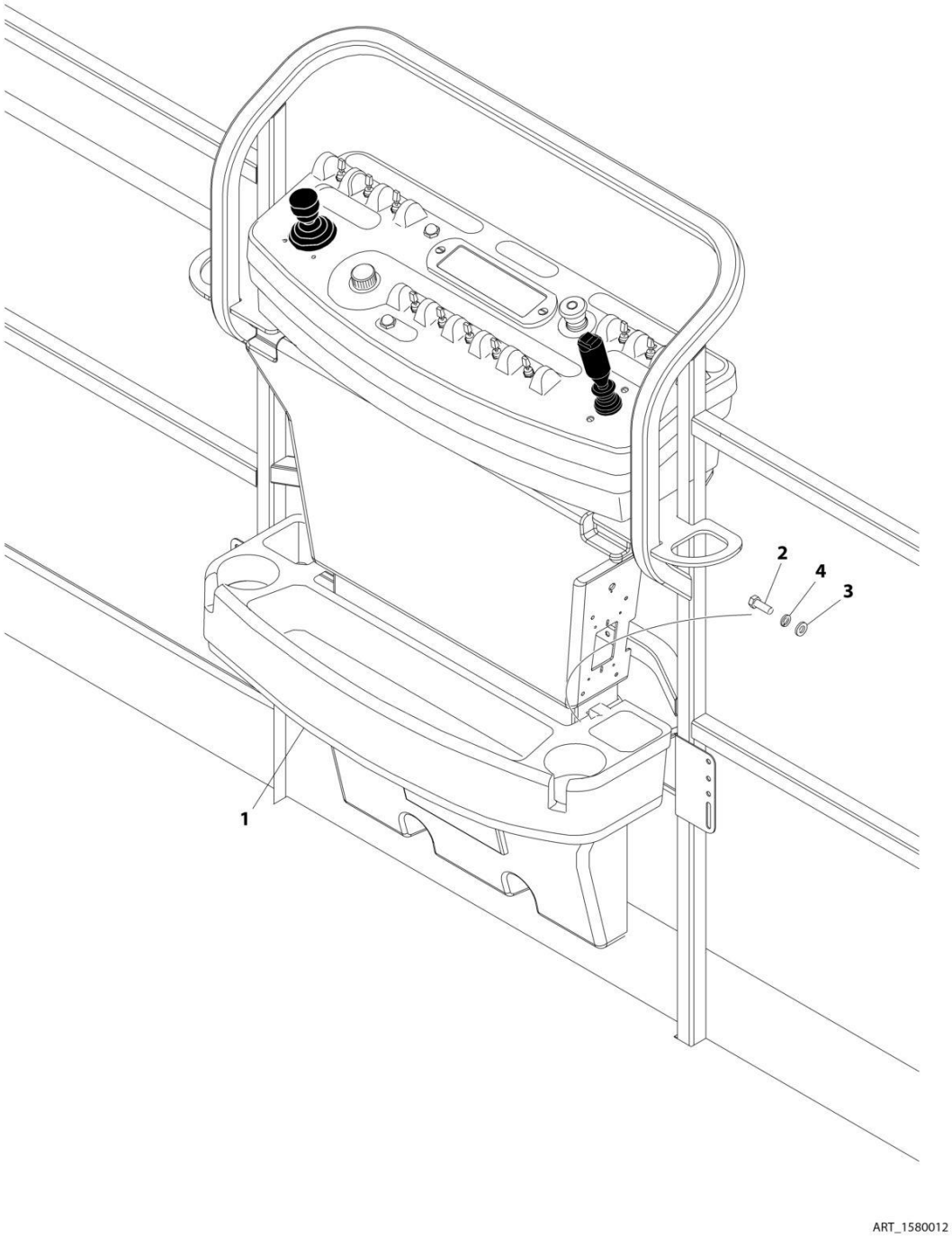
## FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001245179 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3911010 | 2 | Screw #10 x 5/8 | |
| 4 | 1001245210 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | |
| 4A | 1001245164 | 1 | Lens, I-Con | |
| 4B | 1001245173 | 1 | Bezel (Includes Gasket) | |
| 4C | 1001238732 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 4D | | Ref | Screw | |

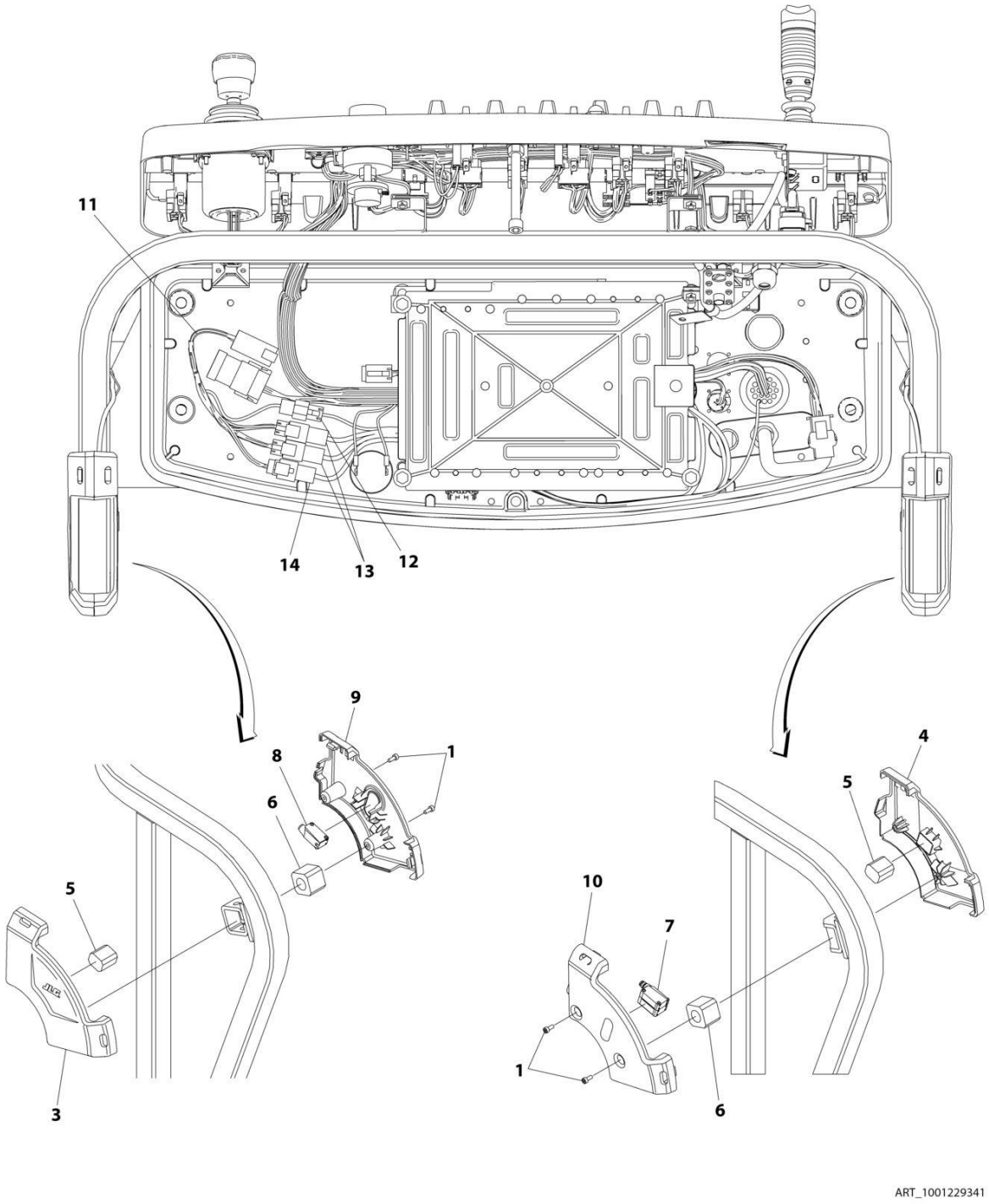
## FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1580012 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012) | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 4 | 4761400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

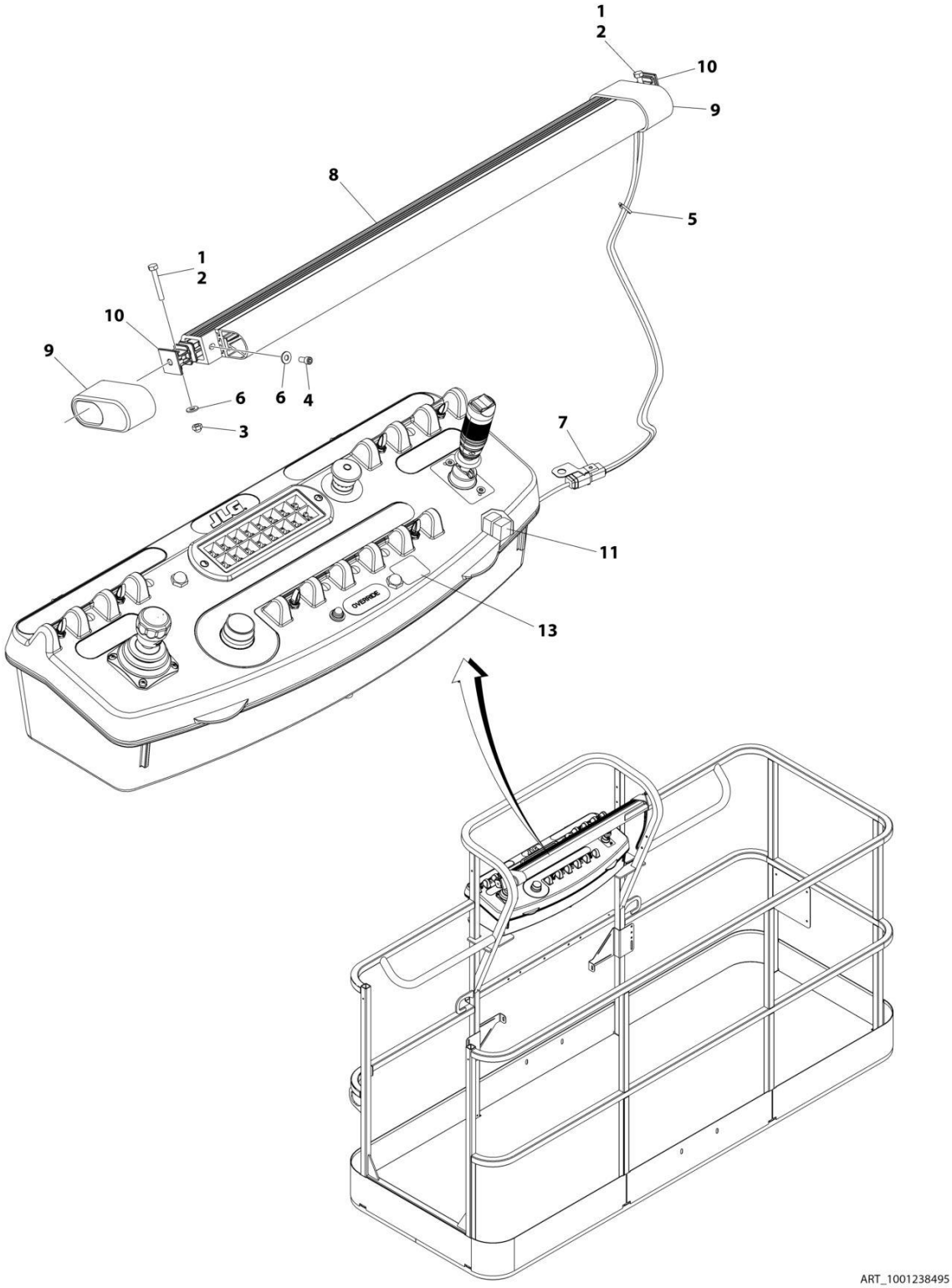
**FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001229341 | Ref | SKYEYE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 4031505 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 10 | |
| 2 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001227633 | 1 | Housing, LH Outer | |
| 4 | 1001227634 | 1 | Housing, RH Outer | |
| 5 | 1001227985 | 2 | Shim | |
| 6 | 1001227987 | 2 | Shim | |
| 7 | 1001228224 | 2 | Sensor, Receiver | |
| 8 | 1001228225 | 1 | Sensor, Emitter | |
| 9 | 1001232164 | 1 | Housing, LH Inner | |
| 10 | 1001232165 | 1 | Housing, RH Inner | |
| 11 | 1001237865 | 1 | Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 12 | 1001238319 | NLA | Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper | |
| 12 | 1001187674 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 12 | 4460942 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460508 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 1001237863 | 2 | Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 14 | 1001237864 | 1 | Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

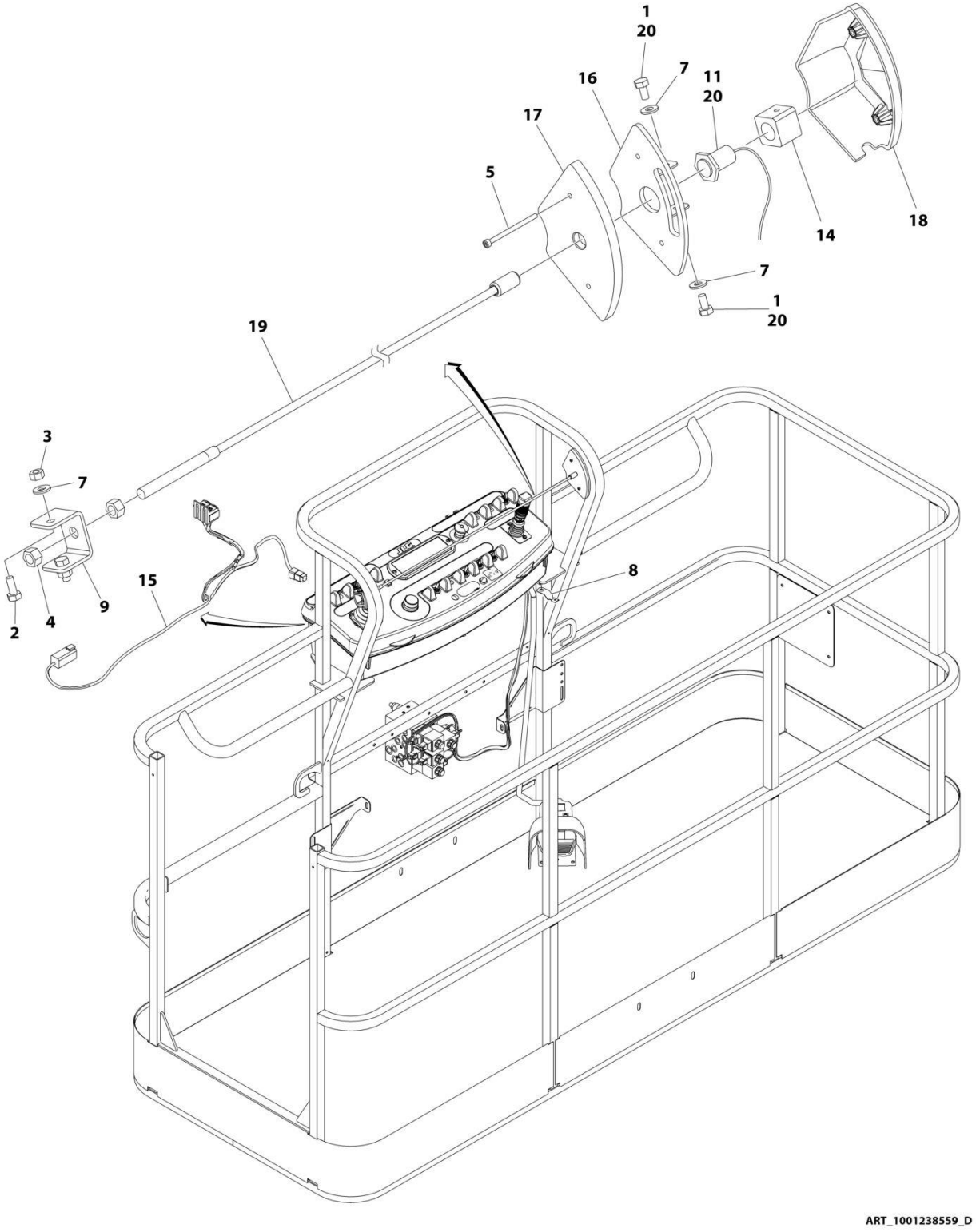
## FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238495 | Ref | SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641414 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 3300430 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3931408 | 2 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 4240033 | 8 | Tie-Strap | |
| 6 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 7 | 1001120328 | 1 | Mount | |
| 8 | 1001137673 | 1 | SkyGuard Switch Assembly | |
| 9 | 1001186517 | 2 | Cover, Platform Sensor | |
| 10 | 1001209664 | 2 | Support, Block | |
| 11 | 1001186431 | 2 | Relay | |
| 12 | 1001225580 | 1 | Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 13 | 1001144433 | 1 | Decal - No Weight SkyGuard | |

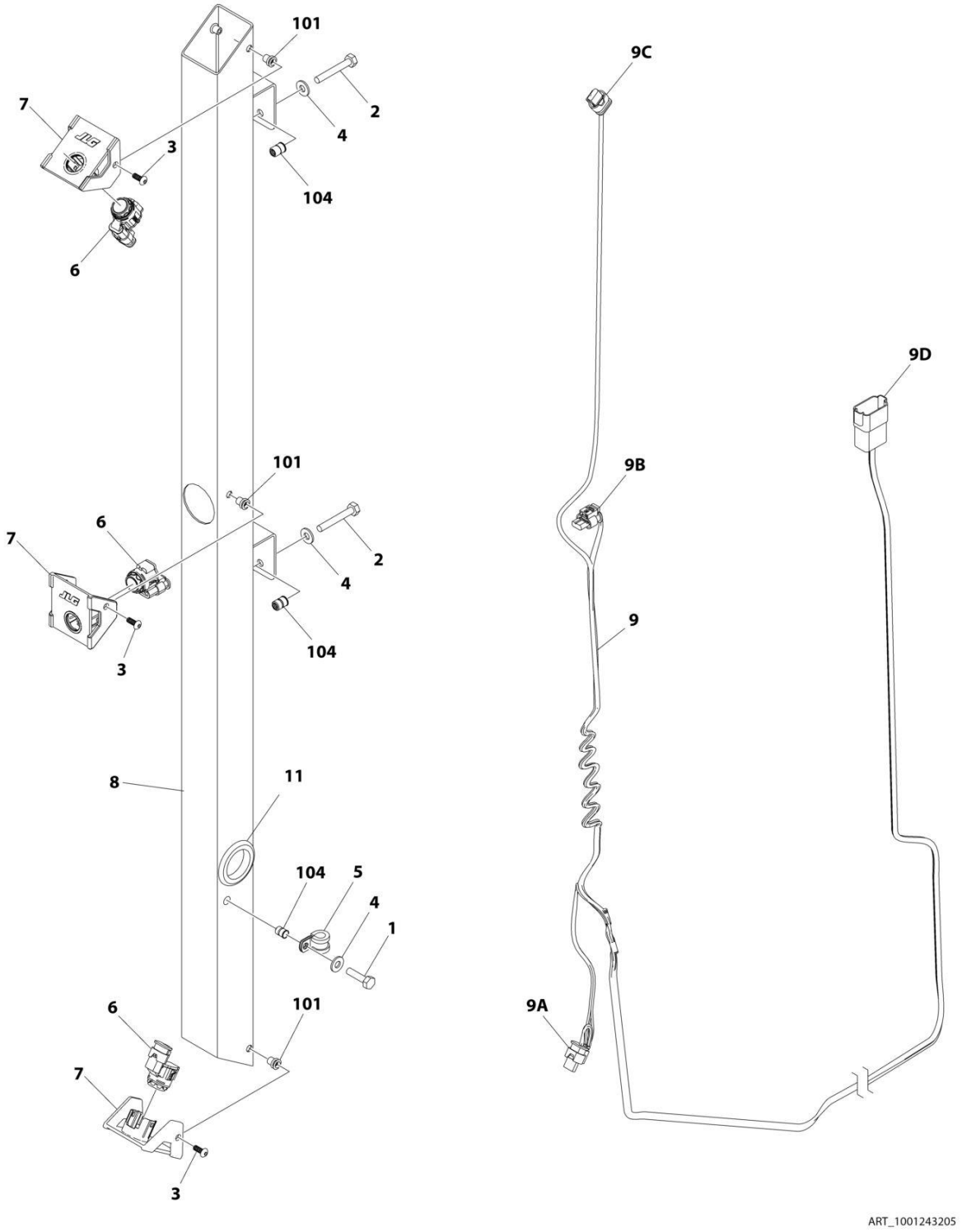
## FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238559 | Ref | SKYLINE INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4031516 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 60 | |
| 6 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001120328 | 1 | Mount | |
| 9 | 1001232642 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 1001232667 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 14 | 1001236552 | 1 | Block | |
| 15 | 1001238418 | 1 | Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 16 | 1001238472 | 1 | Mount | |
| 17 | 1001254473 | 1 | Housing, LH | |
| 18 | 1001241965 | 1 | Housing, RH | |
| 19 | 1001254472 | 1 | Rod | |
| 20 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |

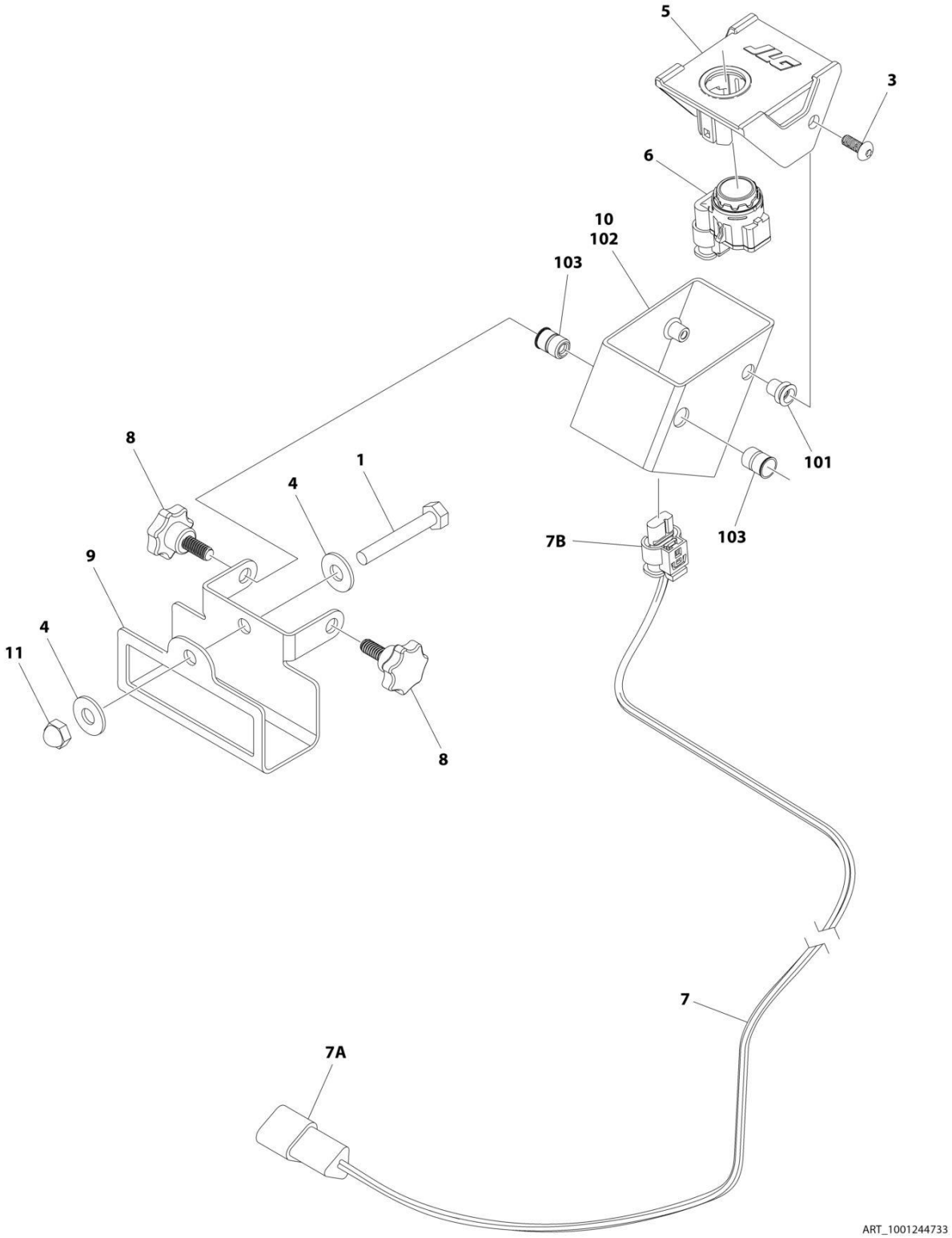
## FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243205 | Ref | SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641414 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 1001260525 | 6 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 5 | 1001260524 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 1001237902 | 3 | Sensor, SkySense | |
| 7 | 1001241162 | 3 | Mount, Sensor | |
| 8 | 1001243092 | 1 | Tube Assembly (Includes items 101 through 104) | C |
| 9 | 1001244336 | 1 | Harness, SkySense Mid Tube | D |
| 9A | 1001237898 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9A | 1001237888 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 9B | 1001237898 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9B | 1001237888 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 9C | 1001237898 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9C | 1001237888 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 9D | 4460931 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9D | 4460943 | 7 | Pin | |
| 9D | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 10 | 1001246389 | 1 | Decal (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 1001247252 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 101 | 2080069 | 6 | Fastener | |
| 104 | 1001258730 | 3 | Rivnut | |

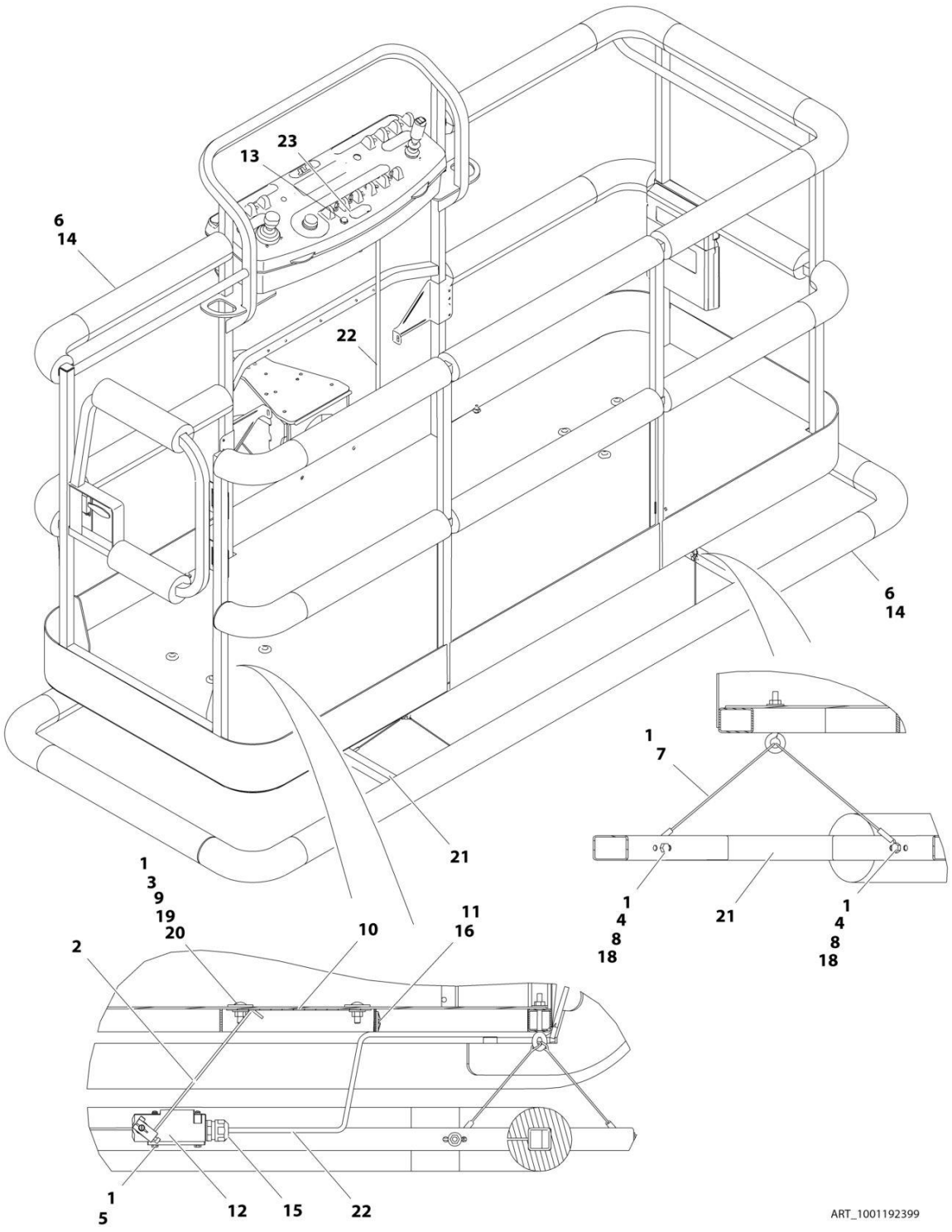
## FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244733 | Ref | SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 0641414 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 1001260525 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 5 | 1001237891 | 1 | Mount, Sensor | |
| 6 | 1001237902 | 1 | Sensor, SkySense | |
| 7 | 1001244335 | 1 | Harness, SkySense Overhead | D |
| 7A | 4460536 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7A | 4460943 | 3 | Pin | |
| 7B | 1001237898 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7B | 1001237888 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001244671 | 2 | Knob | |
| 9 | 1001244709 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 10 | 1001244732 | 1 | Housing Assembly (Includes items 101 through 103) | B |
| 11 | 3300430 | 1 | Nut | |
| 101 | 2080069 | 2 | Fastener | |
| 102 | 1001244710 | 1 | Housing, Sensor | |
| 103 | 1001258730 | 2 | Rivnut | |

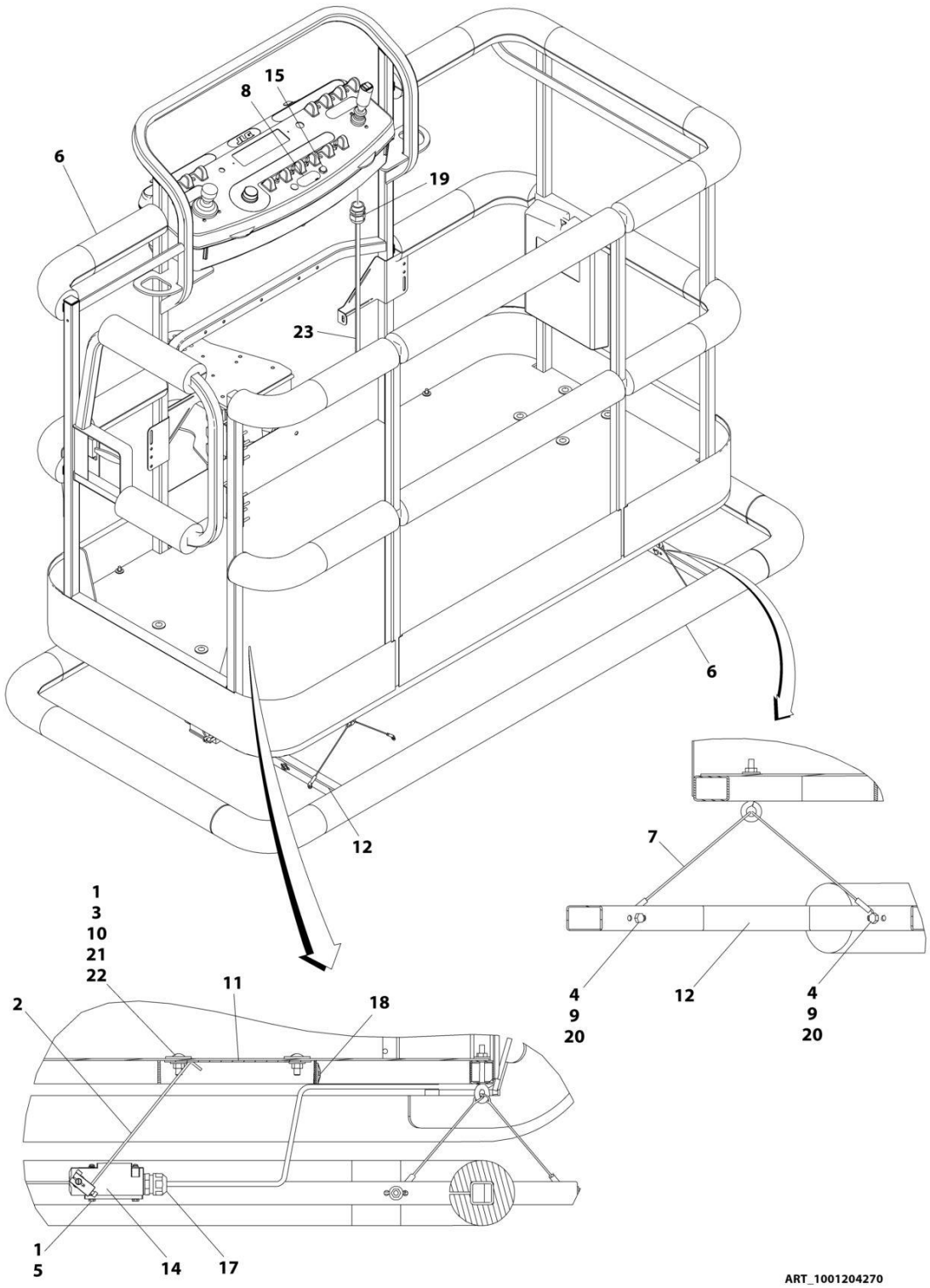
## FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001192399 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0721005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940167 | 1 | Bumper Kits (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 7 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 8 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3575705 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 11 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 12 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 13 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 14 | 4420068 | 1 | Tape, Adhesive | |
| 14 | 1001197017 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 15 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 16 | 4460234 | 2 | Tie-Strap Mount | |
| 17 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located on bottom of console box) | |
| 18 | 4751400 | 16 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751500 | 8 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 20 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 21 | 4846370 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 22 | 1001193419 | 1 | Soft Touch Harness | |
| 22 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 23 | 1001141302 | 1 | Decal - Soft Touch Override | |

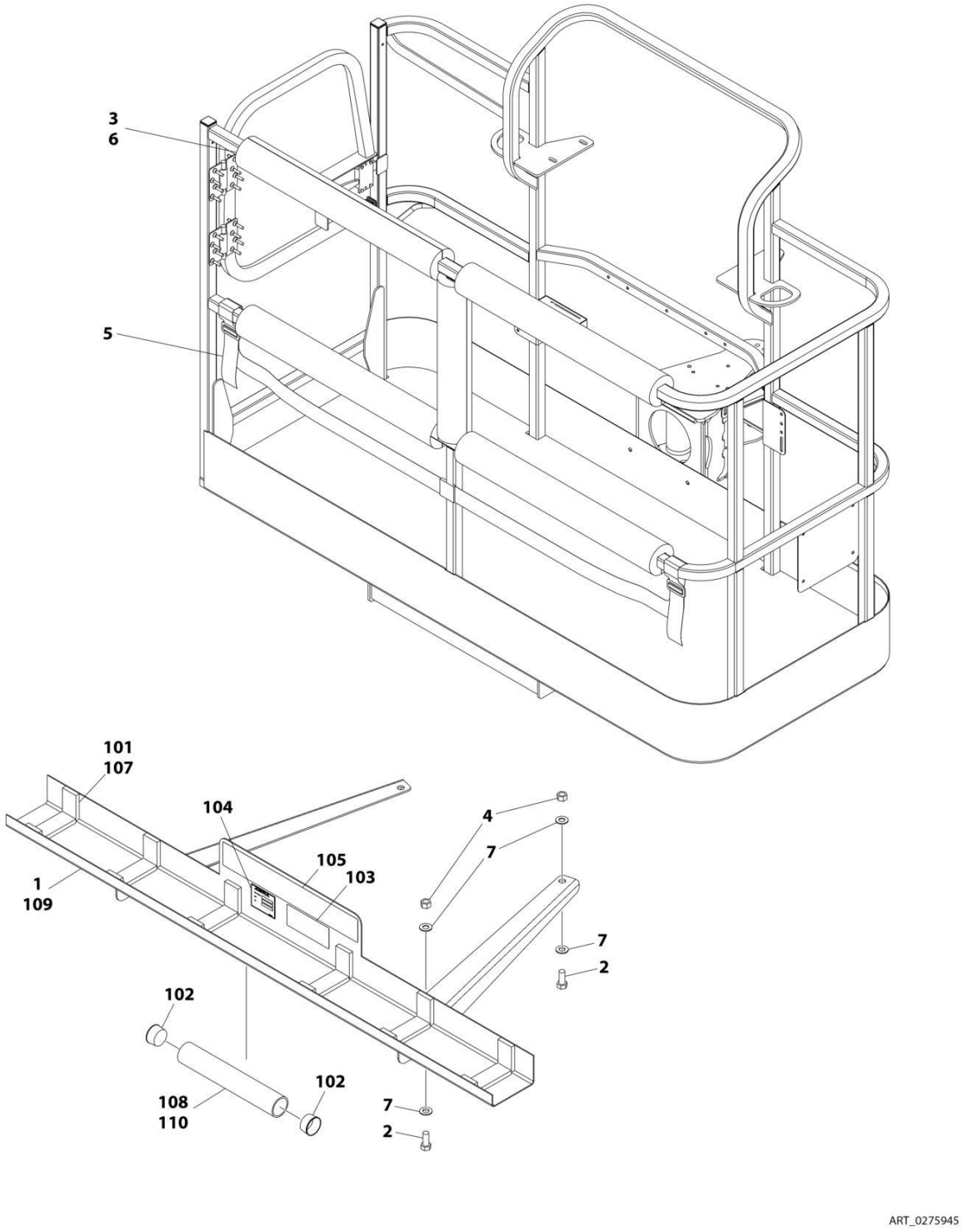
## FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001204270 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch Activator | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0731005 | 4 | Screw #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940177 | 1 | Bumper, Kit | |
| 6 | 0940092 | 8 | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (28ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 8 | 1702938 | 1 | Decal - Soft Touch Override | |
| 9 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 11 | 3575359 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 12 | 3641569 | 1 | Soft Touch Rail | |
| 13 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 15 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 17 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460234 | 7 | Terminal, Mount | |
| 19 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 8 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 23 | 1001193419 | 1 | Soft Touch Harness | |
| 23 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket, Female | |

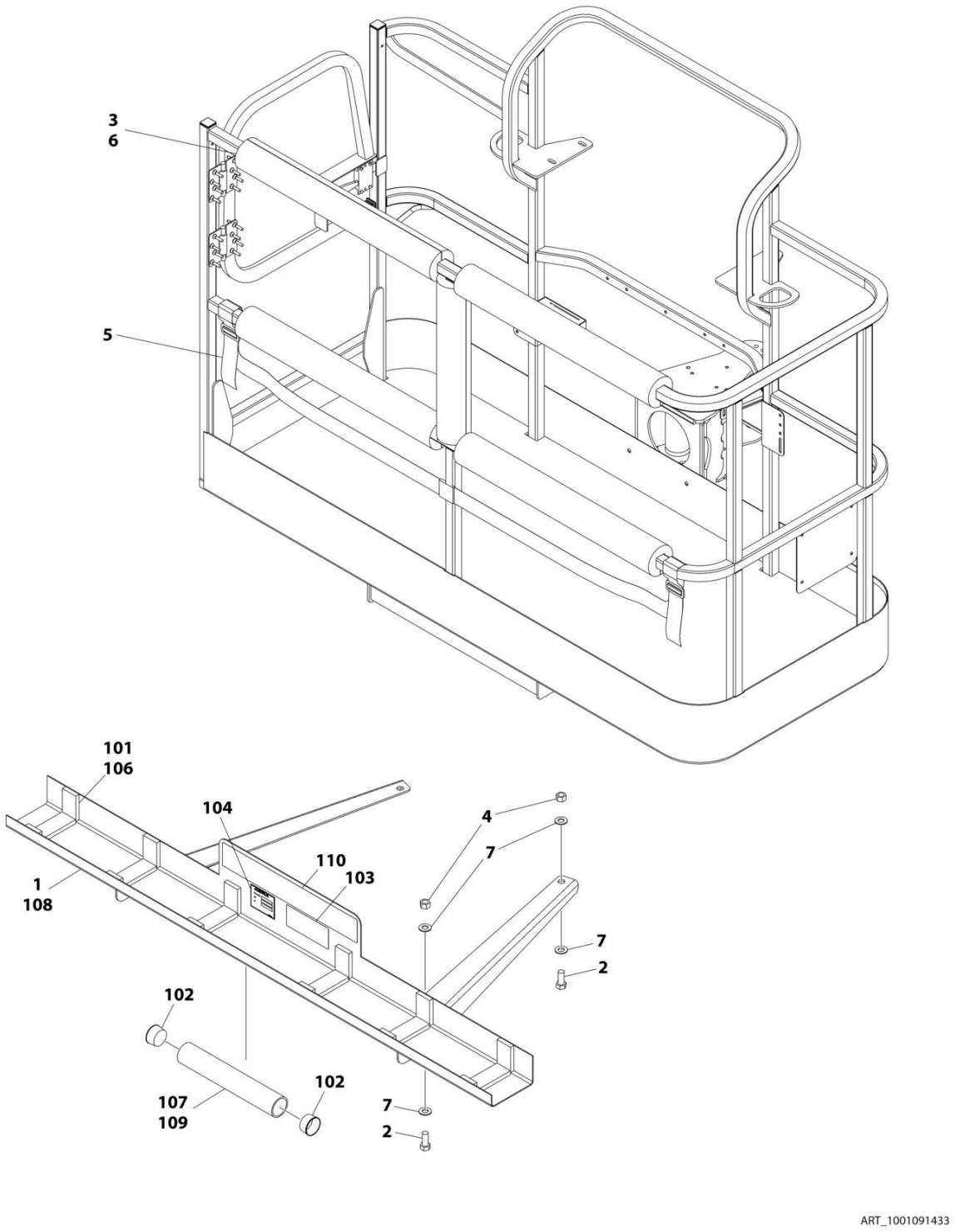
## FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275945 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) | B |
| 1 | 0275928 | 1 | SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0940199 | 1 | Bumper Kit | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Kit | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape, Plastic | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 8 | Washer 5/8 | |
| | 0275928 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Manual Storage Tube | |
| 103 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 105 | 1707192 | 1 | Decal - Capacity | |
| 107 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad, Glazier Tray | |
| 108 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube, Manual Storage | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | Tray (Note: Use Item 1) | |
| 110 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |

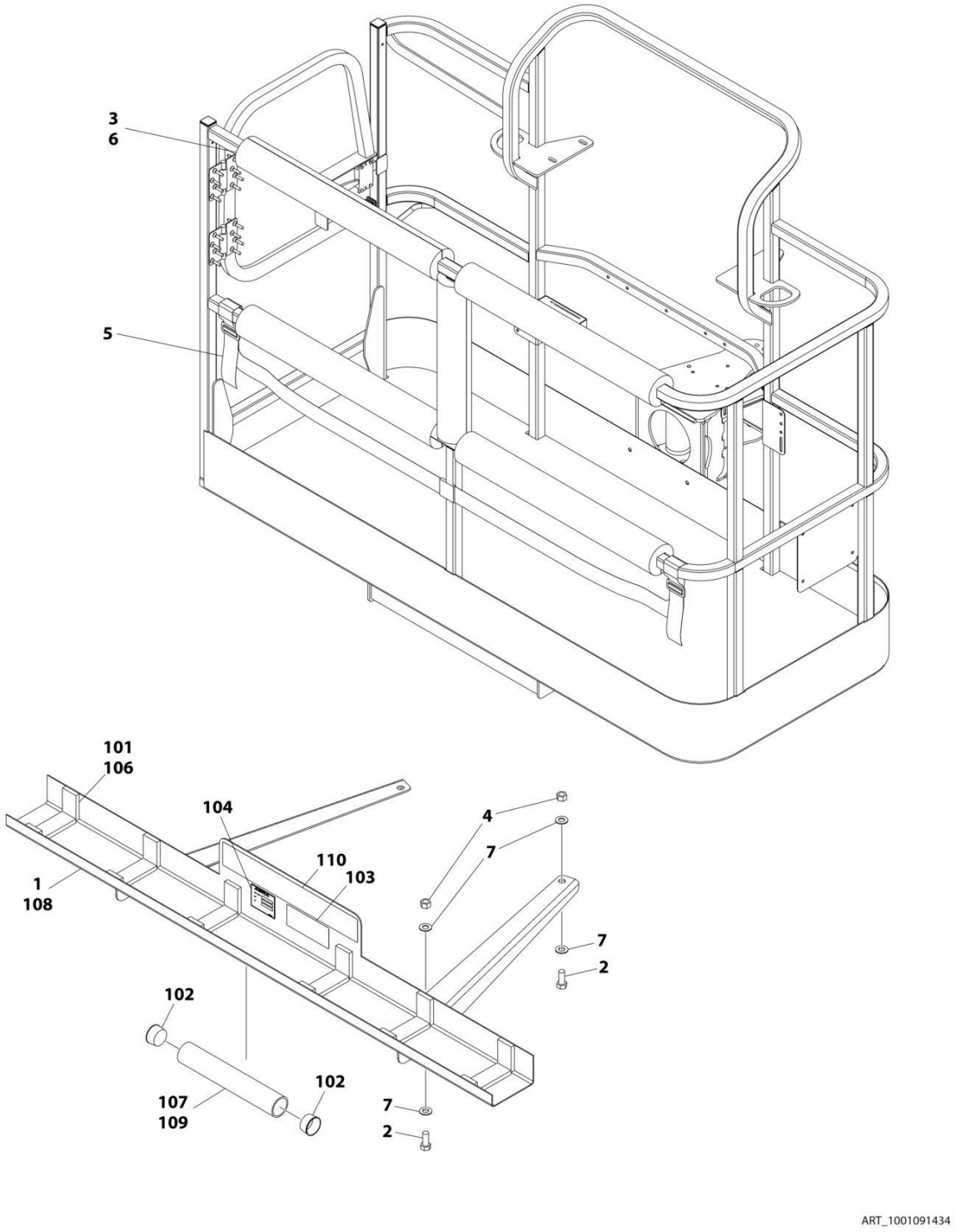
## FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)



## FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091433 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) | B |
| 1 | 1001091431 | 1 | SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0940199 | 1 | Bumper Kit | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Kit | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape, Plastic | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 8 | Washer 5/8 | |
| | 1001091431 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Manual Storage Tube | |
| 103 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 106 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad, Glazier Tray | |
| 107 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube, Manual Storage | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Tray (Note: Use Item 1) | |
| 109 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 110 | 1001091429 | 1 | Decal - Capacity | |

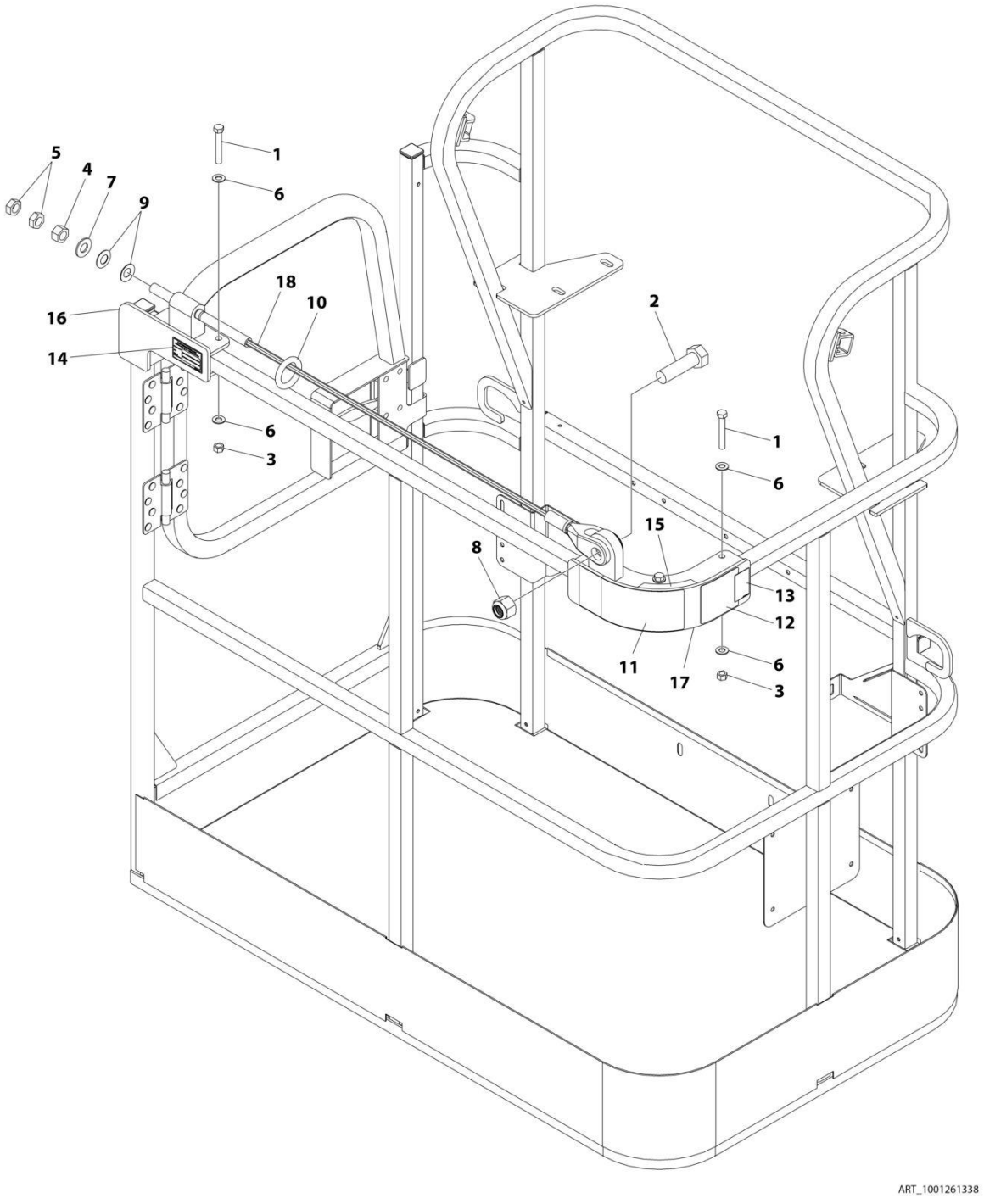
### FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)



## FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091434 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH) | B |
| 1 | 1001091432 | 1 | SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0940199 | 1 | Bumper Kit | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Kit | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape, Plastic | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 8 | Washer 5/8 | |
| | 1001091432 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Loctite #454 | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Manual Storage Tube | |
| 103 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 106 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad, Glazier Tray | |
| 107 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube, Manual Storage | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Tray (Note: Use Item 1) | |
| 109 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 110 | 1001091430 | 1 | Decal - Capacity | |

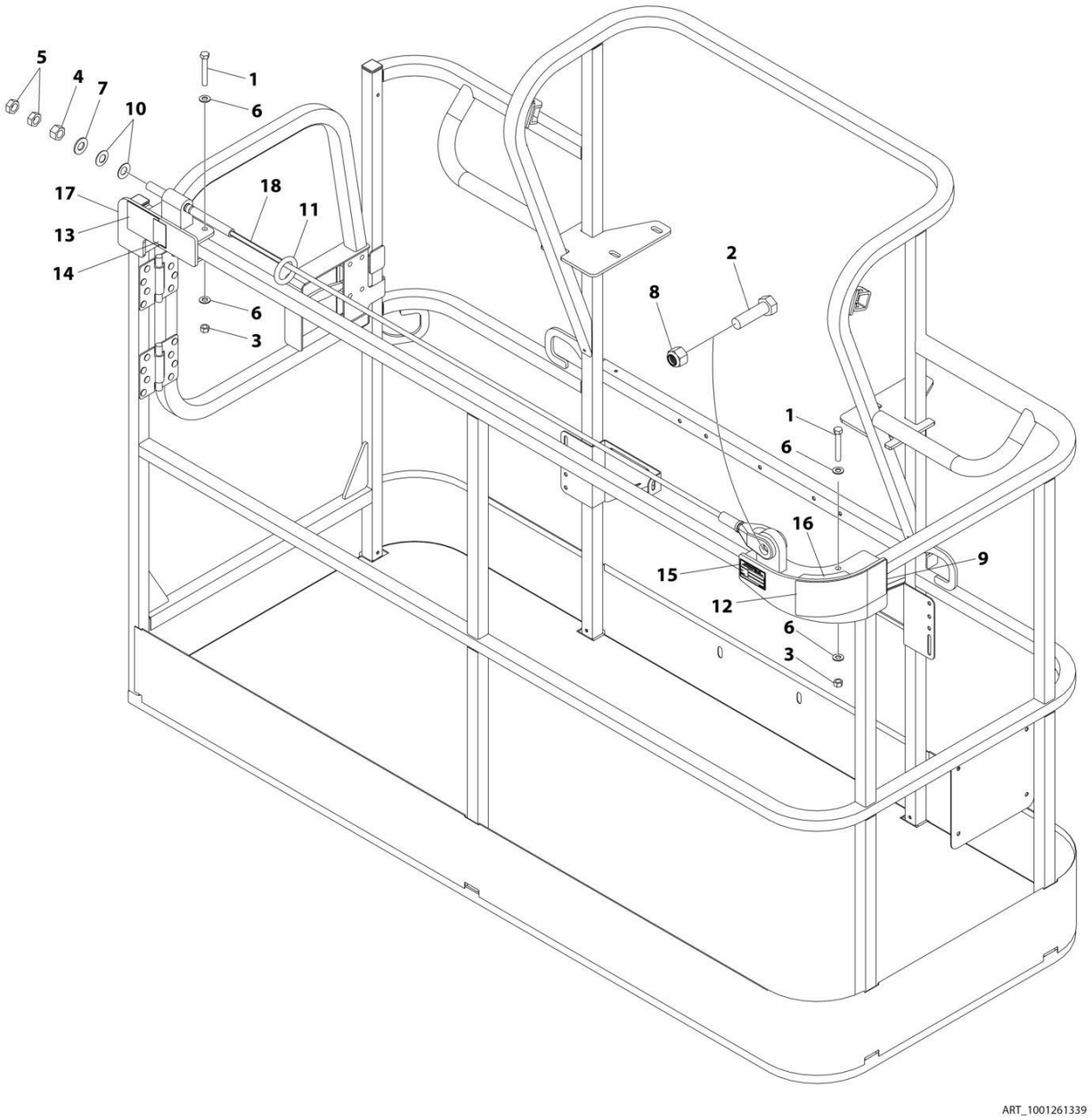
## FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001261338 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 10 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 11 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 12 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 13 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Incription | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001257271 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 17 | 1001257274 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 18 | 1001261335 | 1 | Rope | |

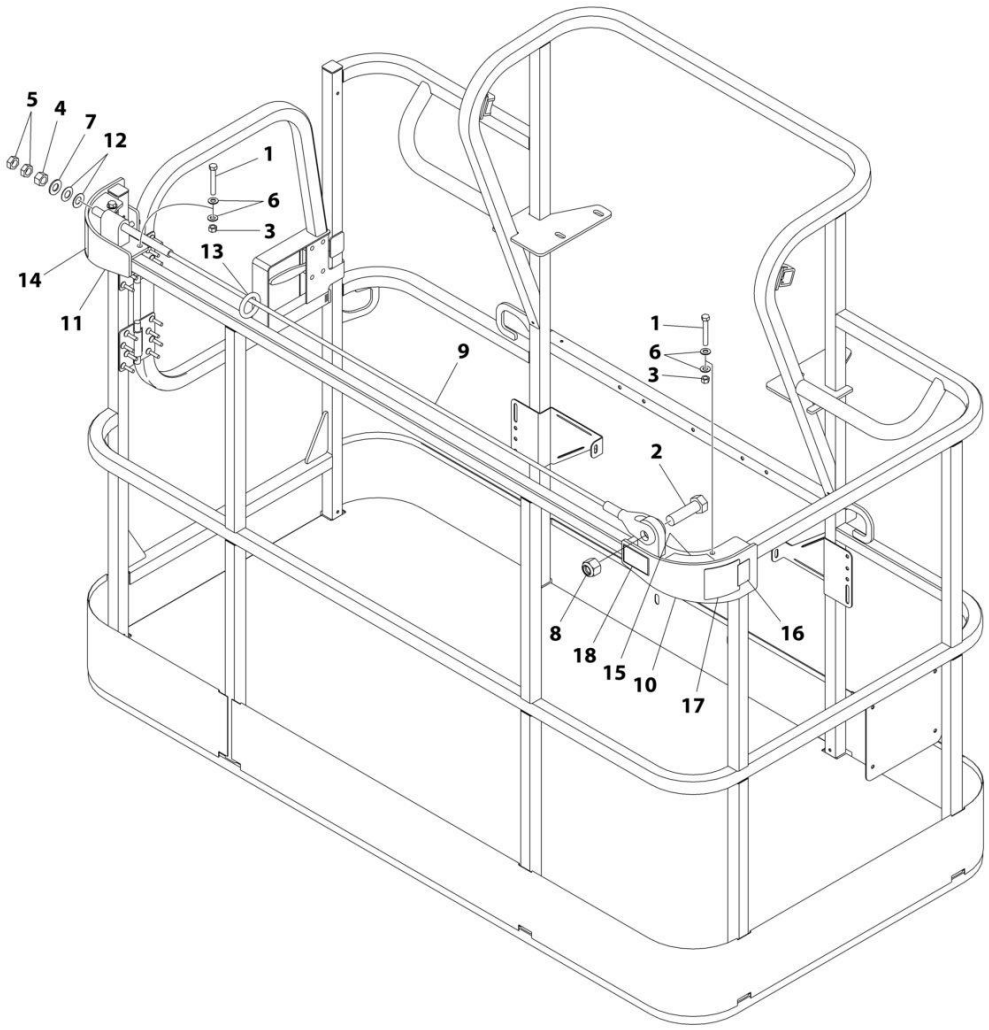
## FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001261339 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM | A |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 11 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 12 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 13 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 14 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Incription | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 16 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 17 | 1001257271 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 18 | 1001261336 | 1 | Rope | |

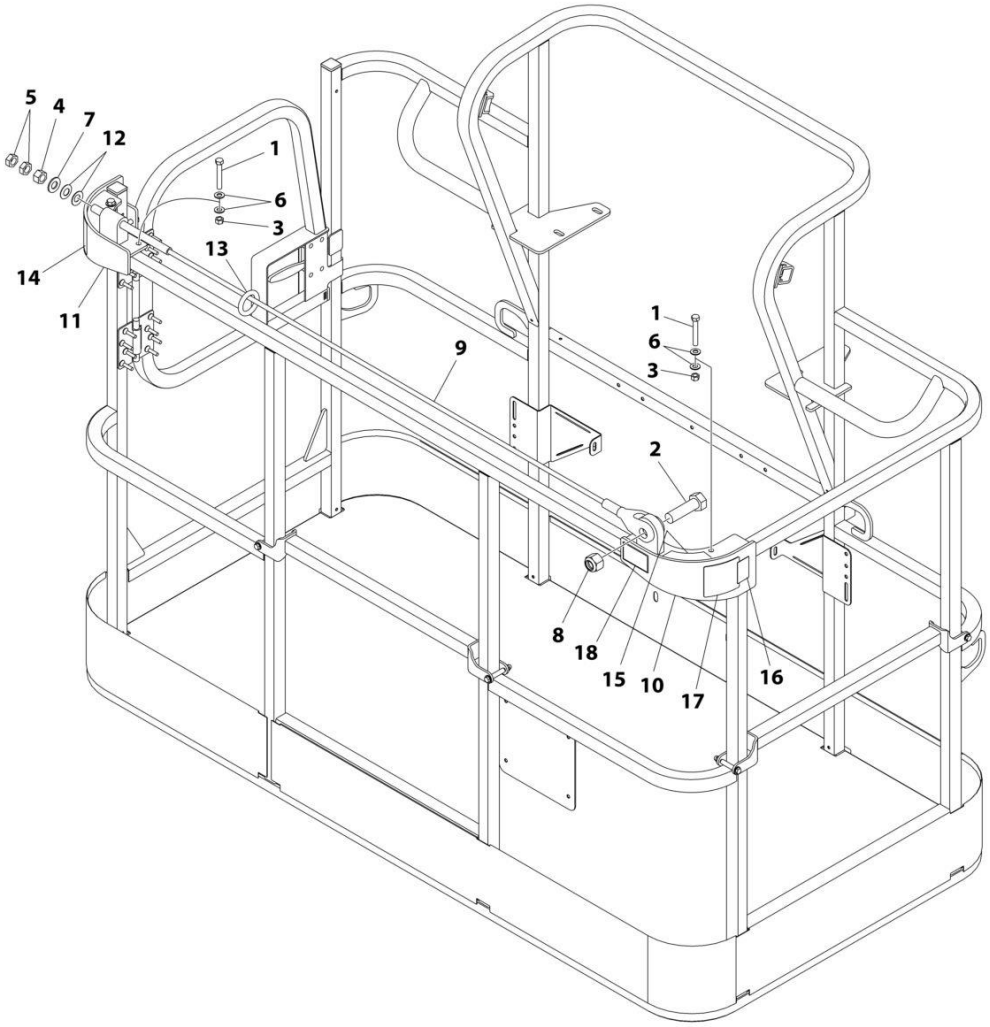
## FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236747 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231950 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

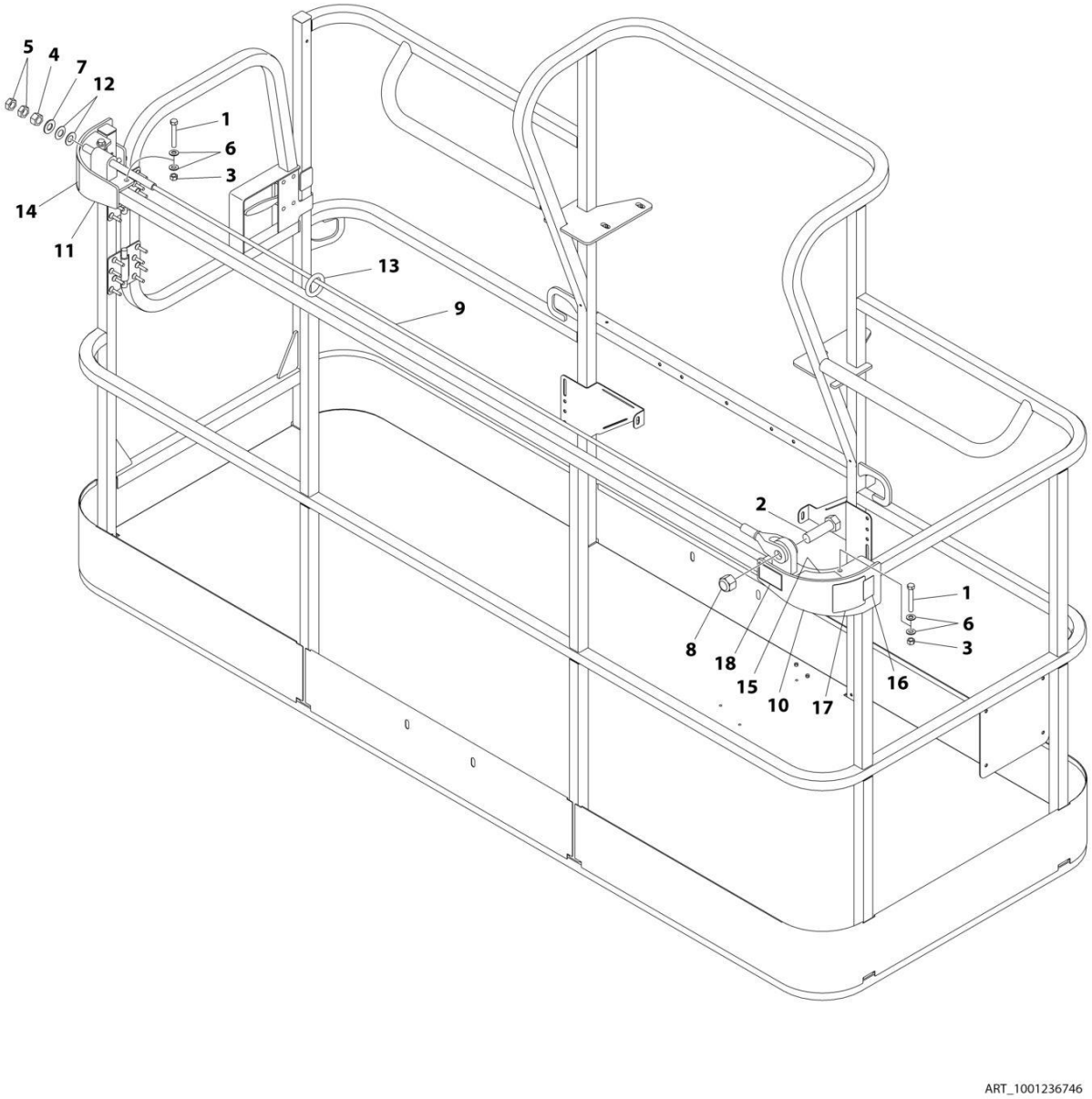
## FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238463 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231950 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

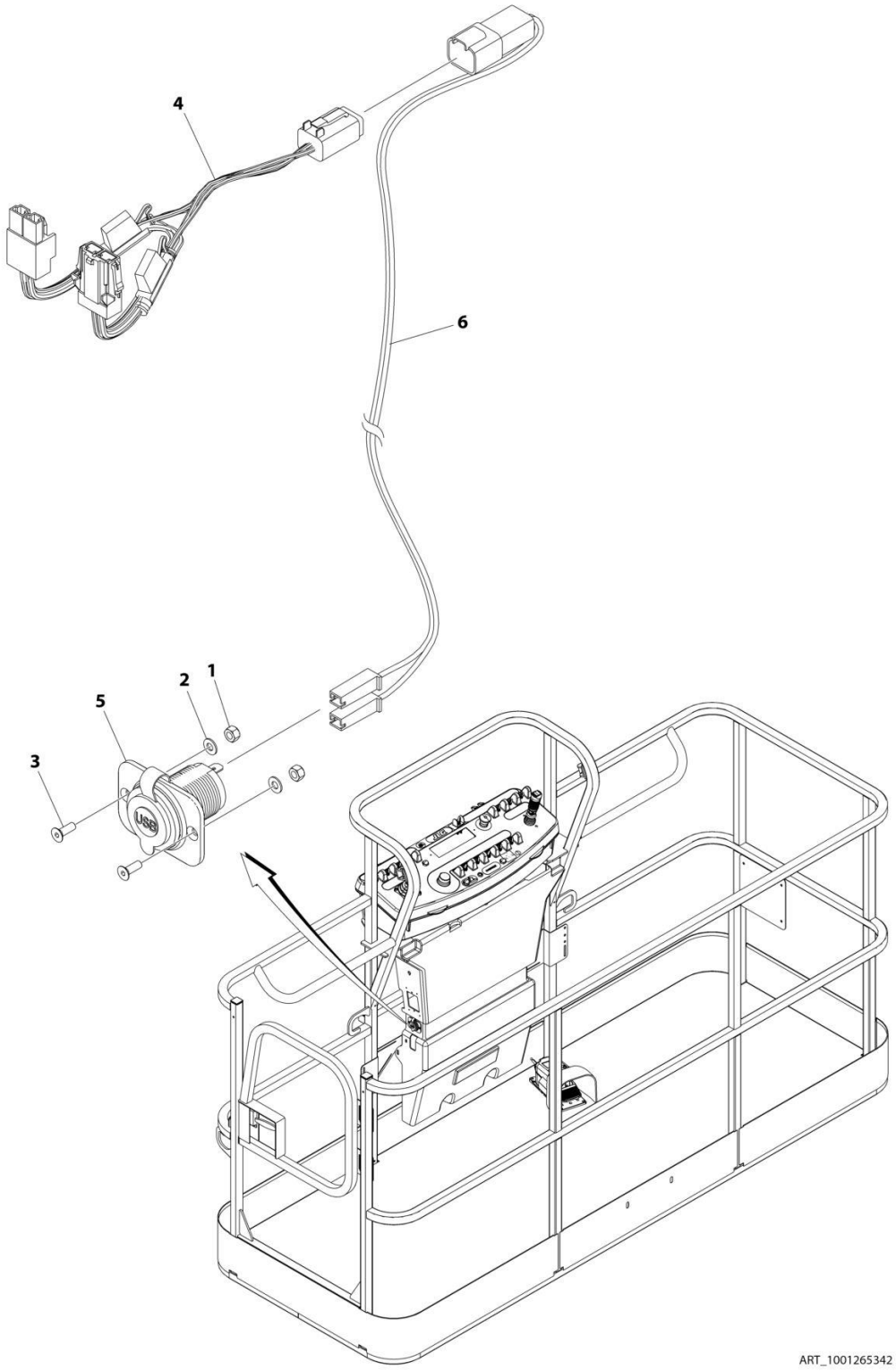
## FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236746 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231949 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

## FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



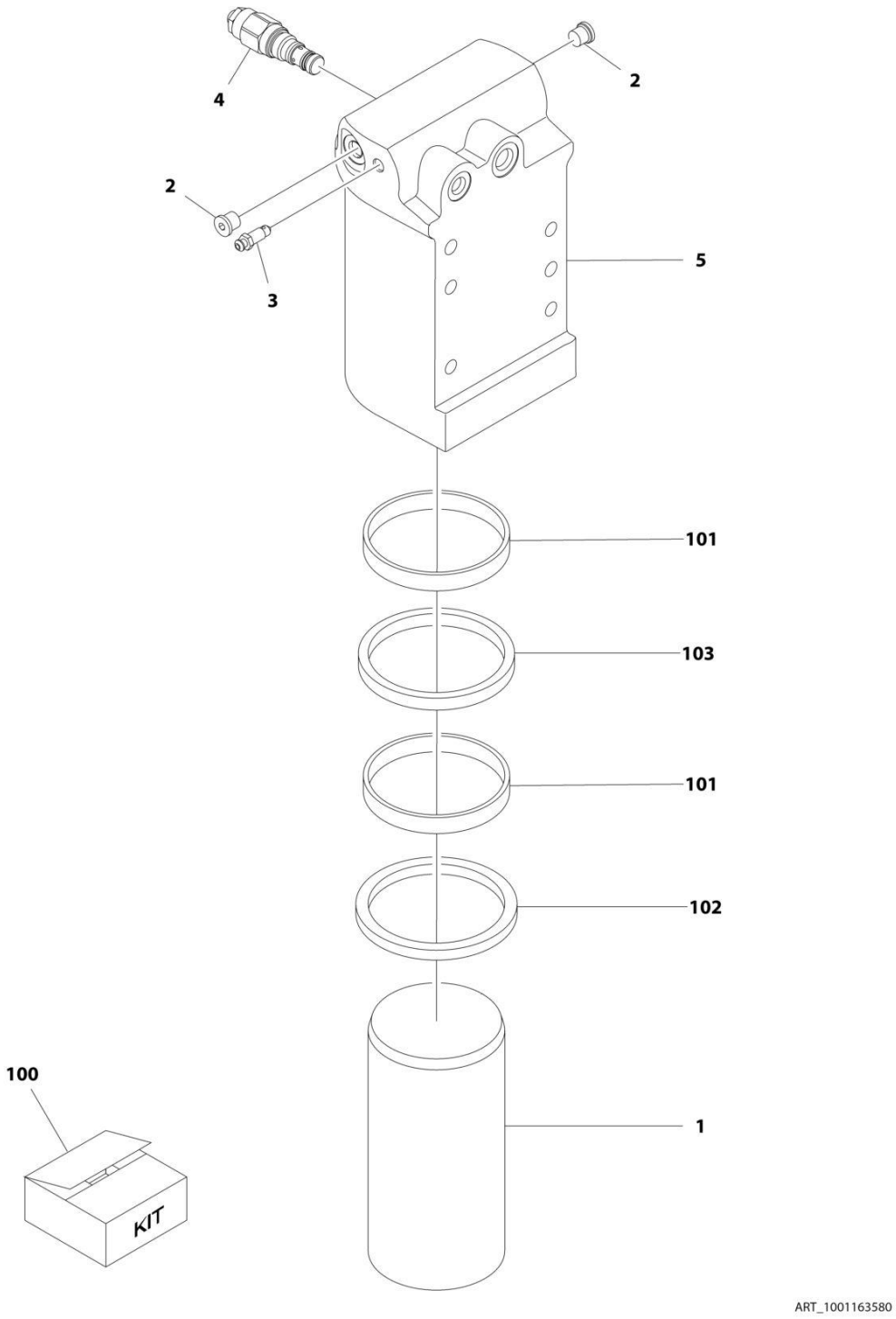
## FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265342 | Ref | USB CHARGER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 2 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer M4 | |
| 3 | 1001097244 | 2 | Screw M4 x 12 | |
| 4 | 1001120484 | 1 | Harness, Work Lights | |
| 4 | 4460879 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuseholder Includes Cover | |
| 4 | 8229249 | 2 | Fuse, 3 Amp | |
| 4 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001120471 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 1001120477 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001210636 | 1 | Receptacle, USB | |
| 6 | 1001265163 | 1 | Harness, USB | A |
| 6 | 4460260 | 2 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460259 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

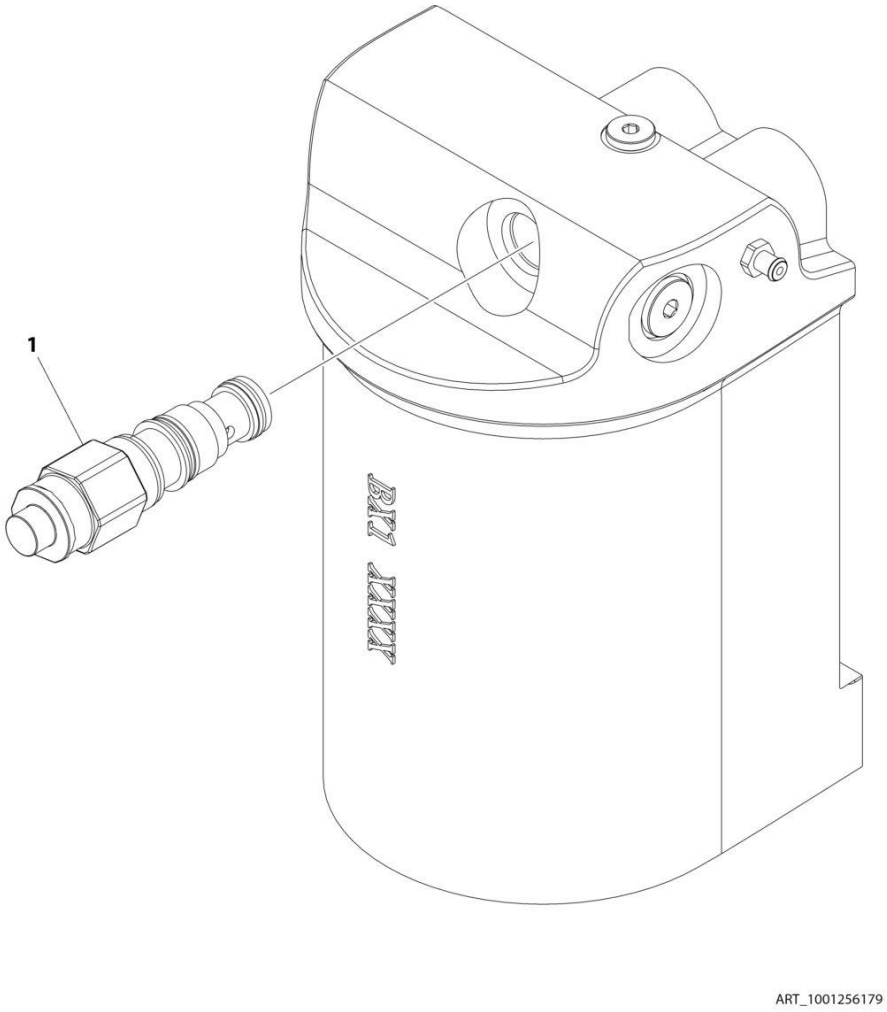
## FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001163580 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | I |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 1684290 | 1 | Rod | |
| 2 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug #4 | |
| 3 | 4640858 | 1 | Valve, Bleeder | |
| 4 | 1001117372 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 4 | 70002842 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve | |
| 5 | 1001164817 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 100 | 2902266 | NLA | Seal Kit - 1001163590 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-103) | |
| 101 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 102 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 103 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |

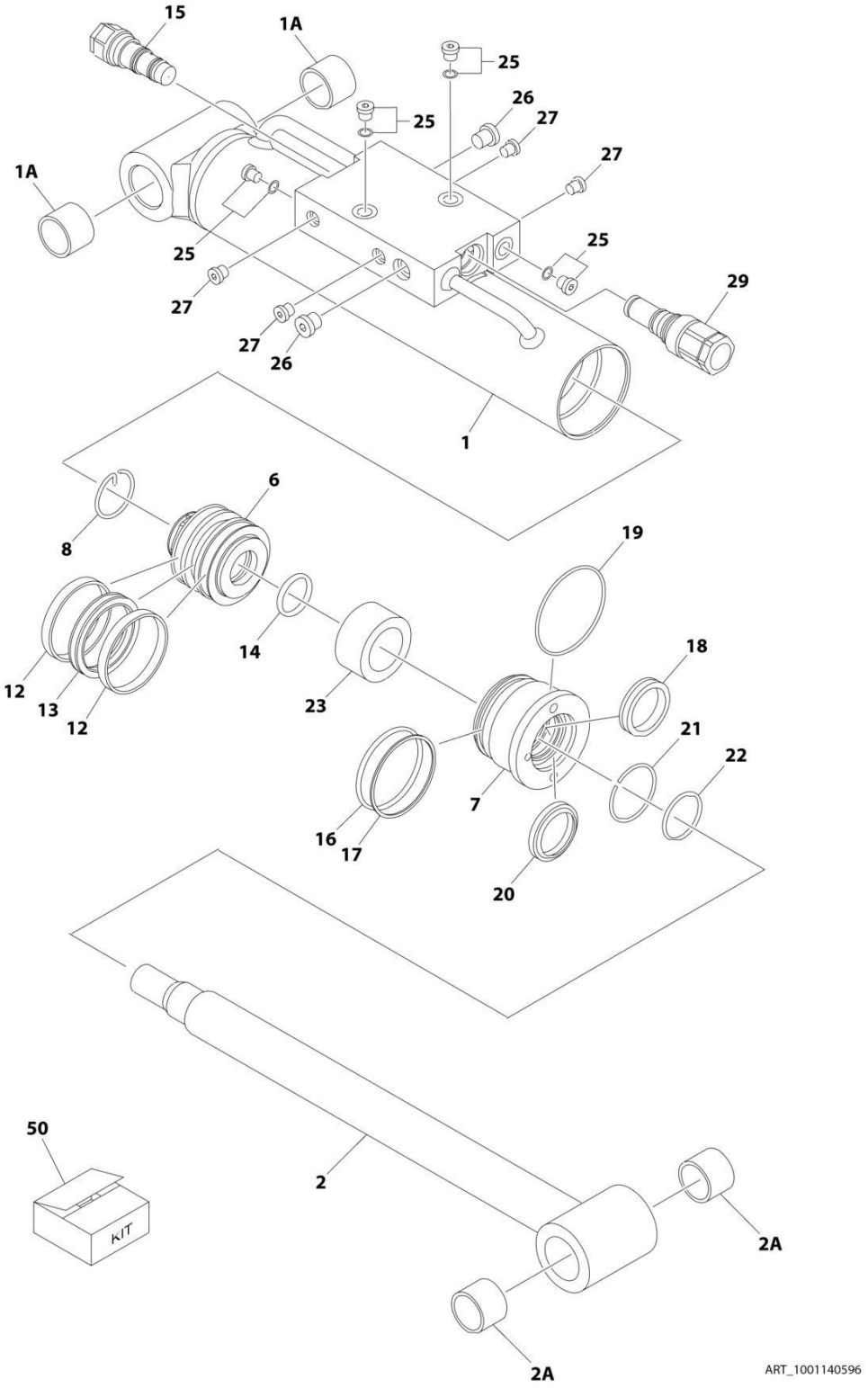
## FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256179 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| | | Ref | (Note: No Service Parts Available at time of Printing) | |
| 1 | 1001117372 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 1 | 70002842 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve | |

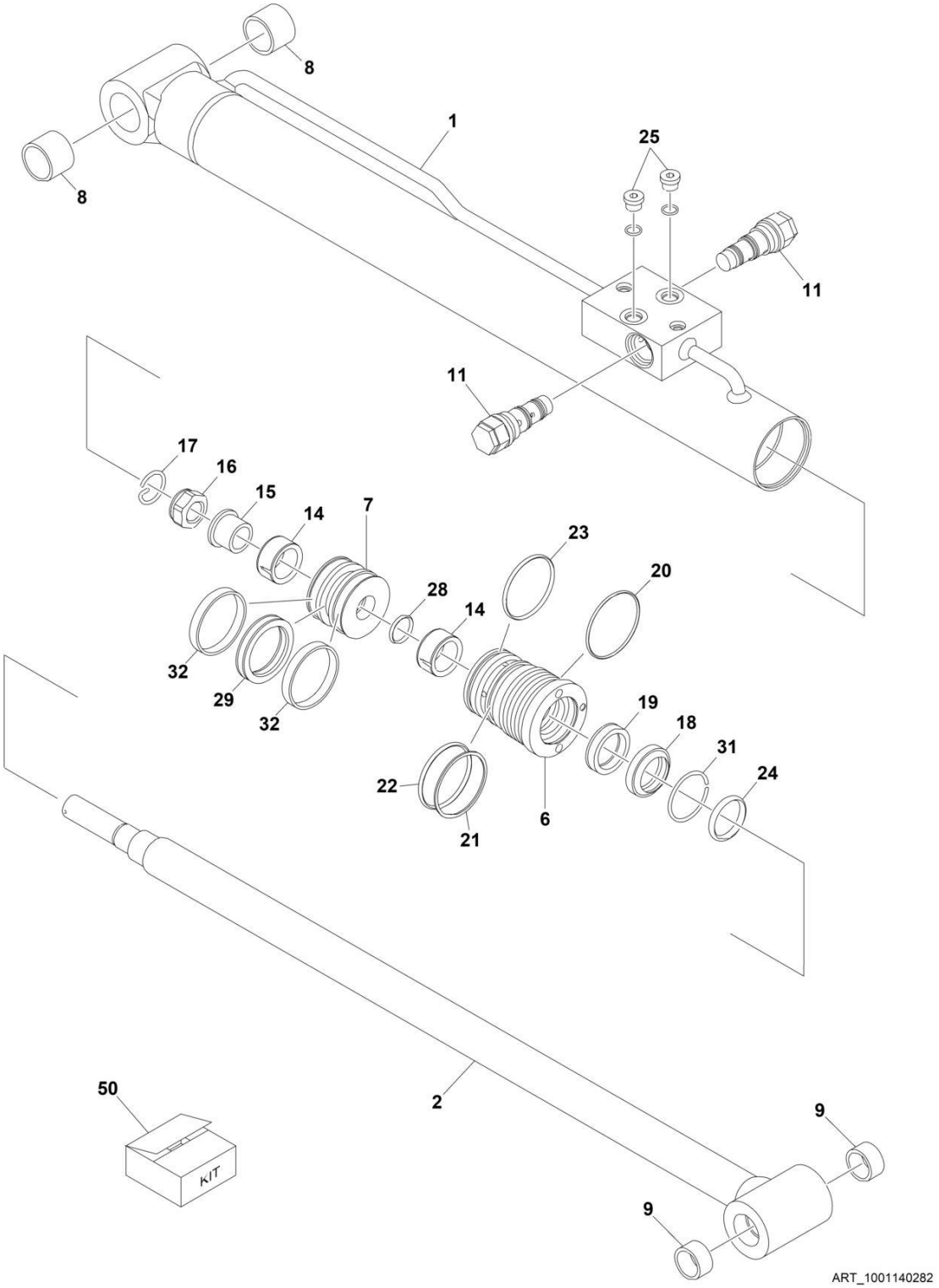
## FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE



## FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001140596 | Ref | LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 70003840 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 1A | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 70003841 | 1 | Rod | |
| 2A | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 70003819 | 1 | Head | |
| 7 | 70003837 | 1 | Piston | |
| 8 | 70002216 | 1 | Retainer | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 15 | 4640509 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 15 | 2900792 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 21 | 70003838 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 22 | 7026084 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 23 | 70003839 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 25 | 7017406 | 4 | Plug | |
| 26 | See Note | 2 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 27 | See Note | 4 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 29 | 4640932 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 29 | 7011112 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve | |
| 50 | 70003842 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001140596 Cylinder (Includes Items 12-14 & 16-20) | |

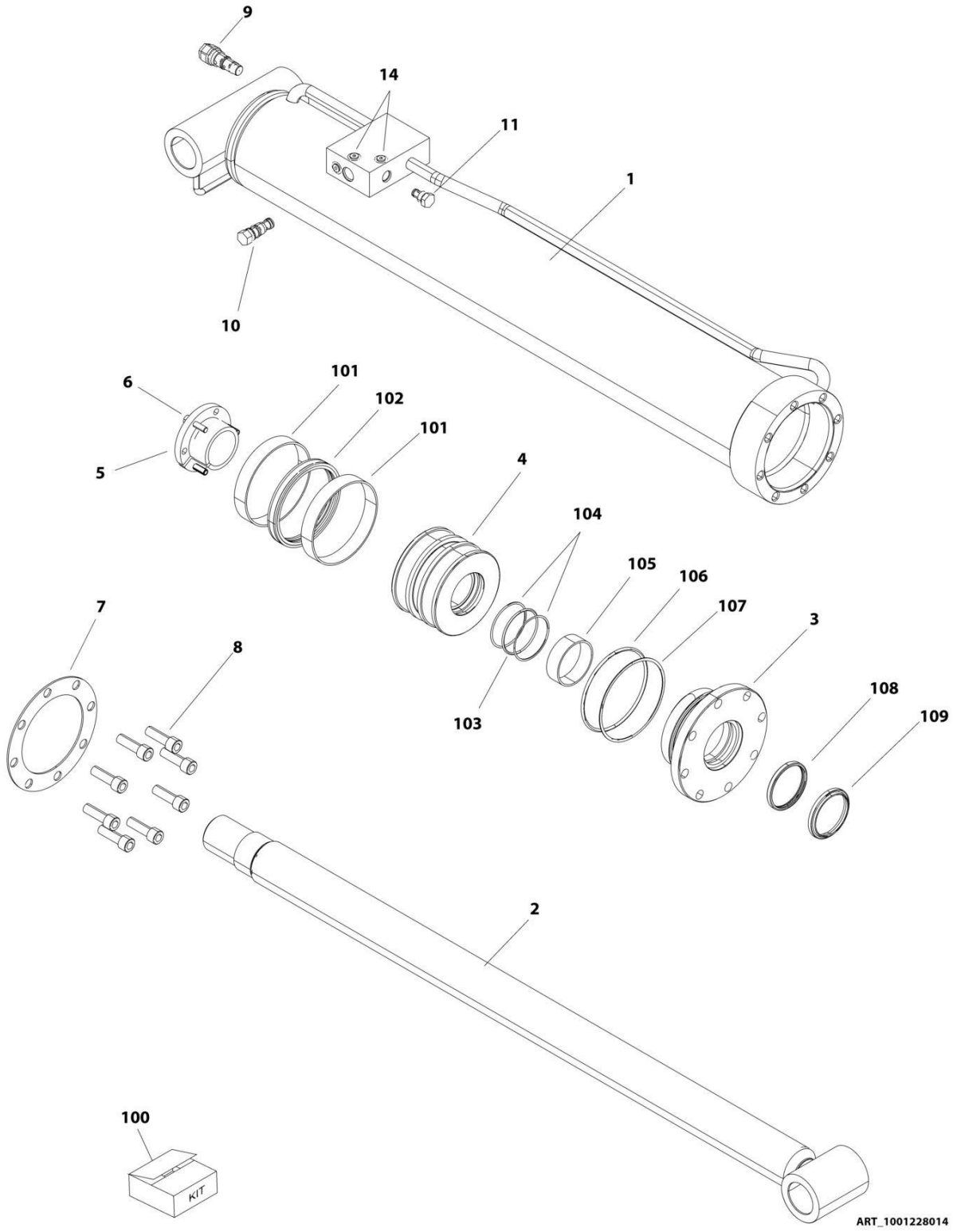
## FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB



## FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001140282 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (E600J/E600JP/M600J/M600JP) | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 70003834 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 2 | 70003835 | 1 | Rod | |
| 6 | 7026088 | 1 | Head | |
| 7 | 70003833 | 1 | Piston | |
| 8 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 9 | 0961947 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 11 | 4640509 | 2 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 11 | 2900792 | 2 | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve | |
| 14 | 7026090 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 15 | 7026091 | 1 | Sleeve | |
| 16 | 7026092 | 1 | Nut | |
| 17 | 70002223 | 1 | Retainer | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 21 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 22 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 23 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 24 | 7026068 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 25 | 7024844 | 2 | Plug | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 29 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 31 | 70002220 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 50 | 70003836 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001140282 Cylinder (Includes Items 18-23, 28, 29 & 32) | |

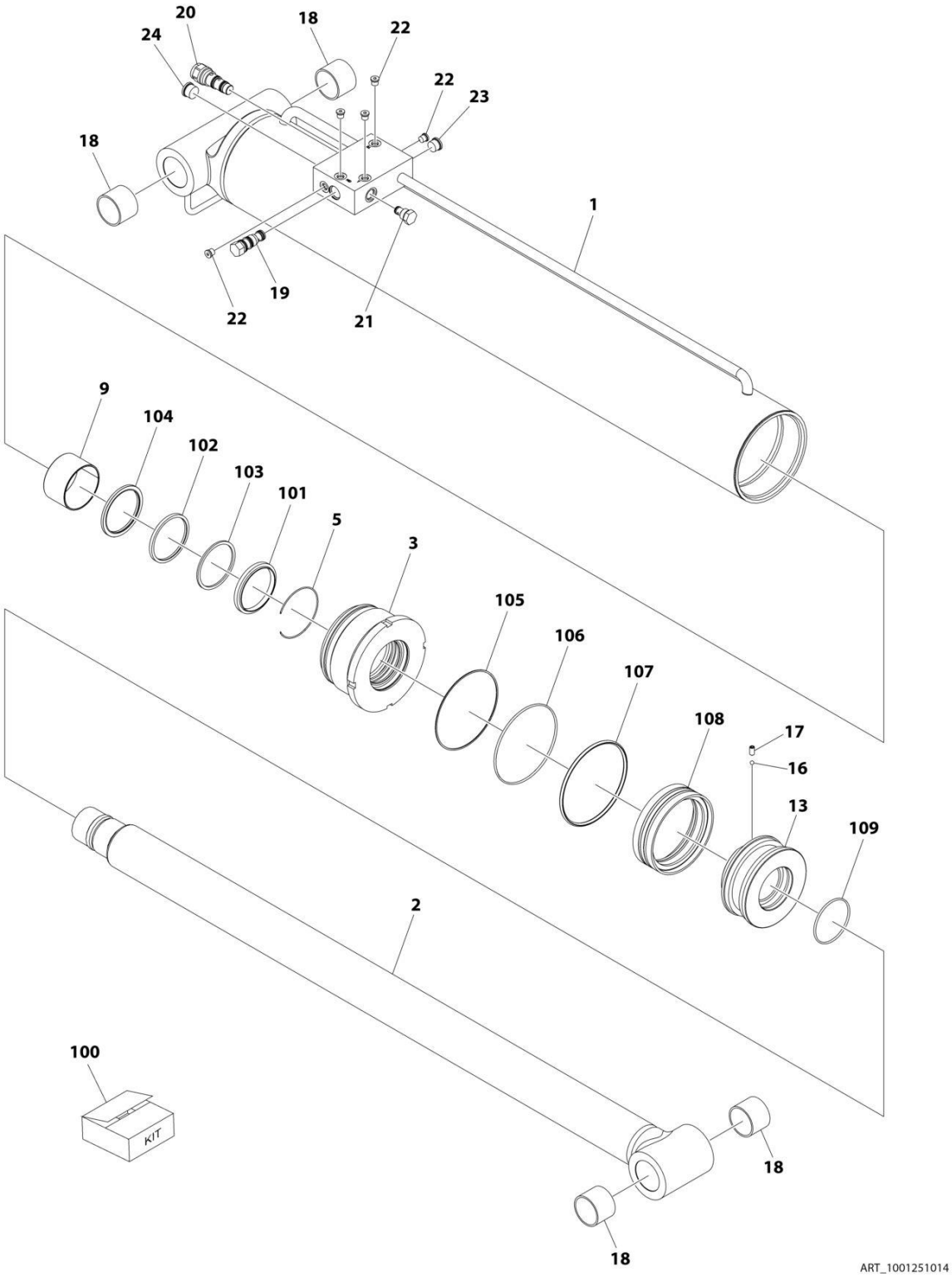
## FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PRIOR TO PVC 2001)



## FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PRIOR TO PVC 2001)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228014 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006368 | 1 | Rod Weldment | |
| 3 | 70006367 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | 70006366 | 1 | Piston | |
| 5 | 70006365 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 6 | 0630536 | 1 | Screw | |
| 7 | 70006364 | 1 | Washer | |
| 8 | 3932032 | 8 | Capscrew | |
| 9 | 4640509 | 1 | Valve, Counterbalance | |
| 10 | 4640438 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 11 | 4641129 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Plug | |
| 14 | 2220883 | 4 | Plug | |
| 100 | 2901886 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109) | |
| 101 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 102 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 103 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 105 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear(Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 106 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |

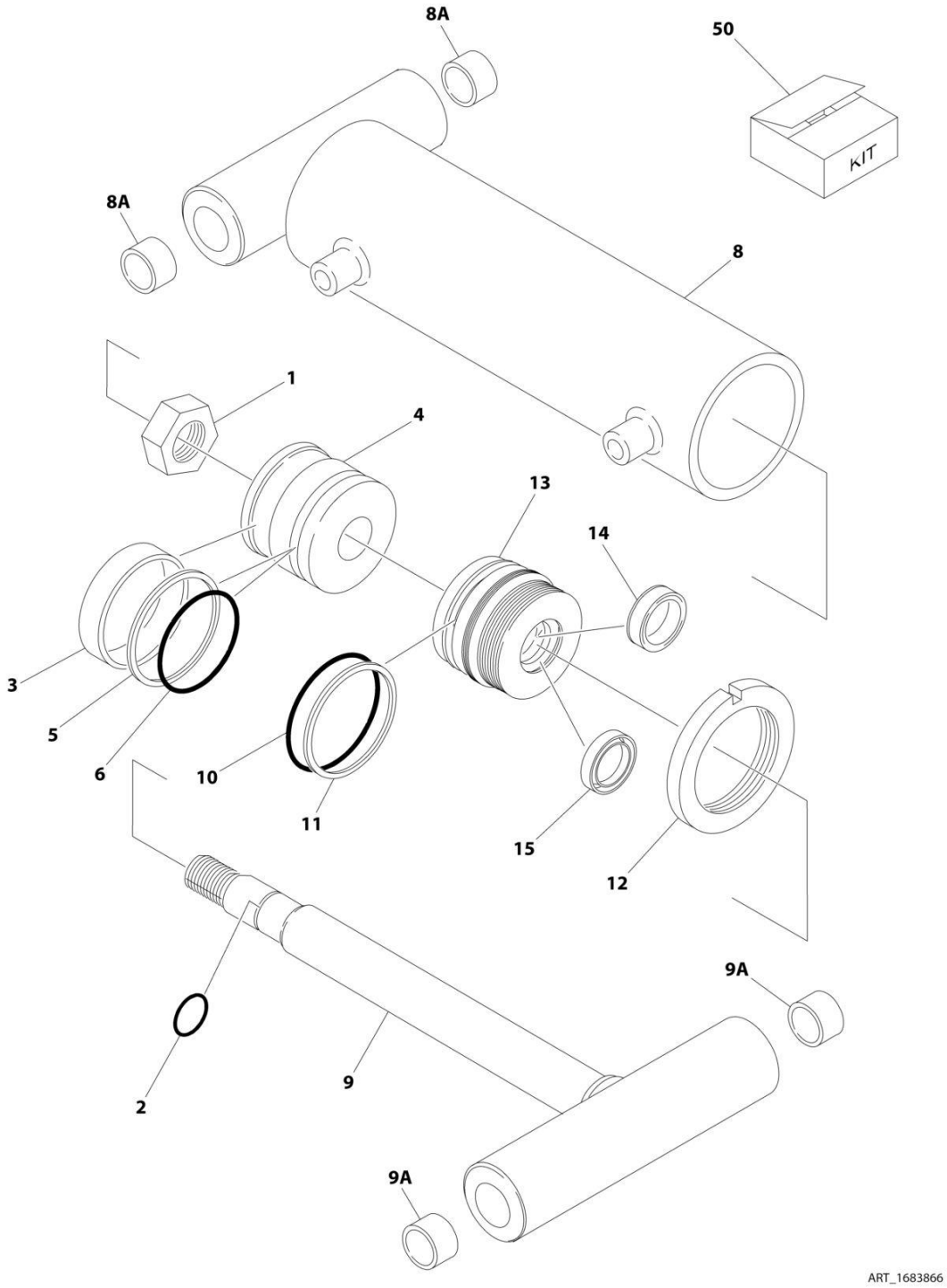
## FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PVC 2001)



## FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PVC 2001)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251014 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70007242 | 1 | Rod Weldment | |
| 3 | 70007243 | 1 | Head | |
| 5 | 70027750 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 9 | 70007244 | 1 | Bearing, Dry | |
| 13 | 70007245 | 1 | Piston | |
| 16 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball, Steel | |
| 17 | 70007246 | 1 | Screw, Set | |
| 18 | 0961950 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 19 | 4640438 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 20 | 4640509 | 1 | Valve, Counterbalance | |
| 21 | 4641129 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 22 | 2220883 | 5 | Plug | |
| 23 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug | |
| 24 | 2220887 | 1 | Plug | |
| 100 | 70007247 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109) | |
| 101 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 102 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 103 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 105 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 106 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |

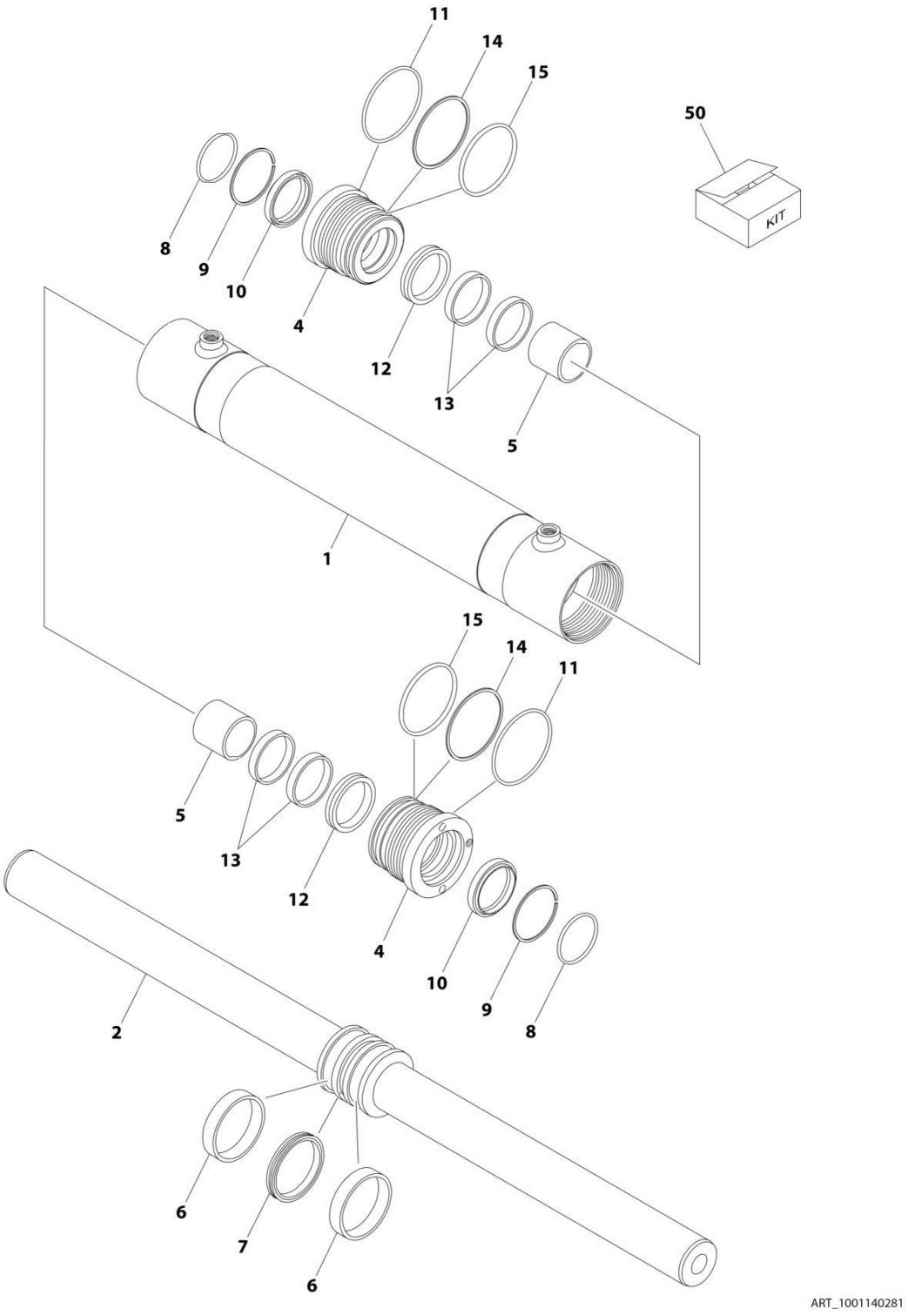
## FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1683866 | Ref | MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 7017278 | 1 | Nut | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 4 | 7017279 | 1 | Piston | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | 7017280 | 1 | Barrel Assembly | |
| 8A | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 9 | 7017281 | 1 | Rod Assembly | |
| 9A | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | 7017283 | 1 | Setscrew 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 13 | 7017282 | 1 | Guide | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 50 | 7017277 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14 & 15) | |

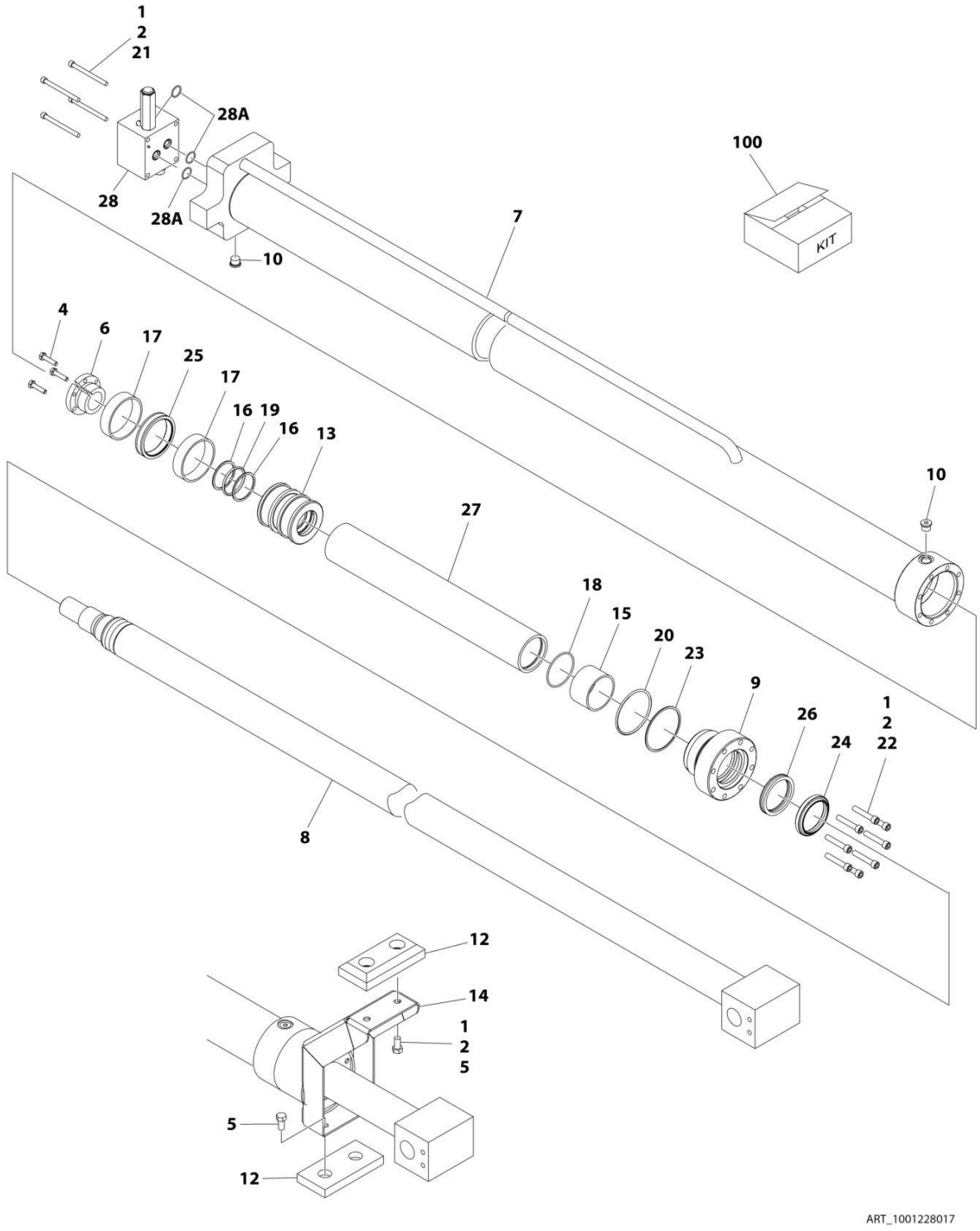
## FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001140281 | Ref | STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 70004134 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 2 | 70004135 | 1 | Rod | |
| 4 | 70004132 | 2 | Head | |
| 5 | 70004133 | 2 | Spacer | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | T-Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | 70003820 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 9 | 70002219 | 2 | Retainer | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 50 | 70004127 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001140281 Cylinder (Includes Items 6-7 & 10-15) | |

## FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

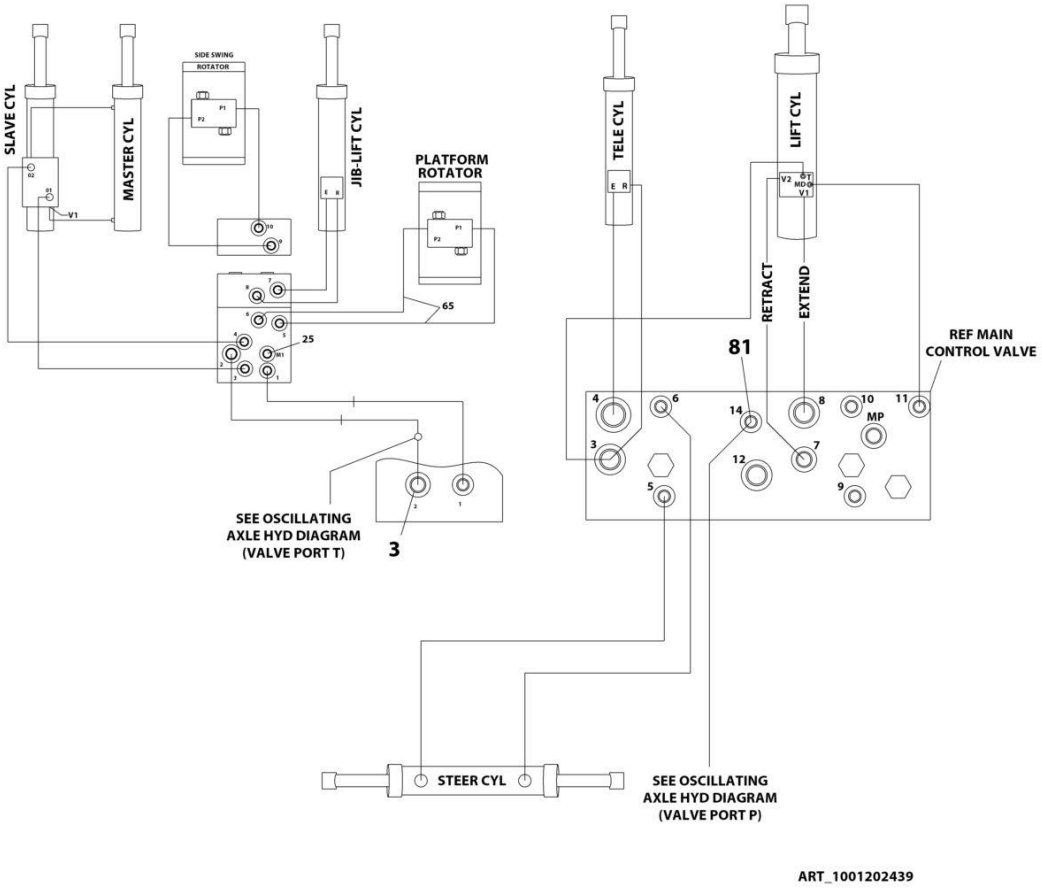


## FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228017 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 4 | 0630535 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0961902 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | 70006709 | 1 | Rod | |
| 9 | 70006710 | 1 | Head | |
| 10 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 12 | 3340880 | 2 | Pad, Support | |
| 13 | 70006711 | 1 | Piston | |
| 14 | 3572040 | 1 | Plate, Support | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 21 | 3931448 | 4 | Capscrew 1/4 x 3 | |
| 22 | 3931528 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4 | |
| 23 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 25 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 27 | 70006712 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 28 | 4641179 | 1 | Valve Assembly (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Purchase Complete Valve) | |
| 28A | 7026616 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641179 Valve | |
| 100 | 2902019 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 15-20 & 23-26) | |

# SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

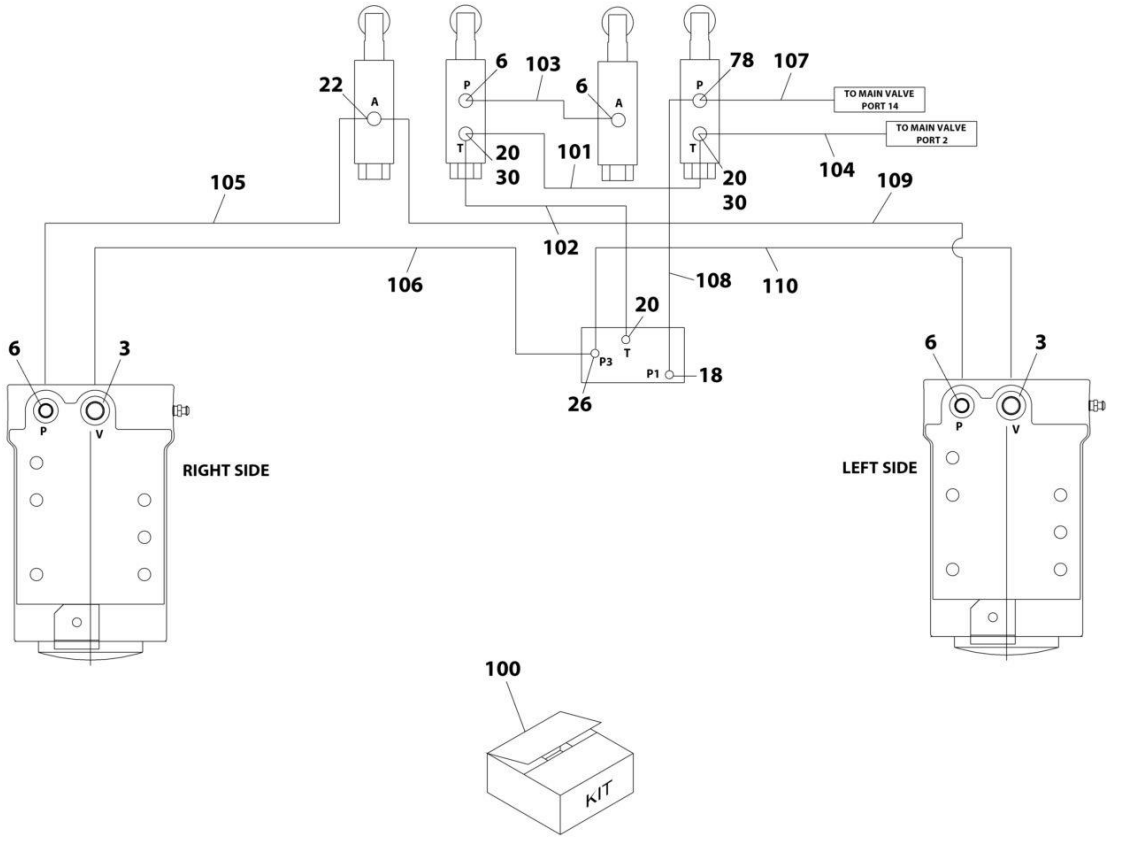
## FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)



## FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001202439 | 1 | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED) | 1 |
| 3 | 2220371 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 81 | 2220235 | 1 | Plug | |

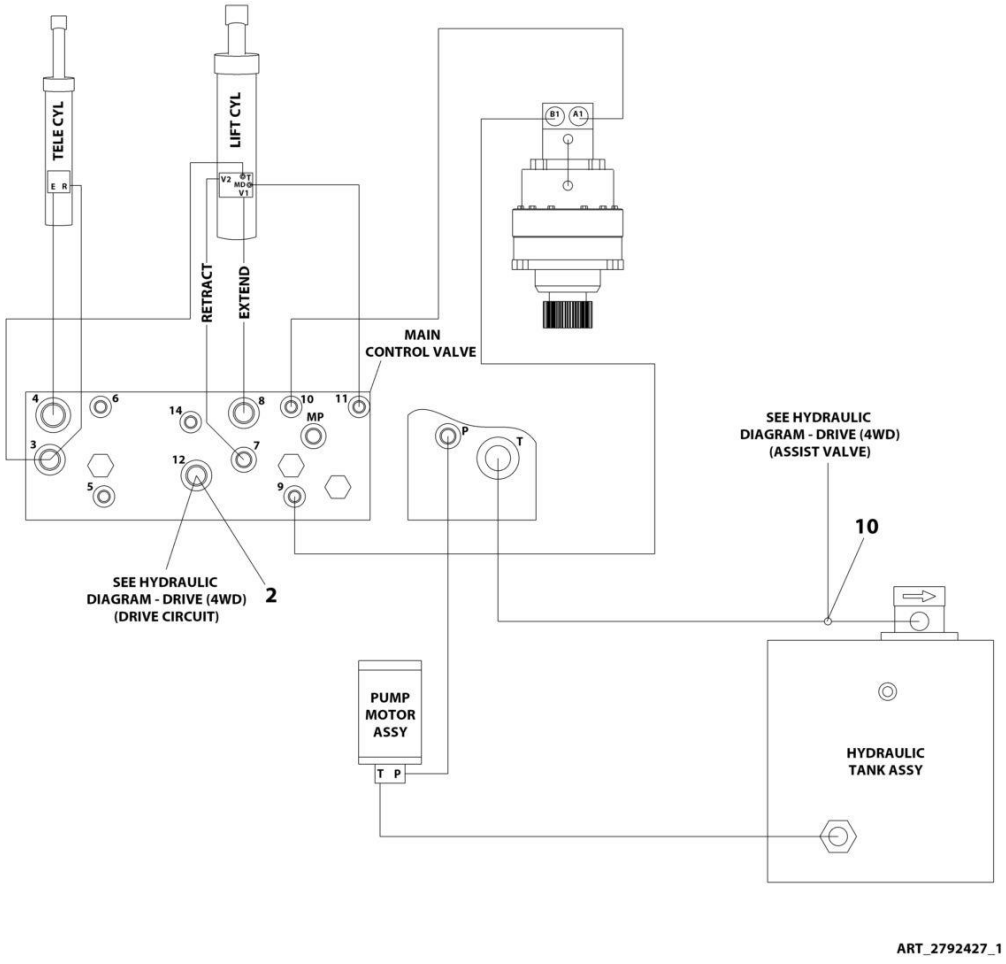
## FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)



## FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001202444 | Ref | OSCILLATING AXLE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | D |
| 3 | 2220371 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 6 | 2220415 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 18 | 2220582 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 20 | 2220603 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 22 | 2220711 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL | |
| 26 | 2220899 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL | |
| 30 | 2220635 | 2 | Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC | |
| 78 | 2221034 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL | |
| 100 | 1001269832 | 1 | Kit, Hose (OSC Axle) | |
| 101 | 2752463 | NSS | Hose | |
| 102 | 2752471 | NSS | Hose | |
| 103 | 2752588 | NSS | Hose | |
| 104 | 2752631 | NSS | Hose | |
| 105 | 2753002 | NSS | Hose | |
| 106 | 2753397 | NSS | Hose | |
| 107 | 2753420 | NSS | Hose | |
| 108 | 1001200620 | NSS | Hose | |
| 109 | 1001200621 | NSS | Hose | |
| 110 | 1001200622 | NSS | Hose | |

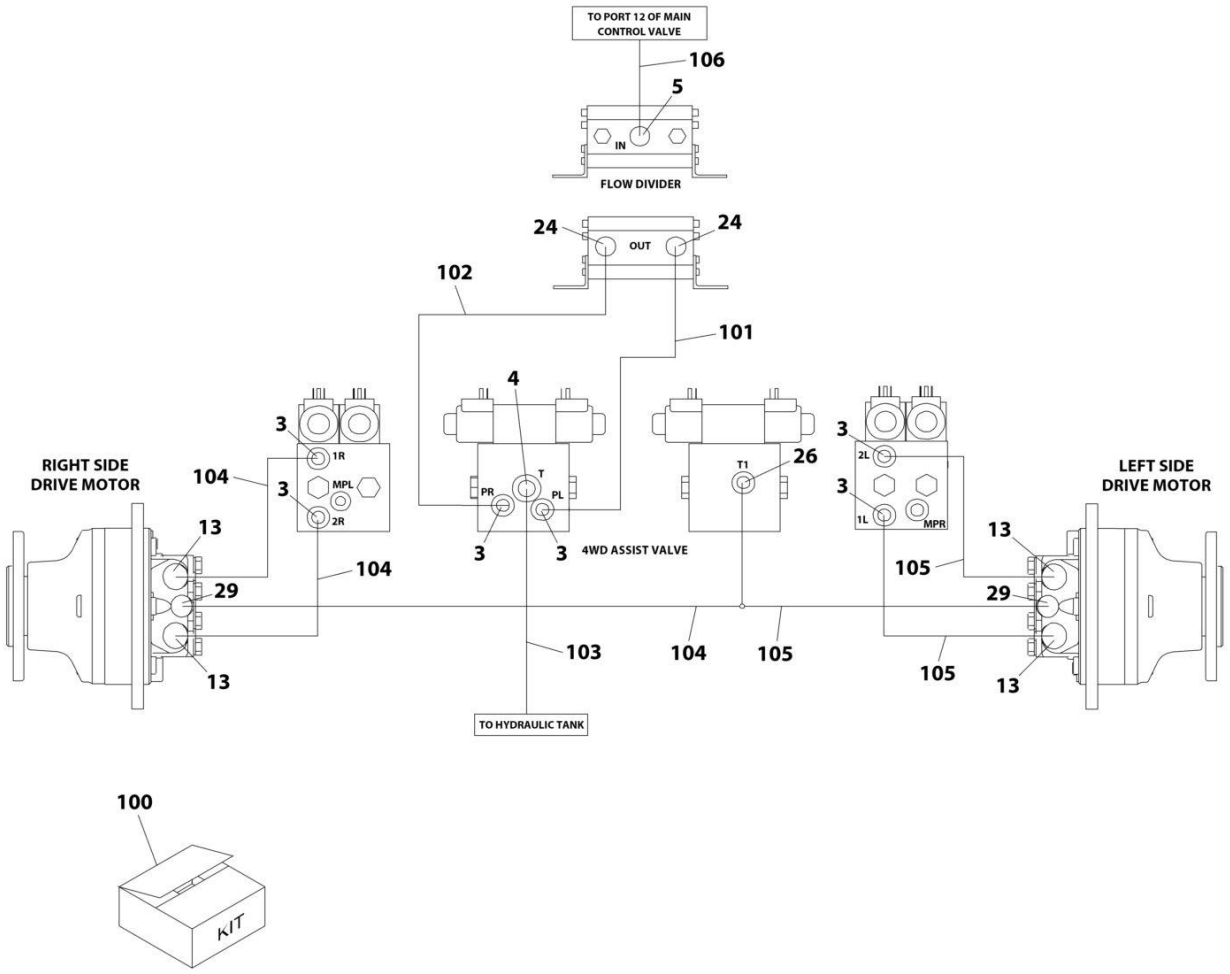
## FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)



## FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2792427 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD) | 1 |
| 2 | 2220238 | 1 | Plug | |
| 10 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |

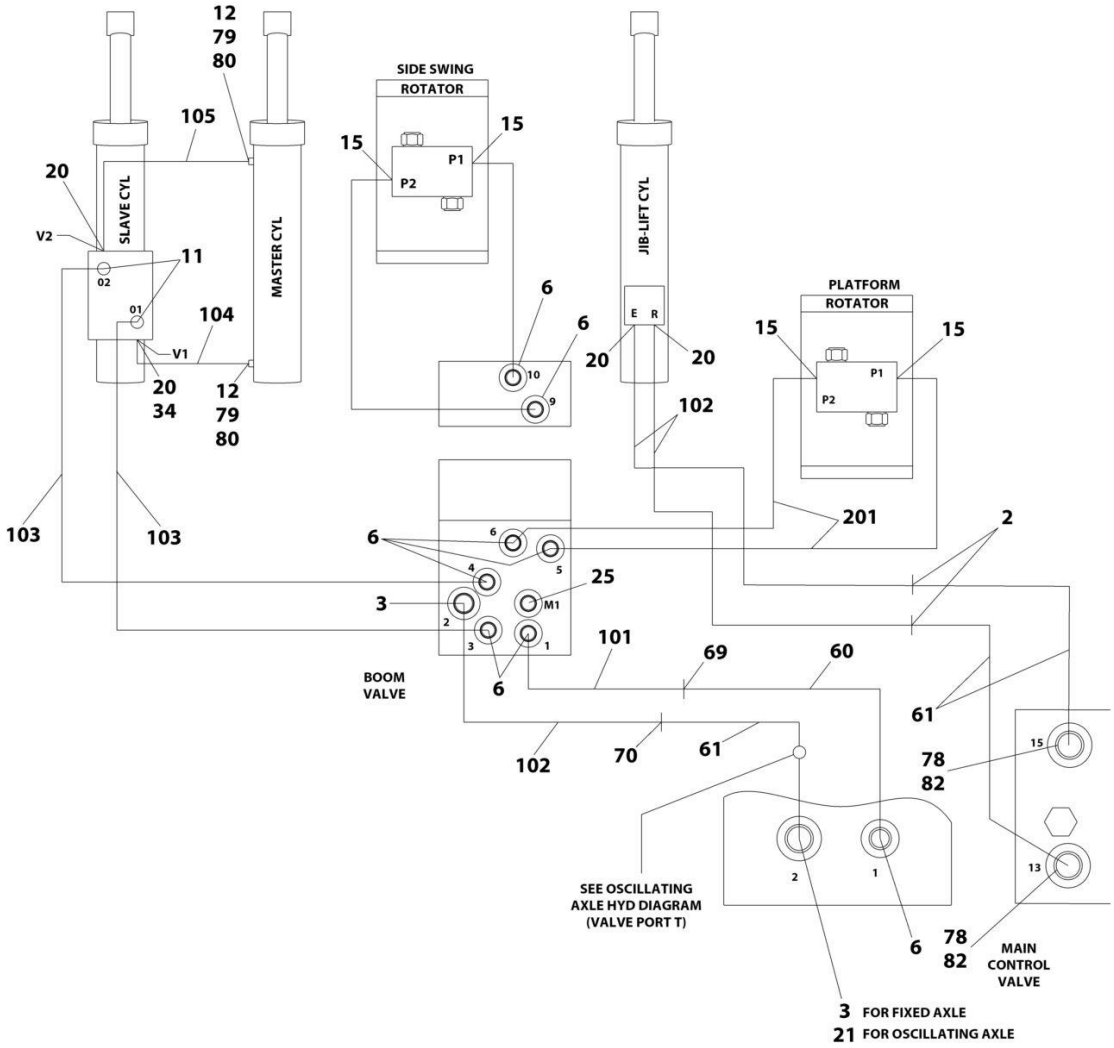
## FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)



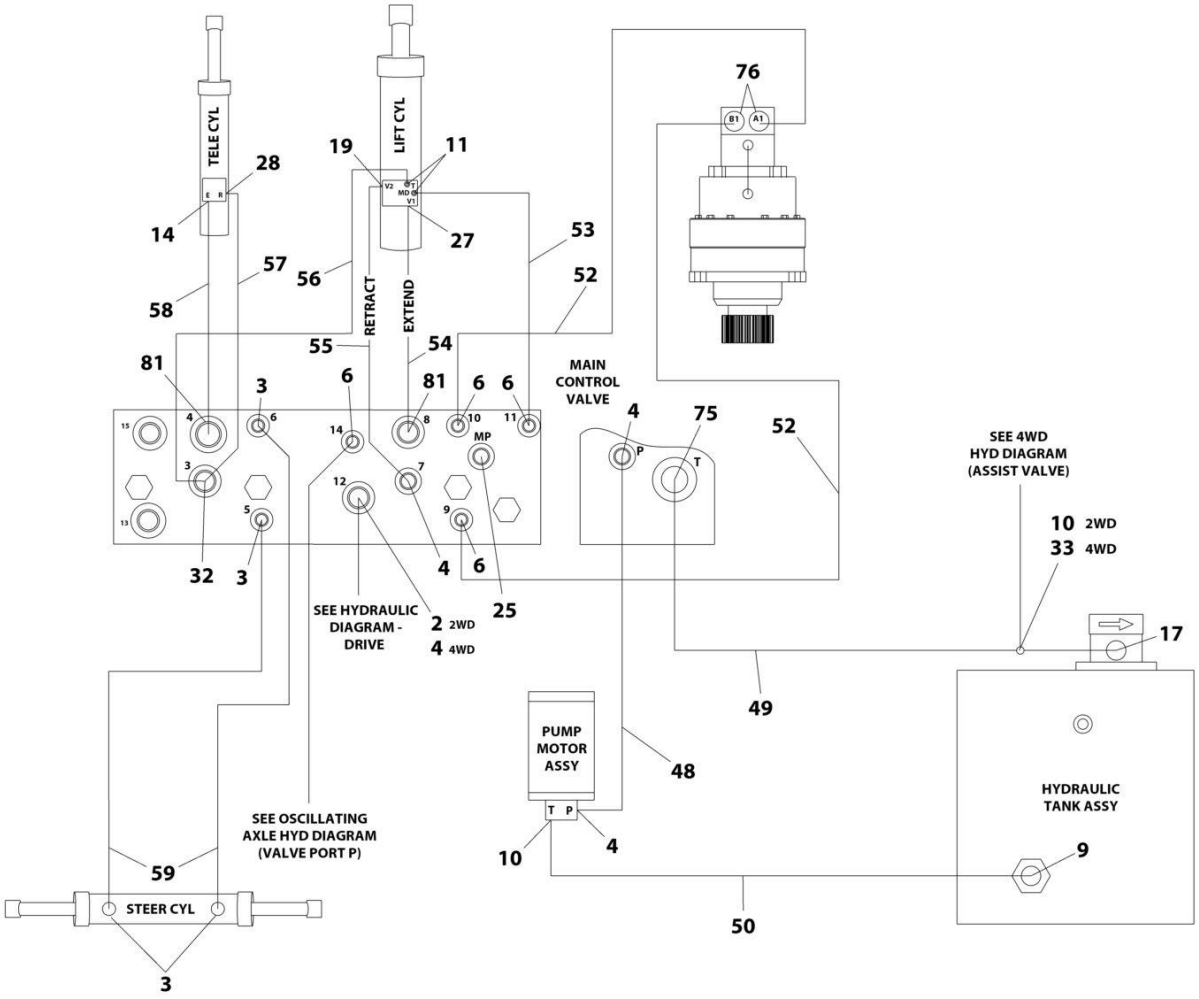
## FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2792423 | Ref | 4WD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | B |
| 3 | 2220371 | 6 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 4 | 2220373 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 5 | 2220374 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 13 | 2220497 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 24 | 2220828 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORB-FL | |
| 26 | 2220899 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL | |
| 29 | 2220998 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL | |
| 100 | 1001269833 | 1 | Kit, Hose (4WD Rear) | |
| 101 | 2752648 | NSS | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753118 | NSS | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753452 | NSS | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753459 | NSS | Hose | |
| 105 | 2753460 | NSS | Hose | |
| 106 | 2753461 | NSS | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



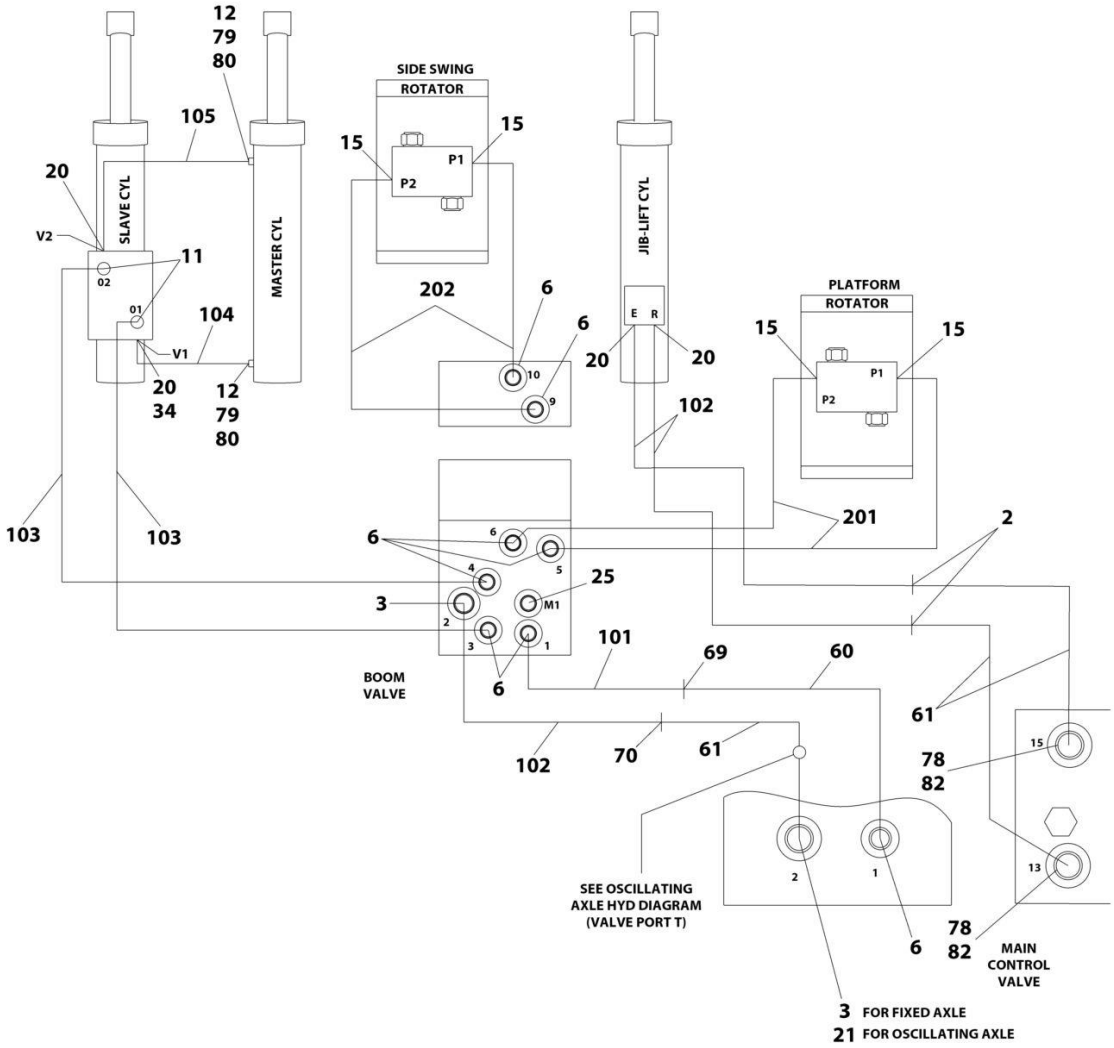

ART_1001220357_B_1OF2


TELE CYL
LIFT CYL
RETRACT
EXTEND
MAIN CONTROL VALVE
MP
SEE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE
SEE OSCILLATING AXLE HYD DIAGRAM (VALVE PORT P)
SEE 4WD HYD DIAGRAM (ASSIST VALVE)
PUMP MOTOR ASSY
HYDRAULIC TANK ASSY
STEER CYL
2 2WD
4 4WD
10 2WD
33 4WD
ART_1001220357_B_2OF2

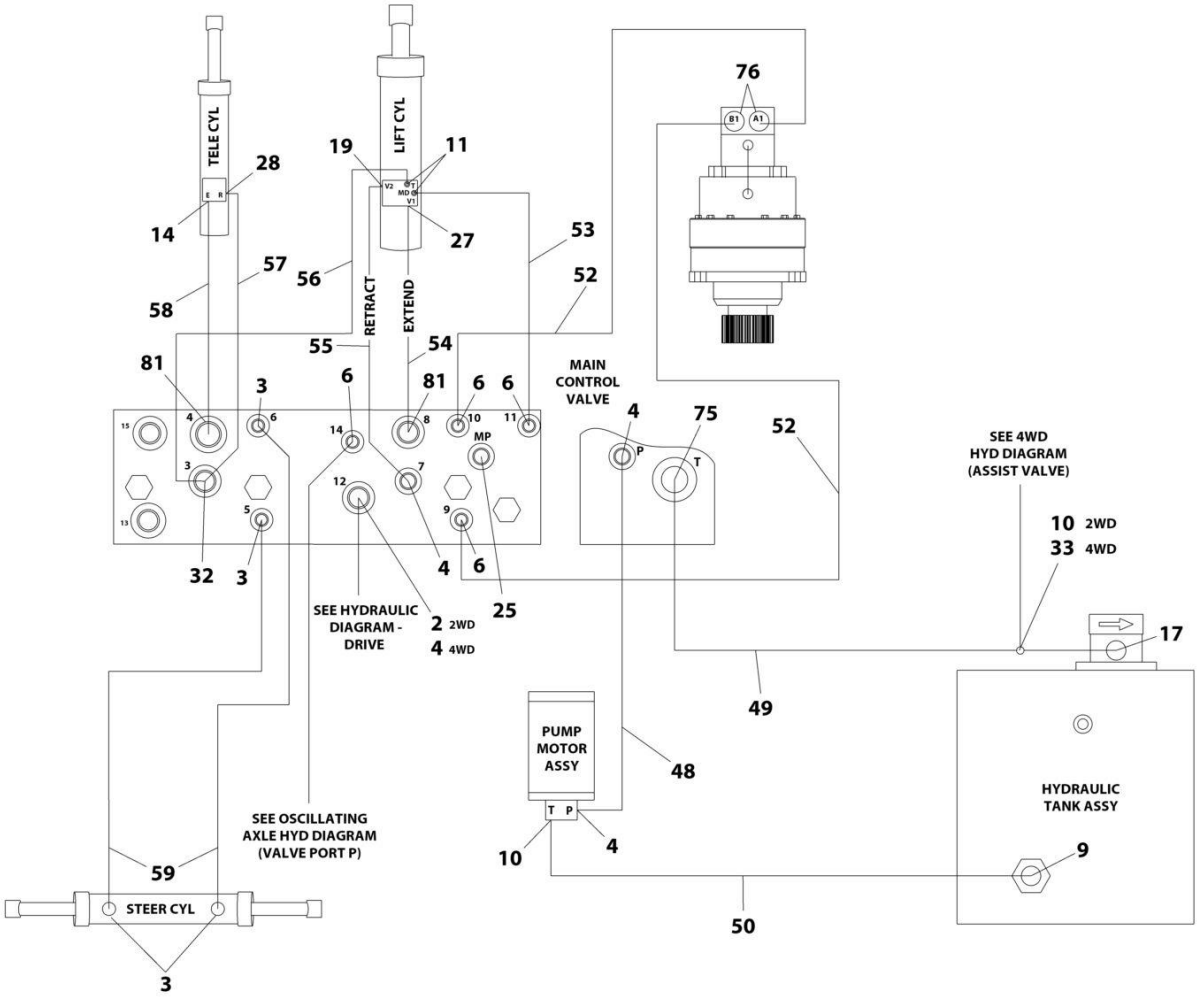
## FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001220357 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD | B |
| 2 | 2220511 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC | |
| 3 | 2220371 | 7 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 4 | 2220373 | 4 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 6 | 2220415 | 9 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 9 | 2220435 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 10 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 11 | 2220466 | 4 | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB | |
| 12 | 2220934 | 2 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/FNPTF | |
| 14 | 2220500 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB | |
| 15 | 2220502 | 2 | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB | |
| 17 | 2220550 | 1 | Fitting Straight FORB/ORB | |
| 19 | 2220596 | 1 | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB | |
| 20 | 2220603 | 4 | Fitting Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 21 | 2220606 | 1 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC | |
| 25 | 2221086 | 2 | Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port | |
| 27 | 2220947 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 28 | 2220950 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB | |
| 32 | 2221061 | 1 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC | |
| 33 | 2221063 | 1 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC | |
| 34 | 4567139 | 1 | Tube | |
| 48 | 2752498 | 1 | Hose | |
| 49 | 2753441 | 1 | Hose | |
| 50 | 2753440 | 1 | Hose | |
| 52 | 2753458 | 2 | Hose | |
| 53 | 2753444 | 1 | Hose | |
| 54 | 2753456 | 1 | Hose | |
| 55 | 2753454 | 1 | Hose | |
| 56 | 2753443 | 1 | Hose | |
| 57 | 2753453 | 1 | Hose | |
| 58 | 2753455 | 1 | Hose | |
| 59 | 2753451 | 2 | Hose | |
| 60 | 2753445 | 1 | Hose | |
| 61 | 2753447 | 3 | Hose | |
| 69 | 2230031 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC | |
| 70 | 8770189 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC | |
| 75 | 2220578 | 1 | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB | |
| 76 | 2221033 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 79 | 4640861 | 2 | Fitting, Bleeder | |
| 80 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 81 | 88662037 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 82 | 2220372 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 100 | 1001260908 | 1 | Kit, Hose (Upper Boom) | |
| 101 | 2753446 | NSS | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753450 | NSS | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753442 | NSS | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753448 | NSS | Hose | |
| 105 | 2753449 | NSS | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001260910 | 1 | Kit, Hose (Jib) | |
| 201 | 2753458 | NSS | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP)




ART_1001220358_C_1OF2



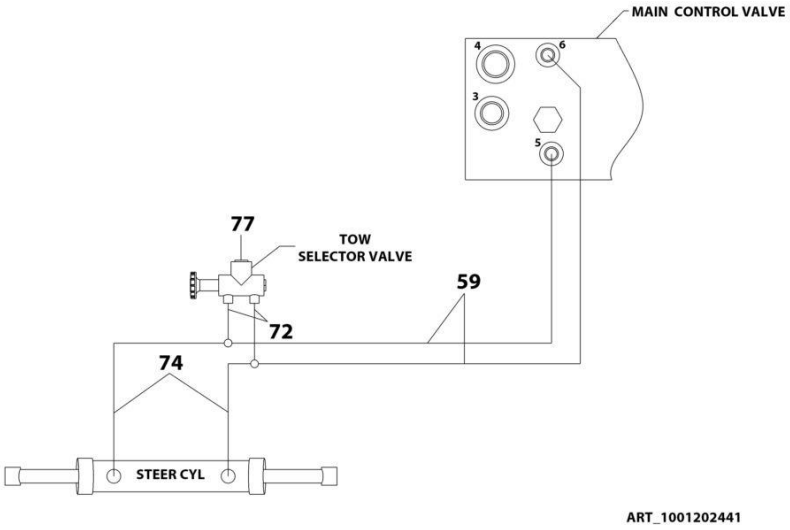

ART_1001220358_C_2OF2

## FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001220358 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD | C |
| 2 | 2220511 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC | |
| 3 | 2220371 | 5 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 4 | 2220373 | 4 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 6 | 2220415 | 11 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 9 | 2220435 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 10 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 11 | 2220466 | 4 | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB | |
| 12 | 2220934 | 2 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/FNPTF | |
| 14 | 2220500 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB | |
| 15 | 2220502 | 4 | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB | |
| 17 | 2220550 | 1 | Fitting Straight FORB/ORB | |
| 19 | 2220596 | 1 | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB | |
| 20 | 2220603 | 4 | Fitting Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 21 | 2220606 | 1 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC | |
| 25 | 2221086 | 2 | Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port | |
| 27 | 2220947 | 1 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 28 | 2220950 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB | |
| 32 | 2221061 | 1 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC | |
| 33 | 2221063 | 1 | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC | |
| 34 | 4567139 | 1 | Tube | |
| 48 | 2752498 | 1 | Hose | |
| 49 | 2753441 | 1 | Hose | |
| 50 | 2753440 | 1 | Hose | |
| 52 | 2753458 | 2 | Hose | |
| 53 | 2753444 | 1 | Hose | |
| 54 | 2753456 | 1 | Hose | |
| 55 | 2753454 | 1 | Hose | |
| 56 | 2753443 | 1 | Hose | |
| 57 | 2753453 | 1 | Hose | |
| 58 | 2753455 | 1 | Hose | |
| 59 | 2753451 | 2 | Hose | |
| 60 | 2753445 | 1 | Hose | |
| 61 | 2753447 | 3 | Hose | |
| 69 | 2230031 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC | |
| 70 | 8770189 | 1 | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC | |
| 75 | 2220578 | 1 | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB | |
| 76 | 2221033 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 79 | 4640861 | 2 | Fitting, Bleeder | |
| 80 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 81 | 88662037 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 82 | 2220372 | 2 | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB | |
| 100 | 1001260909 | 1 | Kit, Hose (Upper Boom) | |
| 101 | 2753493 | NSS | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753494 | NSS | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753492 | NSS | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753448 | NSS | Hose | |
| 105 | 2753449 | NSS | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001260911 | 1 | Kit, Hose (Jib) | |
| 201 | 2753458 | NSS | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 202 | 2753491 | NSS | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW

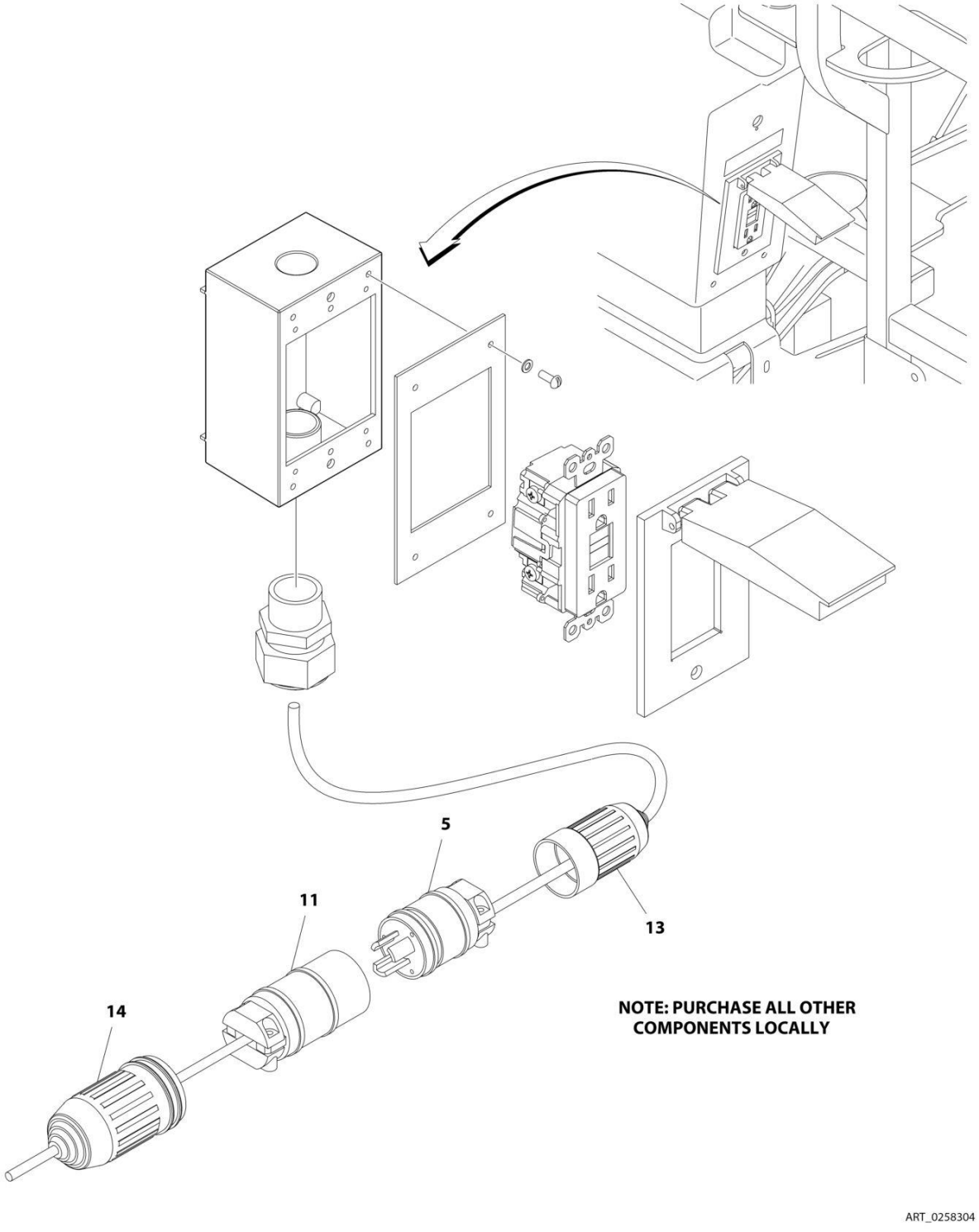


## FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001202441 | Ref | TOW HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | C |
| 59 | 2753451 | 2 | Hose | |
| 72 | 2221052 | AR | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL | |
| 74 | 2753327 | 2 | Hose | |
| 77 | 2220240 | 1 | Fitting, Plug ORB | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

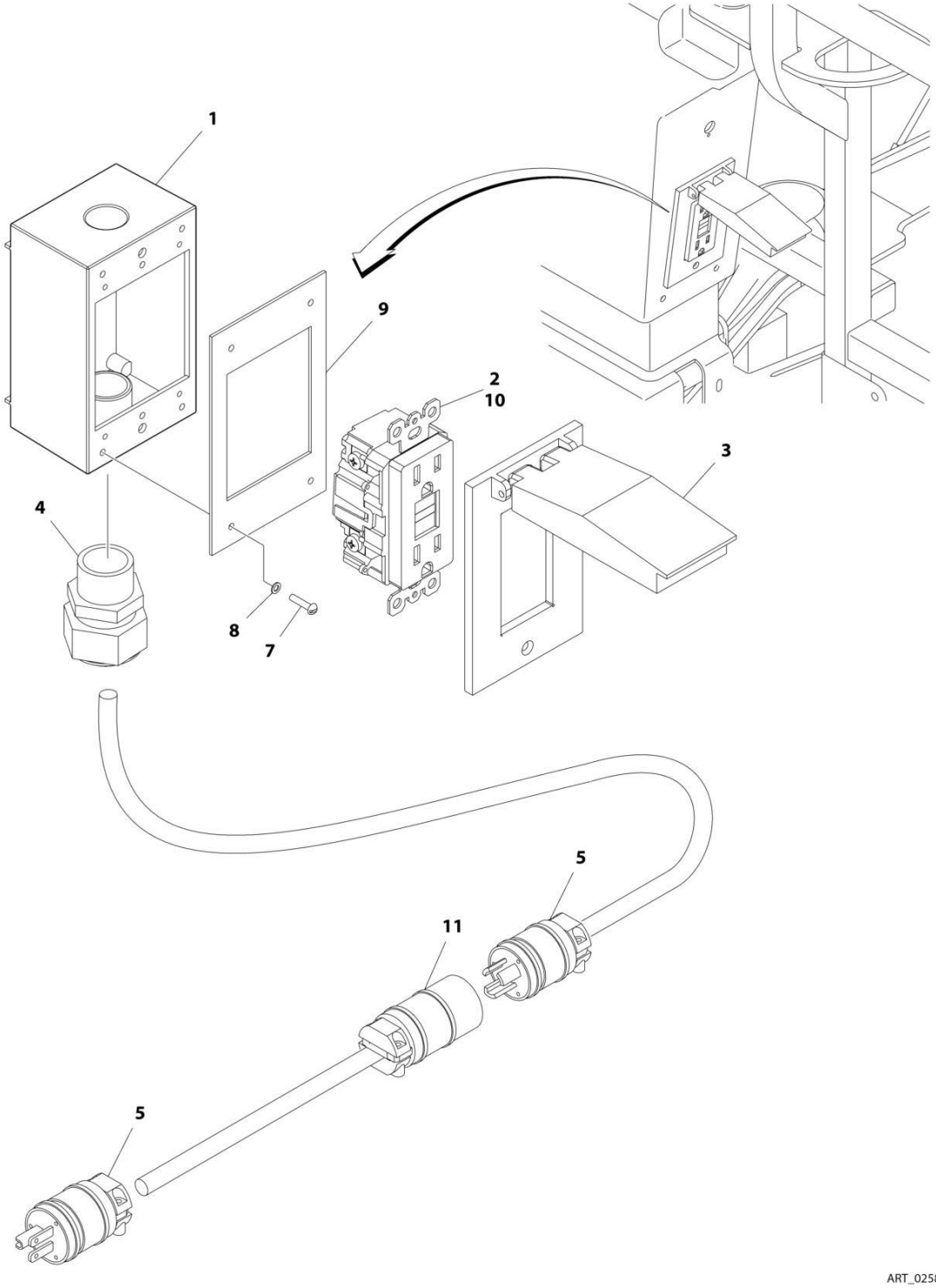
## FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS



## FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0258304 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS | C |
| 5 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 13 | 1001156351 | 1 | Cover, Female Connector | |
| 14 | 1001156352 | 1 | Cover, Male Connector | |

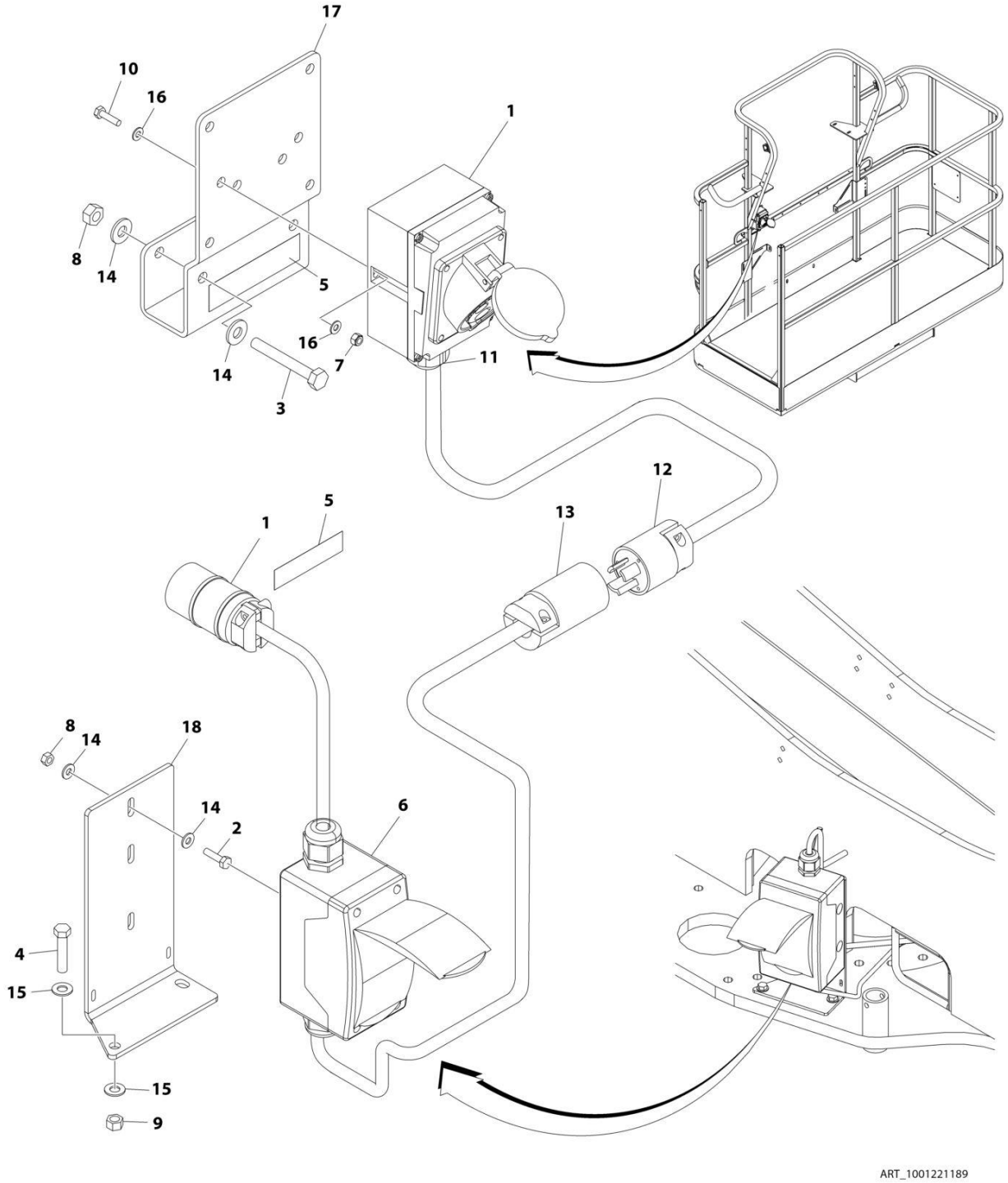
## FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0258303 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS | 6 |
| 1 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 1001110873 | 1 | Shield, Cover | |
| 4 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 4460205 | 2 | Plug, Male | |
| 7 | 3910610 | 4 | Screw #6 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4760600 | 4 | Washer #6 | |
| 9 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 10 | 4460315 | 1 | Terminal, Spade | |
| 11 | 4460134 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |

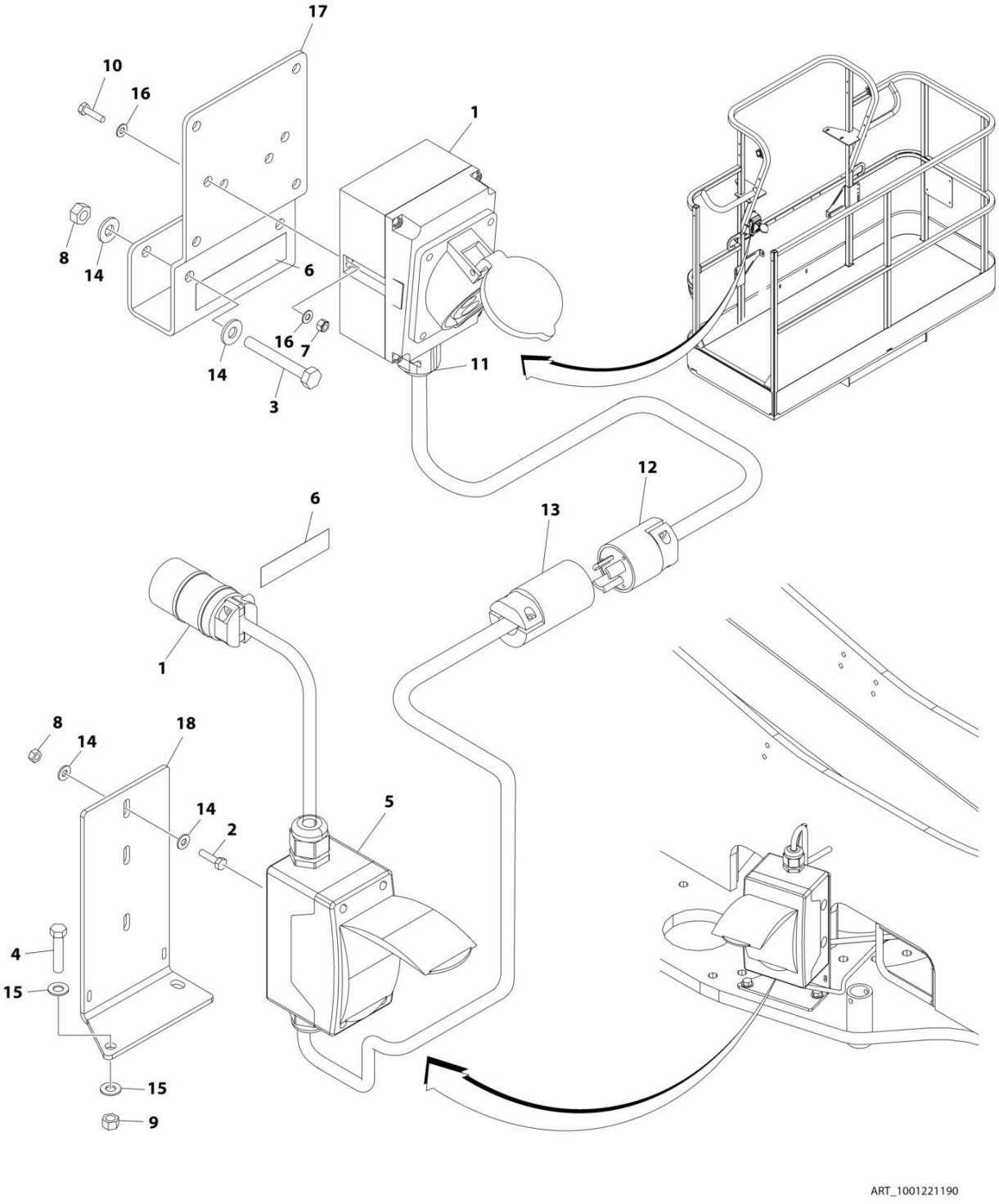
## FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001221189 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) | A |
| 1 | 0275216 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 1705325 | 2 | Decal - 120V-50Hz | |
| 6 | 2902549 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit - CE & UK CA Spec (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4010408 | 2 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 11 | 4460662 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 13 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 14 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 17 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 18 | 1001221130 | 1 | Bracket | |

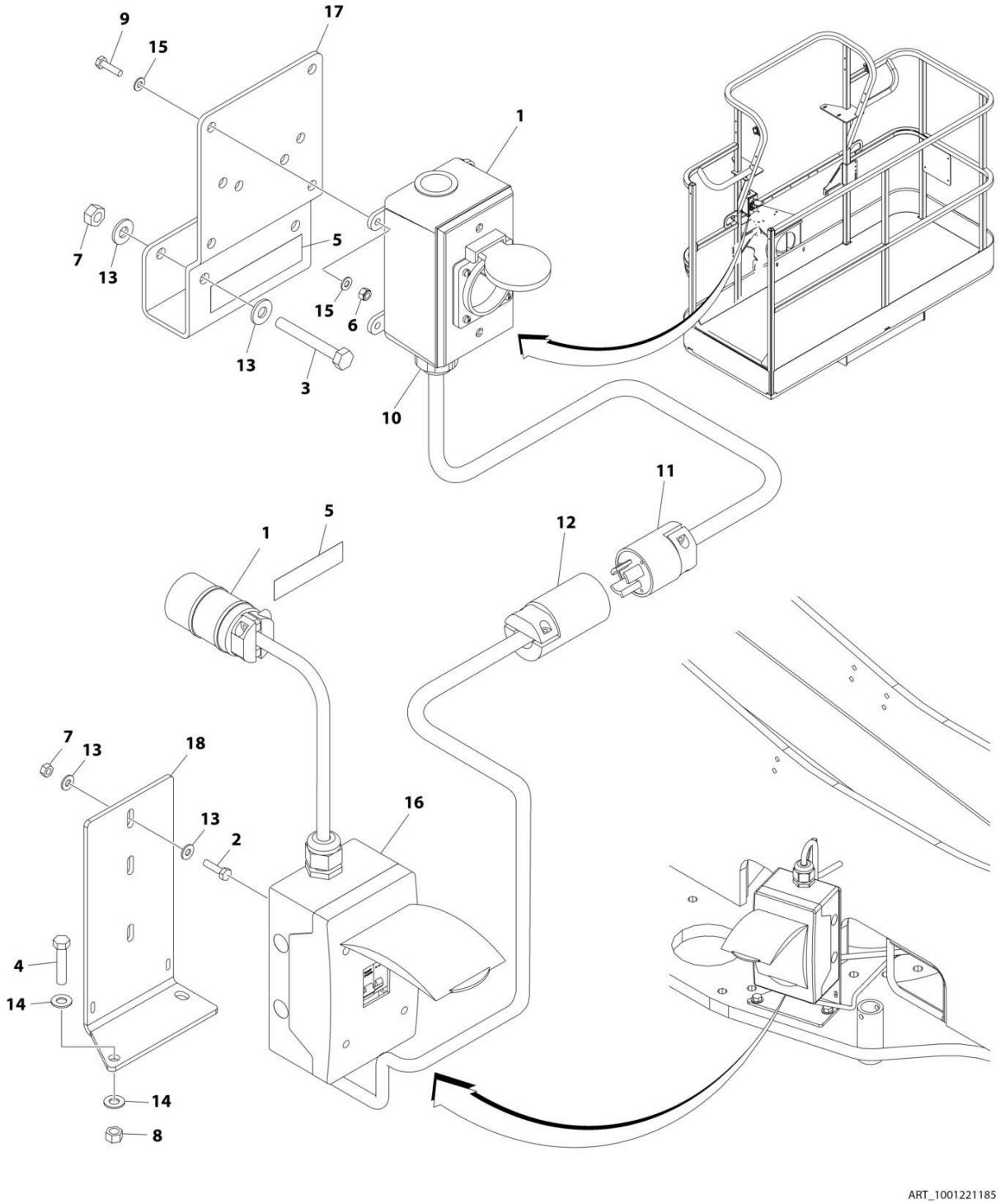
## FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001221190 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) | A |
| 1 | 0275217 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 2902549 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 6 | 3252507 | 2 | Decal - 220V-50Hz | |
| 7 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4010408 | 2 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 11 | 4460662 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 13 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 14 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 17 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 18 | 1001221130 | 1 | Bracket | |

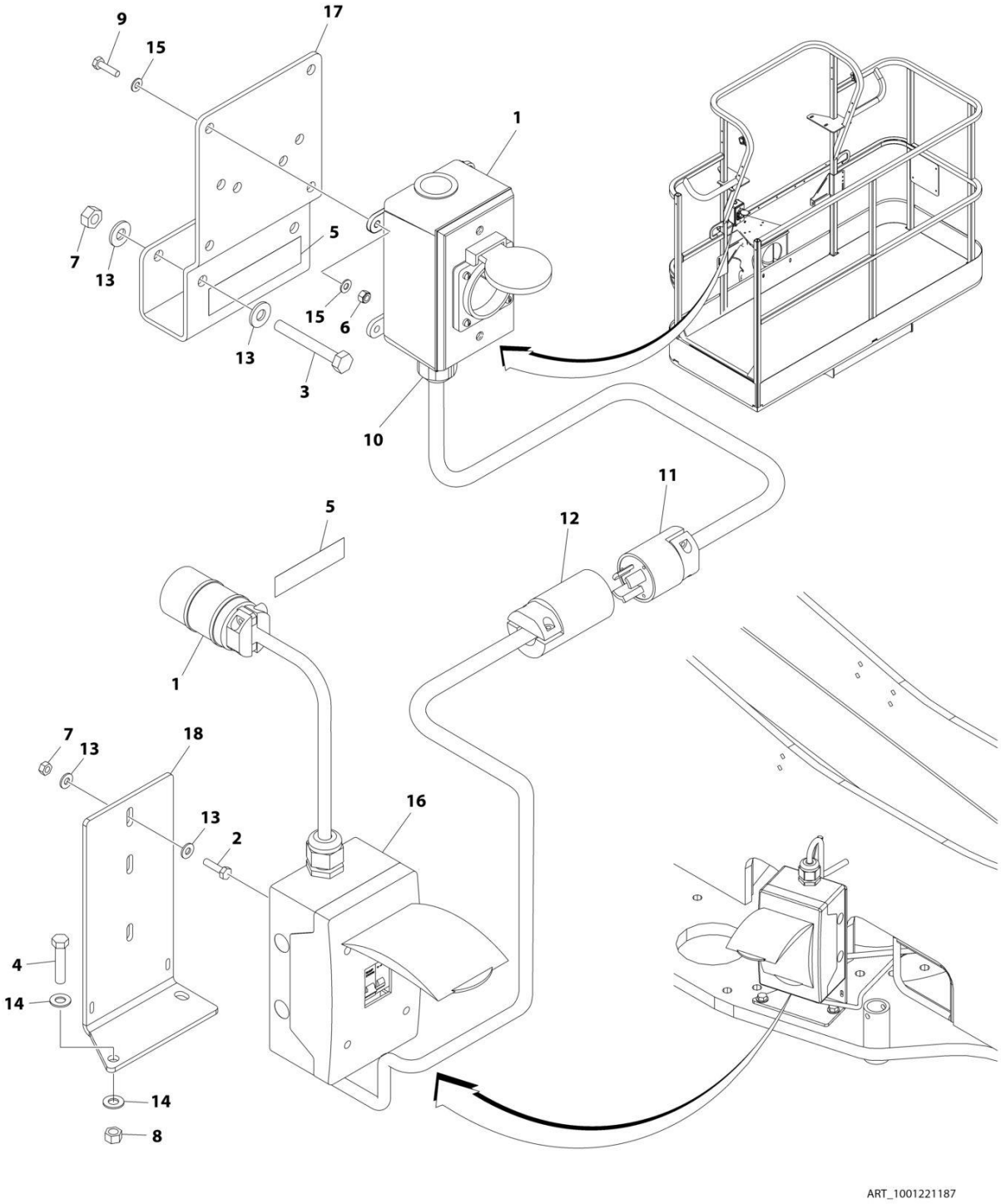
## FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001221185 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) | A |
| 1 | 0275452 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 3252507 | 2 | Decal - Voltage | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 4010408 | 4 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 10 | 4460662 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 11 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 12 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 16 | 1001152486 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 18 | 1001221130 | 1 | Bracket | |

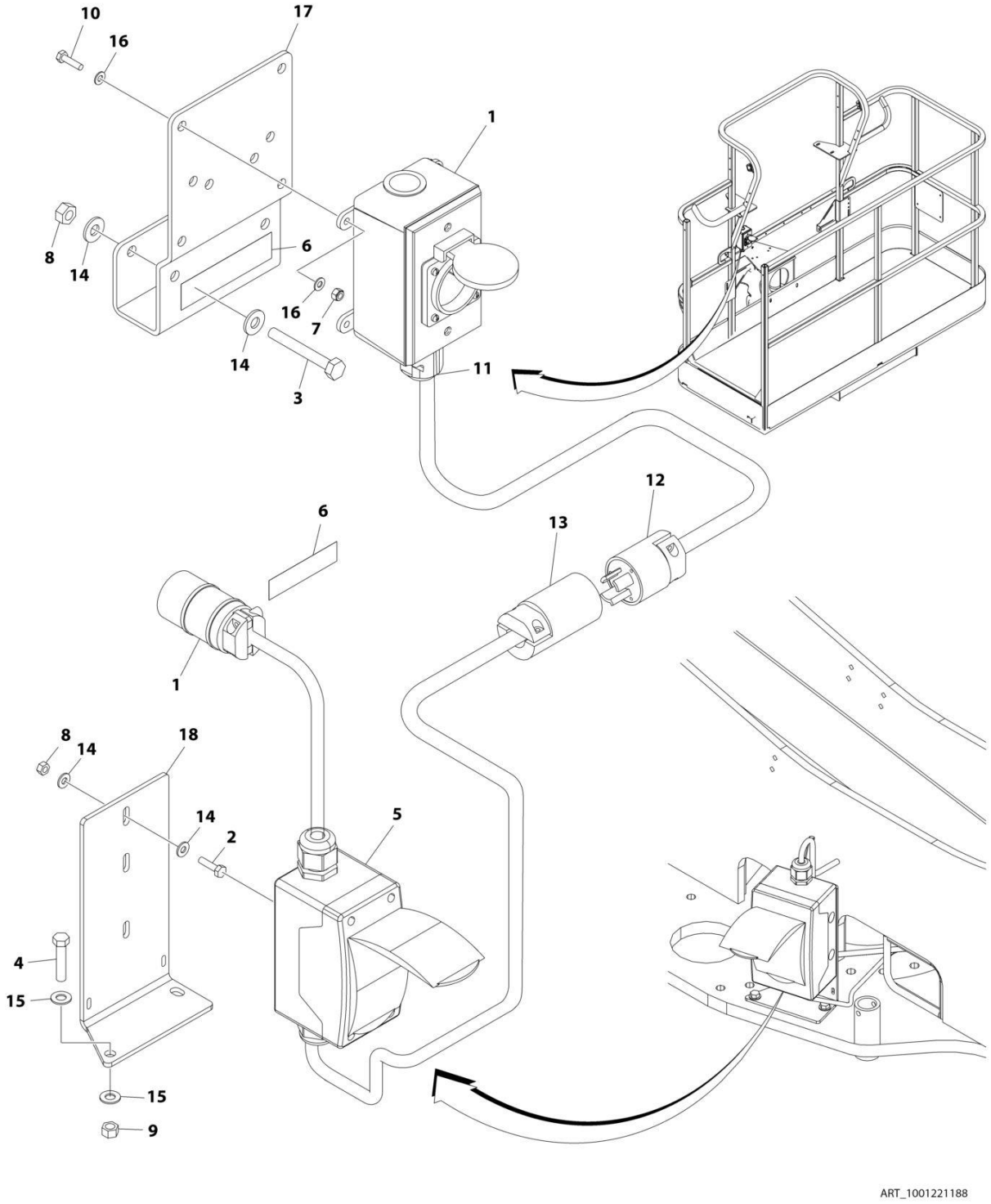
## FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001221187 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) **(SN 0300223839 to Present)** | A |
| 1 | 0275453 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 3252507 | 2 | Decal - Voltage | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 4010408 | 4 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 10 | 4460662 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 11 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 12 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 16 | 1001152486 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 18 | 1001221130 | 1 | Bracket | |

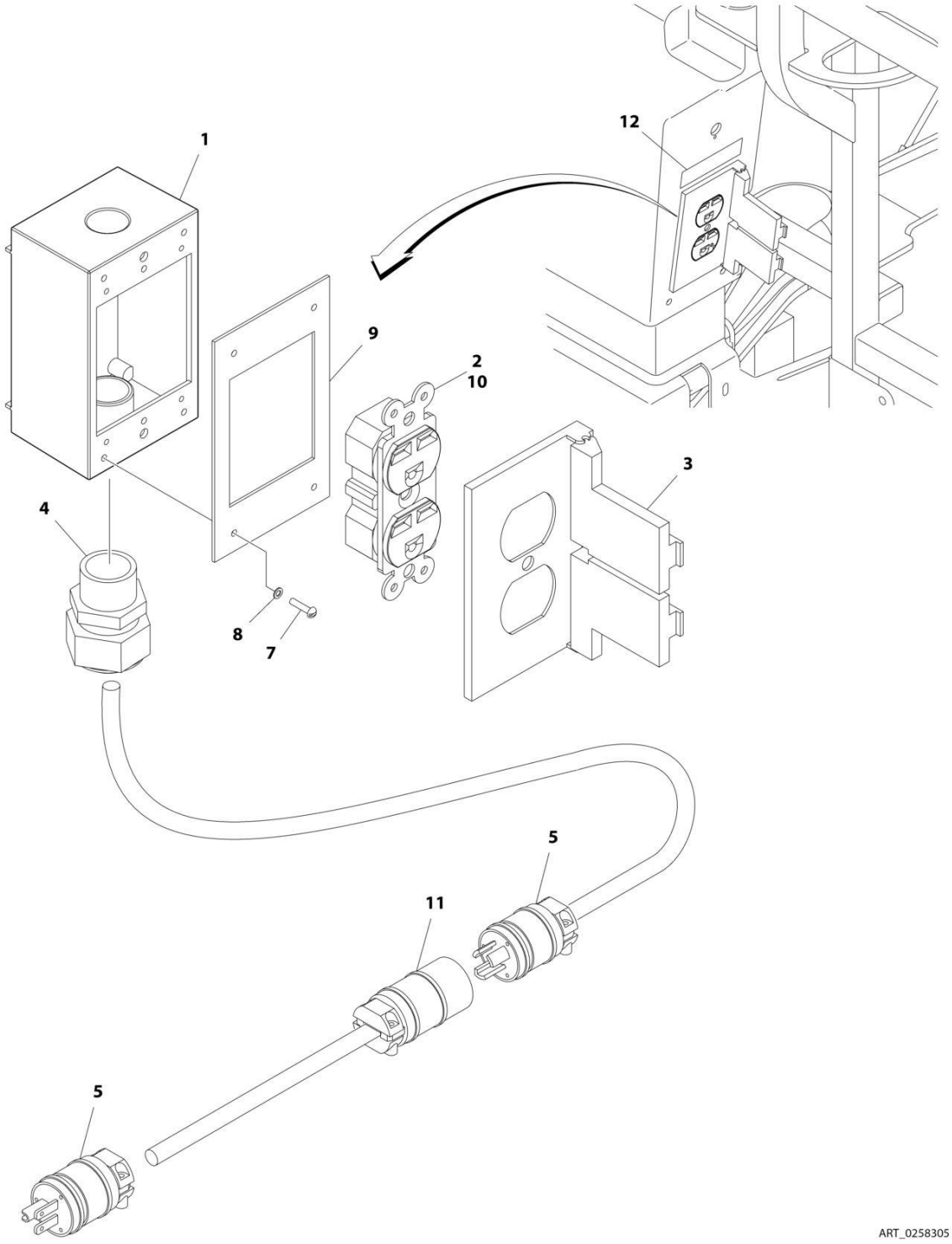
## FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX



## FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001221188 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) **(SN 0300223839 to Present)** | A |
| 1 | 0275454 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 2902549 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 6 | 3252507 | 2 | Decal - Voltage | |
| 7 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4010408 | 4 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 11 | 4460662 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 13 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 14 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 17 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 18 | 1001221130 | 1 | Bracket | |

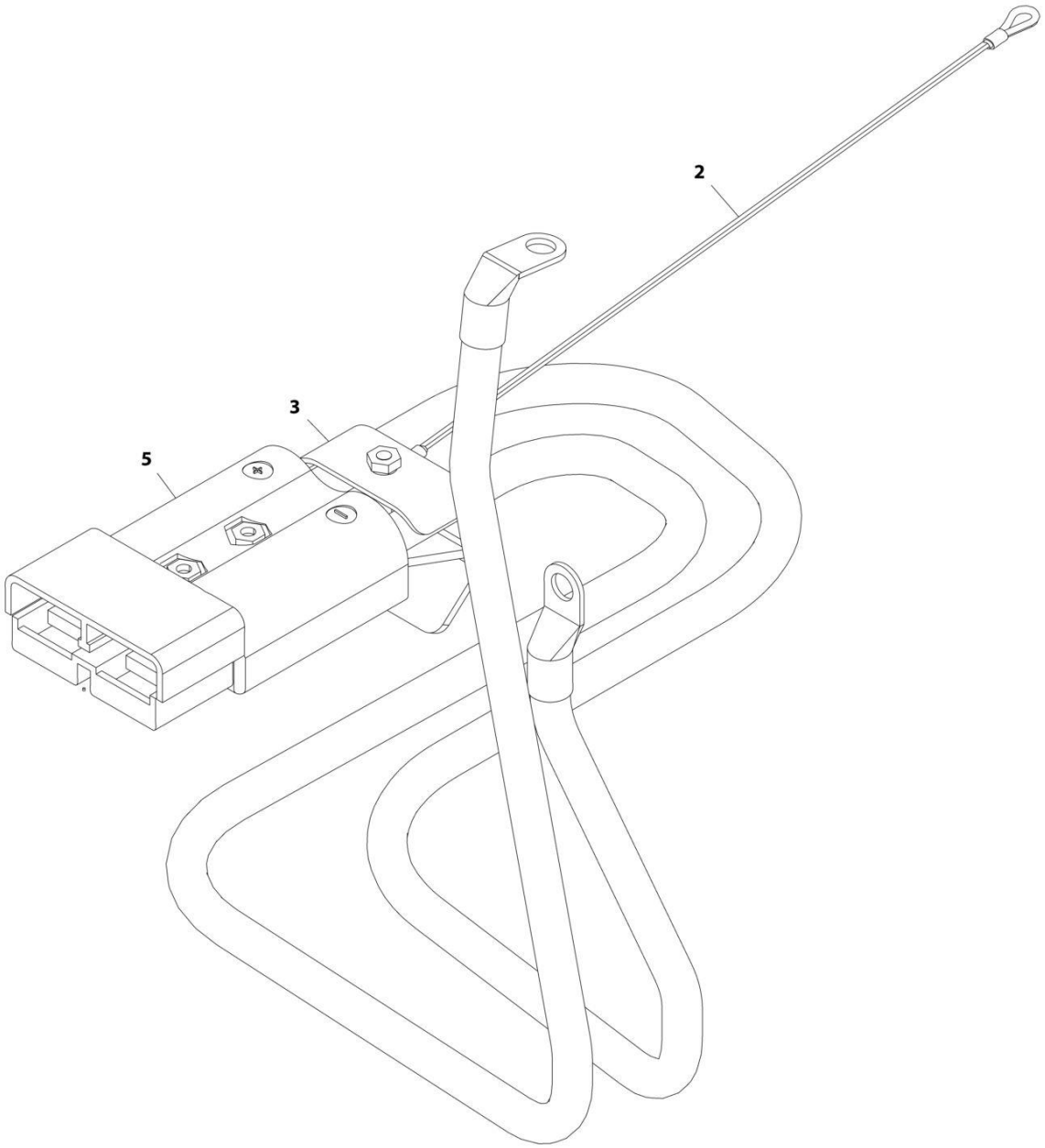
## FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS



## FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0258305 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS | B |
| 1 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4460125 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4060092 | 1 | Shield | |
| 4 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 4460233 | 2 | Plug, Male | |
| 7 | 3910610 | 4 | Screw #6 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4760600 | 4 | Washer #6 | |
| 9 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 10 | 4460315 | 1 | Terminal, Spade | |
| 11 | 4460701 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 12 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - Voltage | |

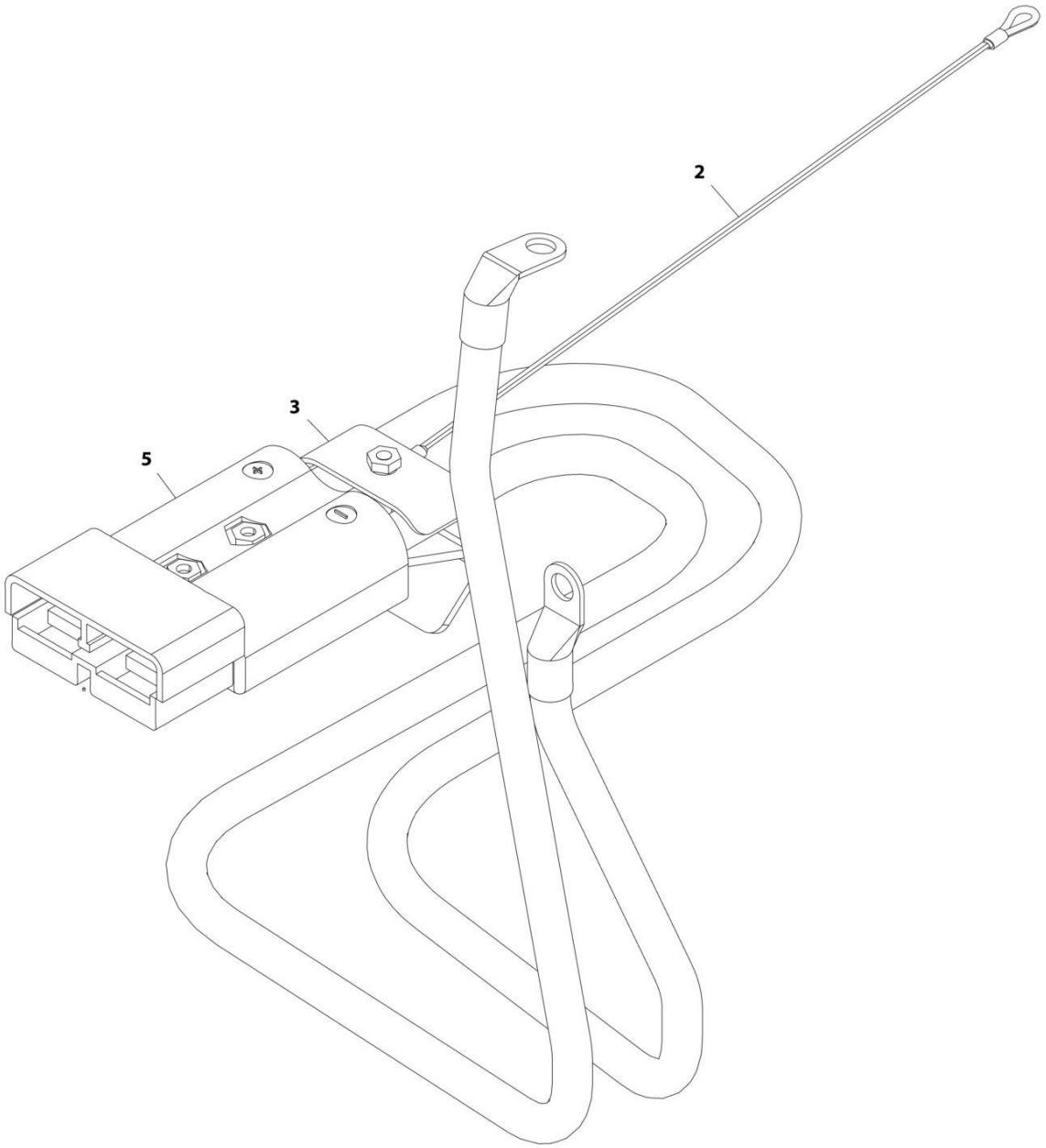
## FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)



## FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1060803 | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) | D |
| 2 | 1060799 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 3 | 1320172 | 1 | Handle, Pull | |
| 5 | 4460025 | 1 | Connector | |

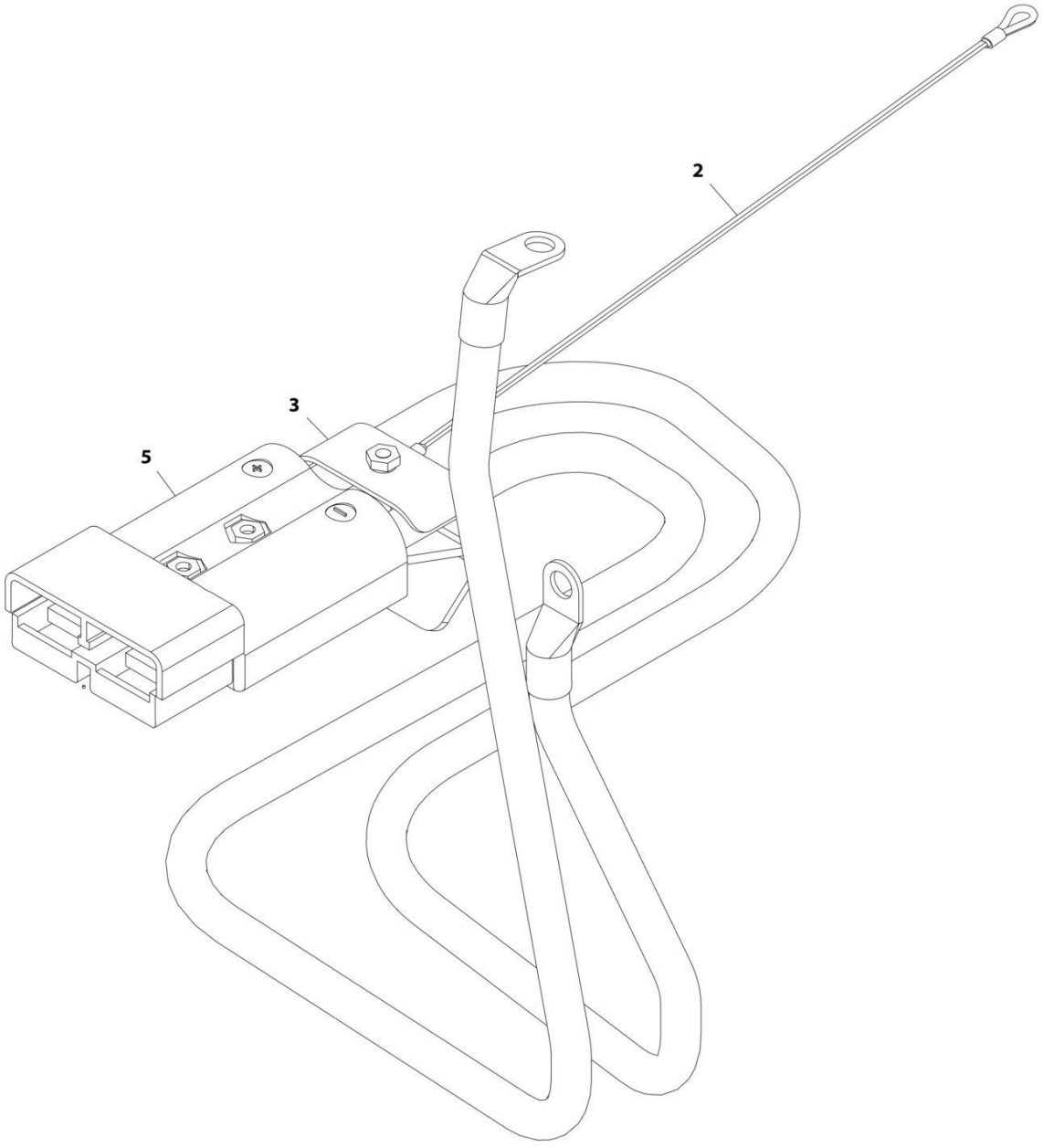
## FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)



## FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001194037 | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) | B |
| 2 | 1060799 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 3 | 1320172 | 1 | Handle, Pull | |
| 5 | 4460025 | 1 | Connector | |

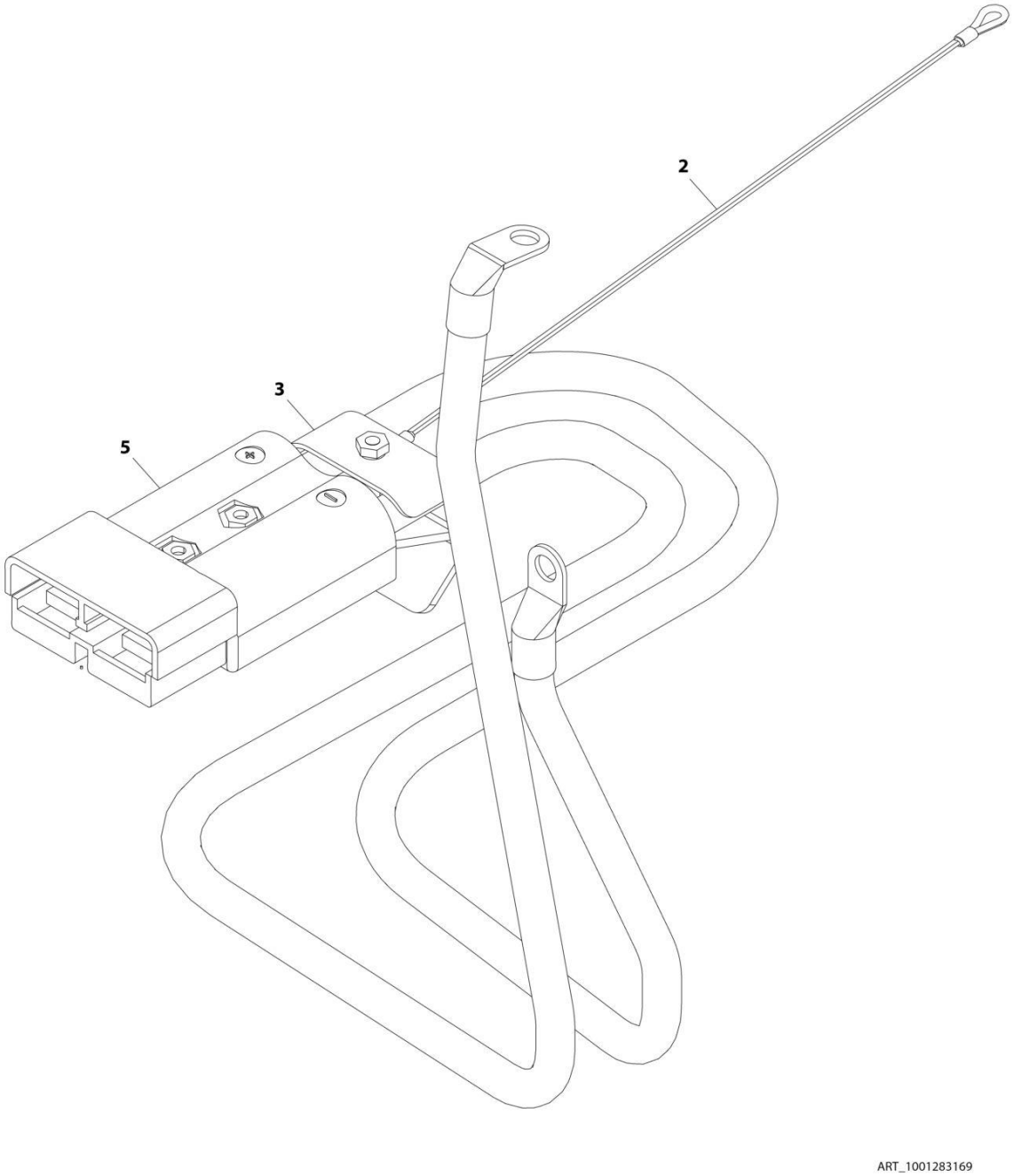
## FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228857 | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) | A |
| 2 | 1060799 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 3 | 1320172 | 1 | Handle, Pull | |
| 5 | 4460025 | 1 | Connector | |

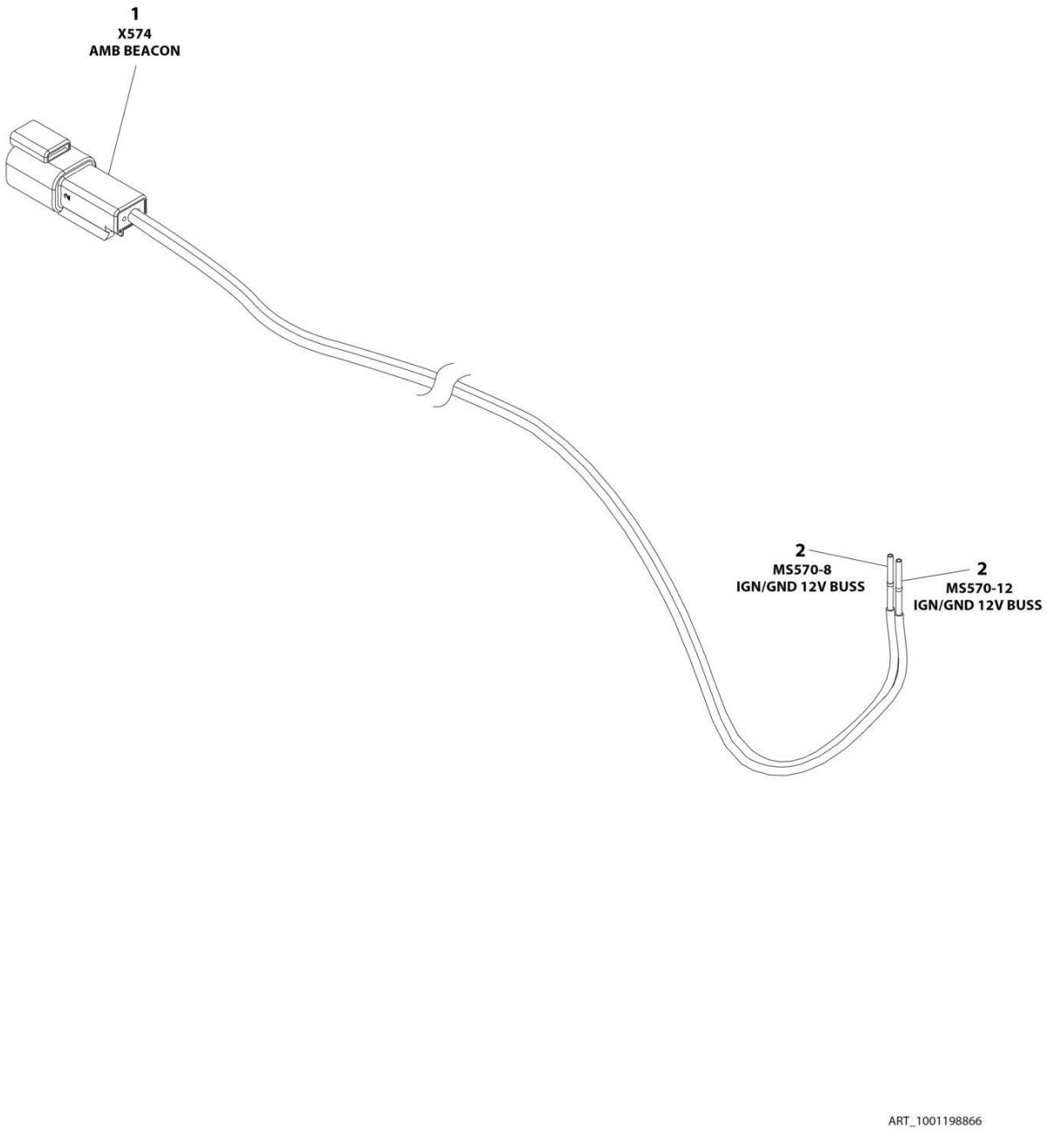
## FIGURE 8-12. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 8-12. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001283169 | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) | A |
| 2 | 1060799 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 3 | 1320172 | 1 | Handle, Pull | |
| 5 | 4460025 | 1 | Connector | |

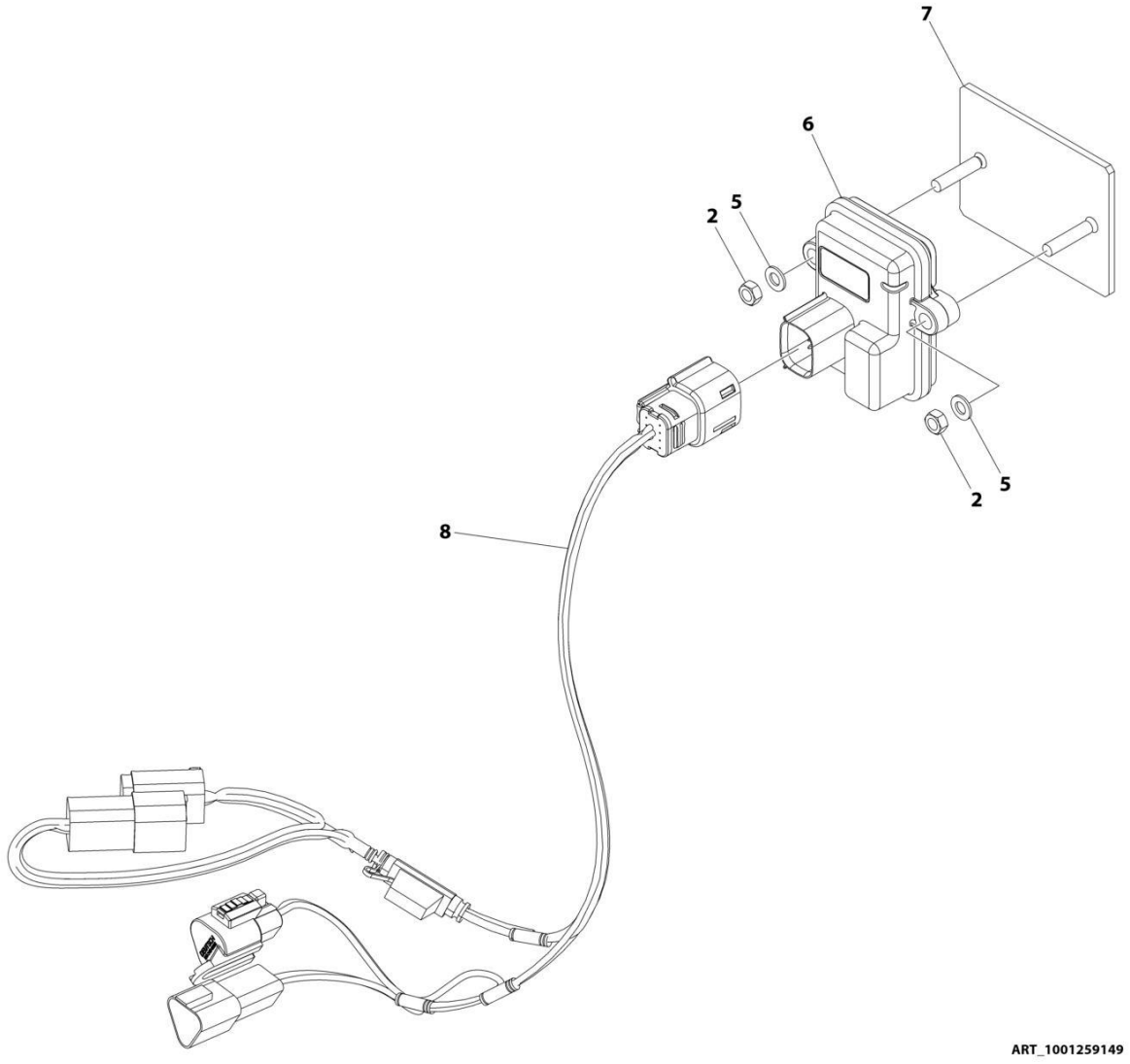
## FIGURE 8-13. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)



## FIGURE 8-13. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001198866 | Ref | BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY) | D |
| 1 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

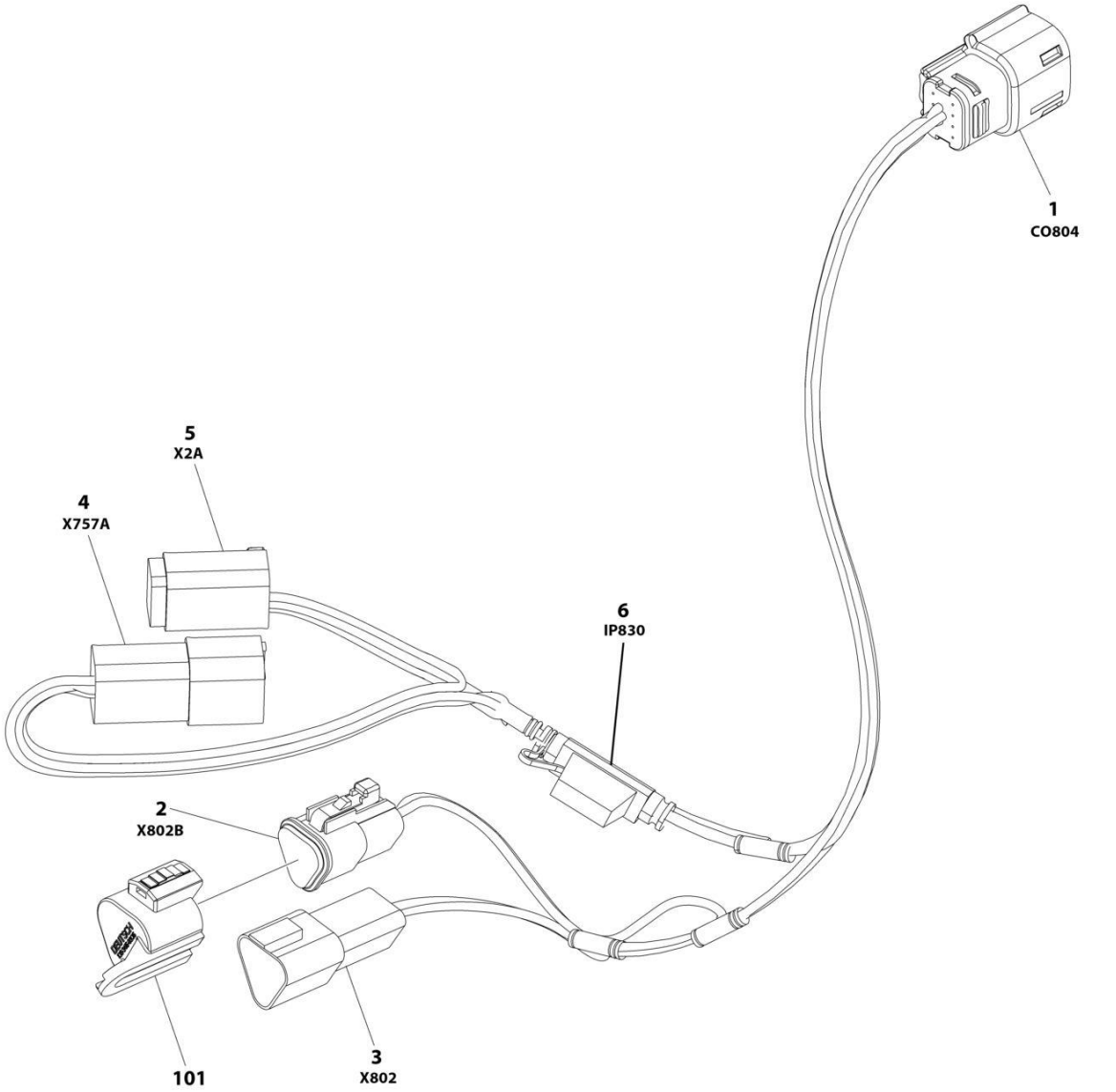
## FIGURE 8-14. BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 8-14. BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001259149 | Ref | BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION | B |
| 2 | 3290501 | 2 | Nut M5 | |
| 5 | 4811600 | 2 | Washer 5mm | |
| 6 | 1001245293 | 1 | Module, Bluetooth Control | |
| 7 | 1001259155 | 1 | Bracket, Module Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001260414 | 1 | Harness, Bluetooth Module (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 8-15. BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-15. BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS

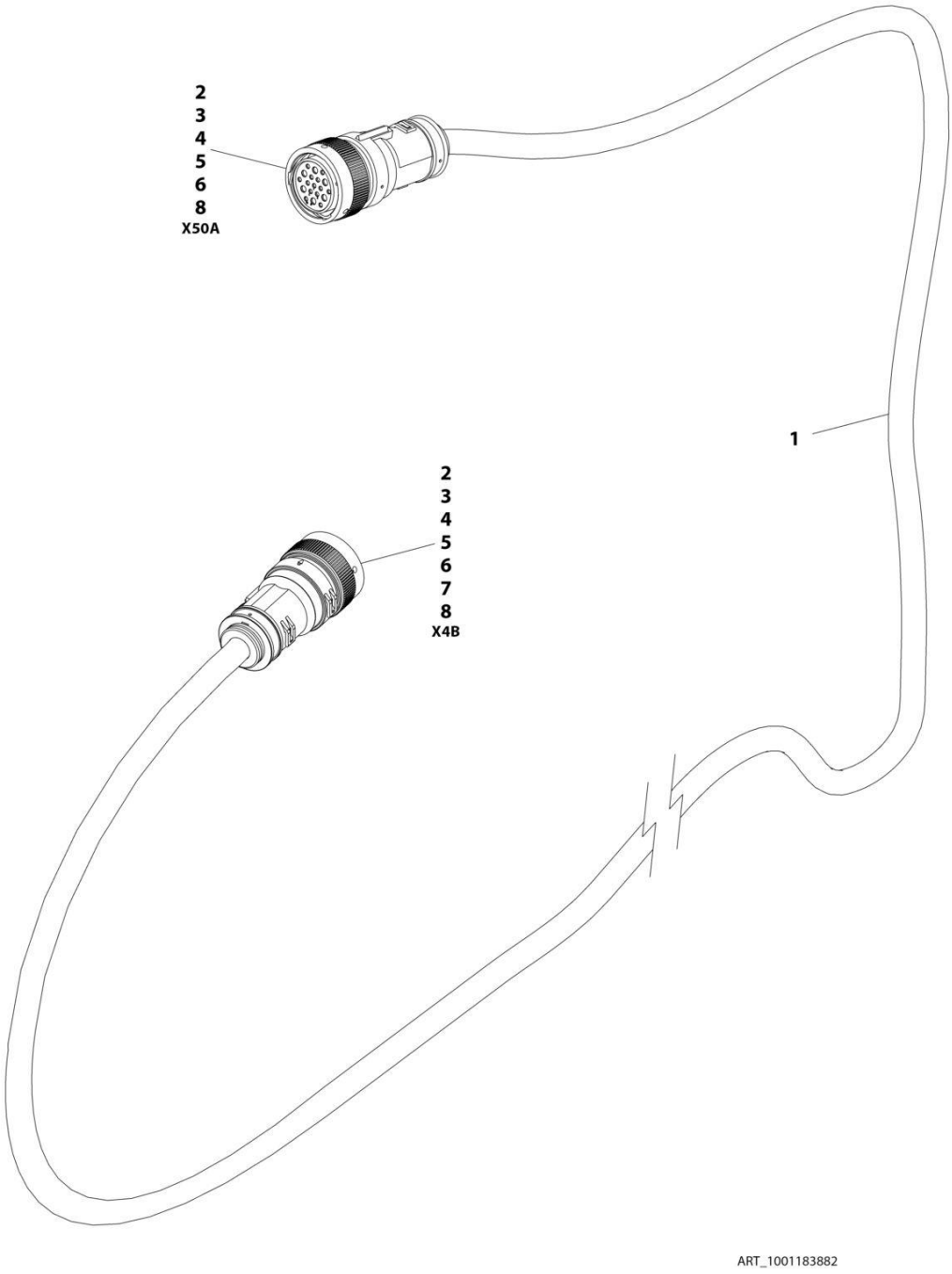
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001260414 | Ref | BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 1001205409 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 1001162887 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001163340 | 4 | Plug | |
| 2 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 3 | 1001144147 | 1 | Connector | |
| 3 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 4 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin | |
| 5 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 5 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket | |
| 6 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 6 | 1001196635 | 1 | Fuse, 3 Amp | |
| 101 | 1001144296 | 1 | Dust Cap | |

## FIGURE 8-16. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY)

## FIGURE 8-16. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001201329 | Ref | BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS | D |
| 1 | 4460891 | 2 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 1001187681 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |

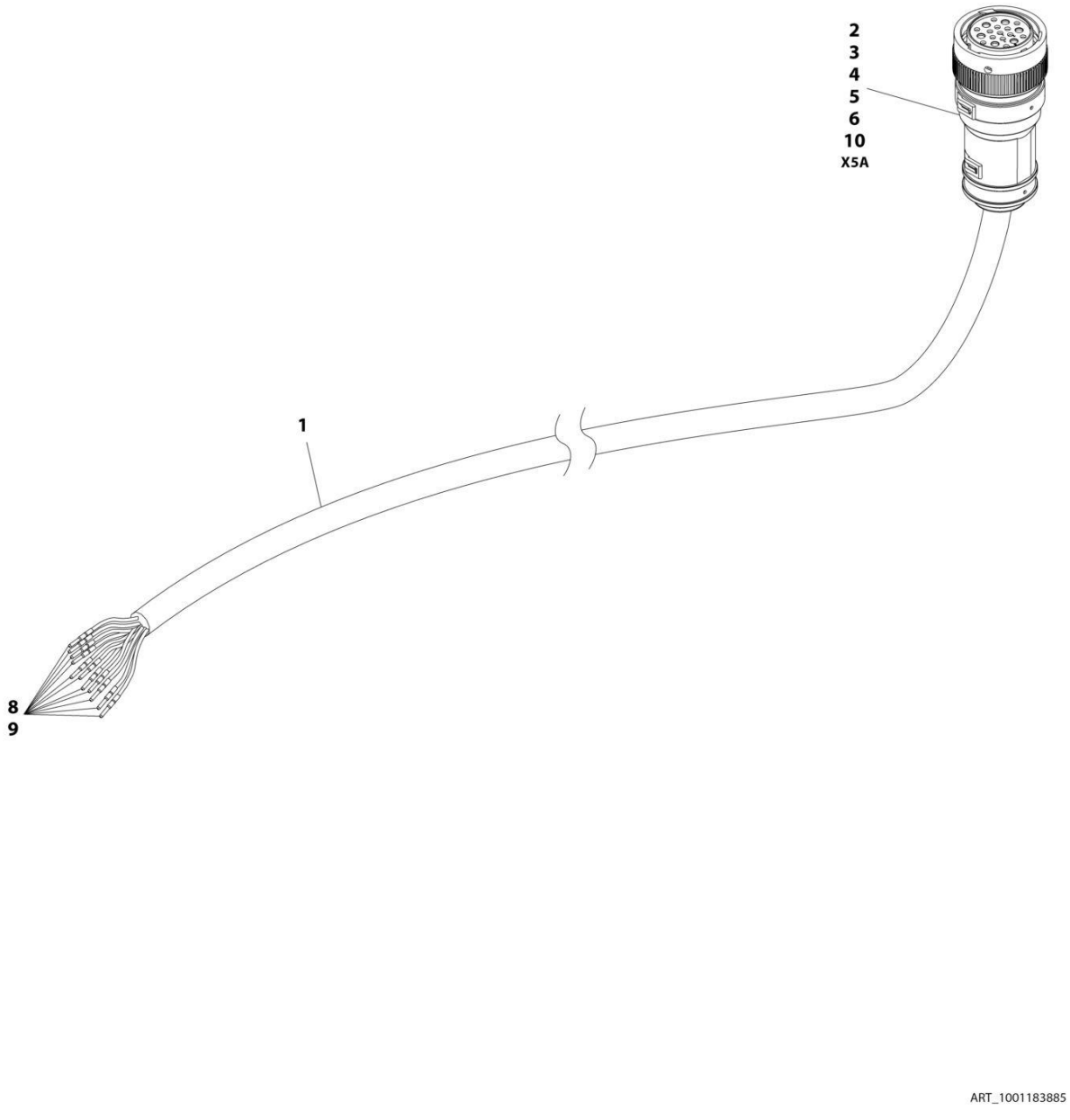
## FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - LOWER



## FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - LOWER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183882 | Ref | LOWER BOOM CABLE | C |
| 1 | 1060896 | 20 ft/6.1m | Cable, Electrical | |
| 2 | 1001188292 | AR | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 3 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 22 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460509 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460466 | AR | Plug, Seal | |
| 7 | 2820118 | 6 in/ 15.3cm | Heat Shrink | |
| 8 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |
| 9 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

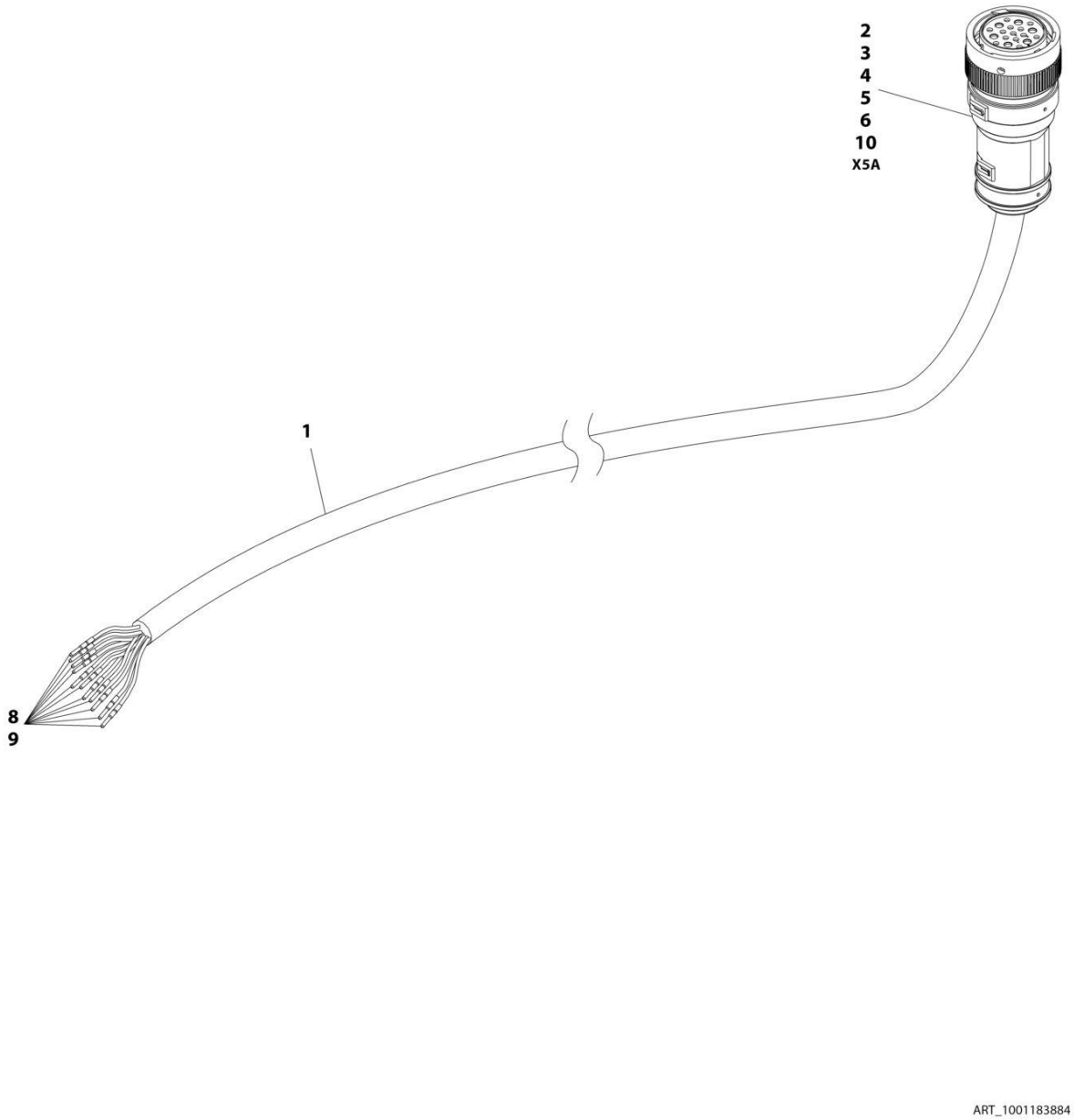
## FIGURE 8-18. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



## FIGURE 8-18. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183885 | Ref | UPPER BOOM CABLE (E600J/M600J) | B |
| 1 | 1060896 | 53.5 ft /16.3m | Cable, Electrical | |
| 2 | 1001188292 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 3 | 1001188291 | 1 | Connector, Backshell | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Seal | |
| 8 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 1001188354 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 11 | 4240033 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

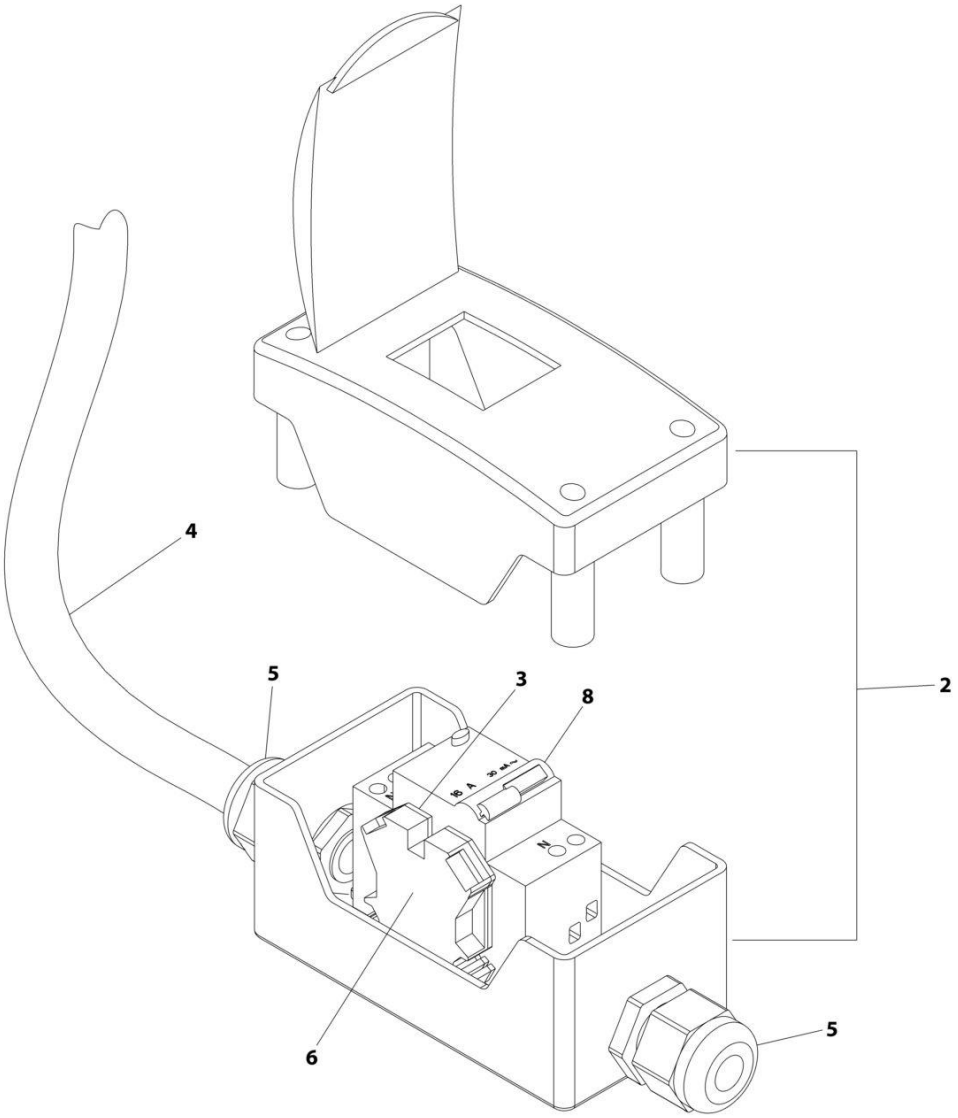
## FIGURE 8-19. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



## FIGURE 8-19. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183884 | Ref | UPPER BOOM CABLE (E600JP/M600JP) | B |
| 1 | 1060896 | 54.5 ft /16.6m | Cable, Electrical | |
| 2 | 1001188292 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 3 | 1001188291 | 1 | Connector, Backshell | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Seal | |
| 8 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 1001188354 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 11 | 4240033 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

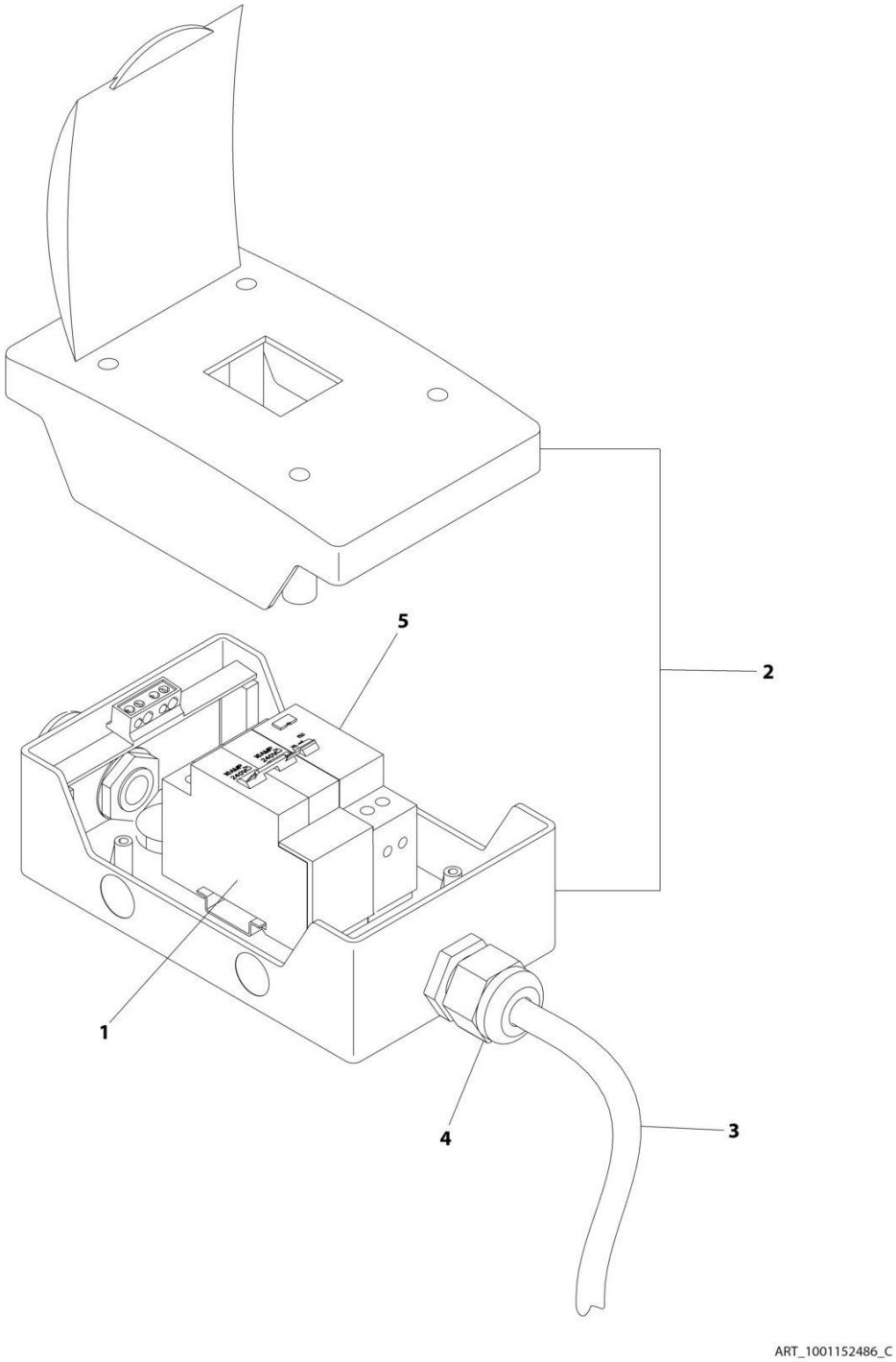
## FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE & UK CA SPEC



## FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE & UK CA SPEC

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2902549 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | F |
| 2 | 0861880 | 1 | Box | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal | |
| 4 | 1060908 | 6 ft/1.8m | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 5 | 1001097150 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker, 16Amp | |

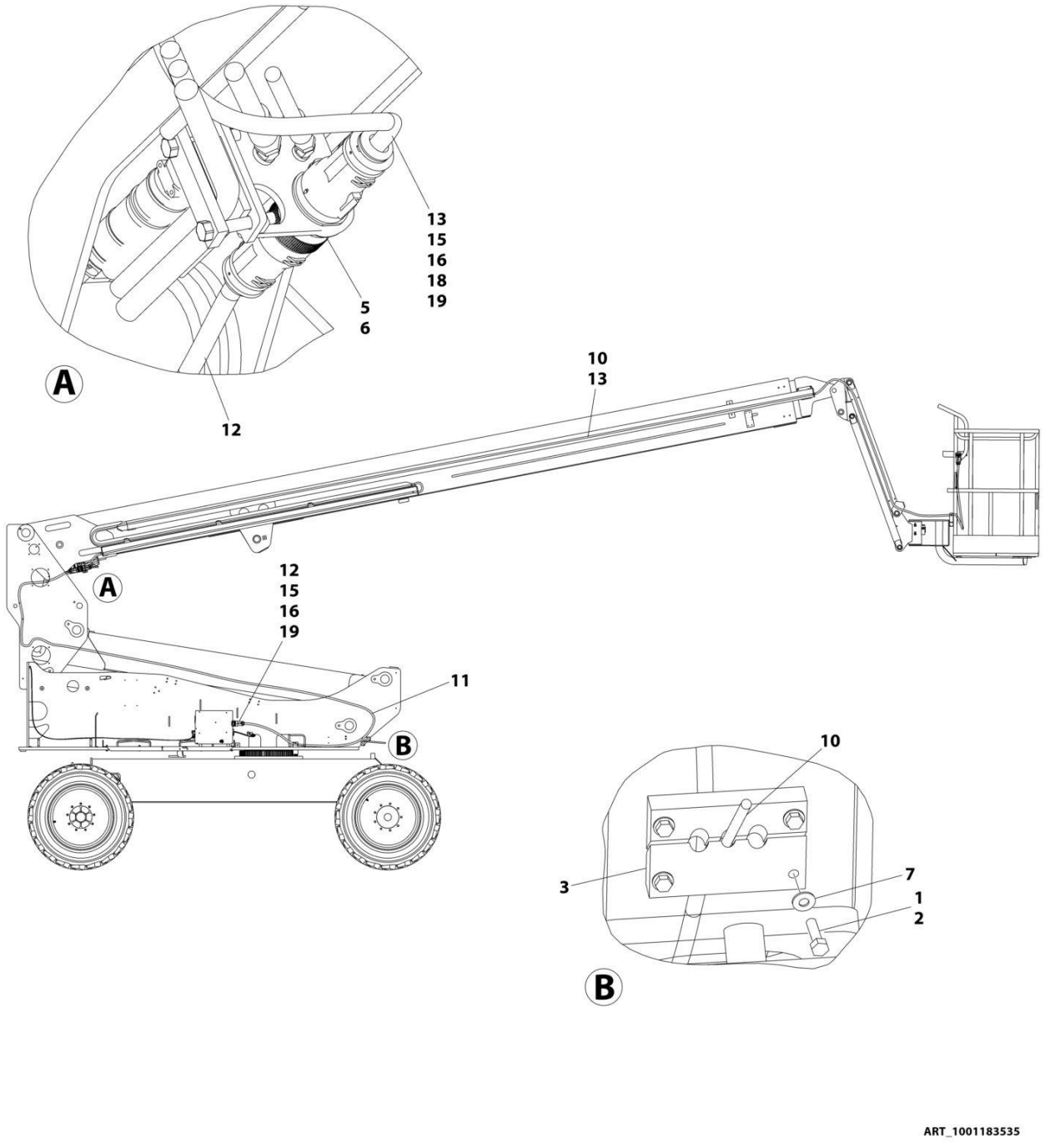
## FIGURE 8-21. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE & UK CA SPEC



## FIGURE 8-21. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE & UK CA SPEC

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001152486 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | C |
| 1 | 1001189172 | 1 | Breaker, 16 Amp (Double) | |
| 2 | 1001152483 | 1 | Box | |
| 3 | 1060908 | 12 ft/ 3.66m | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 4 | 1001097150 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 1001189171 | 1 | Breaker, 30mA | |

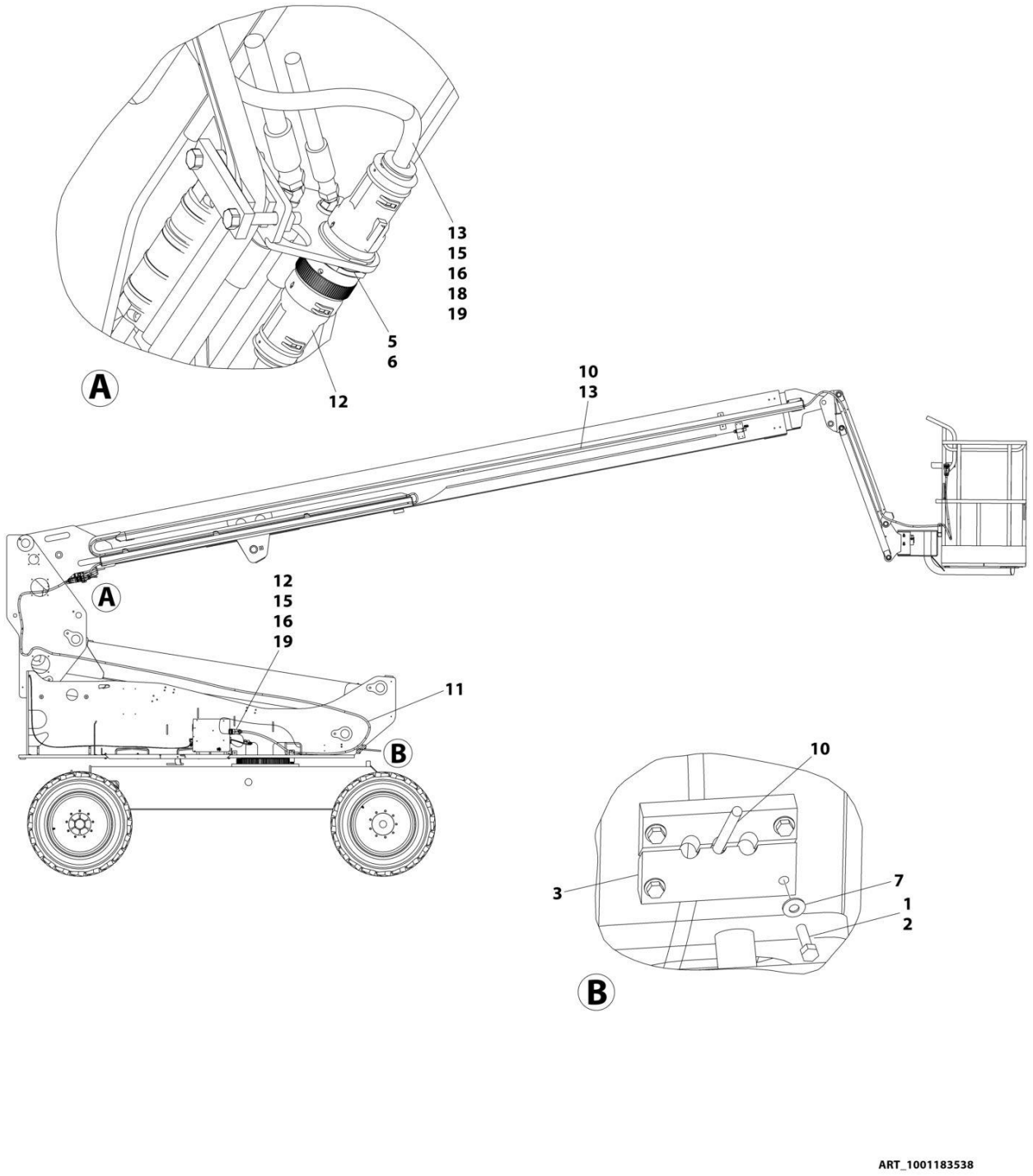
## FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183535 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 1320256 | 1 | Clamp, Block | |
| 5 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |
| 6 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 7 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4922937 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 11 | 4922938 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 12 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 1001183885 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4460466 | AR | Plug, Seal | |
| 16 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 18 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 19 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |

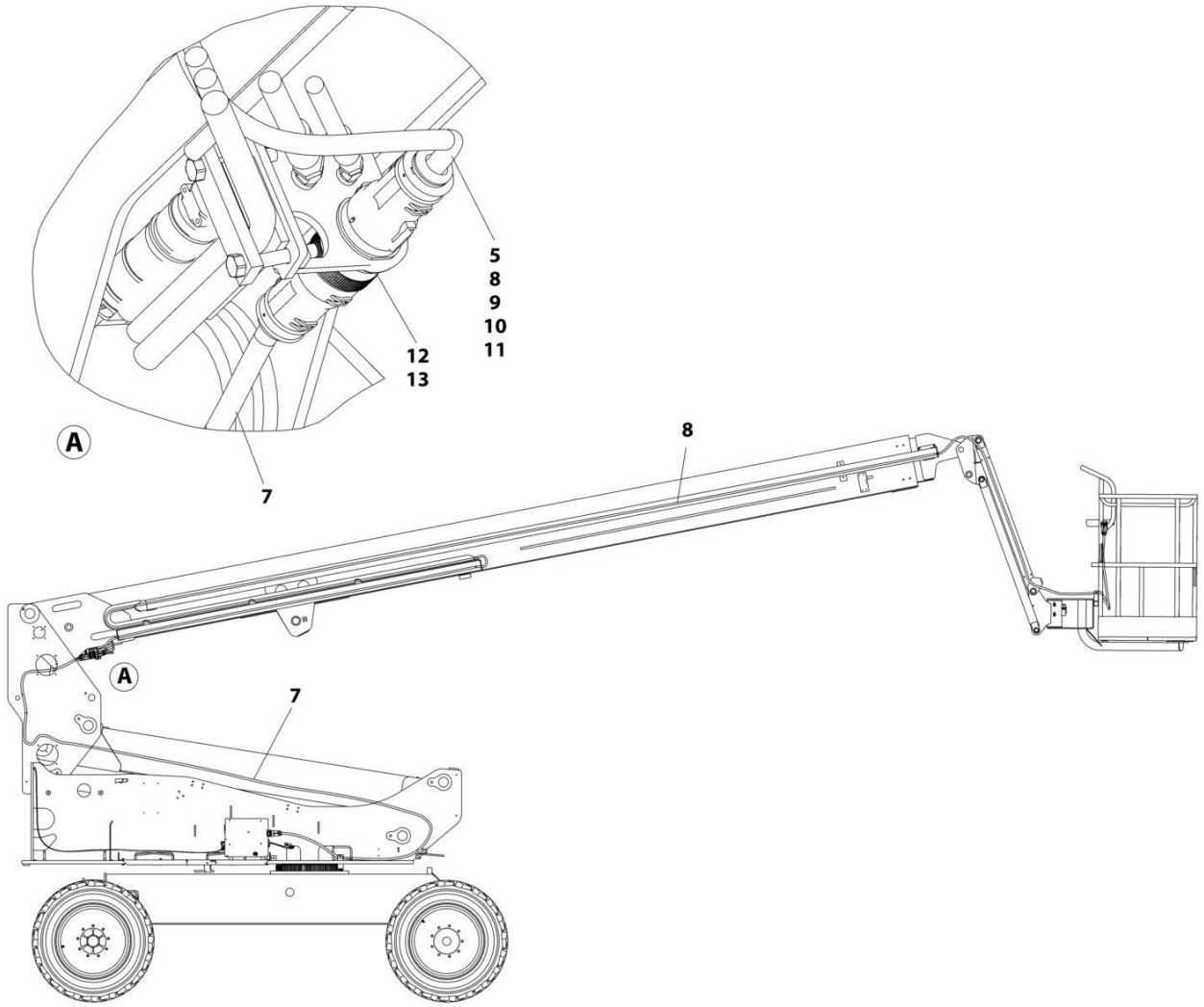
## FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183538 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 1320256 | 1 | Clamp, Block | |
| 5 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |
| 6 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 7 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4922939 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 11 | 4922940 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 12 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 1001183885 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4460466 | AR | Plug, Seal | |
| 16 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 18 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 19 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |

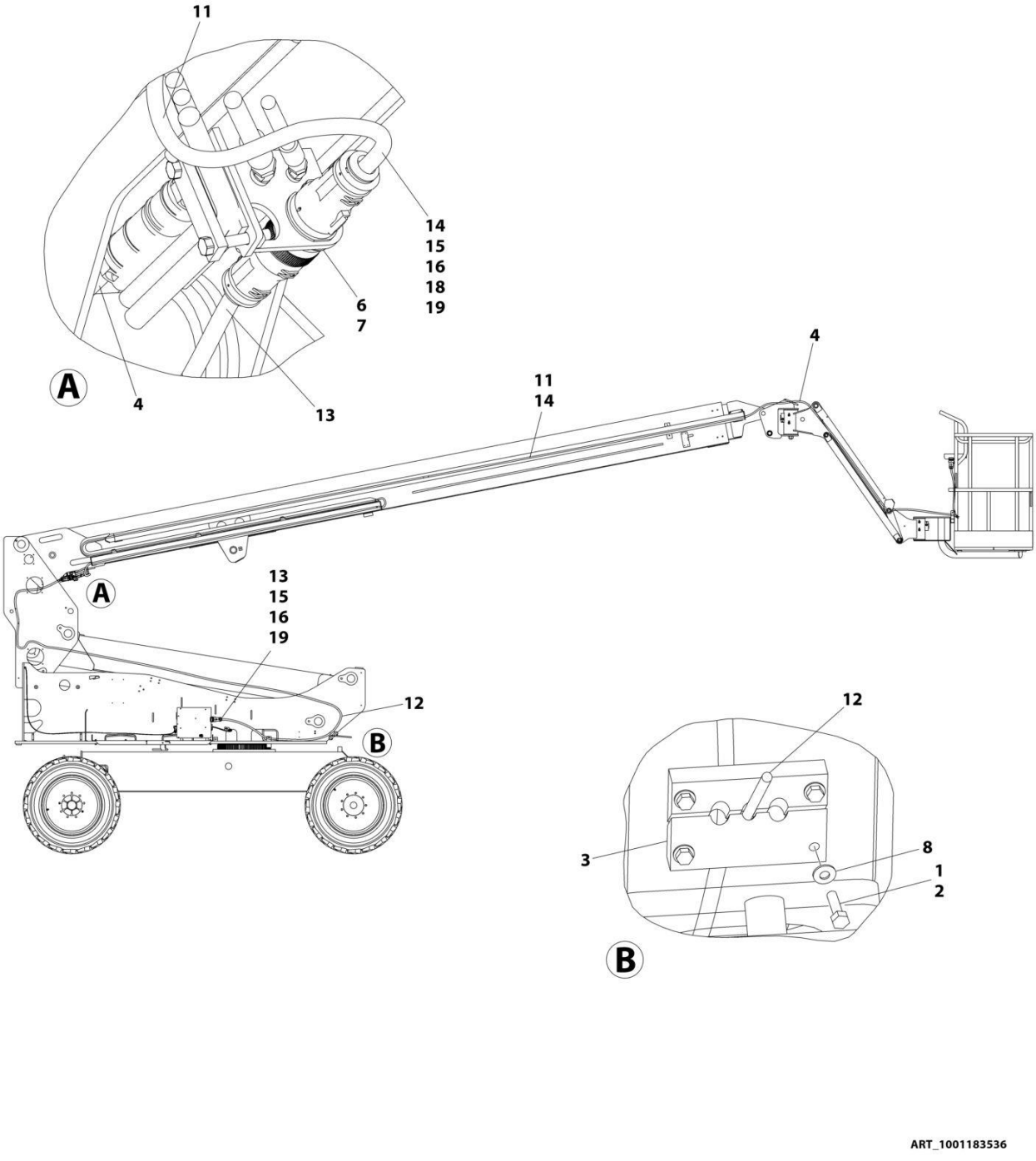
## FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ) (CHINA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ) (CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281442 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ) (CHINA SPECS) | B |
| 4 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 5 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Seal | |
| 7 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001183885 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 10 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 11 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |
| 12 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 13 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |

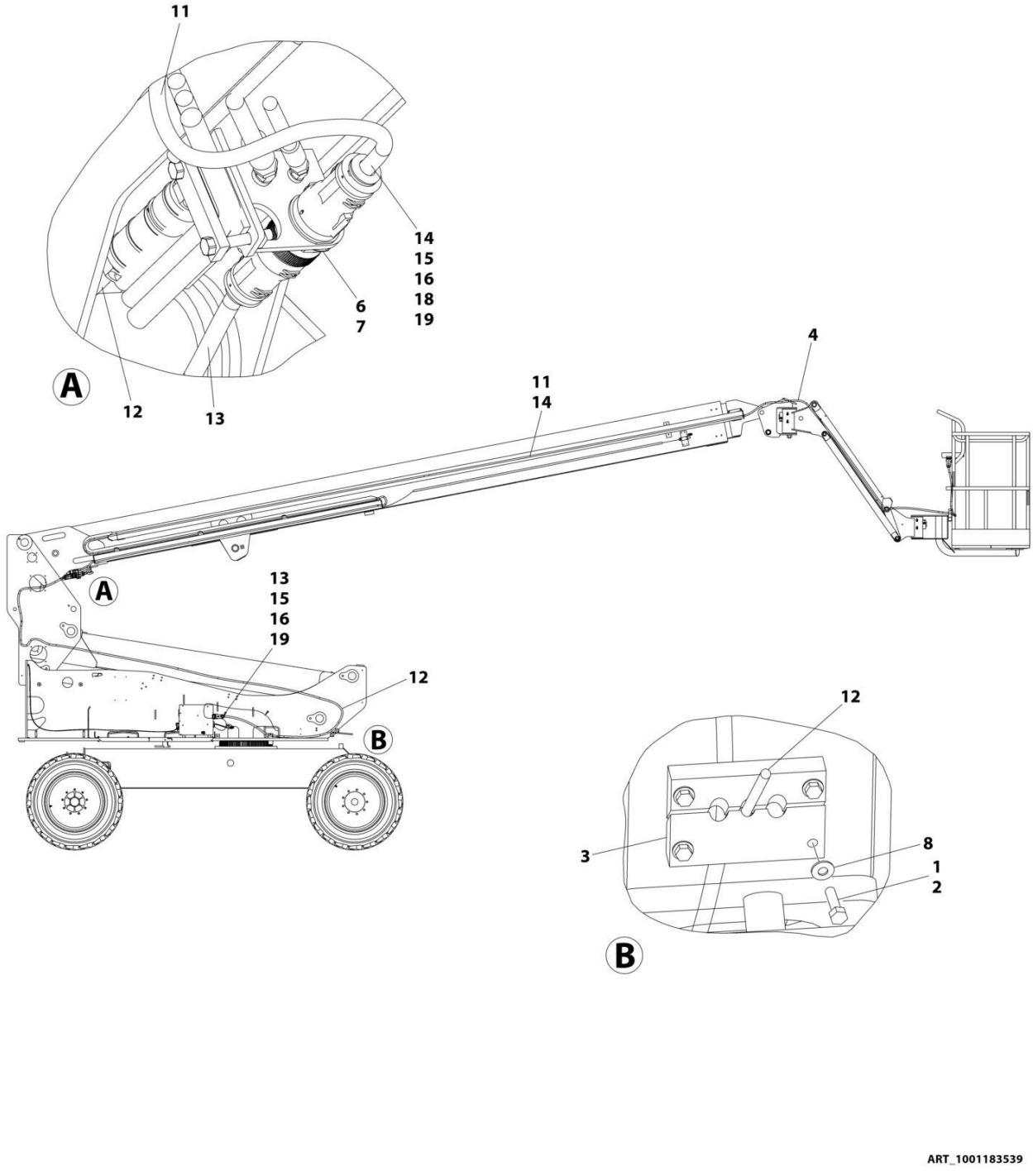
## FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183536 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 1320256 | 1 | Clamp, Block | |
| 4 | 4100026 | 1 | Sleeve, Hose Protector | |
| 5 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |
| 7 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 8 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 4922937 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 12 | 4922938 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 13 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 1001183884 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 15 | 4460466 | AR | Plug, Seal | |
| 16 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 18 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 19 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |

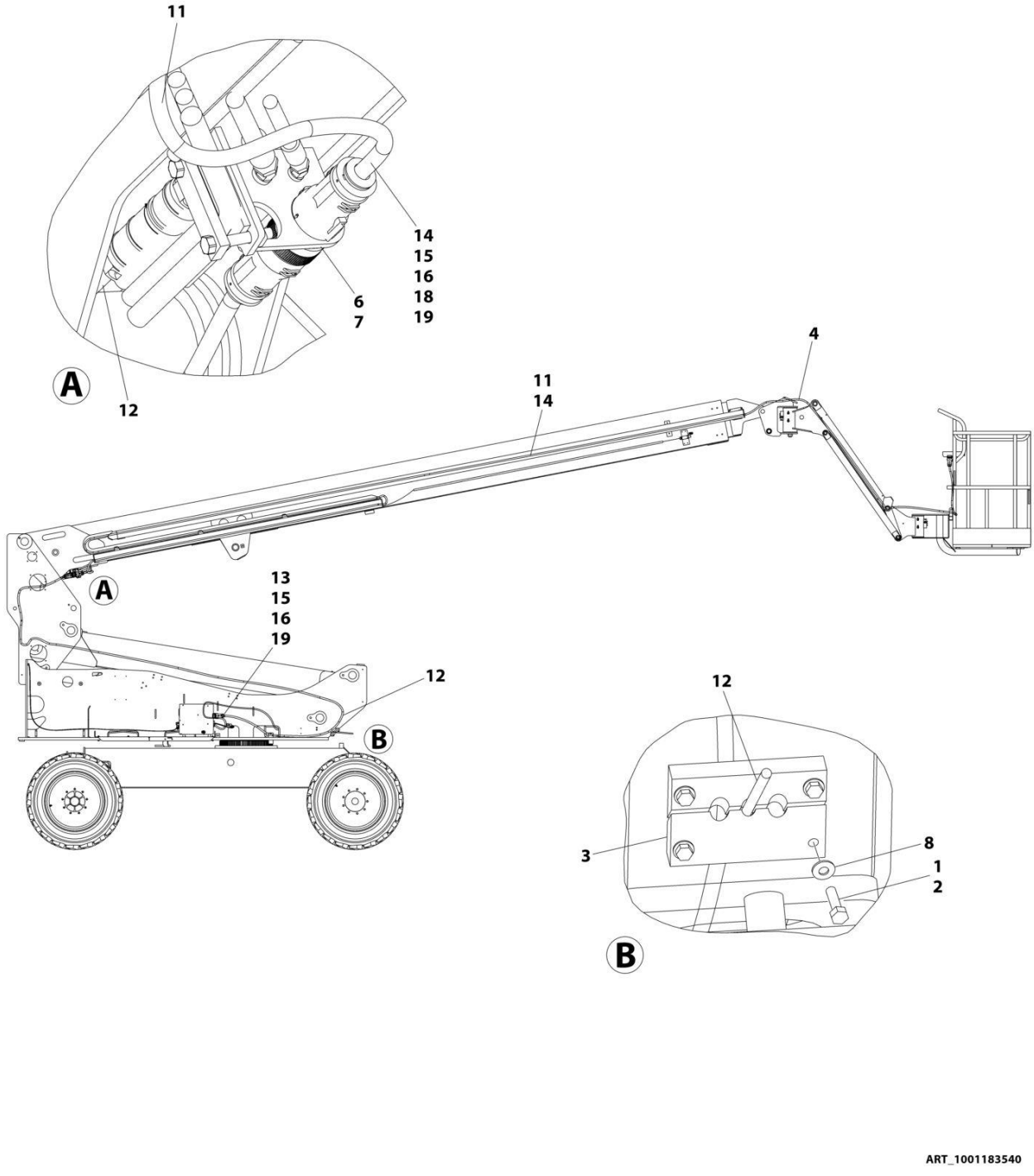
## FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - SINGLE AC BOX (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - SINGLE AC BOX (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183539 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 1320256 | 1 | Clamp, Block | |
| 4 | 4100026 | 1 | Sleeve, Hose Protector | |
| 5 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |
| 7 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 8 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 4922939 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 12 | 4922940 | 1 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 13 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 1001183884 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 15 | 4460466 | AR | Plug, Seal | |
| 16 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 18 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 19 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |

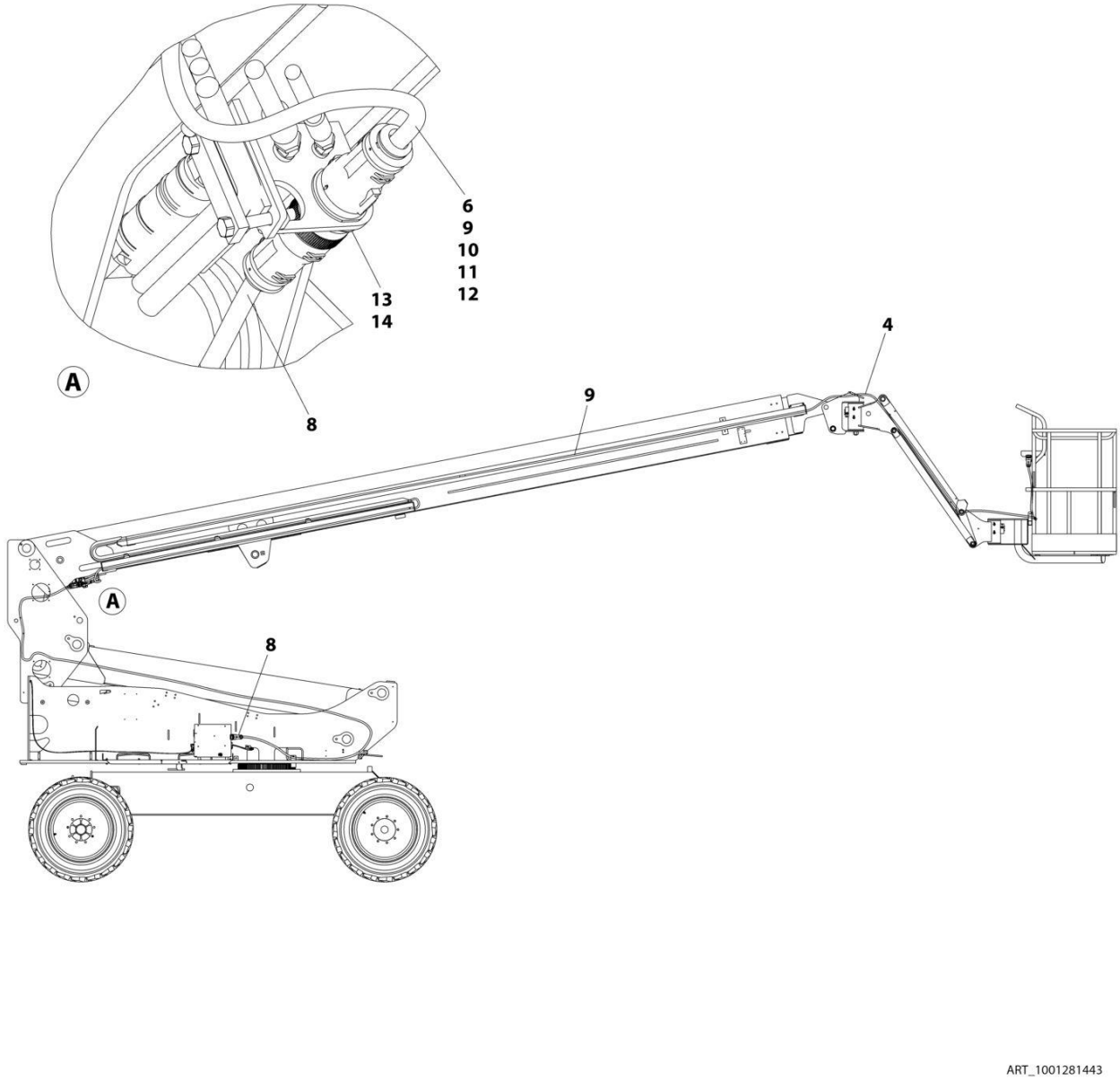
## FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001183540 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 1320256 | 1 | Clamp, Block | |
| 4 | 4100026 | 1 | Sleeve, Hose Protector | |
| 5 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |
| 7 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 8 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 4922939 | 2 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 12 | 4922940 | 2 | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 13 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 1001183884 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 15 | 4460466 | AR | Plug, Seal | |
| 16 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 18 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 19 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |

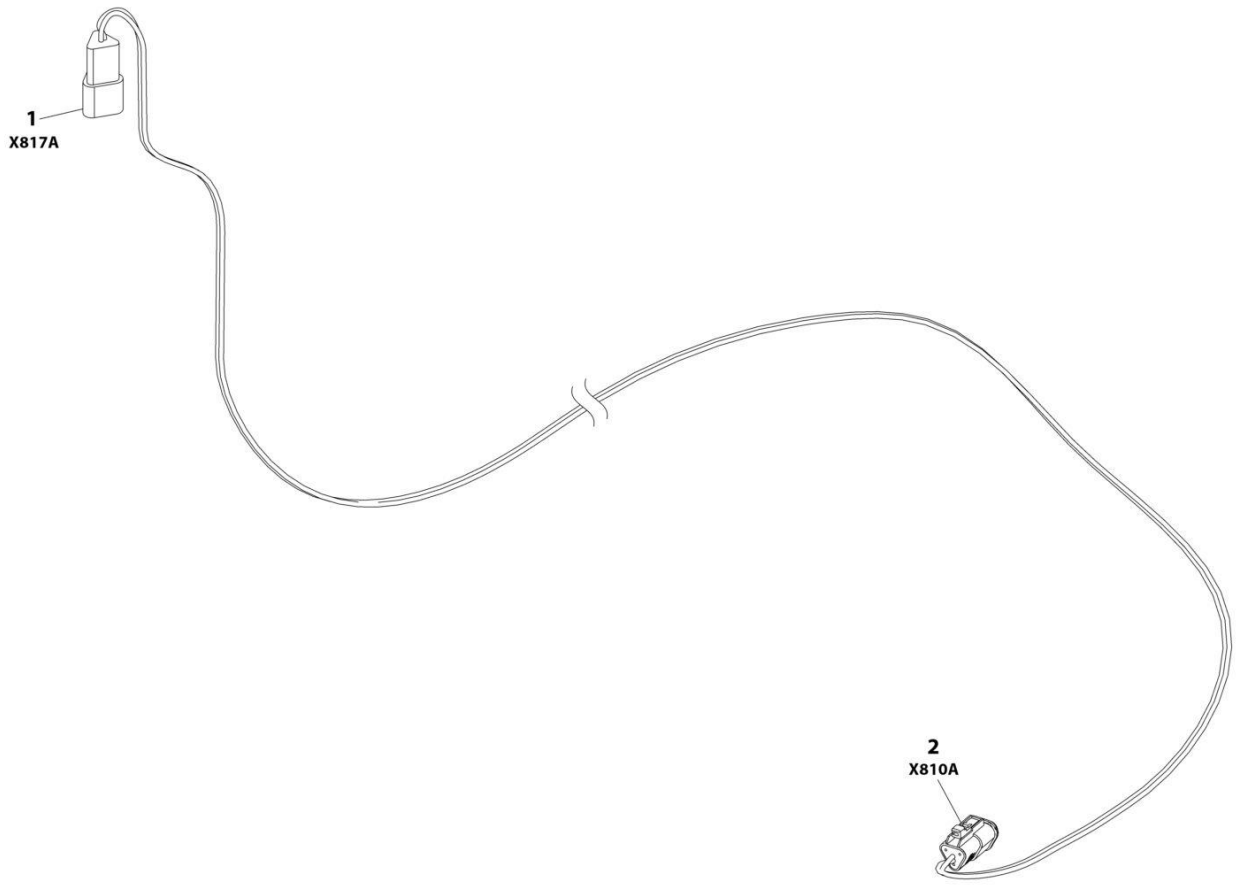
## FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP) (CHINA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP) (CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281443 | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP) (CHINA SPECS) | B |
| 4 | 4100026 | 1 | Sleeve, Hose Protector | |
| 5 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Seal | |
| 8 | 1001183882 | 1 | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001183884 | 1 | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 1001188291 | AR | Connector, Backshell | |
| 11 | 1001188293 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 12 | 1001188354 | AR | Grommet | |
| 13 | 1001205043 | 1 | Nut | |
| 14 | 1001205044 | 1 | Washer | |

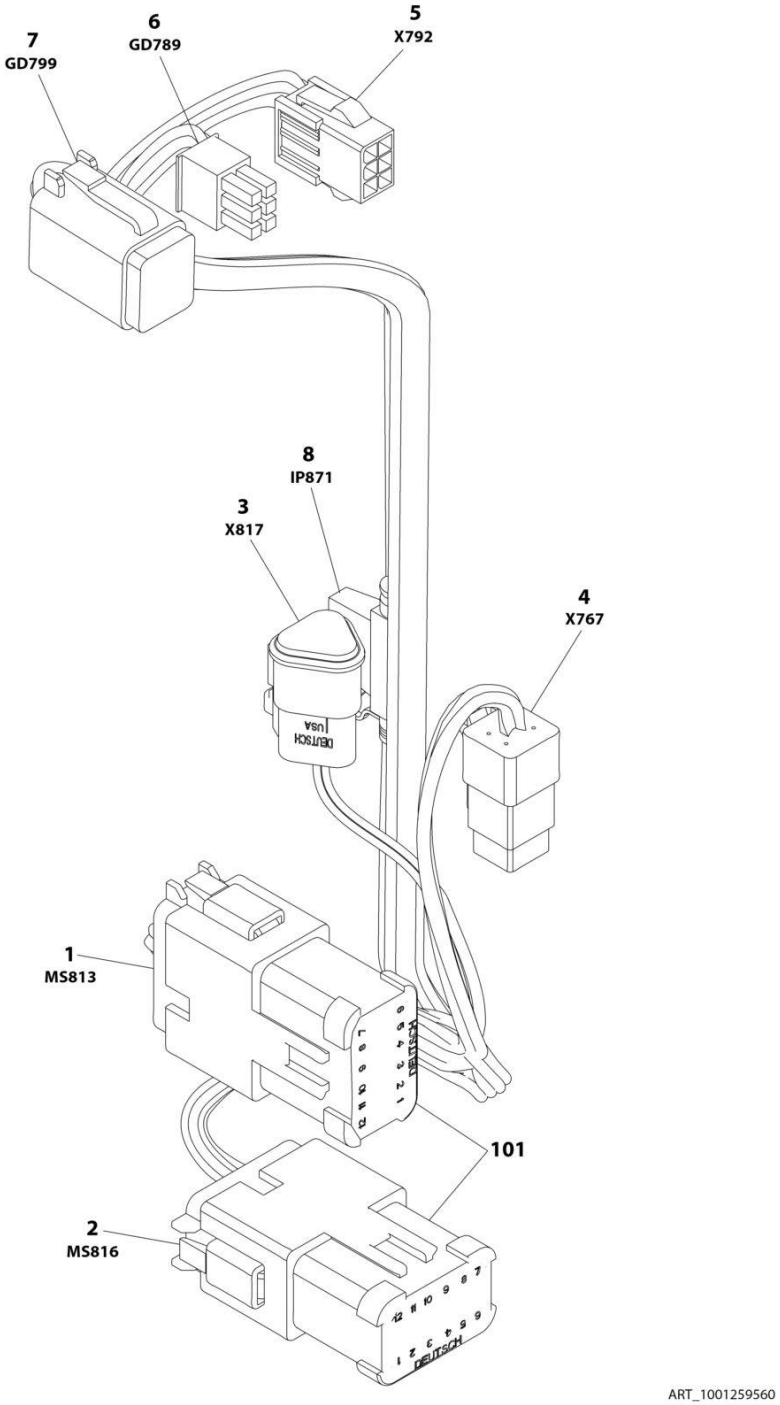
## FIGURE 8-29. CAN JUMPER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-29. CAN JUMPER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001259548 | Ref | CAN JUMPER HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 1001144147 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460943 | 2 | Socket | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 2 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |

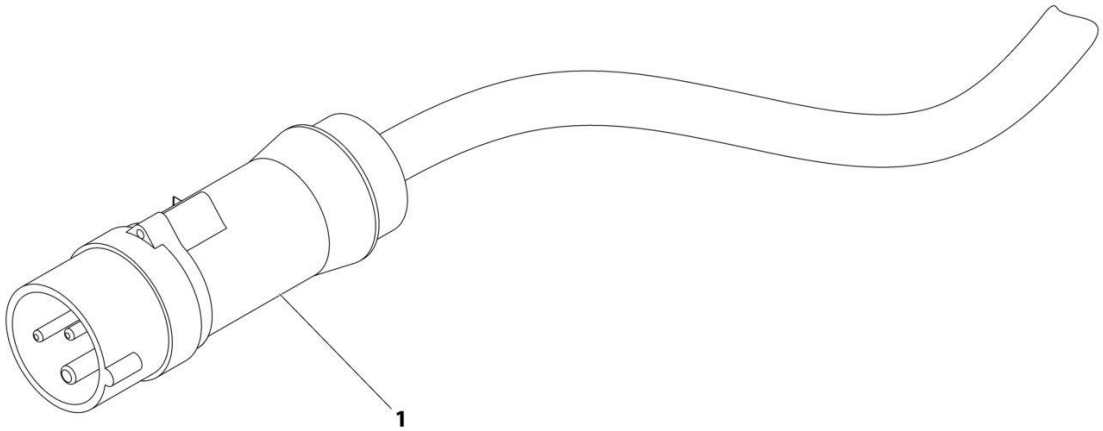
## FIGURE 8-30. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-30. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001259560 | Ref | CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 10 | Socket | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 2 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 8 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug | |
| 3 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 4 | 4461077 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 4460928 | 2 | Socket | |
| 4 | 4460918 | 2 | Socket | |
| 5 | 1001132049 | 1 | Connector | |
| 5 | 1001132050 | 4 | Pin | |
| 6 | 4460868 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460877 | 4 | Socket | |
| 7 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket | |
| 7 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 2400060 | 1 | Holder, Fuse | |
| 8 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse, 5 Amp | |
| 101 | 1001125677 | 2 | Connector | |

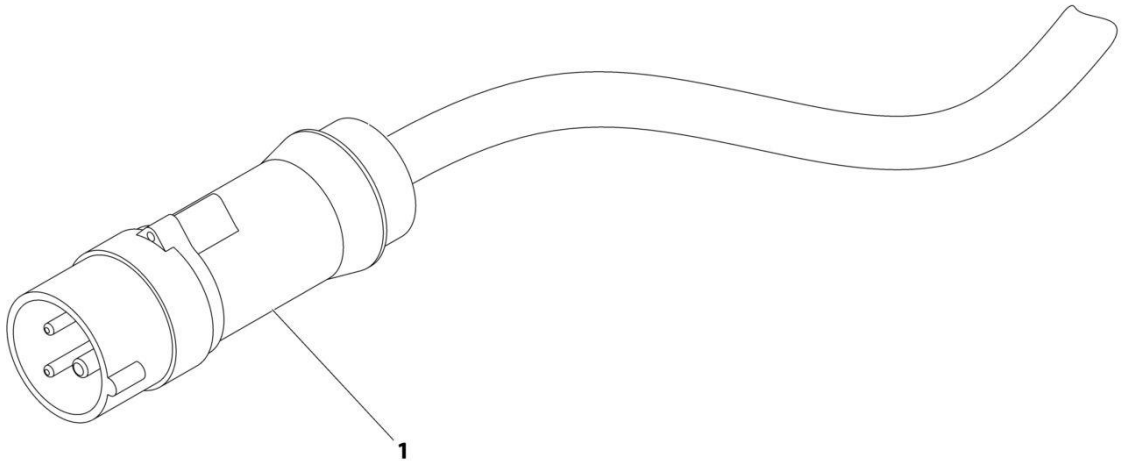
## FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275666 | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW PLUG | B |
| 1 | 4461196 | 1 | Plug | |

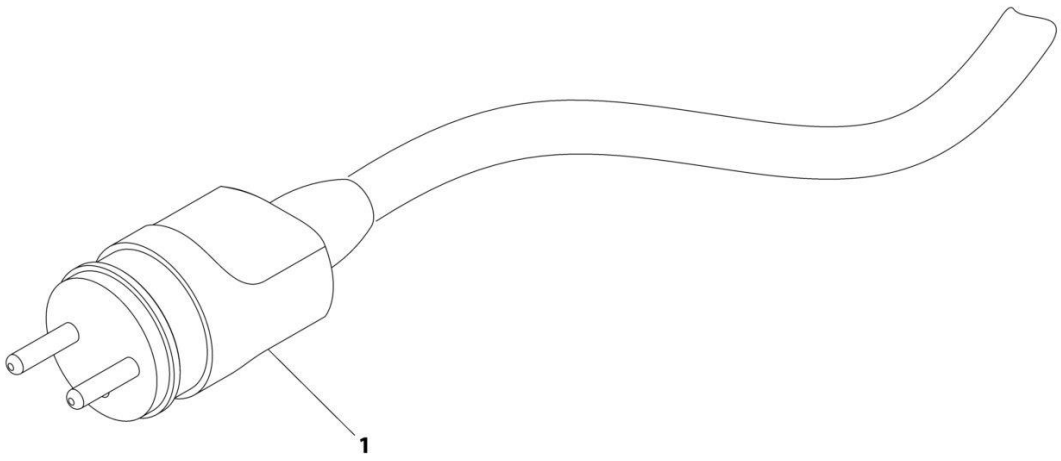
## FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275667 | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE PLUG | B |
| 1 | 4461199 | 1 | Plug | |

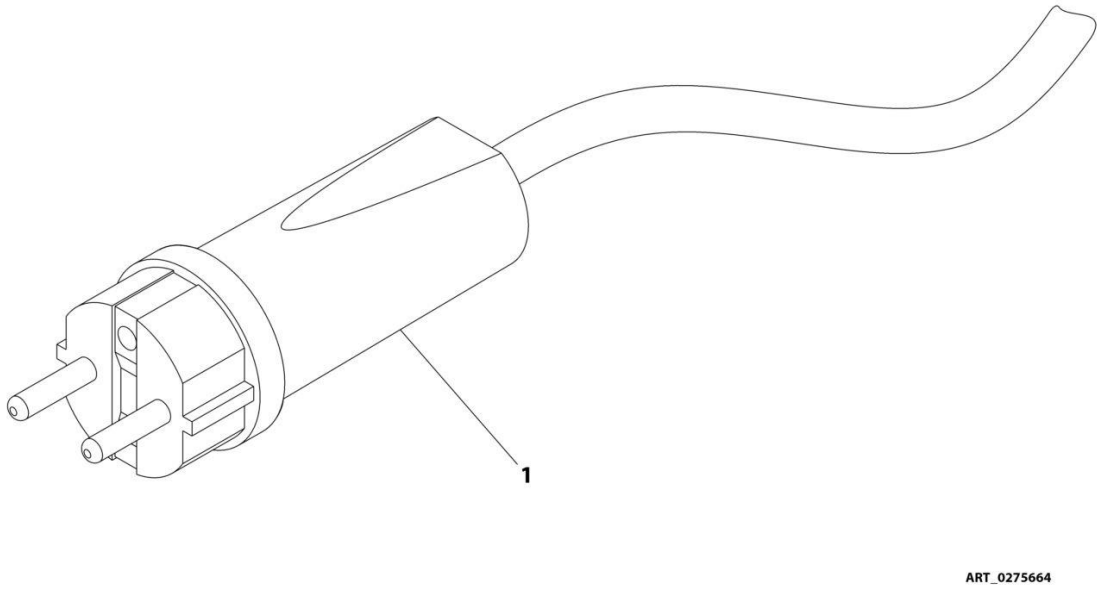
**FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)**



## FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275663 | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND | C |
| 1 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug | |

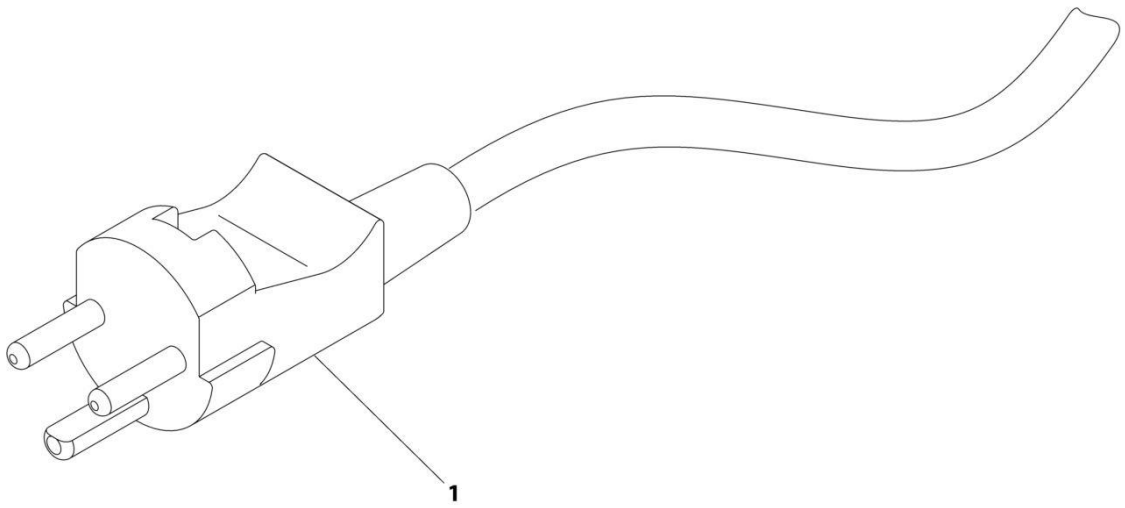
**FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)**



## FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275664 | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | A |
| 1 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug | |

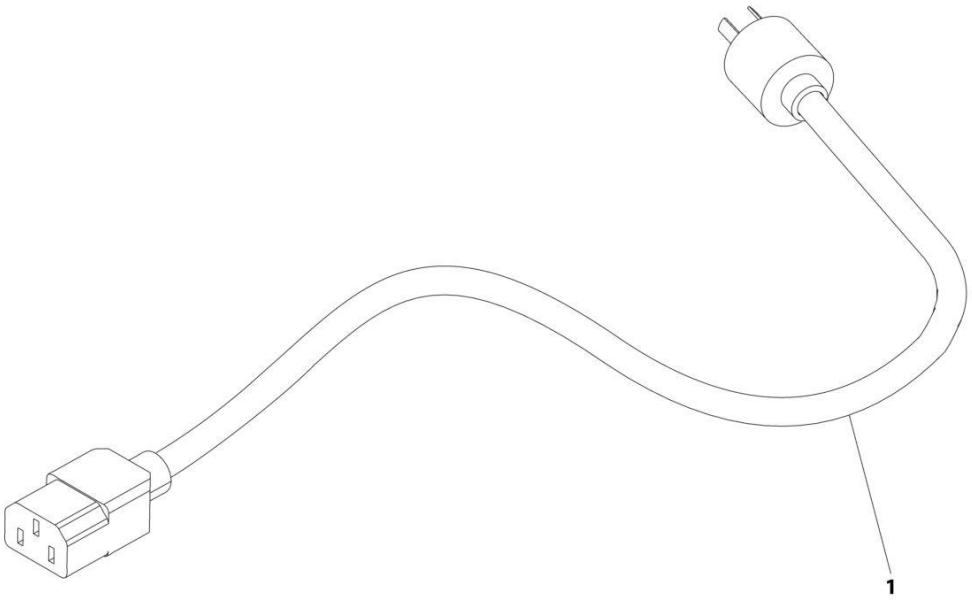
## FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275665 | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND | B |
| 1 | 4461249 | 1 | Plug | |

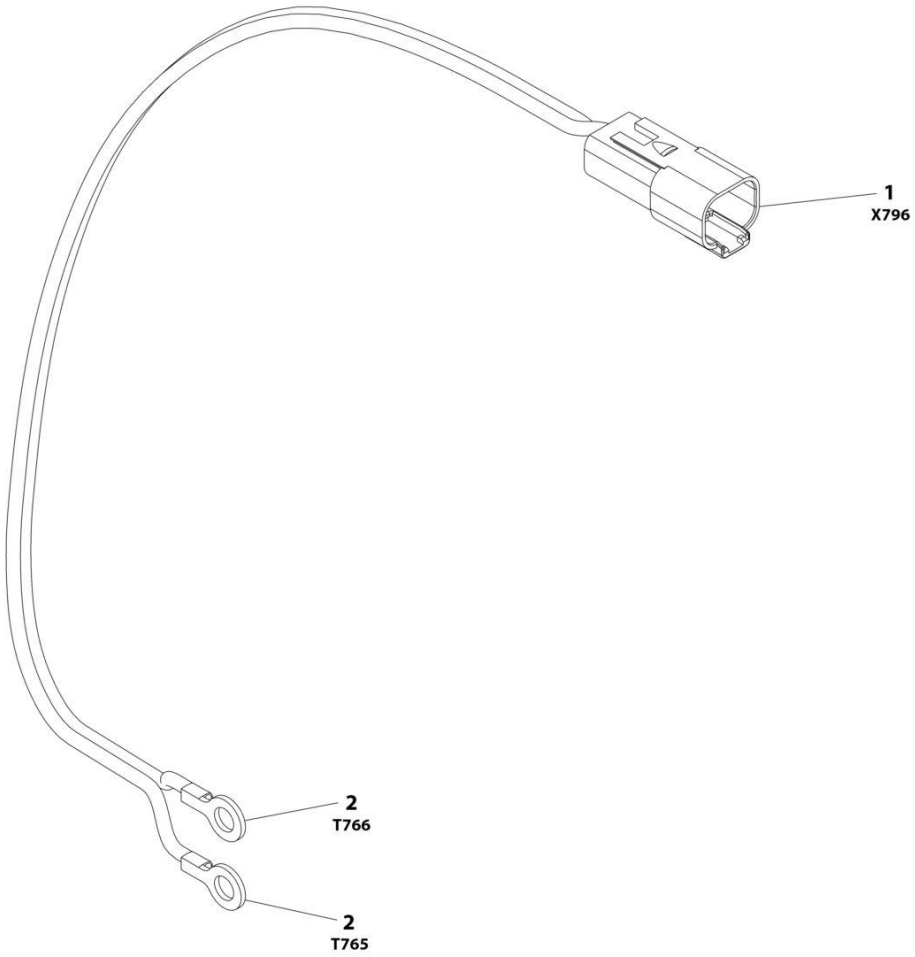
## FIGURE 8-36. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-36. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001253917 | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - CHINA PLUG | A |
| 1 | 1001187816 | 1 | Plug | |

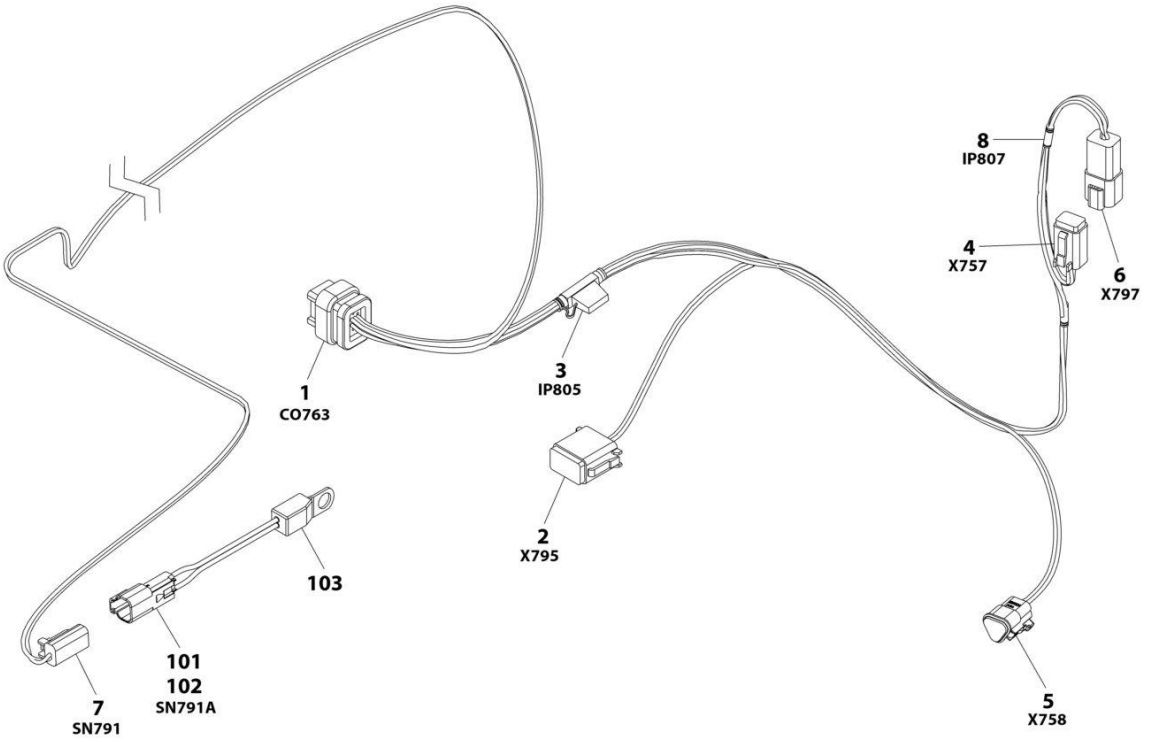
## FIGURE 8-37. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-37. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001260408 | Ref | CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 1001116811 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460508 | 2 | Pin | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 2 | 4460312 | 2 | Terminal Ring | |

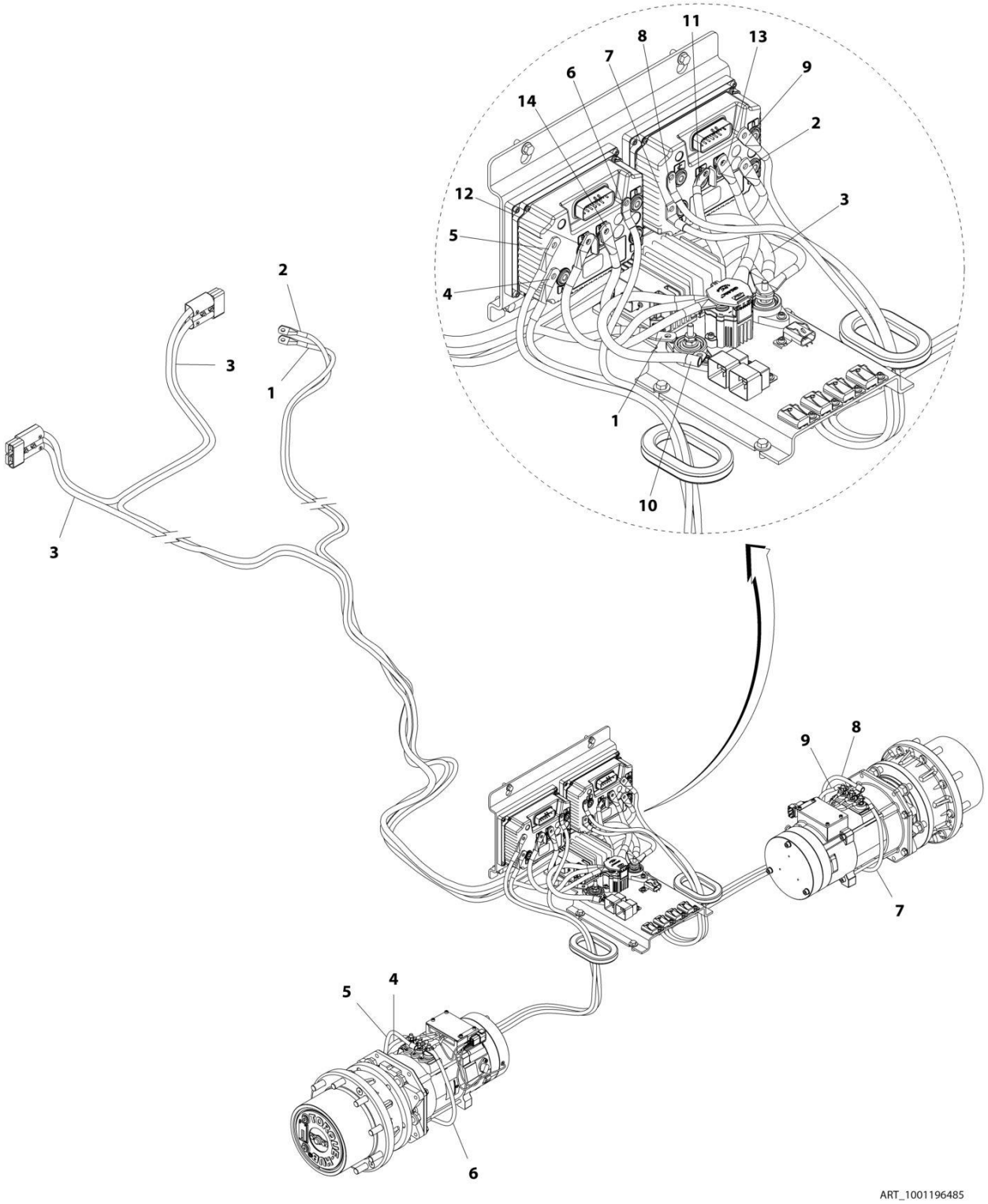
## FIGURE 8-38. CHARGER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-38. CHARGER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001259502 | Ref | CHARGER HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460872 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460905 | 5 | Plug | |
| 1 | 4460871 | 9 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug | |
| 3 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 3 | 1001196634 | 1 | Fuse, 2AMP | |
| 4 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket | |
| 5 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 5 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket | |
| 5 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 6 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin | |
| 7 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket | |
| 8 | 3990001 | 1 | Diode | |
| 101 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |
| 102 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 103 | 1001102771 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature | |

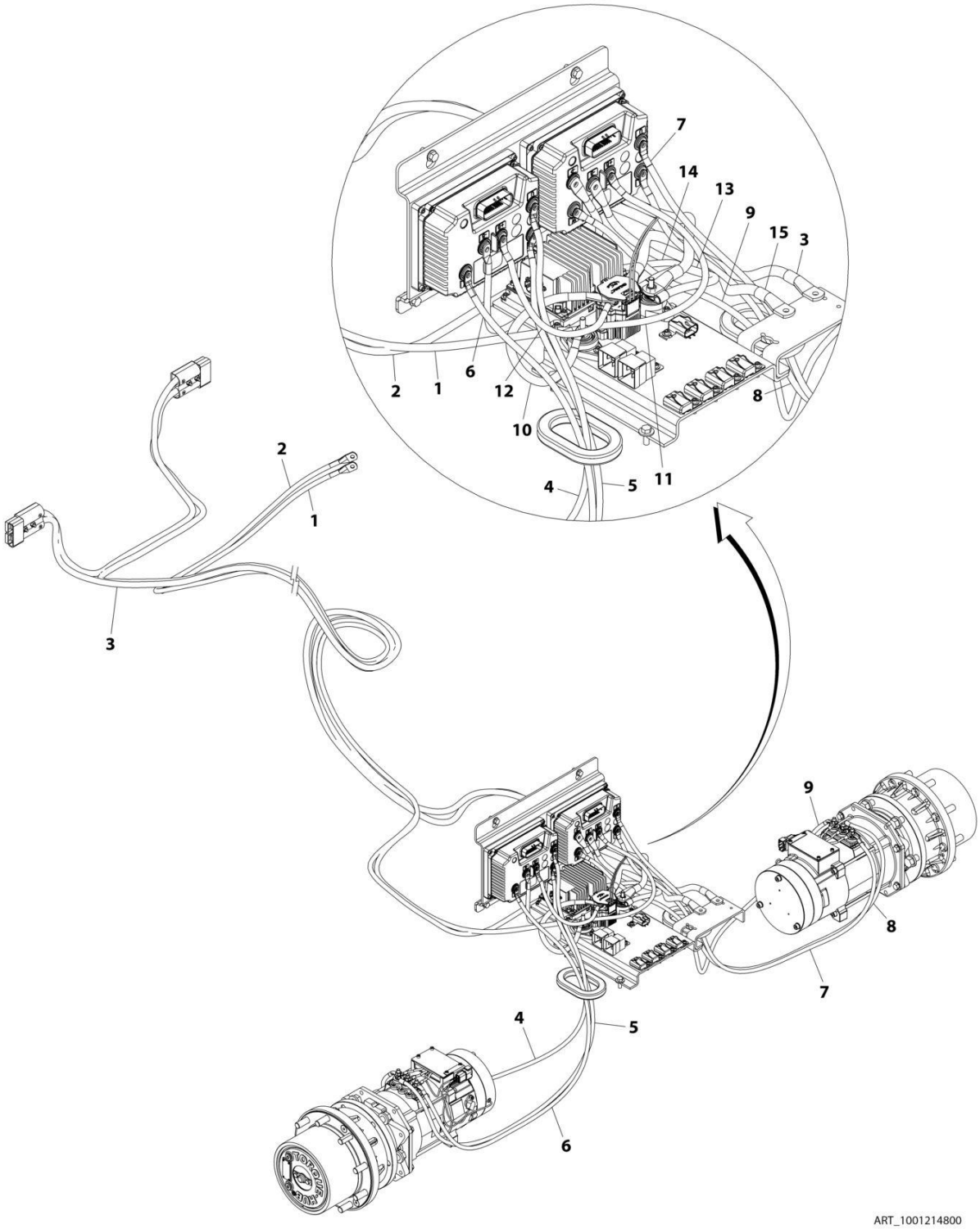
## FIGURE 8-39. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-39. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001196485 | Ref | DRIVE CABLE KIT (NON UL SPECS) | D |
| 1 | 1001179499 | 1 | Cable - Pump Motor + to Fuse | |
| 2 | 1001179500 | 1 | Cable - Pump Motor - to LH Module P | |
| 3 | 1001182996 | 1 | Cable - Battery | |
| 4 | 1001196061 | 1 | Cable - LH Motor U | |
| 5 | 1001196062 | 1 | Cable - LH Motor V | |
| 6 | 1001196063 | 1 | Cable - LH Motor W | |
| 7 | 1001196065 | 1 | Cable - RH Motor U | |
| 8 | 1001196066 | 1 | Cable - RH Motor V | |
| 9 | 1001196067 | 1 | Cable - RH Motor W | |
| 10 | 1001196237 | 1 | Cable - Contactor to Fuse | |
| 11 | 1001196238 | 1 | Cable - RH Zapi + | |
| 12 | 1001196239 | 1 | Cable - LH Zapi + | |
| 13 | 1001196240 | 1 | Cable - RH Zapi - | |
| 14 | 1001196241 | 1 | Cable - LH Zapi - | |

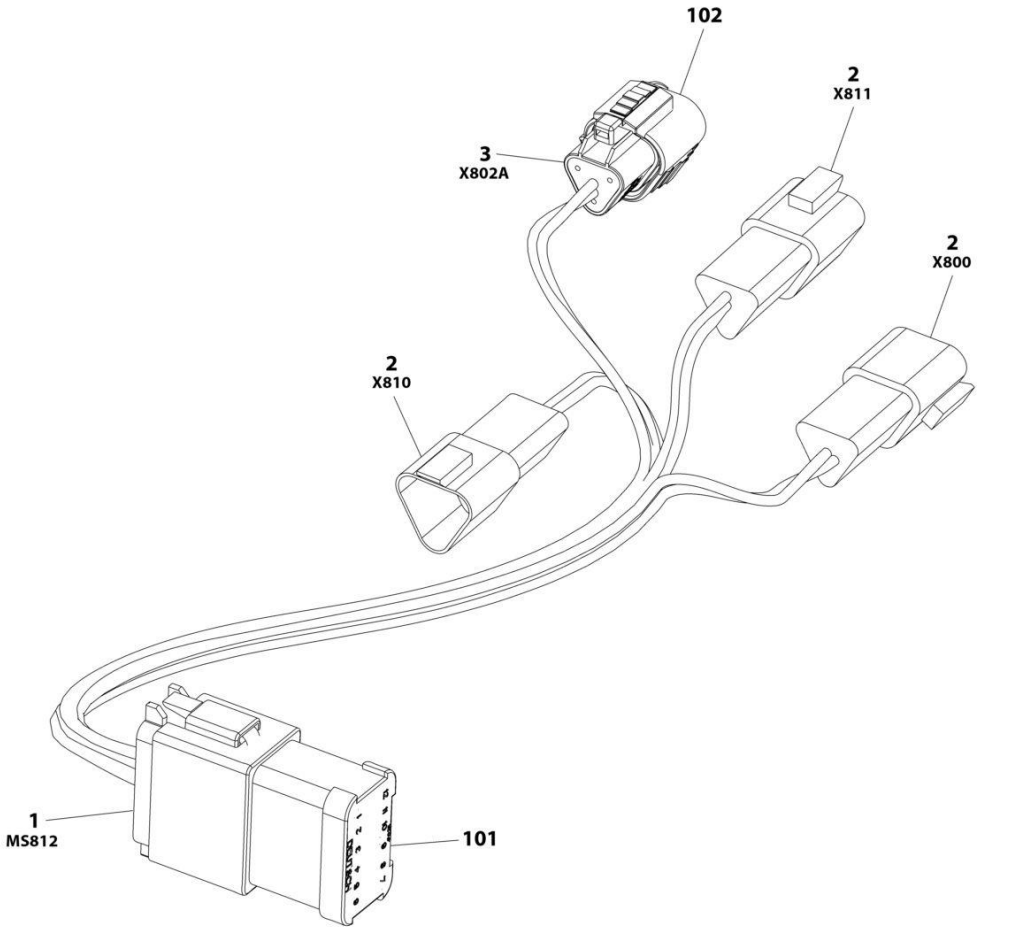
## FIGURE 8-40. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-40. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001214800 | Ref | DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS) | C |
| 1 | 1001179499 | 1 | Cable - Pump Motor + to Fuse | |
| 2 | 1001179500 | 1 | Cable - Pump Motor - to LH Module P | |
| 3 | 1001182996 | 1 | Cable - Battery | |
| 4 | 1001196061 | 1 | Cable - LH Motor U | |
| 5 | 1001196062 | 1 | Cable - LH Motor V | |
| 6 | 1001196063 | 1 | Cable - LH Motor W | |
| 7 | 1001196065 | 1 | Cable - RH Motor U | |
| 8 | 1001196066 | 1 | Cable - RH Motor V | |
| 9 | 1001196067 | 1 | Cable - RH Motor W | |
| 10 | 1001196237 | 1 | Cable - Contactor to Fuse | |
| 11 | 1001196238 | 1 | Cable - RH Zapi + | |
| 12 | 1001196239 | 1 | Cable - LH Zapi + | |
| 13 | 1001196240 | 1 | Cable - RH Zapi - | |
| 14 | 1001196241 | 1 | Cable - LH Zapi - | |
| 15 | 1001214801 | 1 | Cable - Drive Jumper | |

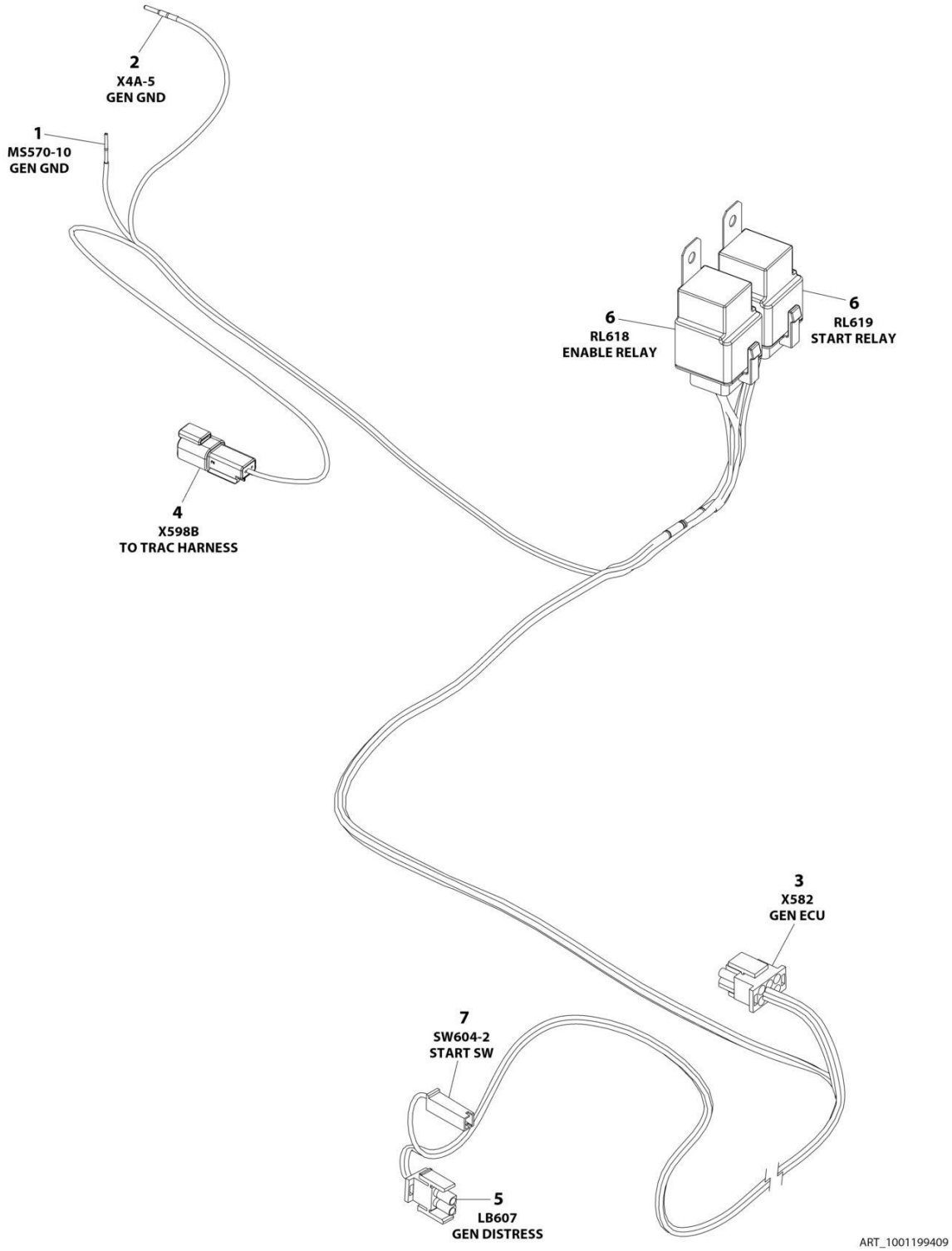
## FIGURE 8-41. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-41. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001259541 | Ref | EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 8 | Socket | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug | |
| 2 | 1001144147 | 3 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460943 | 6 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug | |
| 3 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 101 | 1001125677 | 1 | Connector | |
| 102 | 1001144296 | 1 | Dust Cap | |

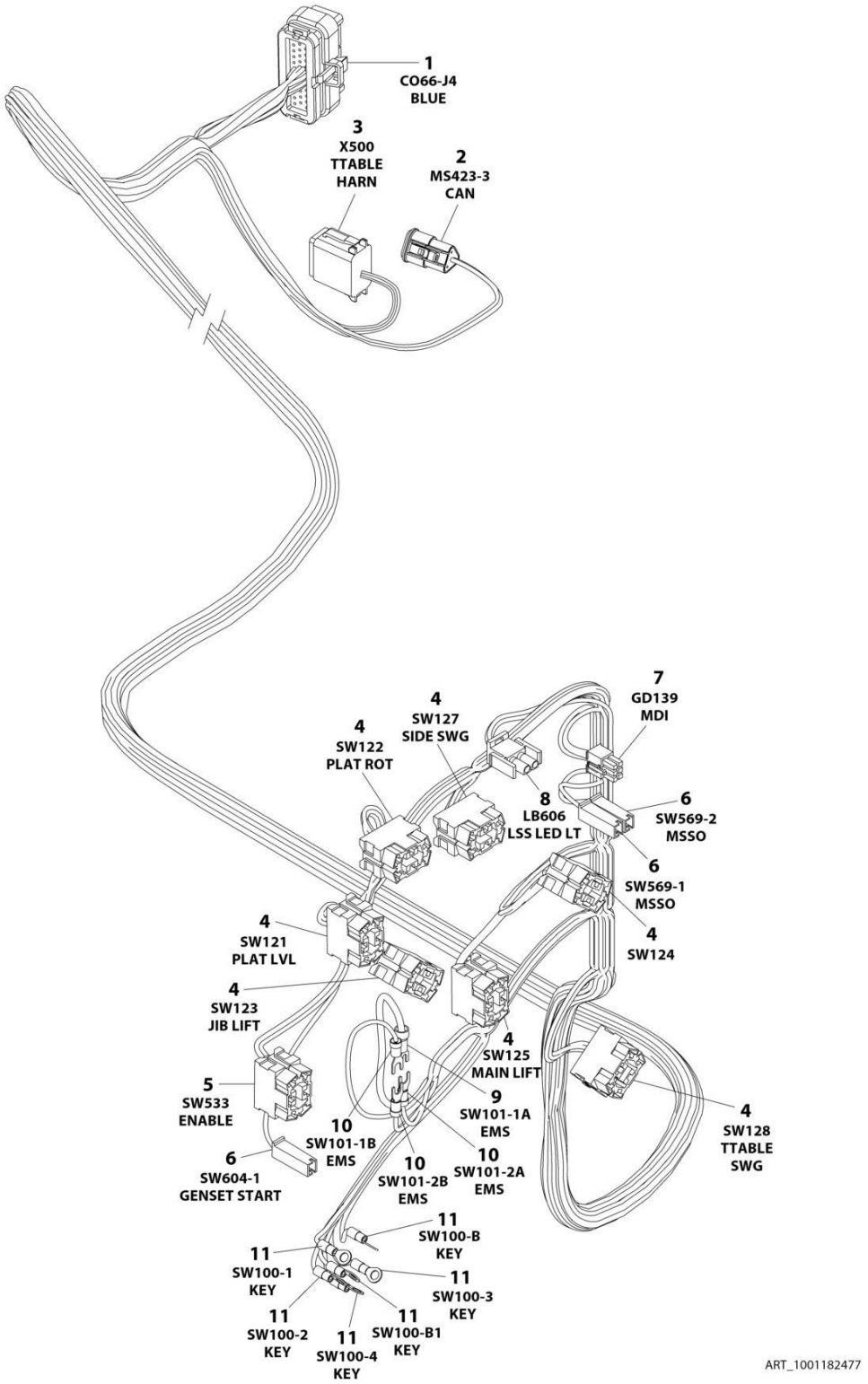
## FIGURE 8-42. GENERATOR HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-42. GENERATOR HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001199409 | Ref | GENERATOR HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4460225 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 3 | 4460267 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 5 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 5 | 4460227 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 6 | 1001203734 | 2 | Plug, Relay | |
| 6 | 1001116733 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001116732 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460260 | 1 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |

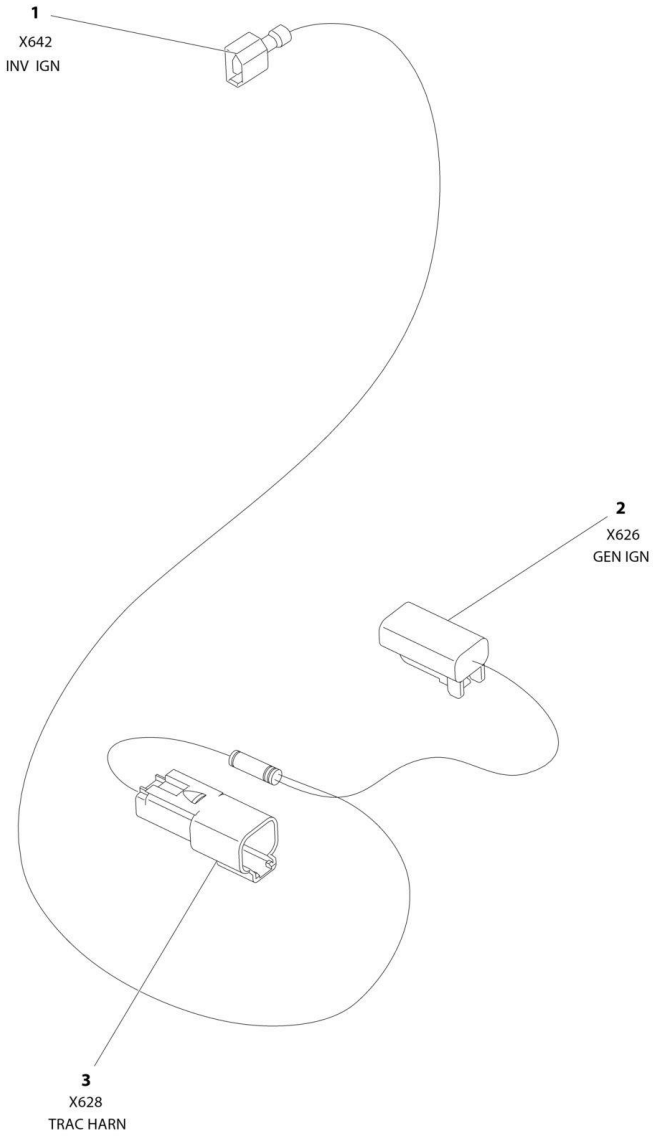
## FIGURE 8-43. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-43. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001182477 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL HARNESS | E |
| 1 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 1 | 4460871 | 20 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460905 | 15 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 3 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 3 | 1001116692 | 7 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 4 | 4460418 | 7 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 4 | 4460419 | 14 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001159186 | 14 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460418 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 5 | 4460419 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001159186 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460260 | 3 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460259 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460868 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 7 | 4460877 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 8 | 4460227 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 8 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460806 | 1 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 10 | 4460183 | 3 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 11 | 4460313 | 6 | Terminal, Ring | |

## FIGURE 8-44. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER)

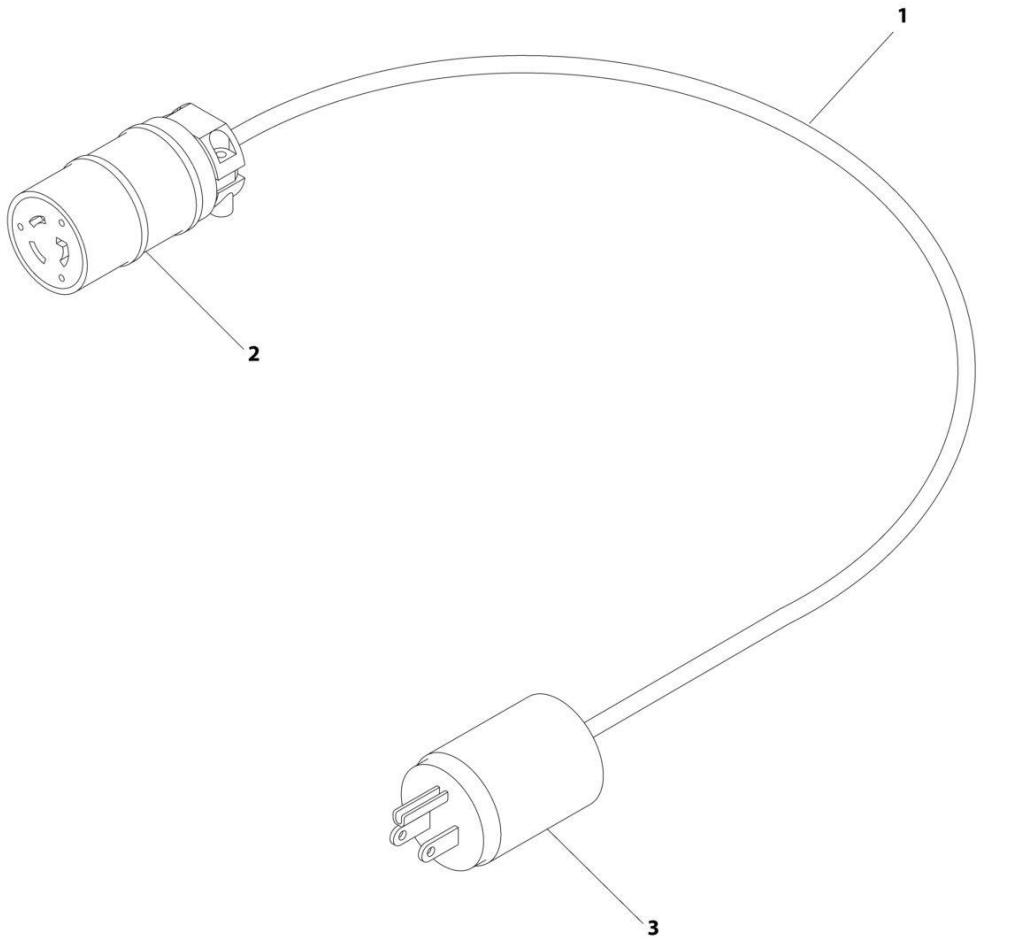



ART_1001192293

## FIGURE 8-44. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001192293 | Ref | INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 1001193545 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460897 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |

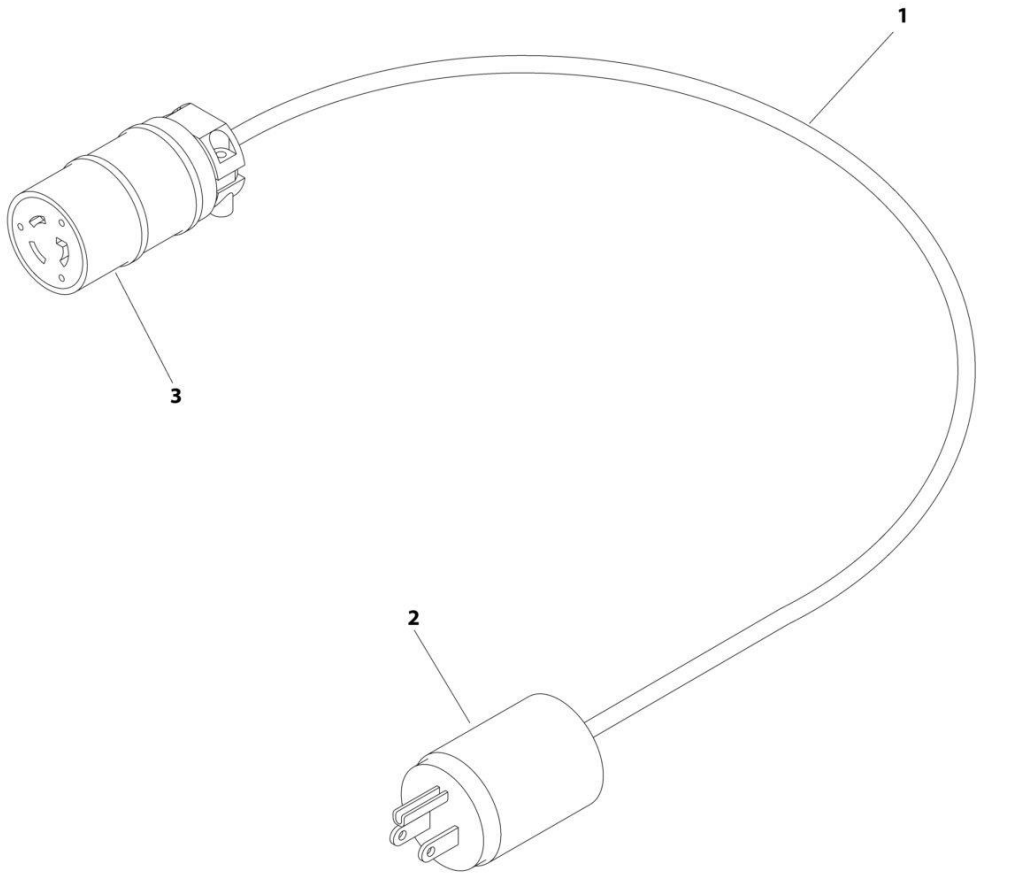
## FIGURE 8-45. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER)



## FIGURE 8-45. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922390 | Ref | INVERTER HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 1060494 | 75 in/ 190.5cm | Cable 12/3 | |
| 2 | 4460134 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 3 | 4460138 | 1 | Plug, Connector | |

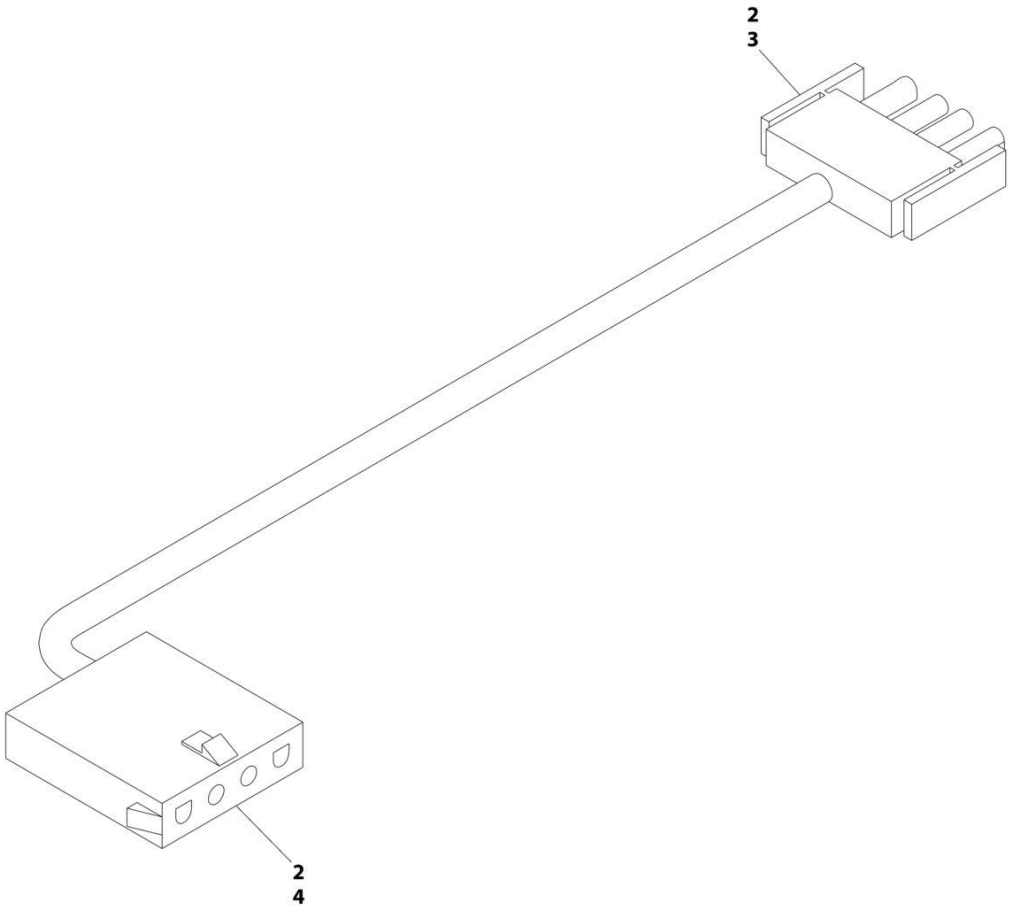
## FIGURE 8-46. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER)



## FIGURE 8-46. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922647 | Ref | INVERTER HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 1060461 | 75 in/ 190.5cm | Cable 12/3 | |
| 2 | 4460138 | 1 | Plug, Connector | |
| 3 | 4460710 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |

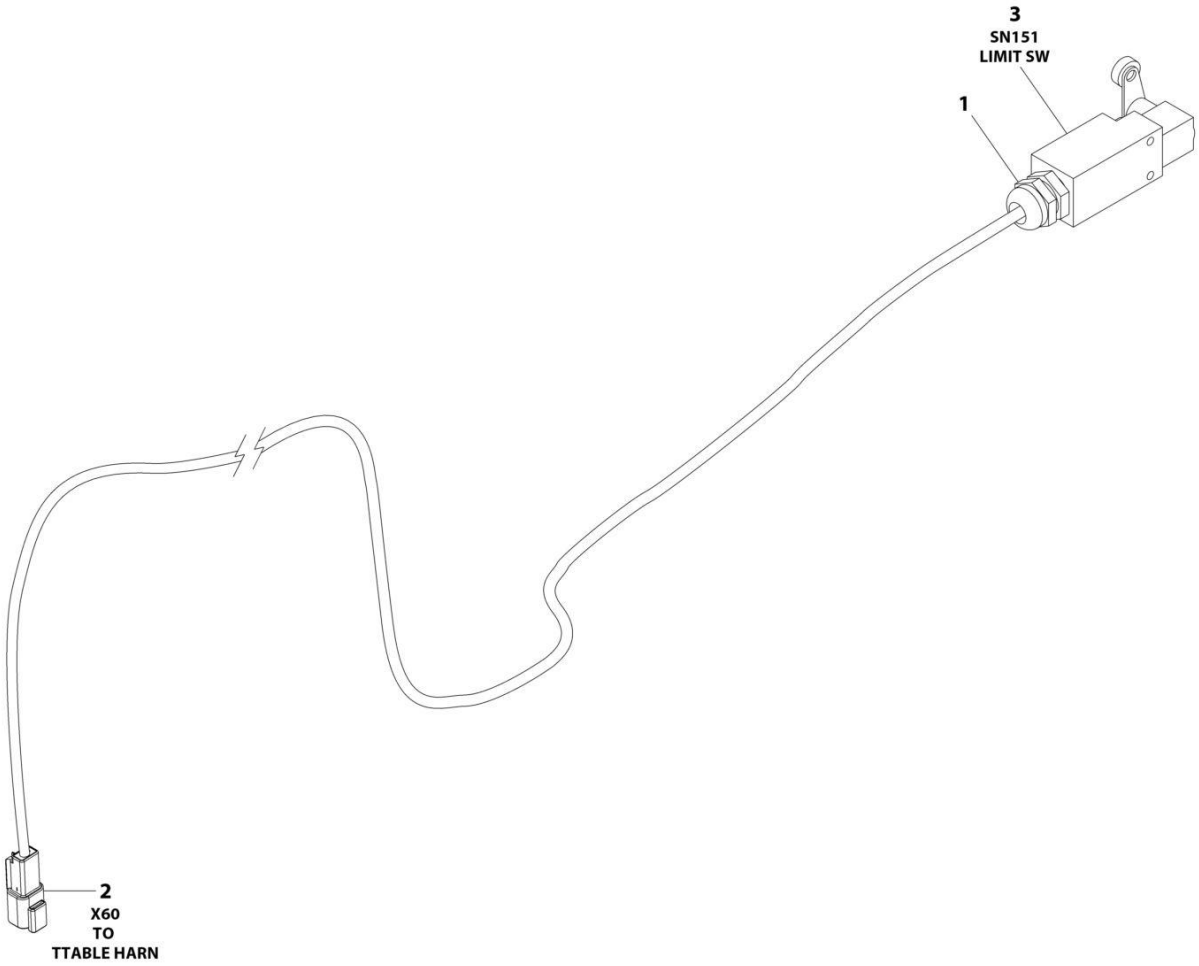
## FIGURE 8-47. LED REMOTE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-47. LED REMOTE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1060813 | Ref | LED REMOTE HARNESS | A |
| 2 | 4460226 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460321 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector, Female - 4 Position | |

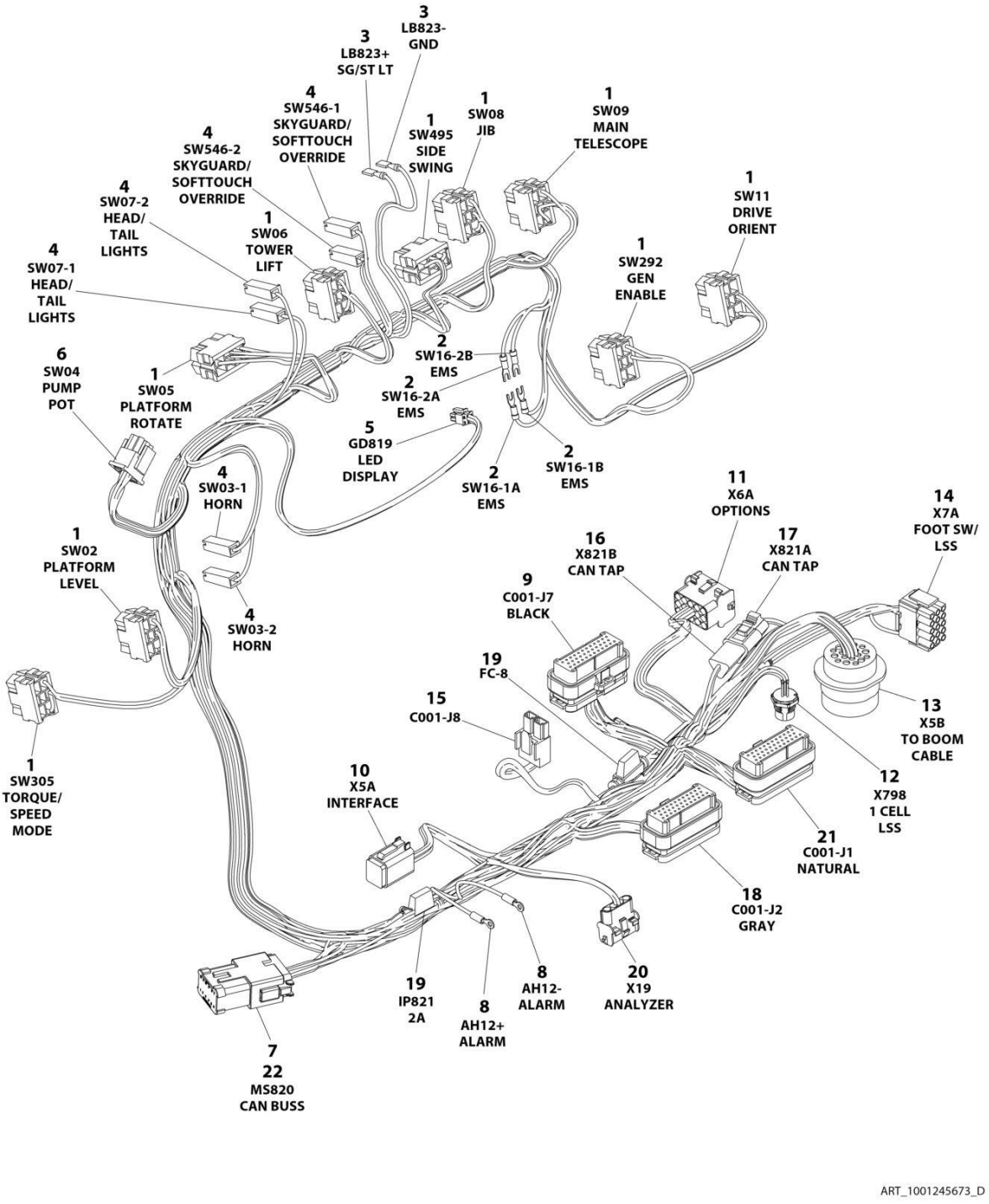
## FIGURE 8-48. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE



## FIGURE 8-48. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001200173 | Ref | LIMIT SWITCH CABLE | C |
| 1 | 4460968 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 2 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4360578 | 1 | Switch, Limit | |

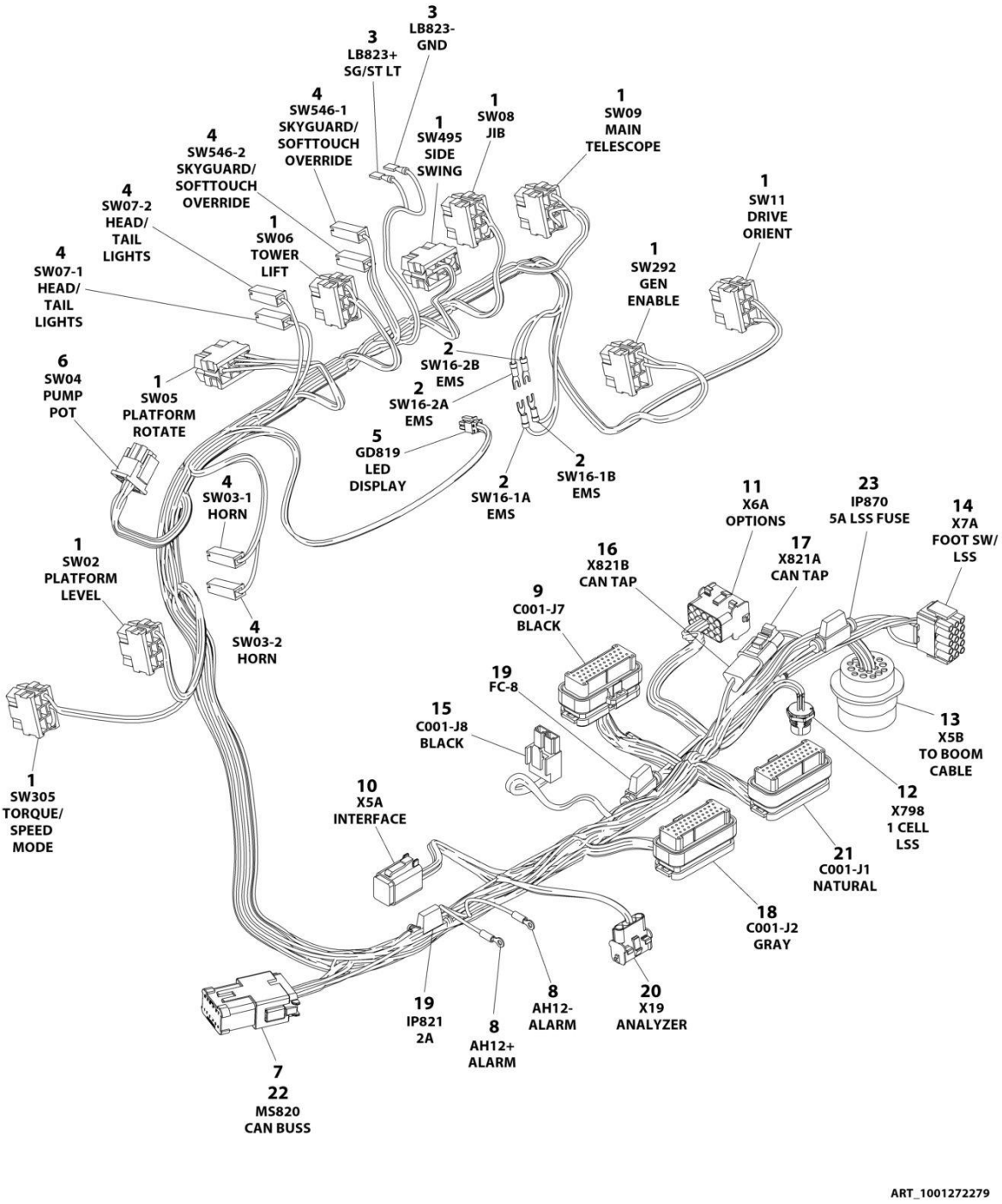
## FIGURE 8-49. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-49. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001245673 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS | D |
| 1 | 4460418 | 9 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460419 | 14 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001159186 | 18 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 4460888 | 4 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 3 | 4460016 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460260 | 6 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460259 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001237667 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 5 | 1001237668 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 6 | 4460267 | 7 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460933 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001098122 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 9 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 9 | 4460871 | 21 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460905 | 14 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 10 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 10 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 4460708 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 11 | 4460268 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 12 | 1001213447 | 1 | Connector, Female - 5 Position | |
| 13 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 13 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 13 | 4460464 | 10 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 4460508 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 14 | 4460434 | 1 | Plug, Male - 15 Position | |
| 14 | 4460294 | 9 | Pin, Male | |
| 15 | 4460879 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 15 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460536 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position | |
| 16 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 16 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 17 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 17 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 18 | 4460905 | 24 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460871 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 19 | 2400060 | 2 | Holder, Fuse | |
| 19 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |
| 19 | See Note | 1 | Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally) | |
| 20 | 4460761 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 20 | 4460294 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 21 | 4460871 | 24 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460905 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 22 | 1001125677 | 1 | Connector, Bussbar | |

## FIGURE 8-50. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS)

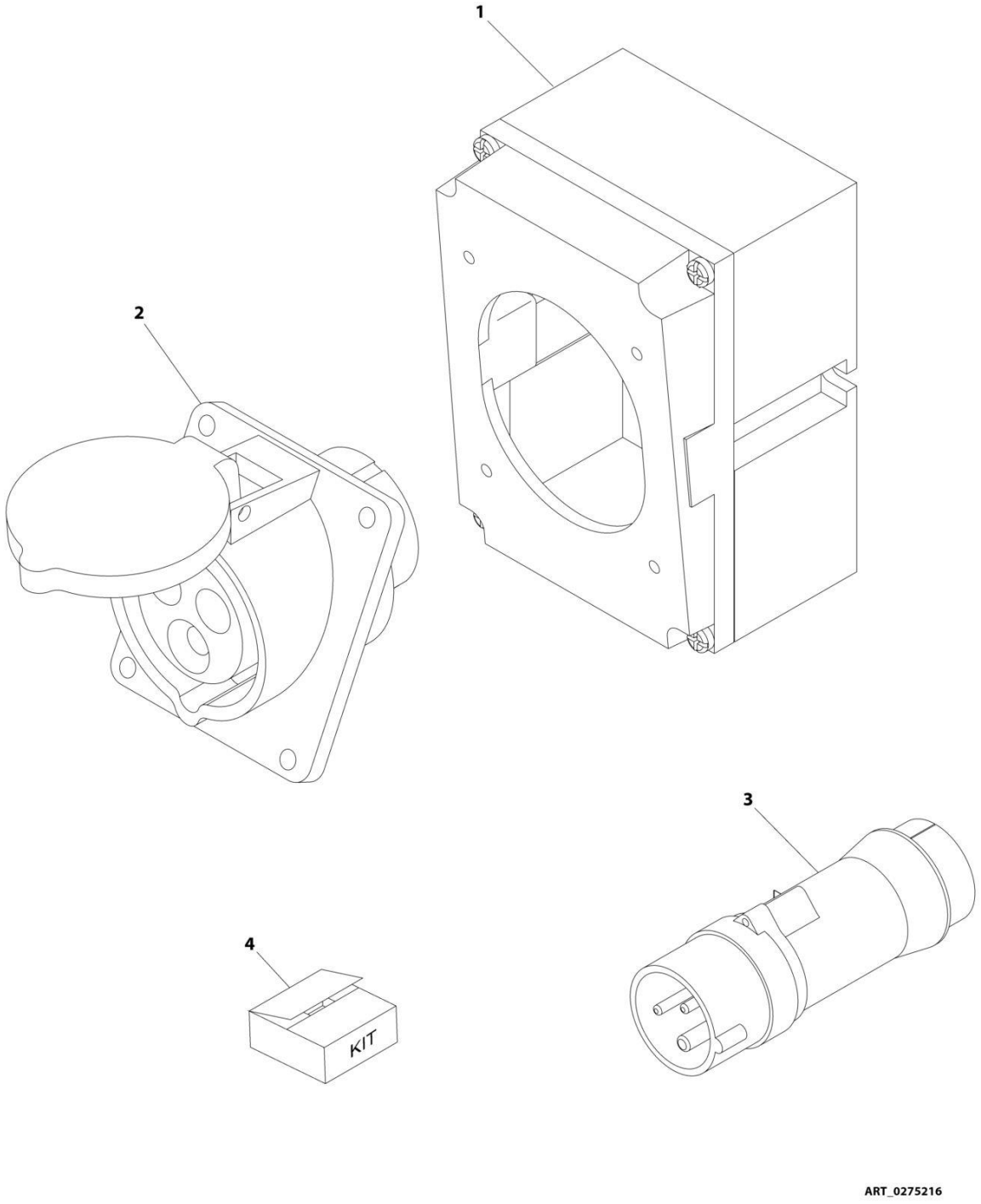


## FIGURE 8-50. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001272279 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS) | B |
| 1 | 4460418 | 9 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460419 | 14 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001159186 | 17 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 4460888 | 4 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 3 | 4460016 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460260 | 6 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460259 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001237667 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 5 | 1001237668 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 6 | 4460267 | 7 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460933 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001098122 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 9 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 9 | 4460871 | 21 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460905 | 14 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 10 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 10 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 4460708 | 1 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 11 | 4460268 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 12 | 1001213447 | 1 | Connector, Female - 5 Position | |
| 13 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 13 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 13 | 4460464 | 10 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 4460508 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 14 | 4460434 | 1 | Plug, Male - 15 Position | |
| 14 | 4460294 | 9 | Pin, Male | |
| 15 | 4460879 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 15 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460536 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position | |
| 16 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 16 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 17 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 17 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 18 | 4460905 | 24 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460871 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 19 | 2400060 | 2 | Holder, Fuse | |
| 19 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |
| 19 | See Note | 1 | Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally) | |
| 20 | 4460761 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 20 | 4460294 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 21 | 4460871 | 24 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460905 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 22 | 1001125677 | 1 | Connector, Bussbar | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 23 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse, 5A | |

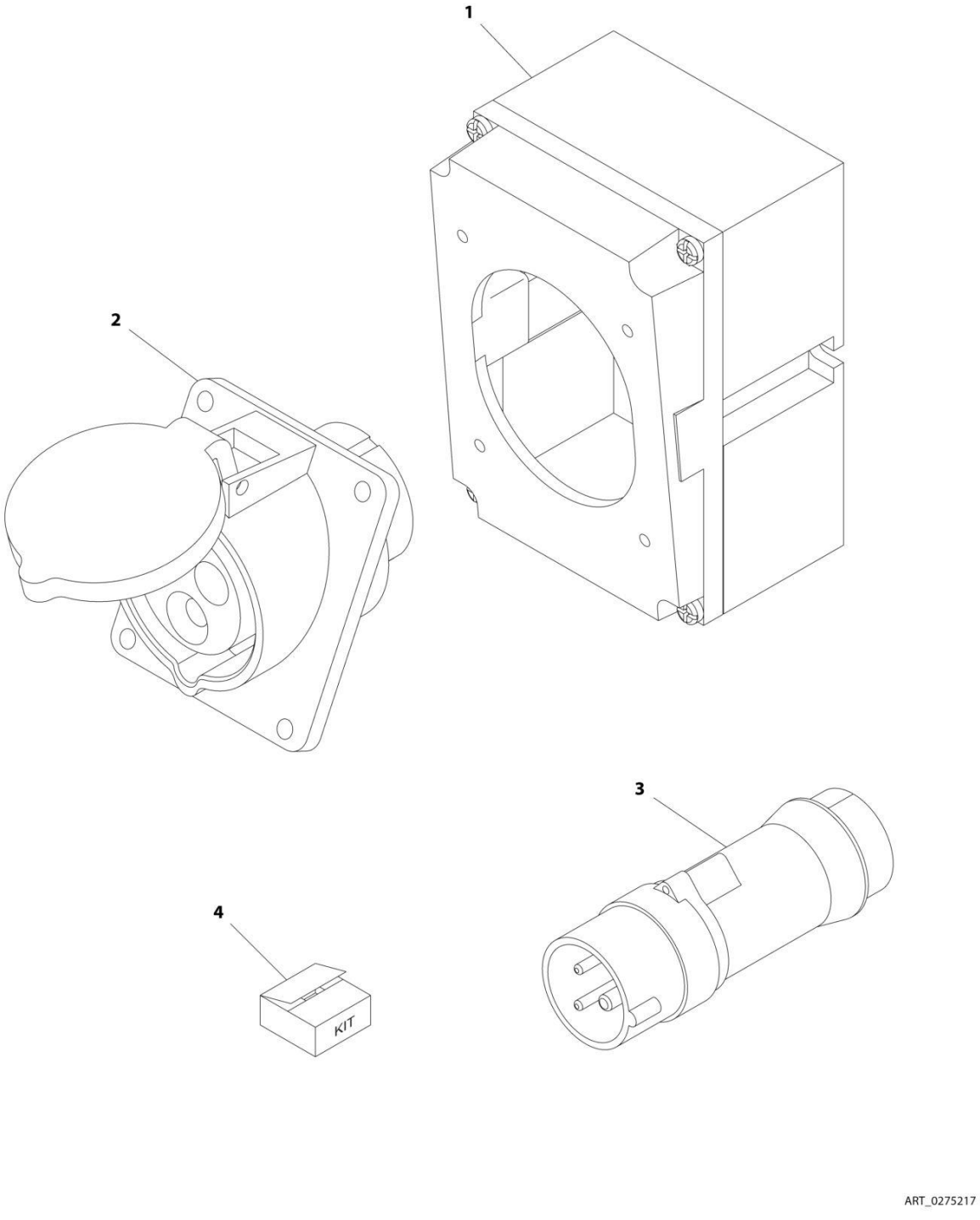
## FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275216 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW | B |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461196 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100341 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197) | |

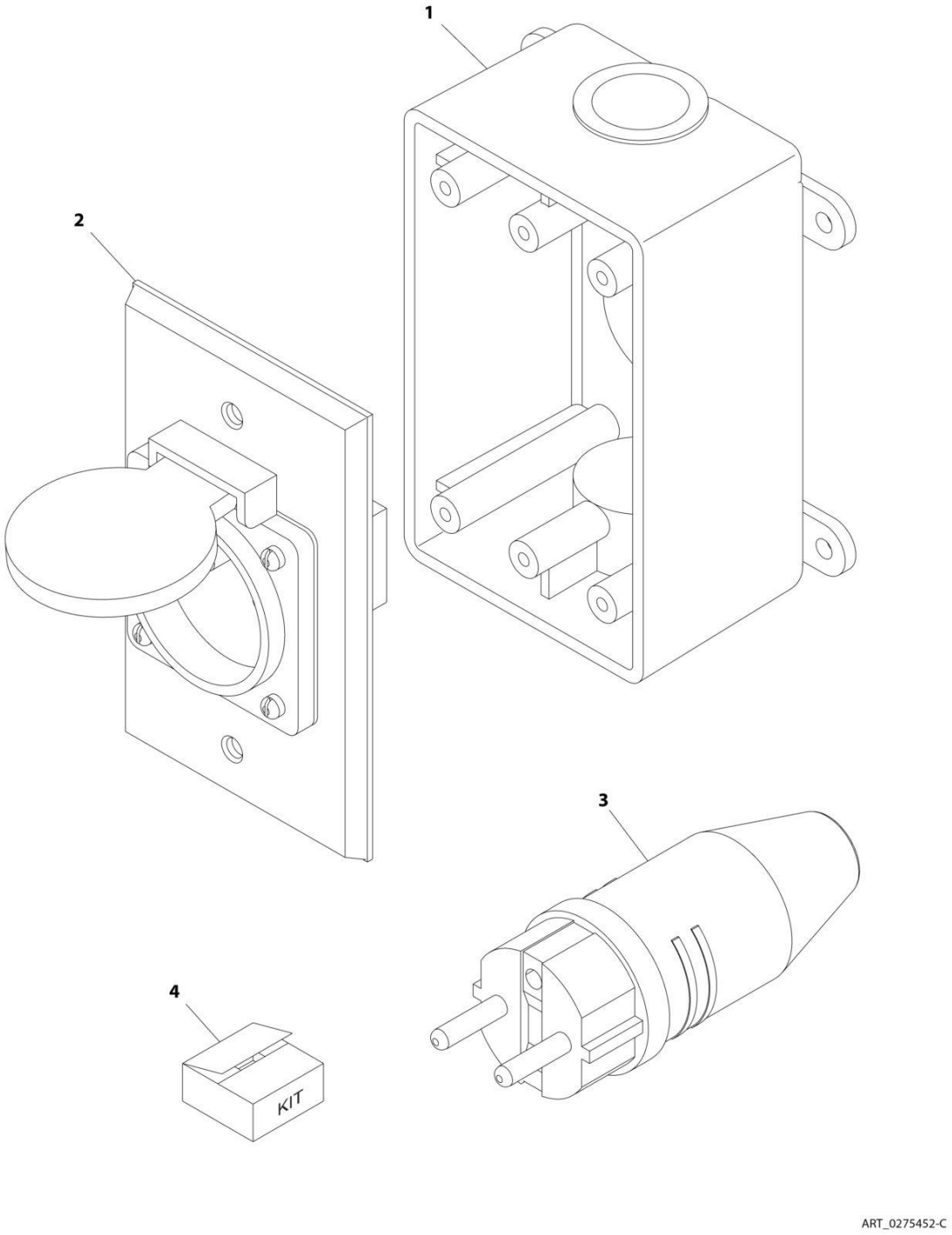
## FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275217 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE | B |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461199 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100342 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200) | |

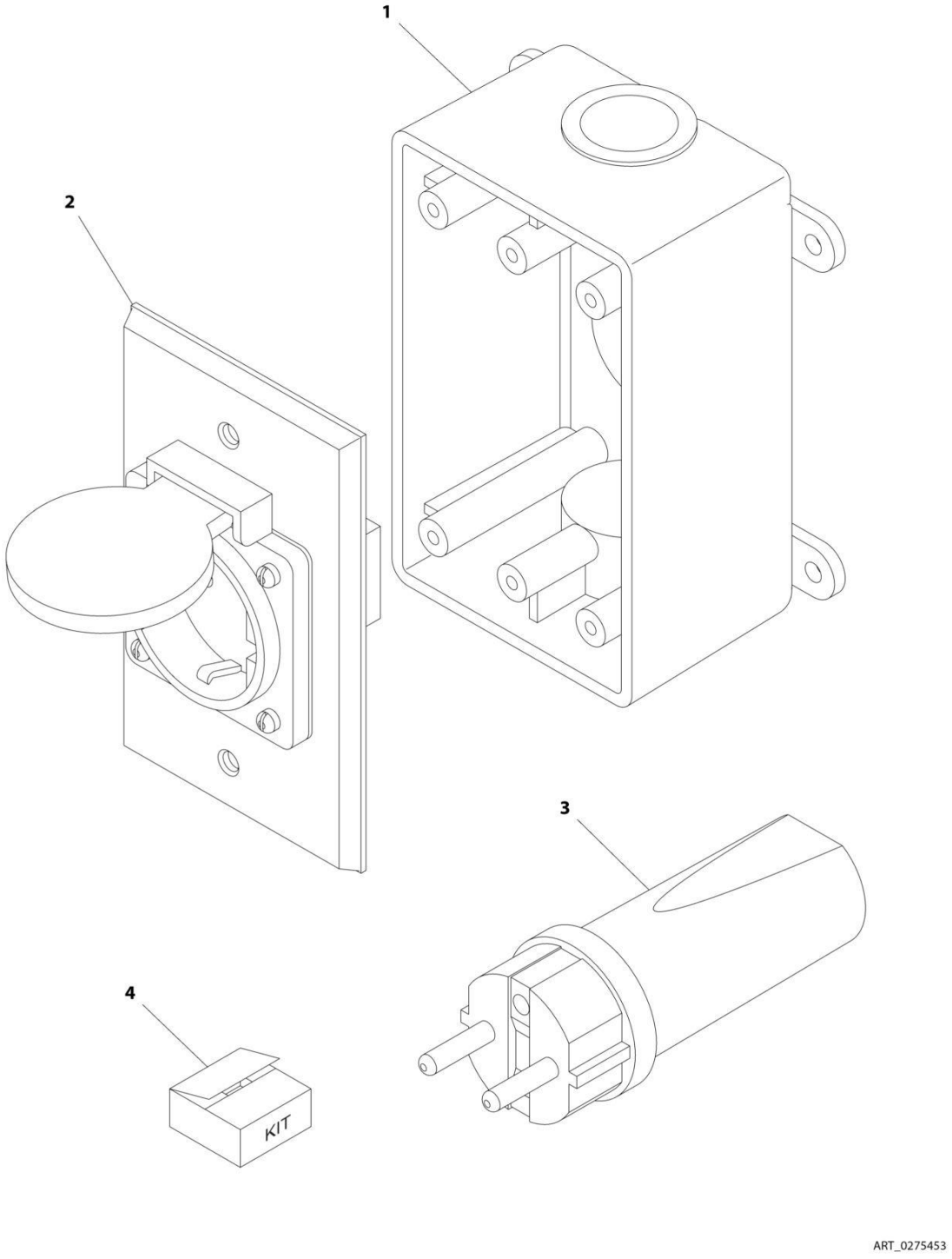
## FIGURE 8-53. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-53. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275452 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX | C |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100345 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203) | |

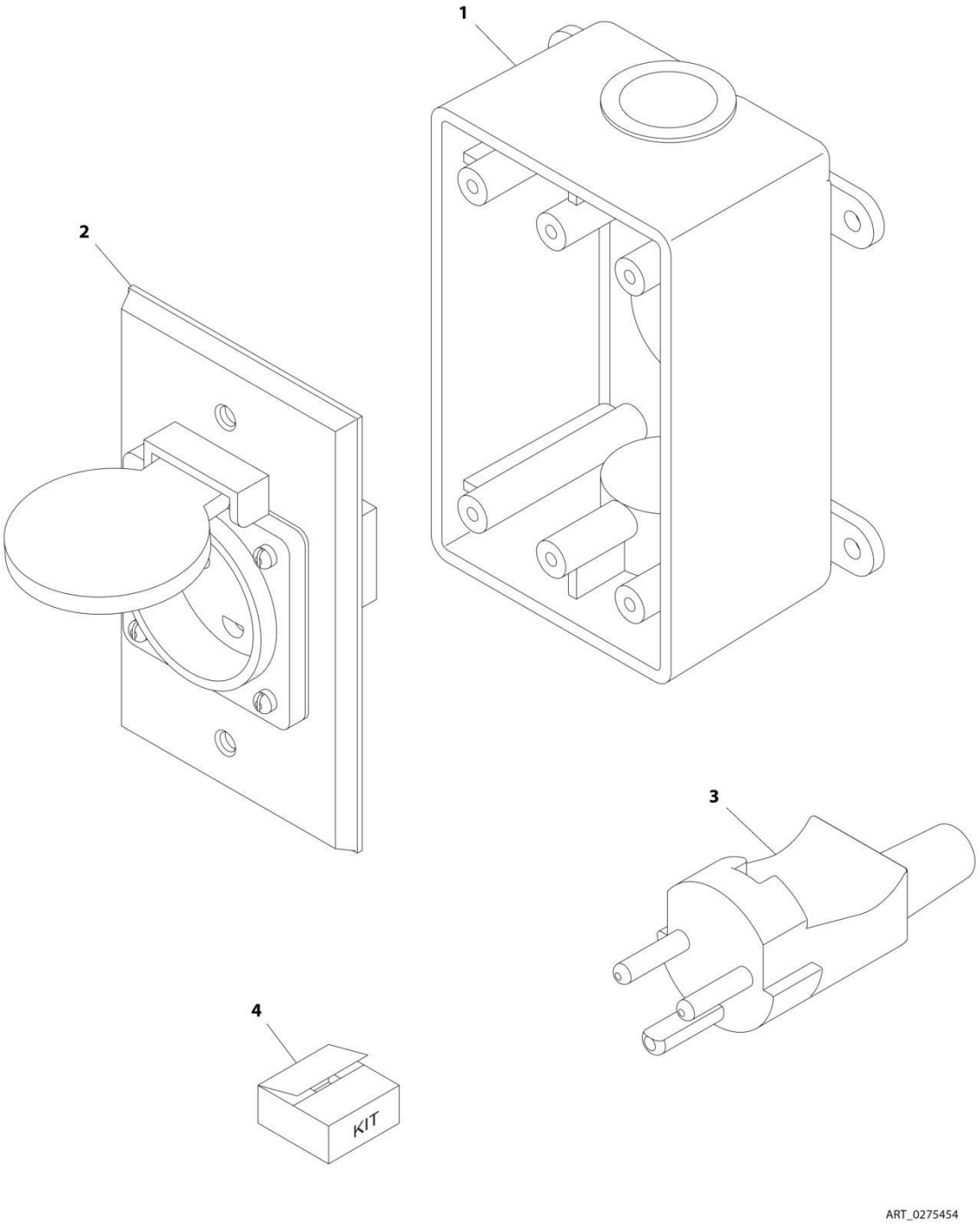
## FIGURE 8-54. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-54. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275453 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | B |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100347 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206) | |

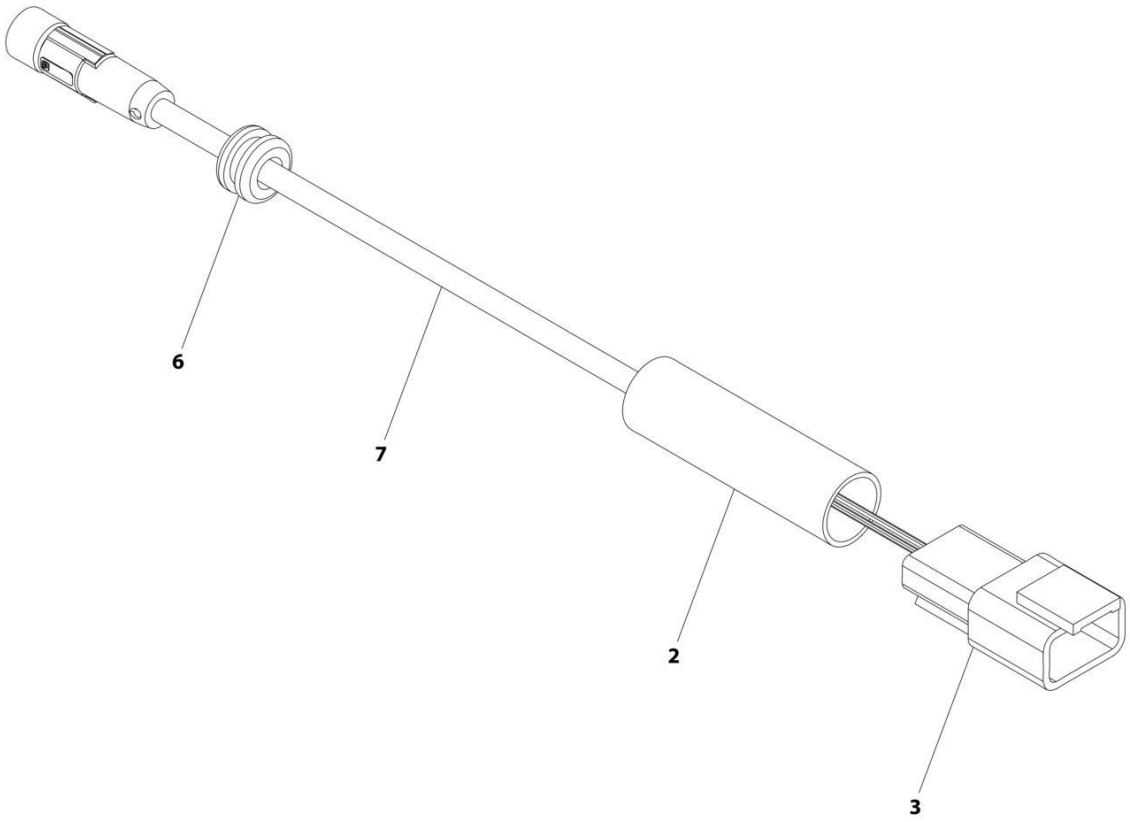
## FIGURE 8-55. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC)



## FIGURE 8-55. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275454 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 | B |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461249 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100346 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250) | |

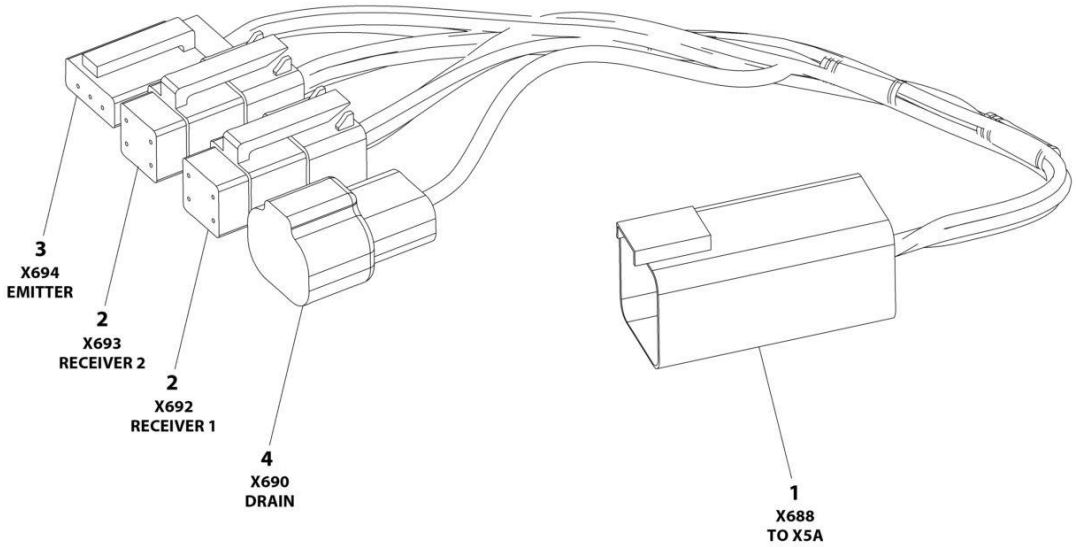
## FIGURE 8-56. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-56. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237864 | Ref | SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS | A |
| 2 | 2820247 | AR | Tubing, Heat Shrink | |
| 3 | 4460910 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 1001119620 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001227996 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 7 | 1001237862 | 1 | Cable, M8 Female Cordset | |

## FIGURE 8-57. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

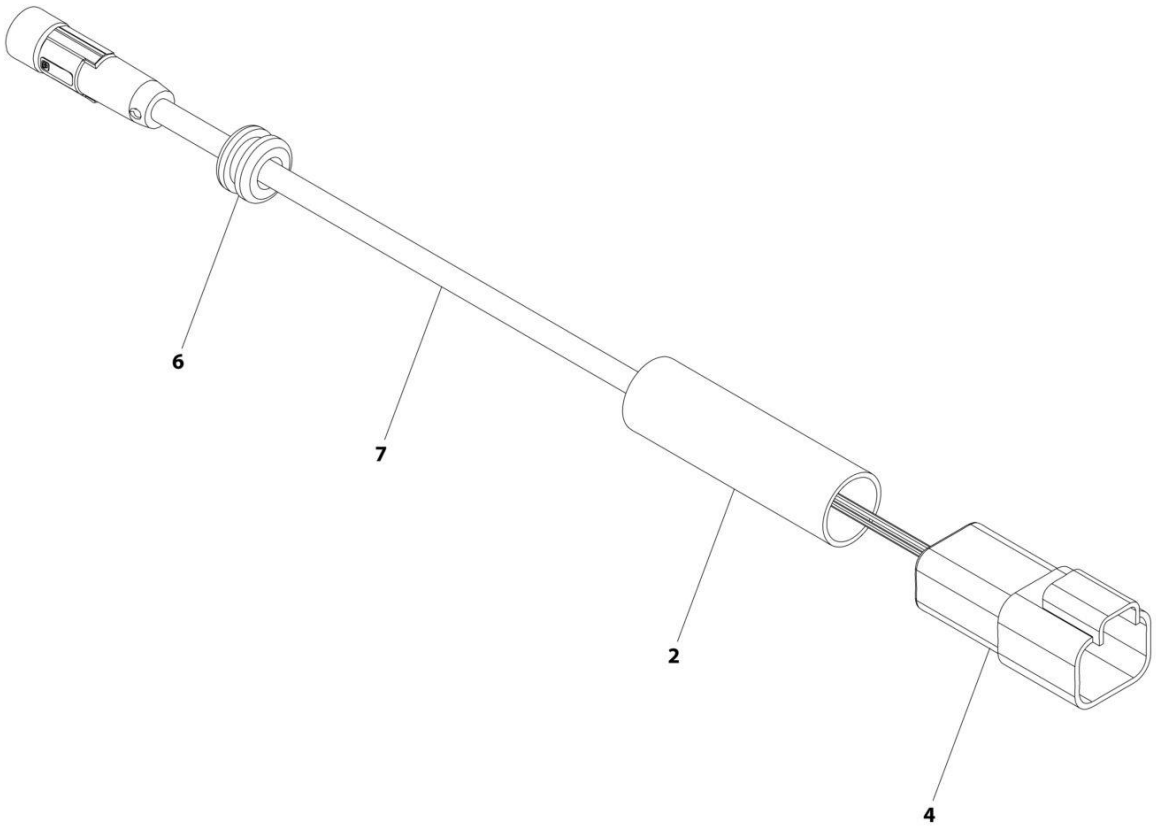



ART_1001237865

## FIGURE 8-57. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237865 | Ref | SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460943 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461077 | 2 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001119619 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 1001119619 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001187681 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460941 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |

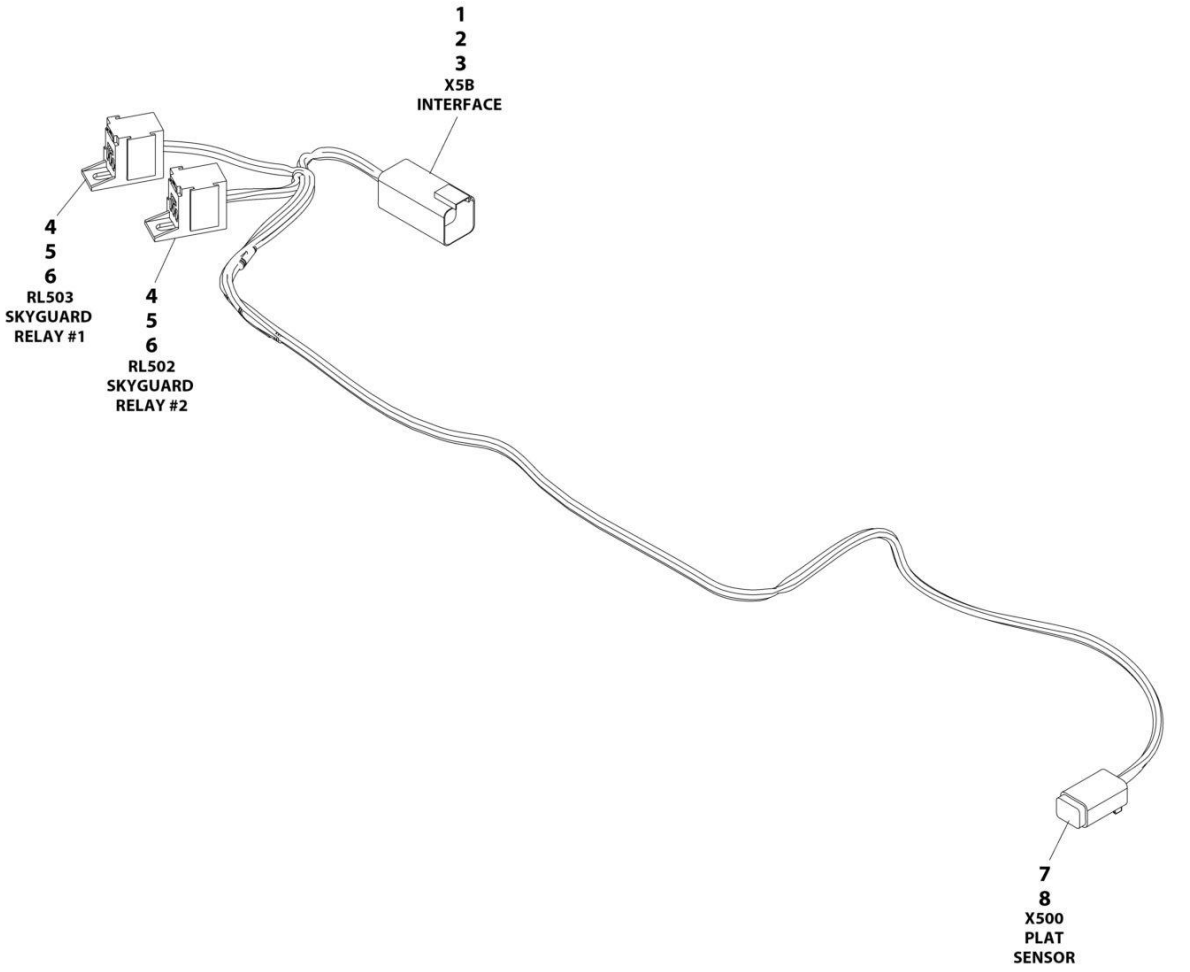
## FIGURE 8-58. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-58. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237863 | Ref | SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS | A |
| 2 | 2820247 | AR | Tubing, Heat Shrink | |
| 4 | 1001097051 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 1001119620 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001227996 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 7 | 1001237862 | 1 | Cable, M8 Female Cordset | |

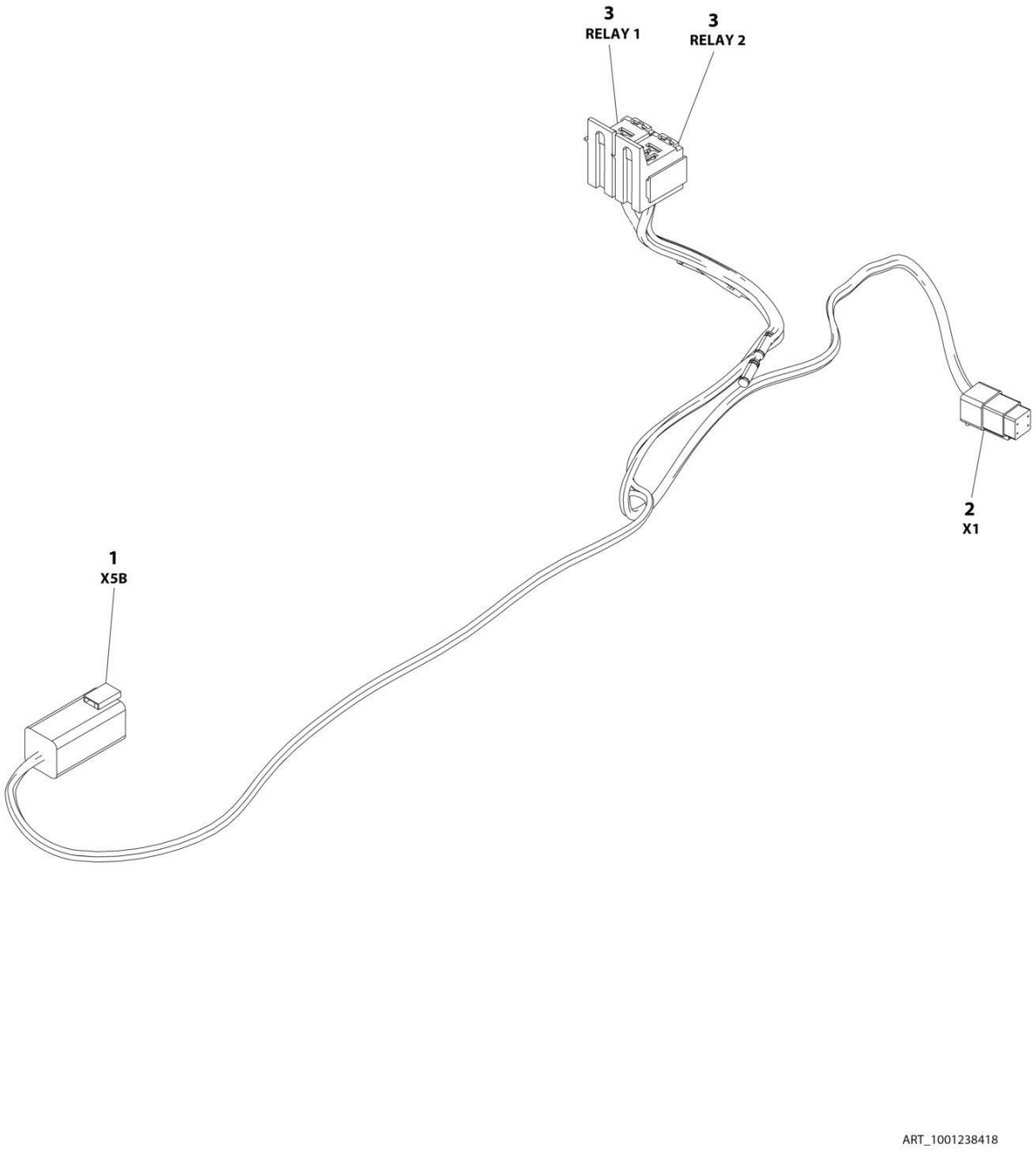
## FIGURE 8-59. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-59. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225580 | Ref | INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS | D |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 4 | 1001186432 | 2 | Connector | |
| 5 | 1001116720 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001118388 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 4 | Terminal | |

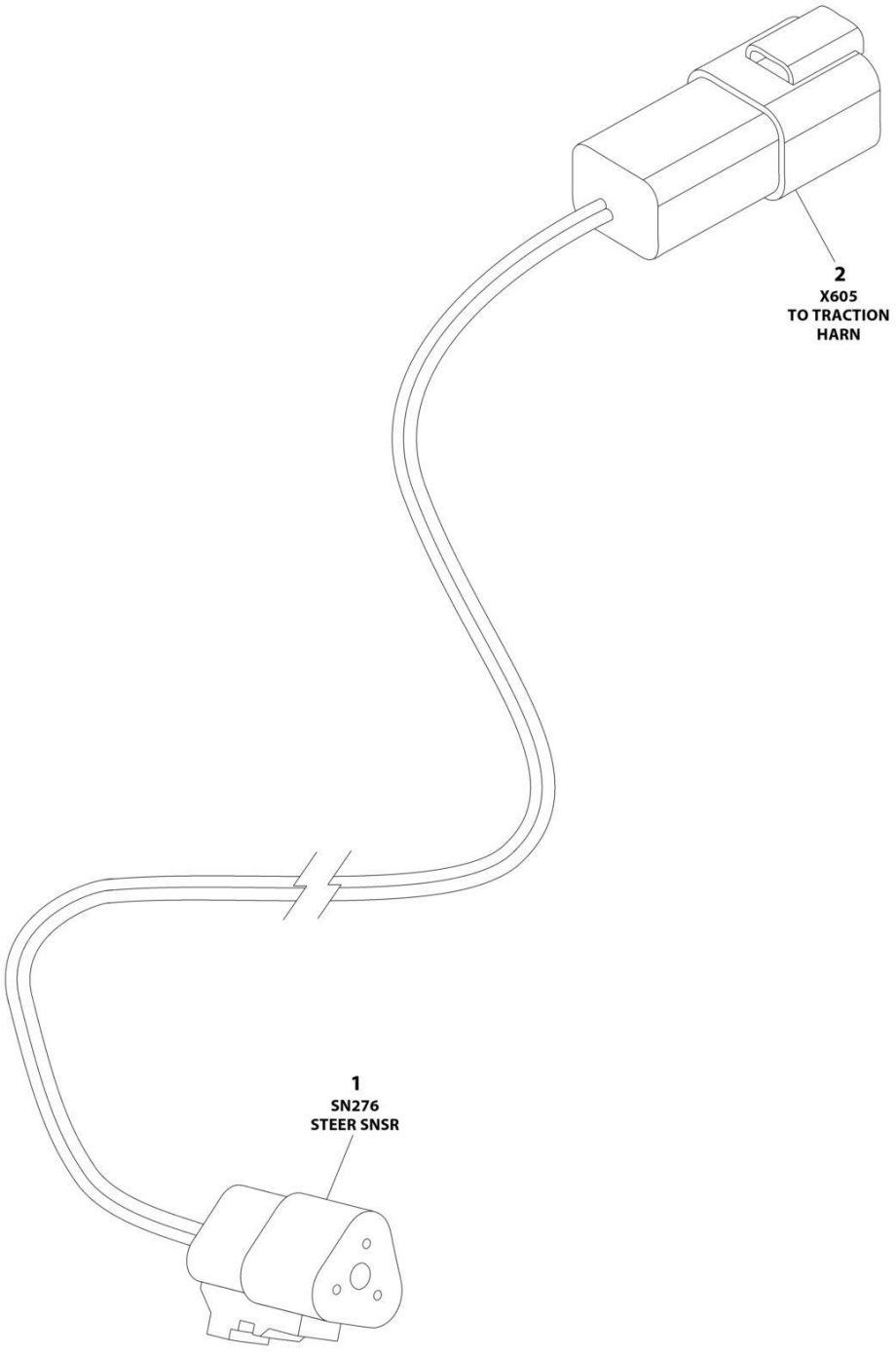
## FIGURE 8-60. SKYLINE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-60. SKYLINE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238418 | Ref | SKYLINE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461077 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001126009 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 1001186432 | 2 | Plug, Relay | |
| 3 | 1001118388 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001118384 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 3740086 | 2 | Relay | |

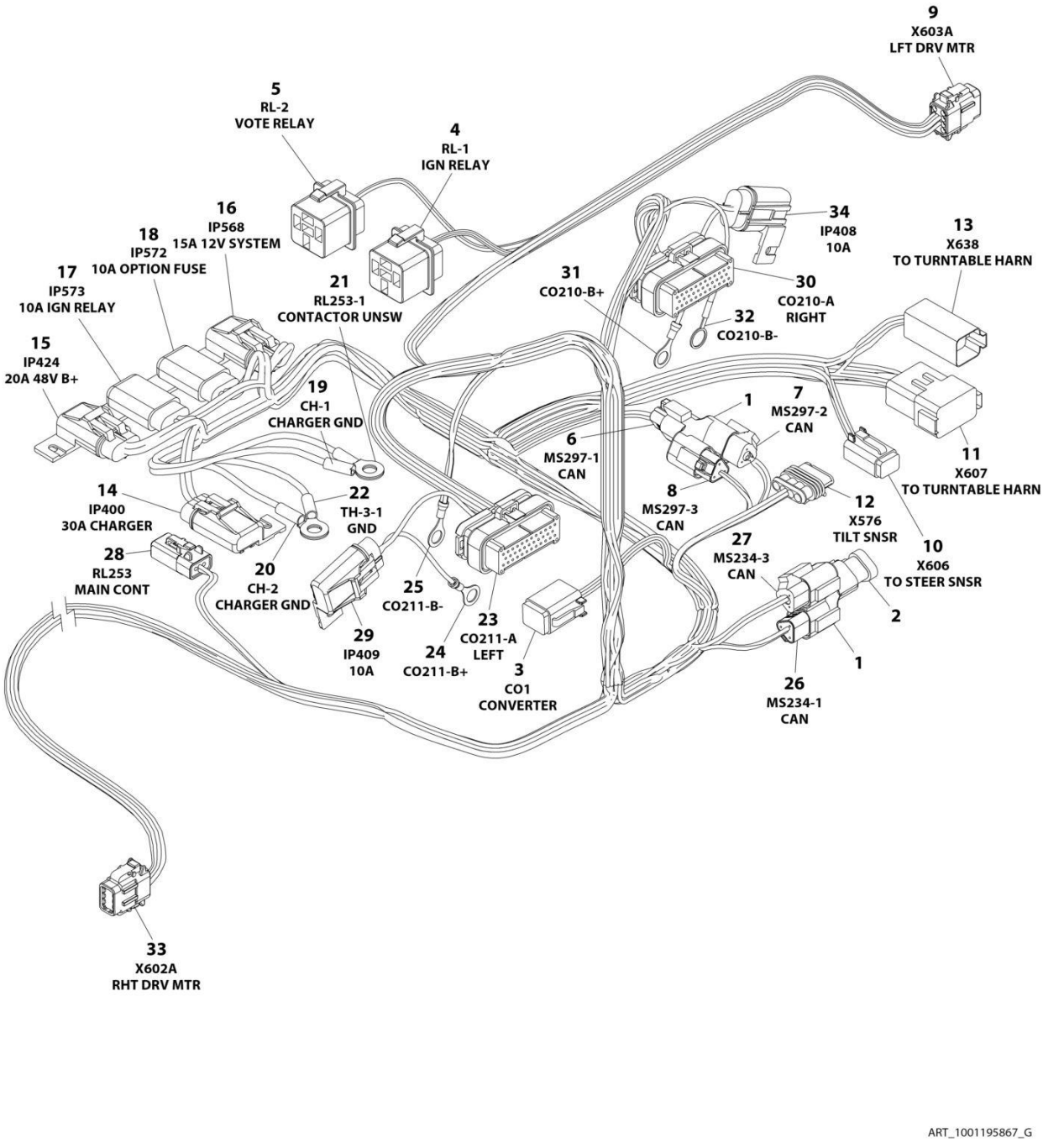
## FIGURE 8-61. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-61. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001195835 | Ref | STEERING SENSOR HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

## FIGURE 8-62. TRACTION HARNESS

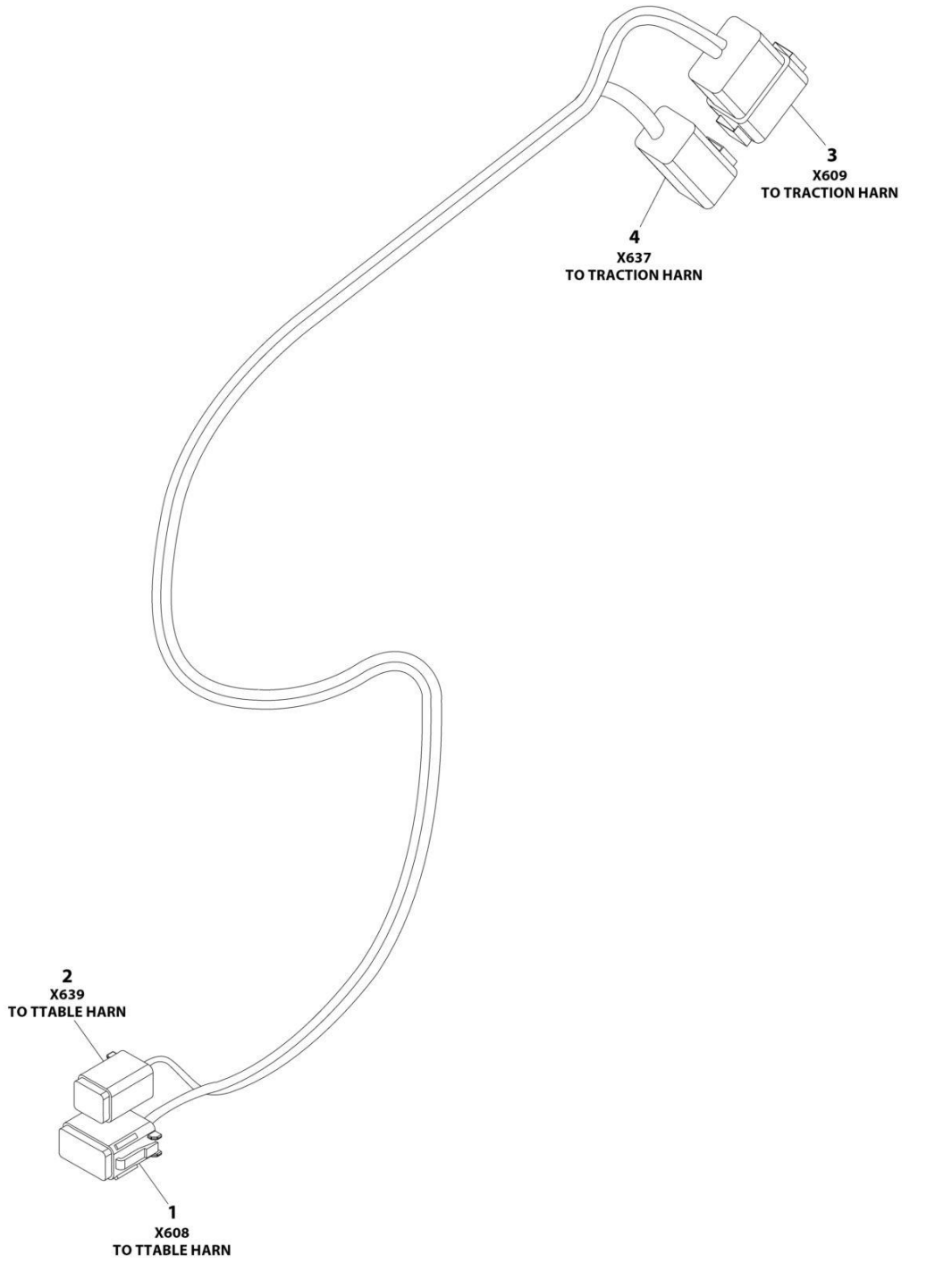


## FIGURE 8-62. TRACTION HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001195867 | Ref | TRACTION HARNESS | G |
| 1 | 4460945 | 2 | Connector, 3 Way | |
| 2 | 1001116815 | 1 | Resistor Assembly | |
| 3 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 3 | 1001157890 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 1001116692 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug, Relay | |
| 4 | 1001116732 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001116763 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug, Relay | |
| 5 | 1001116732 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001116733 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001116763 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 6 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 7 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 7 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 8 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 8 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 9 | 1001190577 | 1 | Connector - 8 | |
| 9 | 1001126008 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 10 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 10 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 4460950 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 11 | 1001157891 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 11 | 4460464 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 11 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 12 | 1001103012 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 12 | 1001107854 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 1001104498 | 4 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 13 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 1001157891 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 14 | 1001217844 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 14 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 14 | 1001170762 | 1 | Fuse, 30Amp | |
| 14 | 8229236 | 1 | Fuse, 30Amp | |
| 14 | 1001116734 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 15 | 1001217844 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 15 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 15 | 1001170761 | 1 | Fuse, 20Amp | |
| 15 | 8229235 | 1 | Fuse, 20Amp | |
| 15 | 1001116734 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 1001217844 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 16 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 16 | 8229237 | 1 | Fuse, 15Amp | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 1001116734 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 17 | 1001217844 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 17 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 17 | 8229235 | 1 | Fuse, 20Amp | |
| 17 | 1001116734 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 18 | 1001217844 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 18 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 18 | 8229261 | 1 | Fuse, 5Amp | |
| 18 | 1001116734 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 18 | 1001116733 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 19 | 8220045 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 20 | 8220045 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 21 | 8220045 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 22 | 8220045 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 23 | 4460871 | 15 | Socket, Female | |
| 23 | 4460905 | 20 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460670 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 25 | 4460670 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 26 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 26 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 26 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 27 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 27 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 27 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Seal | |
| 28 | 1001126245 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 28 | 1001126008 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 29 | 1001217843 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 29 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 29 | 8229234 | 1 | Fuse, 10Amp | |
| 29 | 1001116733 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 30 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 30 | 4460871 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 30 | 4460905 | 23 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 31 | 4460670 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 32 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 33 | 1001190577 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 33 | 1001126008 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 34 | 1001217843 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 34 | 1001217842 | 1 | Fuse, Cap Cover | |
| 34 | 8229234 | 1 | Fuse, 10Amp | |
| 34 | 1001116733 | 2 | Terminal | |

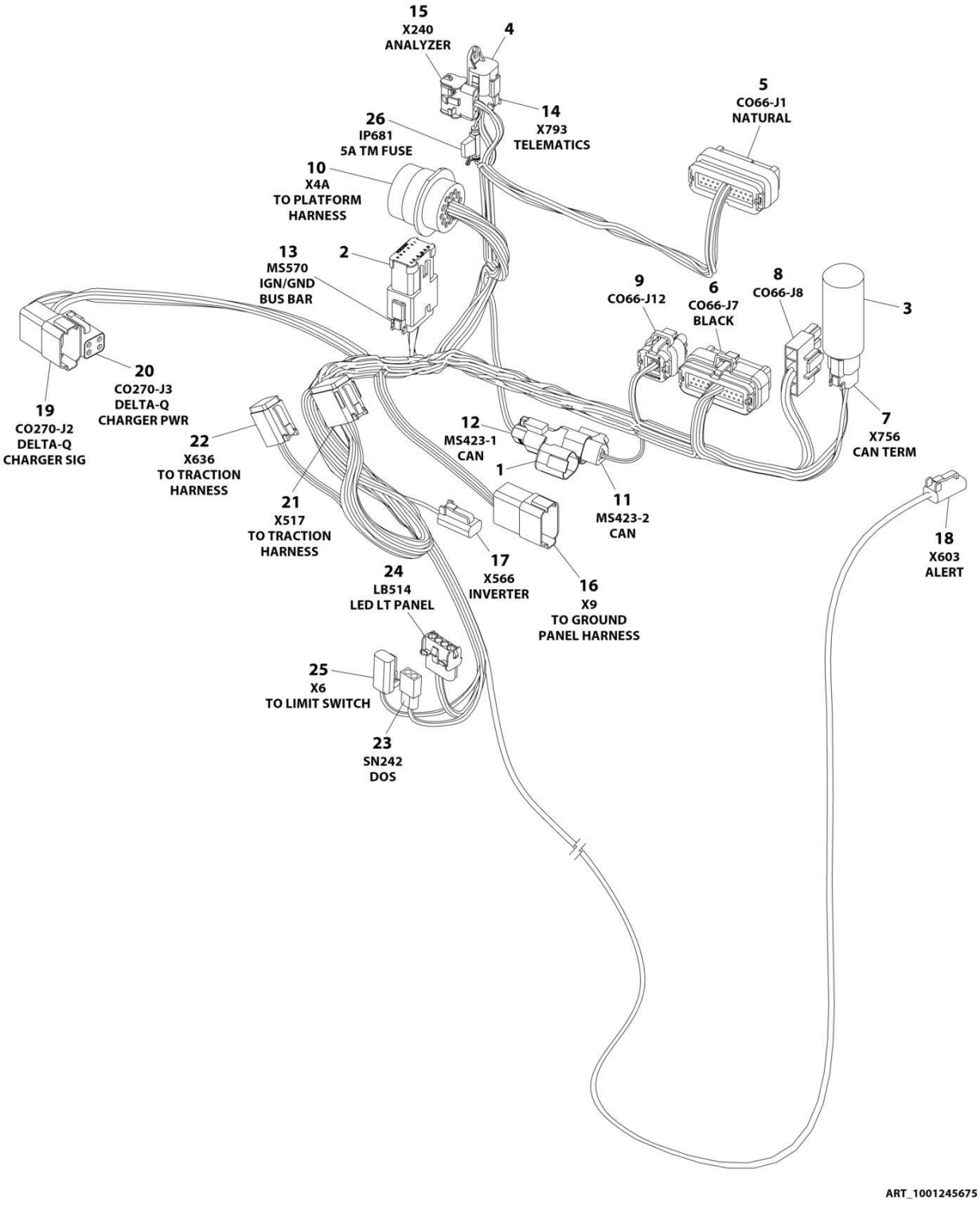
## FIGURE 8-63. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-63. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001195836 | Ref | TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS | D |
| 1 | 4460950 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 1 | 1001157891 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 2 | 1001157891 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 3 | 1001157890 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 4 | 1001157890 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

## FIGURE 8-64. TURNTABLE HARNESS

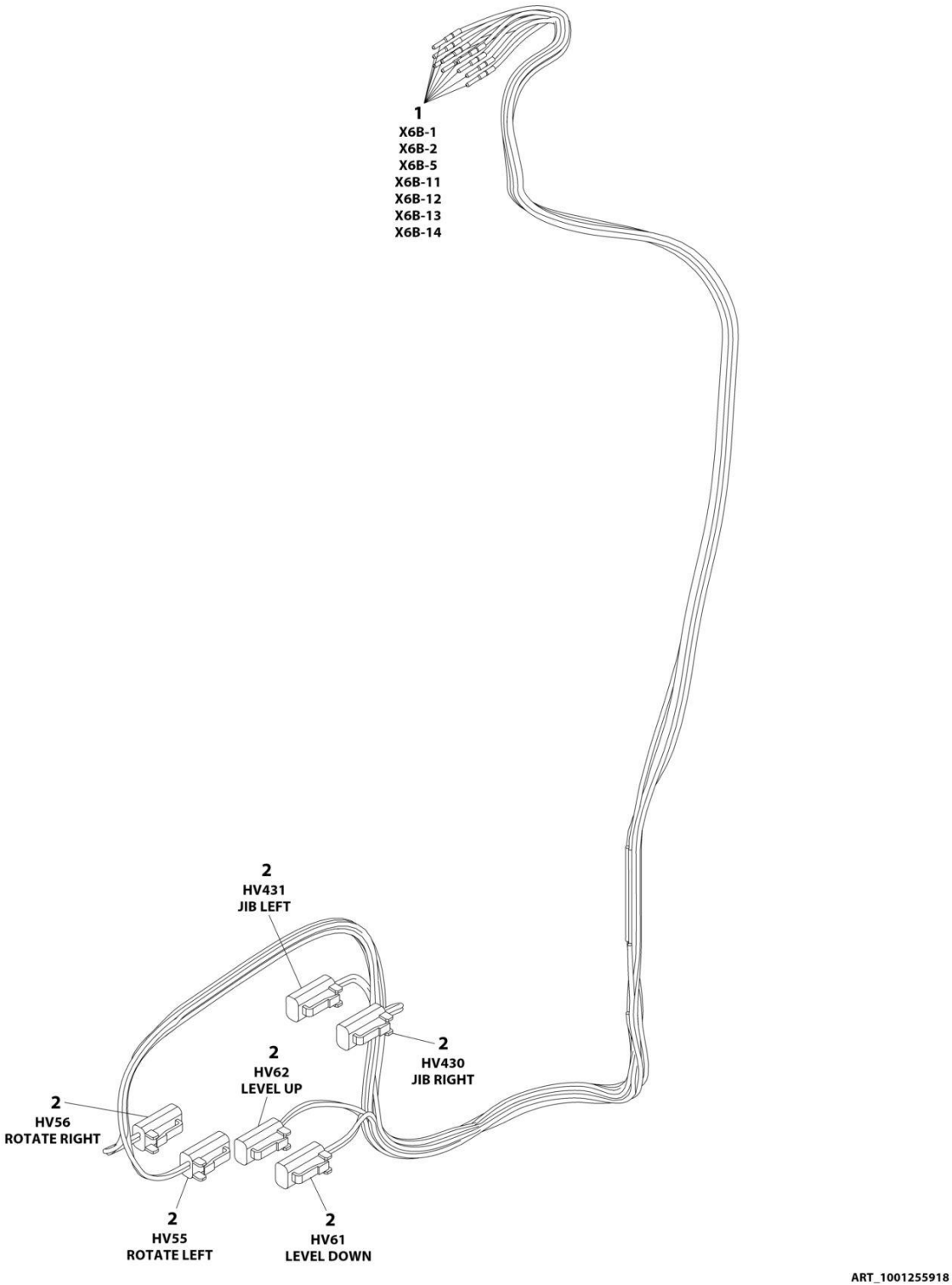


## FIGURE 8-64. TURNTABLE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001245675 | Ref | TURNTABLE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 4460945 | 1 | Connector, 3 Way | |
| 2 | 1001125677 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position | |
| 3 | 1001186231 | 1 | Connector, Can Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001192401 | 1 | Connector, Dust Cap | |
| 5 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Natural) | |
| 5 | 4460871 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460905 | 25 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Black) | |
| 6 | 4460871 | 15 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460905 | 20 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4460878 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 8 | 4460887 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 9 | 1001113961 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 9 | 4460871 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460905 | 5 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 10 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 10 | 4460464 | 7 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug, Seal | |
| 11 | 4460539 | 1 | Terminal, Deutsch - 3 Position Female | |
| 11 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 12 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 12 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 12 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 13 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Gray) | |
| 13 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 13 | 4460942 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 13 | 4460509 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 13 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 14 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 14 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 14 | 4460942 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 15 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector, Female - 4 Position | |
| 15 | 4460227 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 16 | 1001157891 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 16 | 1001116693 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 16 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 17 | 4460465 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 17 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 18 | 4460465 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 19 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 19 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 20 | 1001116810 | 1 | Connector – 4 Position | |
| 20 | 4460509 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 20 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 21 | 1001157890 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 22 | 1001157890 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 23 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 23 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 24 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector, Female - 4 Position | |
| 24 | 4460227 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 25 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 25 | 4460465 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 26 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse Holder with Cover | |
| 26 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse 5 Amp | |

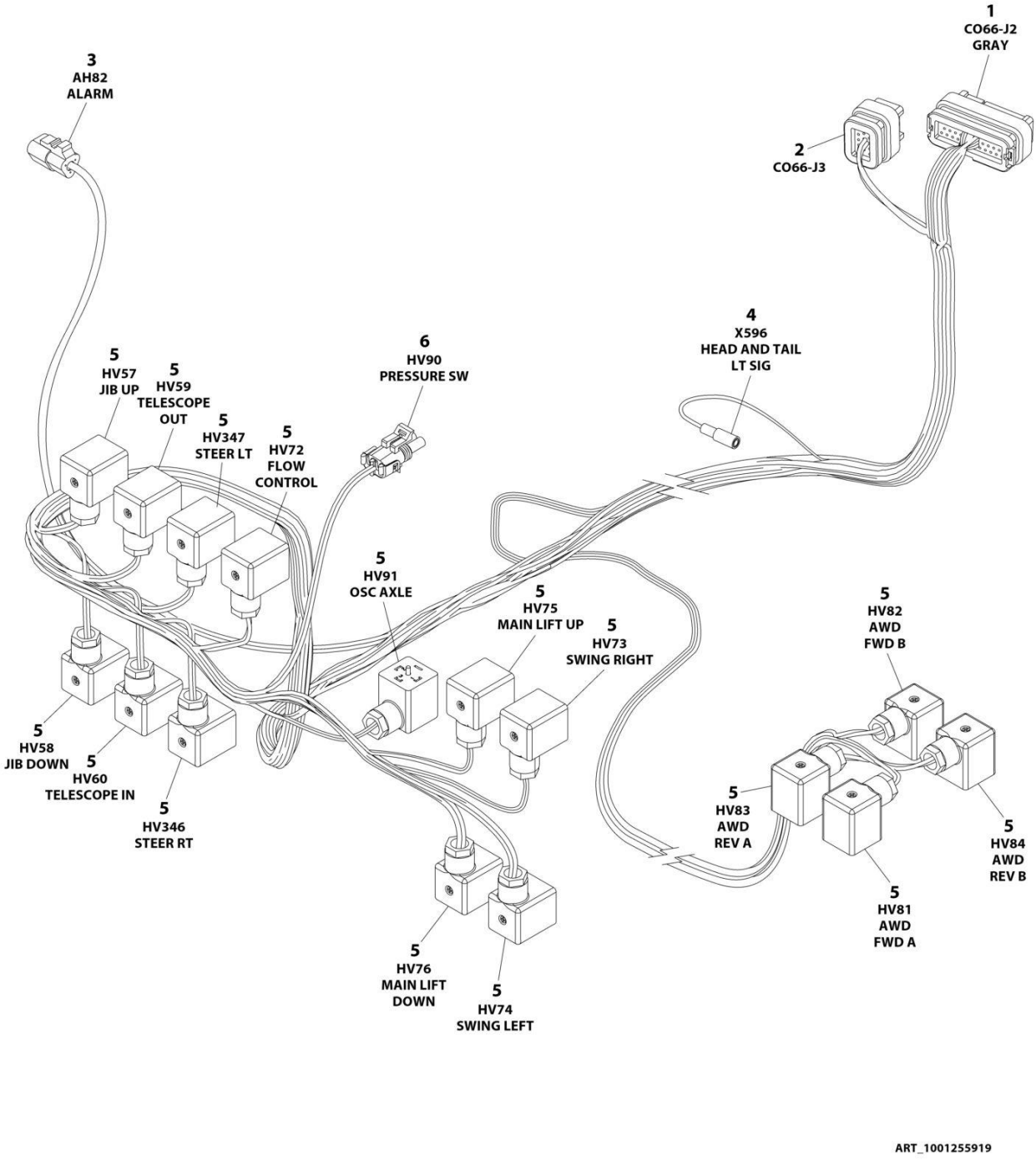
## FIGURE 8-65. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE



## FIGURE 8-65. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001255918 | Ref | VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE | A |
| 1 | 4460227 | 7 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 4460891 | 6 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 12 | Socket, Female | |

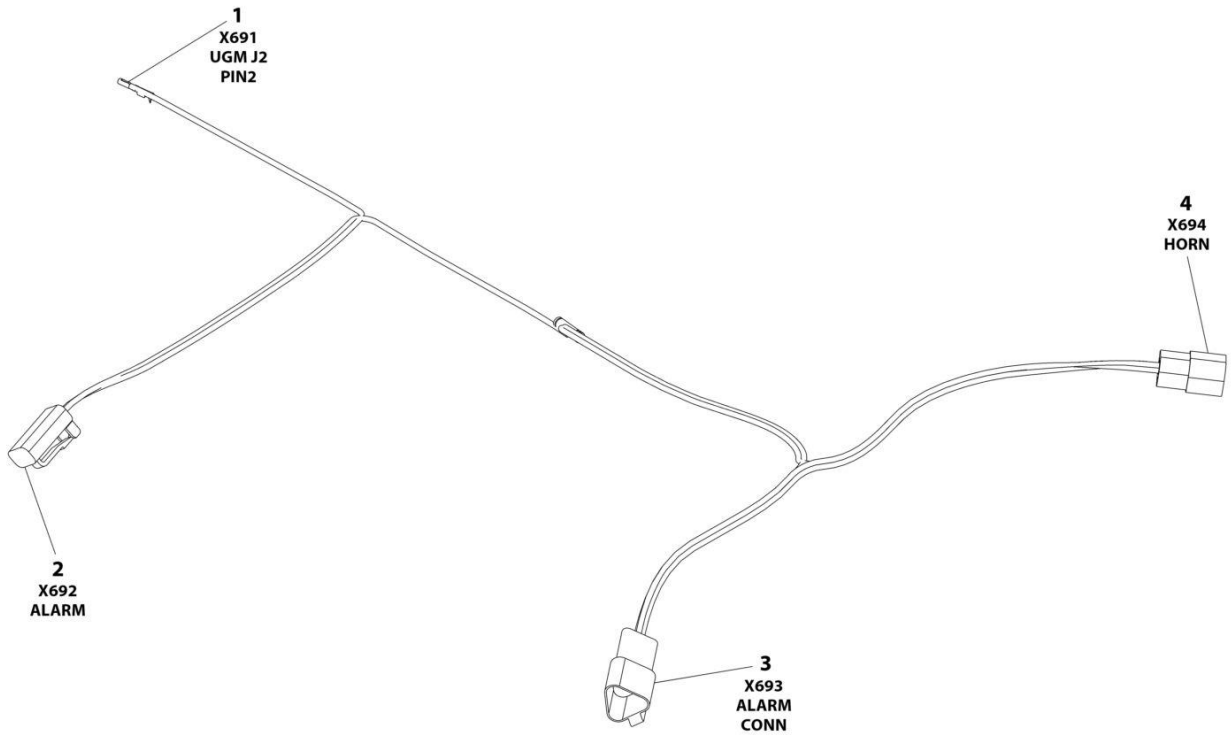
## FIGURE 8-66. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE



## FIGURE 8-66. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001255919 | Ref | VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE | B |
| 1 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Gray) | |
| 1 | 4460871 | 26 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460905 | 9 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4460872 | 1 | Connector - 14 Position | |
| 2 | 4460871 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460905 | 10 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460539 | 1 | Terminal, Deutsch - 3 Position Female | |
| 3 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 8220068 | 1 | Terminal, Snap Plug | |
| 5 | 4460449 | 16 | DIN Connector without Diode | |
| 6 | 4460742 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 6 | 4460743 | 2 | Terminal, Female | |
| 6 | 4460458 | 2 | Seal, Cable | |

## FIGURE 8-67. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS



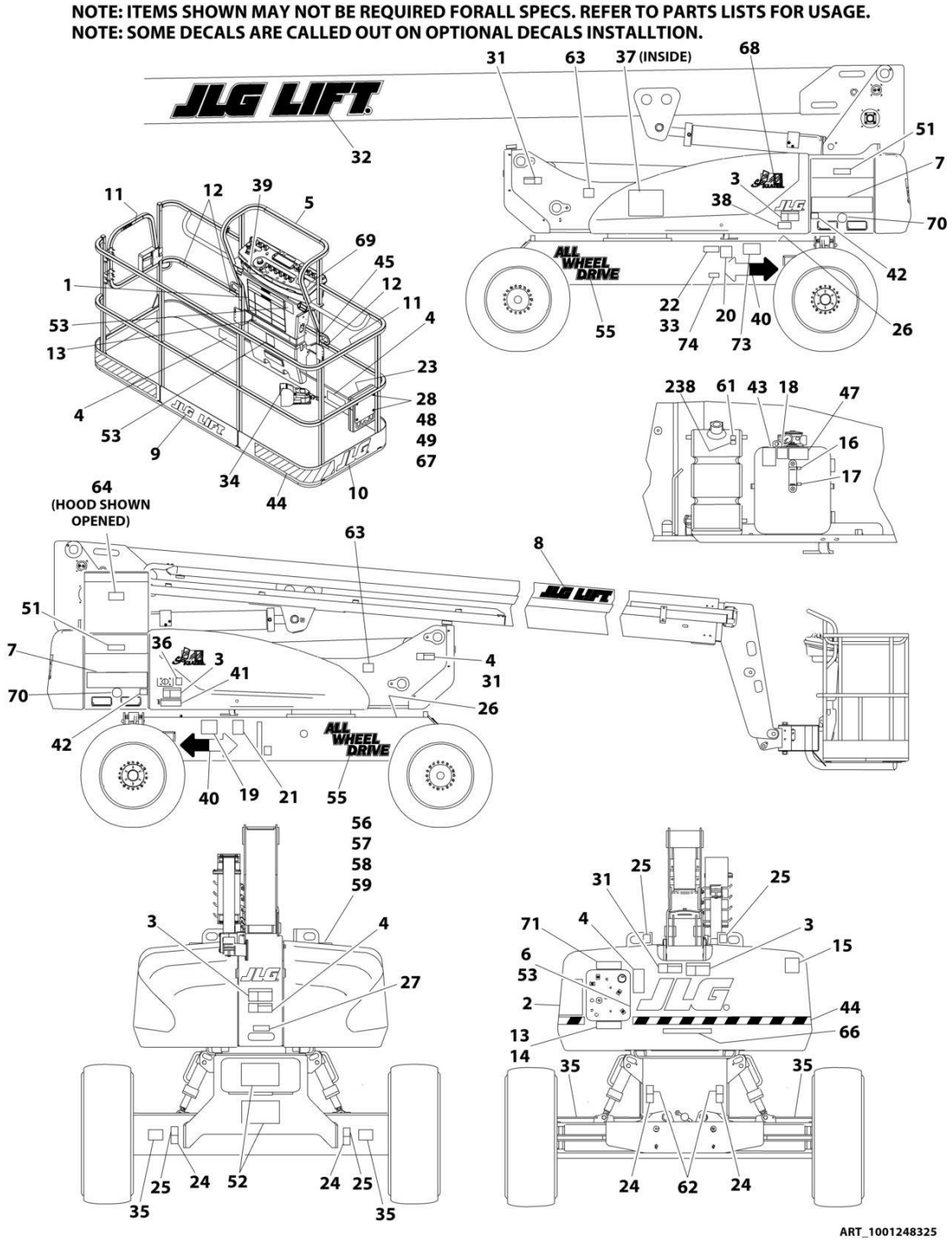
## FIGURE 8-67. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001231007 | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 4460871 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460536 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 4460464 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

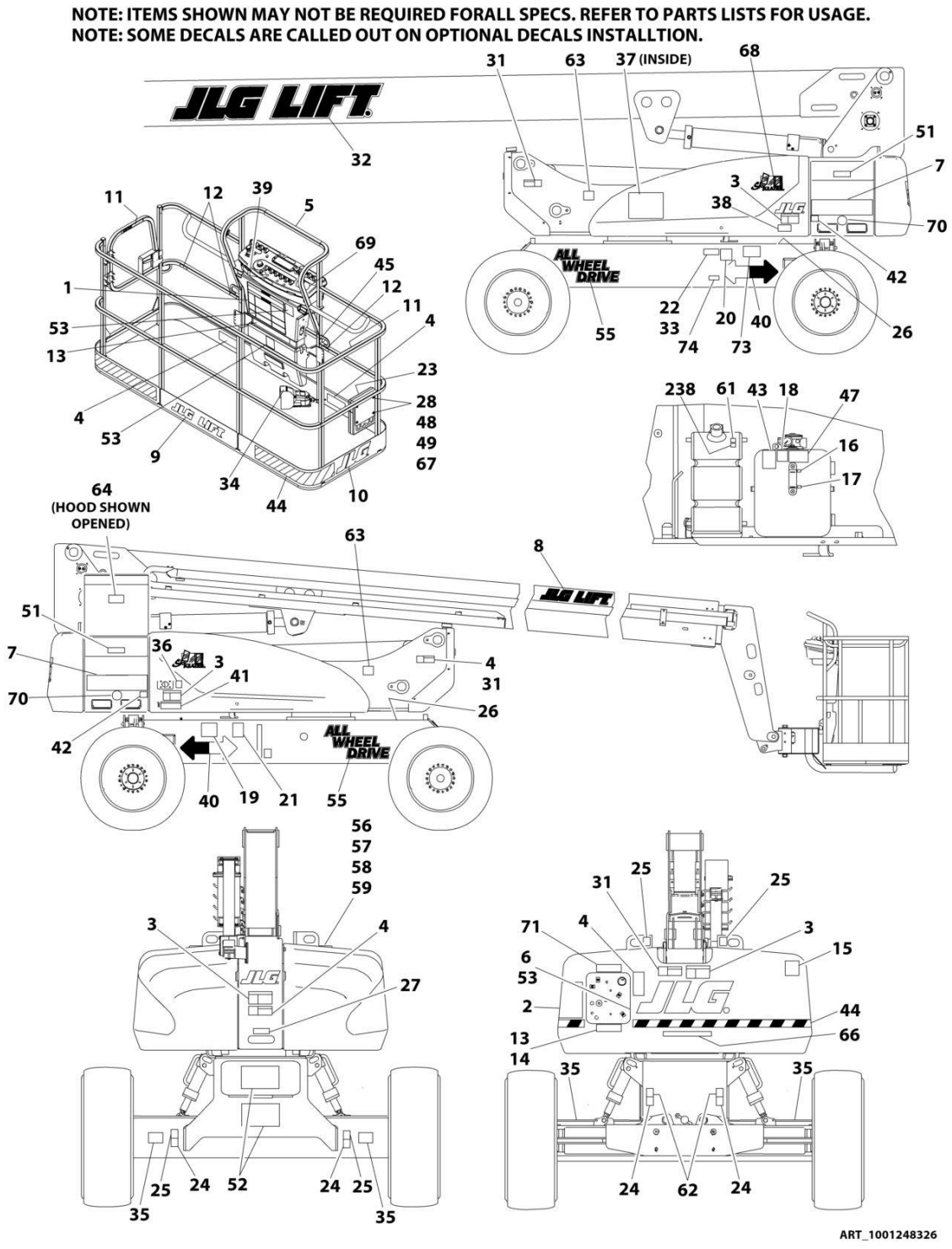


## FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248325 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703797 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 2 | 1704575 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB) | |
| 3 | 1703805 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703804 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 11 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253920 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253921 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Barcode (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 21 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 27 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703953 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 3252347 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1702901 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704248 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 46 | 1001231801 | 1 | Decal - Prop 65 | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1703813 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1702391 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704725 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 69 | 1705351 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 73 | 1001223055 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 74 | 1001228370 | 1 | Decal - ICES (Canada Spec) | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

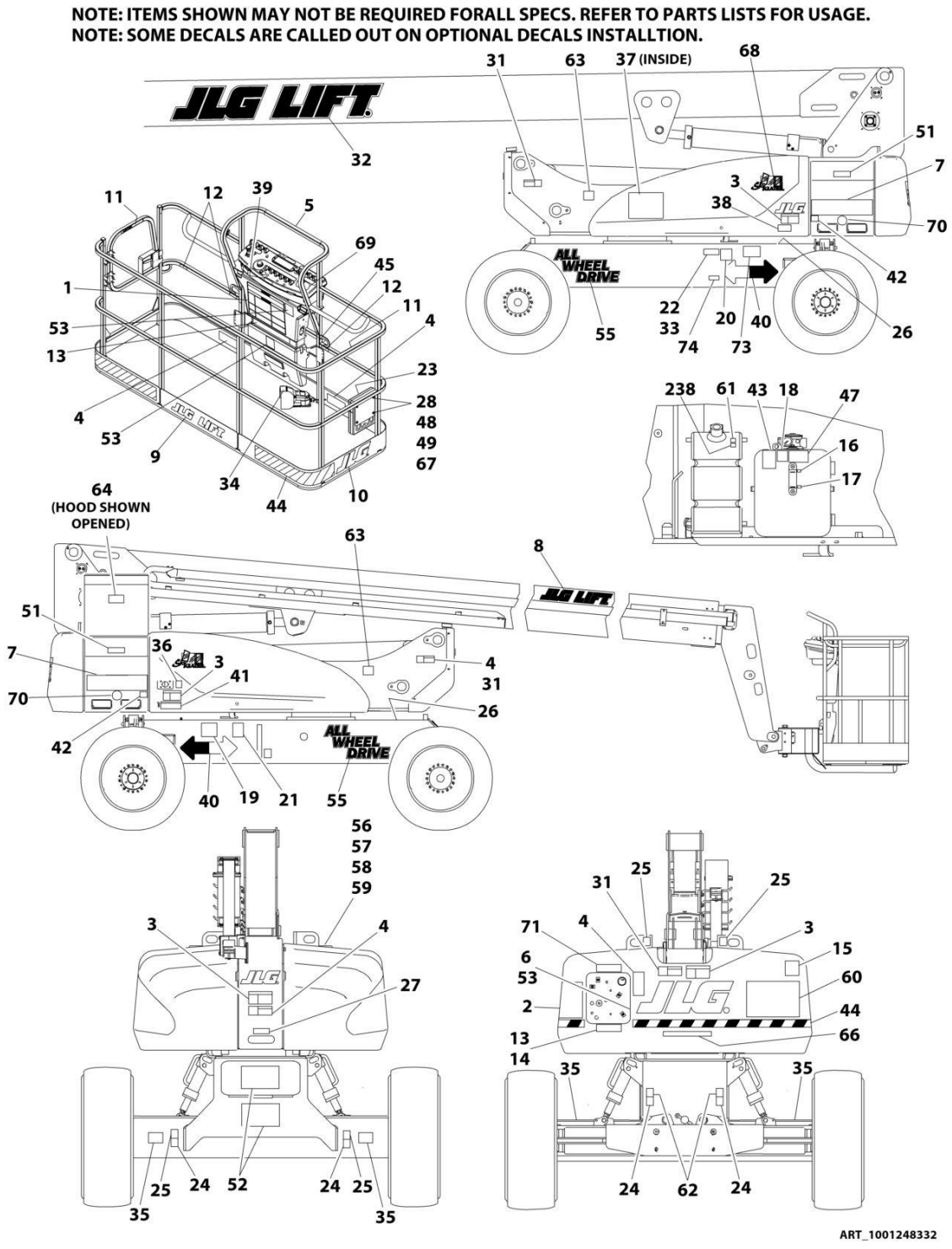


## FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248326 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | B |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1705921 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Caution (Platform) | |
| 2 | 1705822 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Caution (MTB) | |
| 4 | 1701518 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1705978 | 2 | Decal - 500 LBS Max Capacity | |
| 15 | 1705084 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power Level | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1705828 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1706392 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1706378 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1705670 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704728 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES)

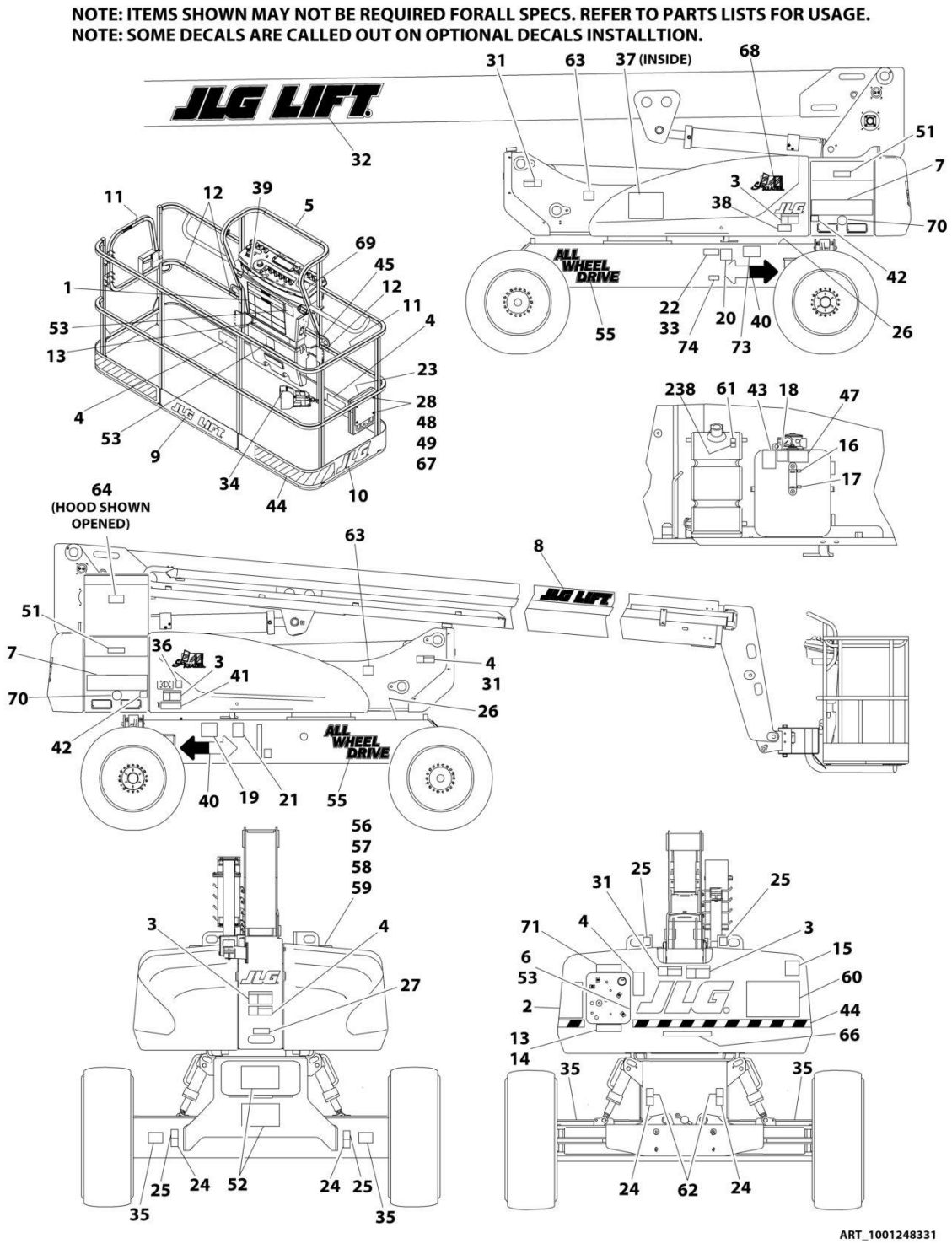


## FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248332 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703928 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 3 | 1703940 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703952 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 11 | 1704002 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253928 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253929 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 27 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate 120V/60Hz | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703946 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1703985 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1704118 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704330 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1704341 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 60 | 1703934 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Caution | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704618 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 1001113680 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 73 | 1001224052 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

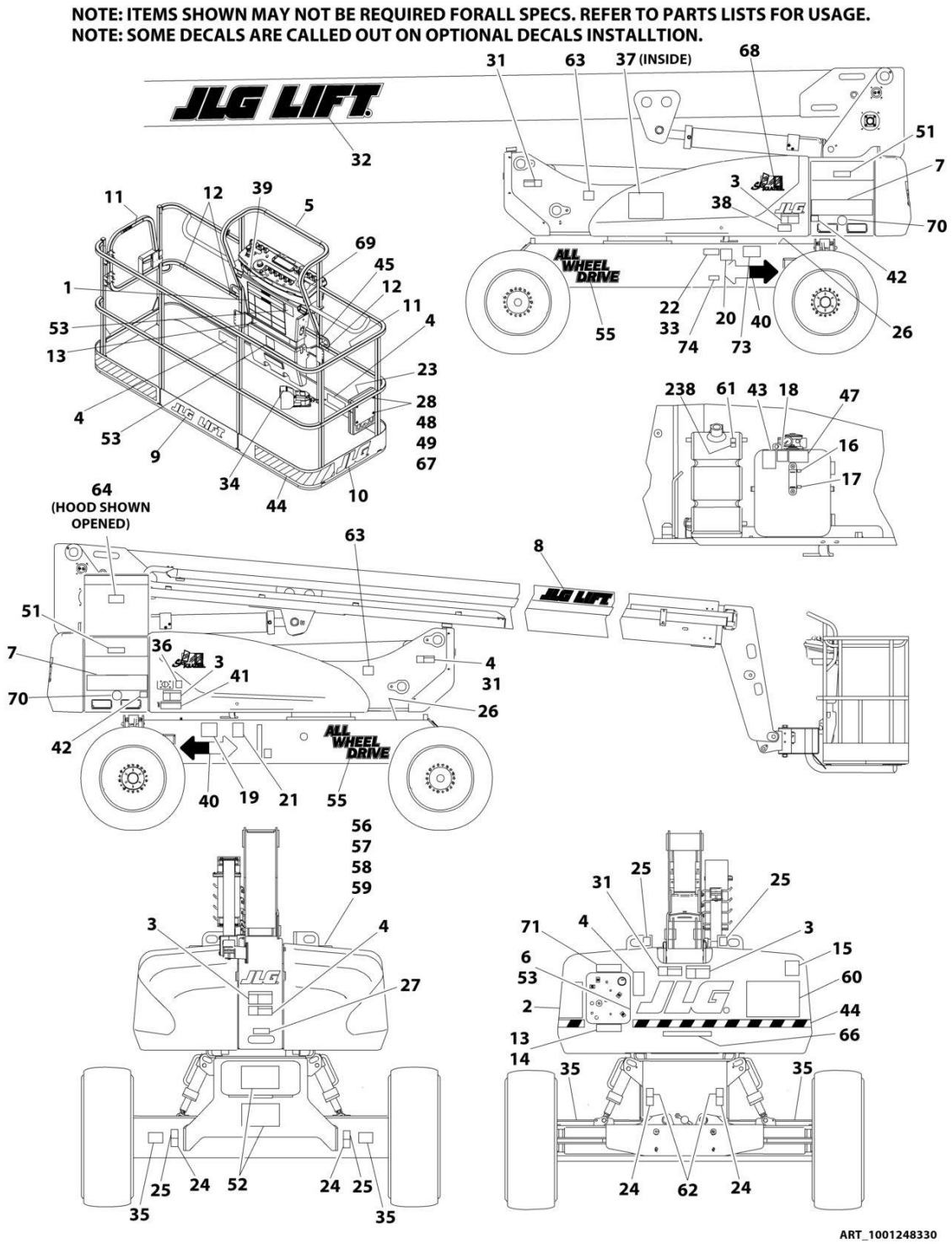


## FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248331 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703925 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 3 | 1703937 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703949 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 11 | 1001116846 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253926 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253927 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 22 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703943 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1703982 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1704121 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704333 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1704344 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 60 | 1703931 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Caution | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704731 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 1705430 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only) | |
| 73 | 1001224050 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300233752 to Present)** | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)

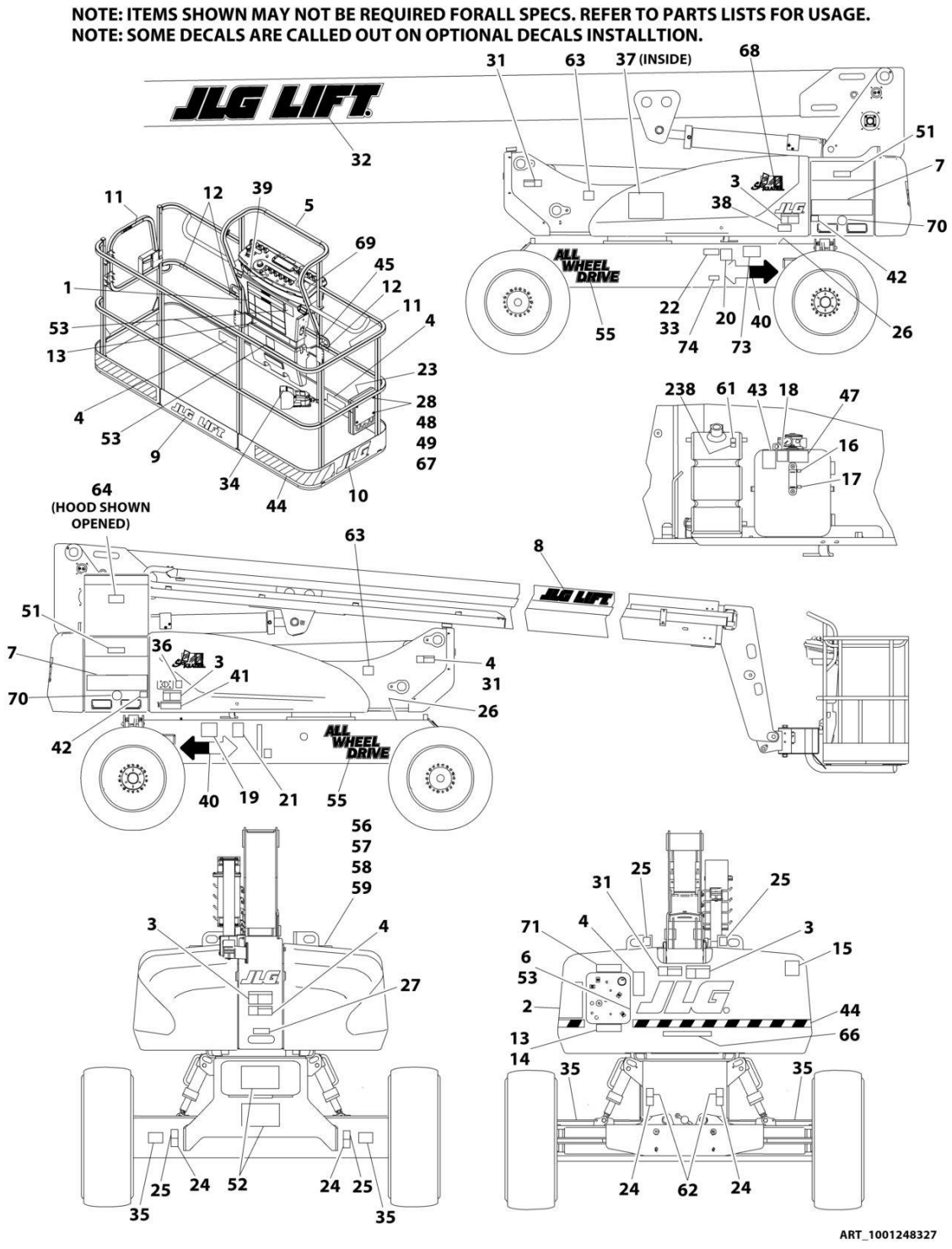


## FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248330 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703924 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 3 | 1703936 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703948 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 11 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253922 | 1 | Decall - Warning / Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253923 | 1 | Decall - Warning / Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 21 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 27 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate 120V/60Hz | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703942 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1703984 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1704116 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704329 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1704340 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 60 | 1703930 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Caution | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704733 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 1705429 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only) | |
| 73 | 1001223971 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 74 | 1001228370 | 1 | Decal - ICES (Canada Spec) | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

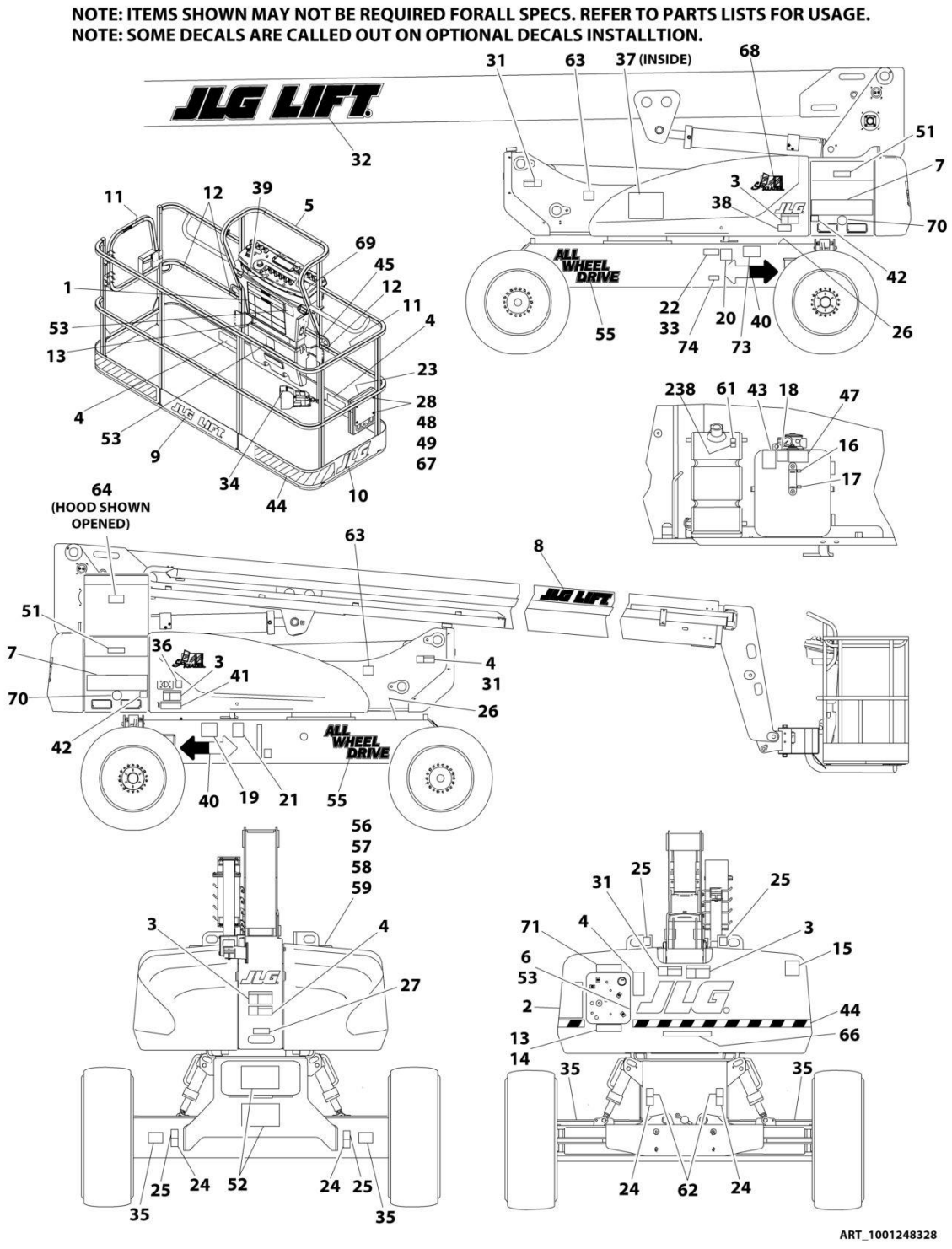
## FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE)



## FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248327 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703926 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 2 | 1704667 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB) | |
| 3 | 1703938 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703950 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253932 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253933 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703944 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1703980 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1704119 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704331 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1704342 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704671 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 1705426 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only) | |
| 73 | 1001224053 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |

## FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE)

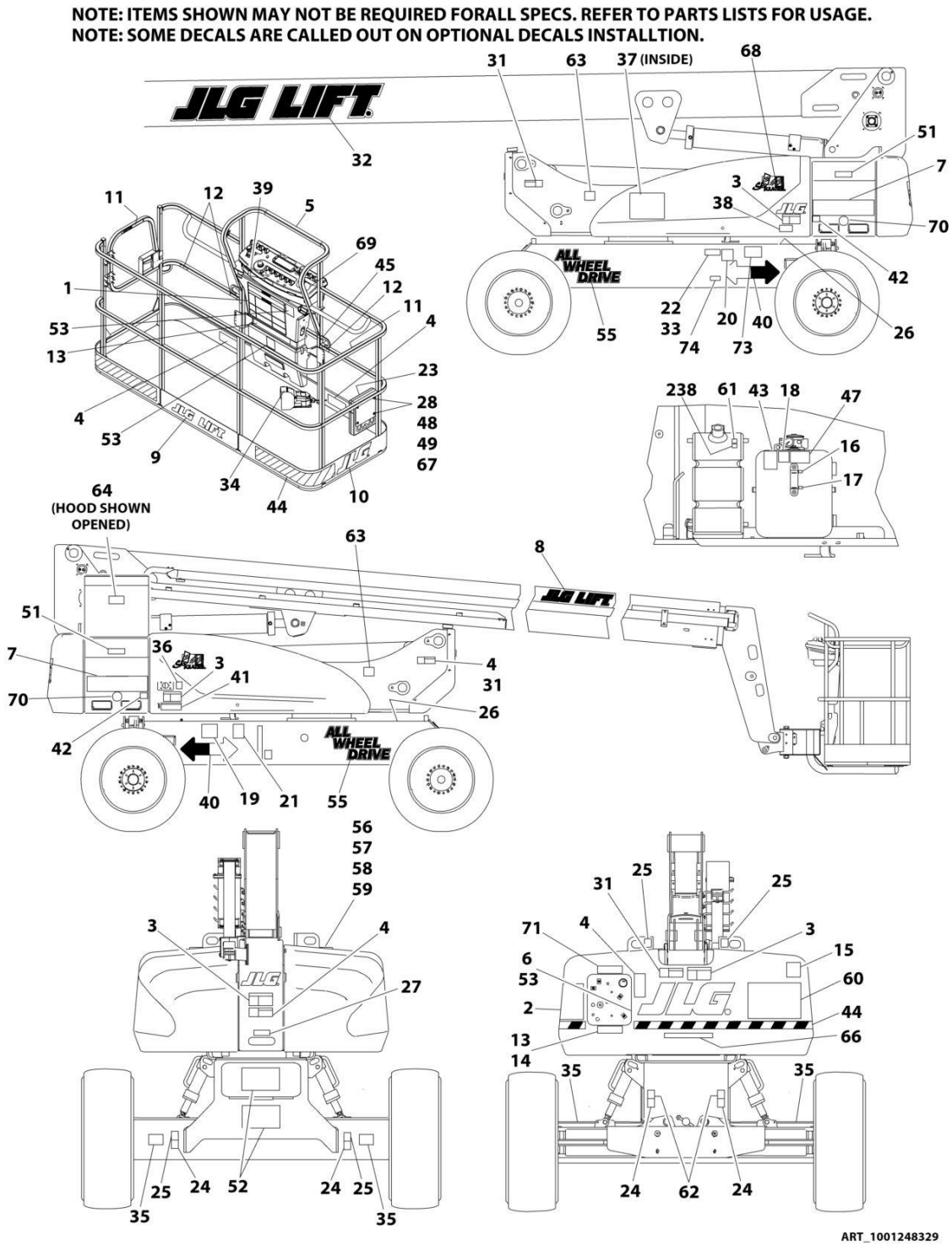


## FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248328 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703927 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 2 | 1704668 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB) | |
| 3 | 1703939 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703951 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253924 | 1 | Decal - Warning/ Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253925 | 1 | Decal - Warning/ Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703945 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1703981 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1704120 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704332 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1704343 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704670 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 1705427 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 73 | 1001224048 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

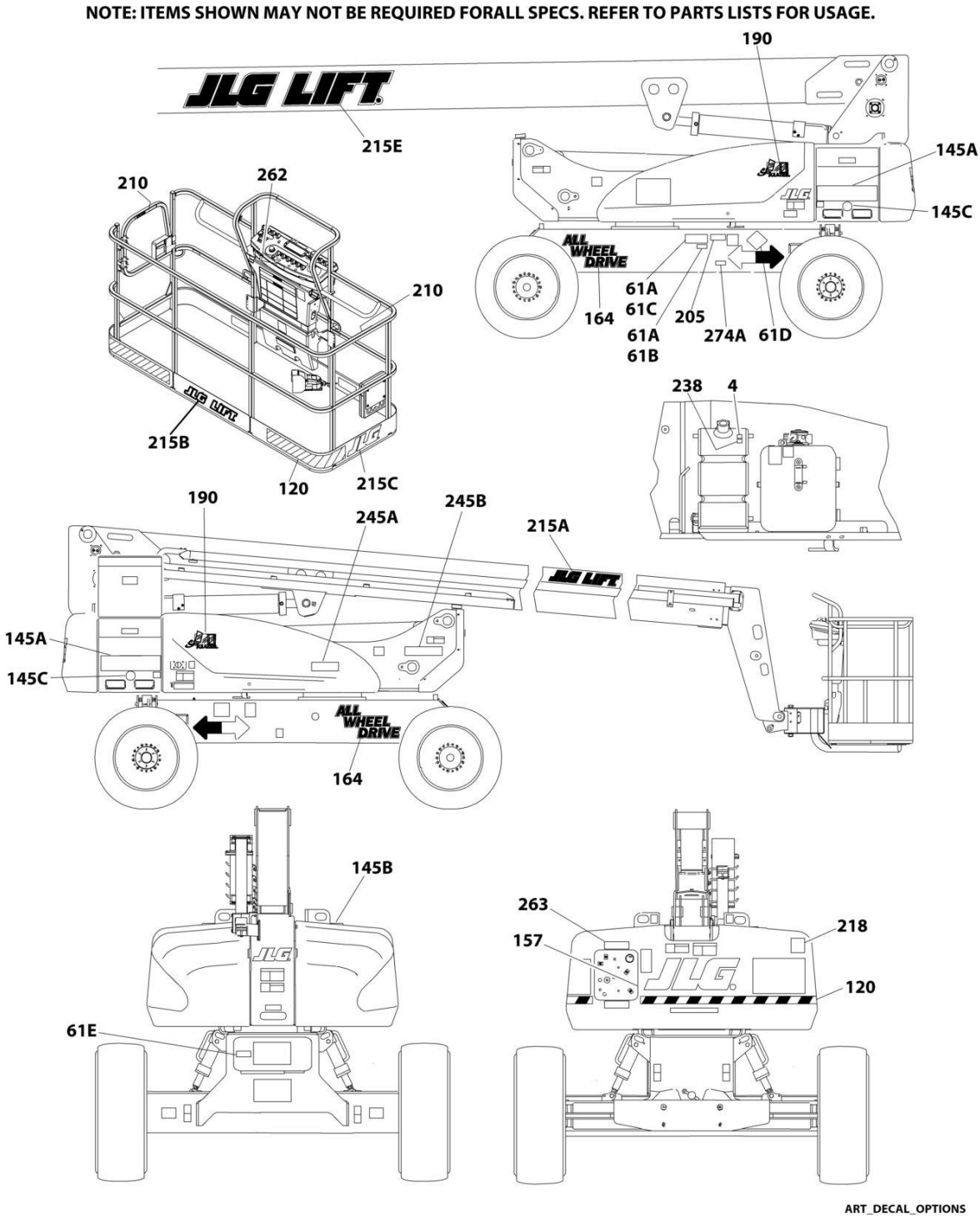
## FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)



## FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001248329 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 1 | 1703923 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 3 | 1703935 | 4 | Decal - Electrocution | |
| 4 | 1703947 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 11 | 1704001 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 12 | 1704277 | 3 | Decal - Attach Lanyard | |
| 13 | 1001253930 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 14 | 1001253931 | 1 | Decal - Warning / Capacity | |
| 16 | 1701502 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High | |
| 17 | 1701503 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low | |
| 18 | 1701504 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 24 | 1702300 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 25 | 1701500 | 4 | Decal - Lift | |
| 26 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 27 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate 120V/60Hz | |
| 28 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 31 | 1703941 | 3 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 33 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 34 | 1703983 | 1 | Nameplate - Footswitch | |
| 35 | 1704708 | 4 | Decal - Maximum Tire Load | |
| 36 | 1701644 | 1 | Decal - Charger | |
| 37 | 1001261130 | 1 | Decal - Manual Descent | |
| 38 | 1704117 | 1 | Decal - Instructions Inside | |
| 40 | 1701501 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 41 | 1704328 | 1 | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions | |
| 42 | 1702155 | 2 | Decal - Battery Disconnect | |
| 43 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 48 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1704339 | 2 | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation | |
| 52 | 1706377 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 54 | 1001209679 | 1 | Decal - Cable Routing | |
| 60 | 1703929 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Caution | |
| 62 | 1701499 | 2 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 63 | 1701517 | 2 | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing | |
| 64 | 1704732 | 2 | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight) | |
| 66 | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 67 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 69 | 1705910 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 73 | 1001224049 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |

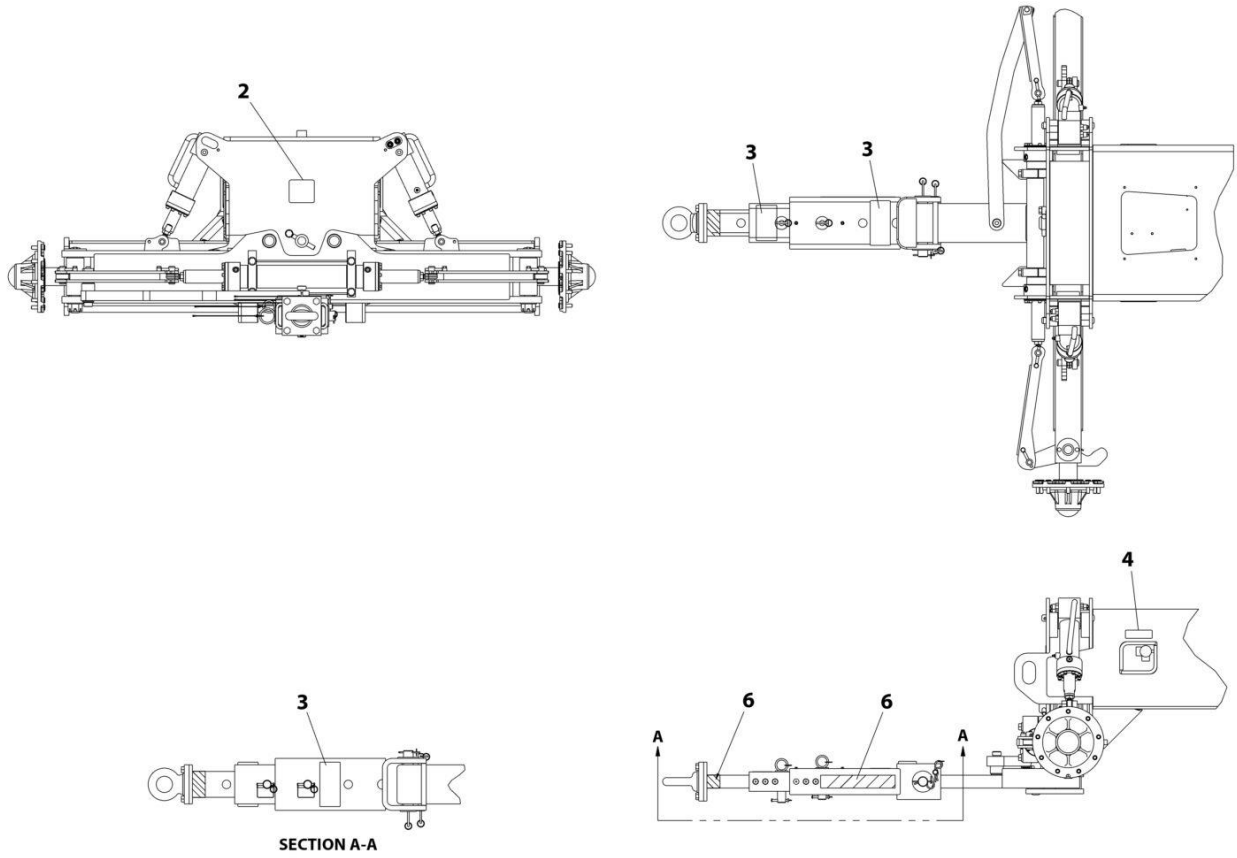
## FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



## FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263600 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS | |
| | 1001249148 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 4 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Fuel (H600SJ/H600SJP) | |
| 61 | 0270430 | Ref | Decal Installation - UL Tags | B |
| 61A | 3820001 | 8 | Pop Rivet | |
| 61B | 3252331 | 1 | Nameplate - Battery Info | |
| 61C | 3252780 | 1 | Nameplate - UL Certification Tag | |
| 61D | 1702251 | 2 | Nameplate - EE | |
| 61E | 1001213625 | 1 | Decal - Replacement Fuse 400 Amp | |
| 120 | 4420051 | 15.5 ft/ 4.7m | Decal - Warning Stripes | |
| 145 | 1001256653 | Ref | Model Designation Decal Installation - EC600SJ | B |
| 145 | 1001256656 | Ref | Model Designation Decal Installation - EC600SJP | B |
| 145 | 1001256654 | Ref | Model Designation Decal Installation - H600SJ | B |
| 145 | 1001256655 | Ref | Model Designation Decal Installation - H600SJP | B |
| 145A | 1001267318 | 2 | Decal - EC600SJ | |
| 145A | 1001267320 | 2 | Decal - EC600SJP | |
| 145A | 1001267326 | 2 | Decal - H600SJ | |
| 145A | 1001267327 | 2 | Decal - H600SJP | |
| 164 | 1704724 | 2 | Decal - All Wheel Drive 4WD | |
| 190 | 0272418 | Ref | Decal - SkyGlazier | 4 |
| 190 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |
| 205 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 210 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (ANSI Specs) | |
| 210 | 1001116846 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (Chinese/English Specs) | |
| 210 | 1001246659 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (Danish/English Specs) | |
| 210 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (French/English Specs) | |
| 215A | 1702860 | 1 | Decal - JLG Lift | |
| 215B | 1702774 | 1 | Decal - JLG Lift | |
| 238 | 1001108923 | 1 | Decal - EPA/Carb Fuel Spec Only (H600SJ/H600SJP ANSI & CSA Specs) | |
| 238 | 1001139654 | 1 | Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel (H600SJ/H600SJP Japanese, CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 245 | 1001229692 | Ref | ClearSky Decals Installation | A |
| 245A | 1001120989 | 1 | Decal - Radio Frequency | |
| 245B | 1001116208 | 1 | Decal - ClearSky | |
| 262 | 1001141300 | 1 | Decal - SkyGuard Override | |
| 262 | 1001141302 | 1 | Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override | |
| 263 | 1001189882 | 1 | Decal - MSSO (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 274 | 1001214029 | Ref | Decal - EAC Installation (CIS and Russia Specs) | |
| 274A | 1001173703 | 1 | Decal - EAC | |

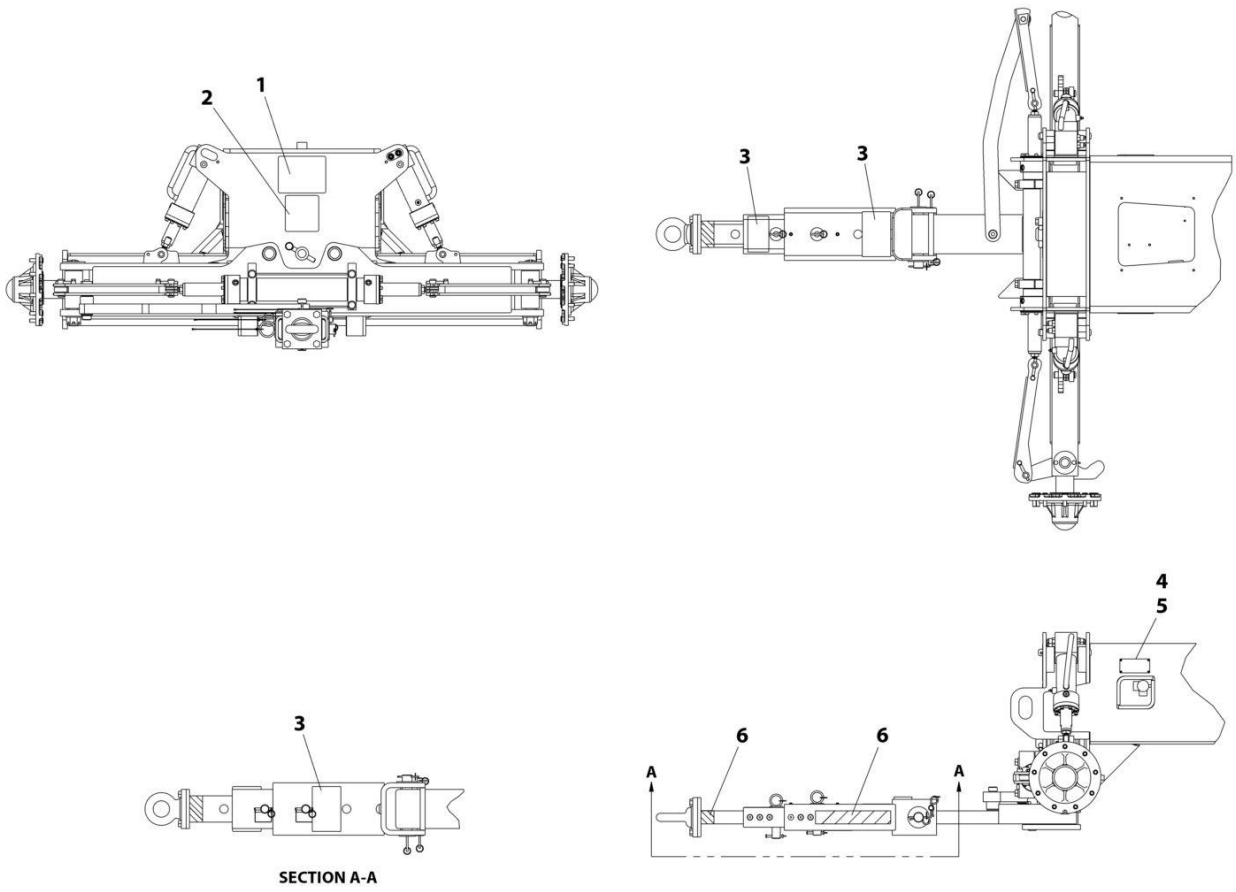
## FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)



## FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270629 | Ref | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) | C |
| 2 | 1001196121 | 1 | Decal - Tow Instructions | |
| 3 | 1704578 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 4 | 1001196122 | 1 | Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select | |
| 6 | 1001195754 | 35 in /89cm | Tape, Safety | |

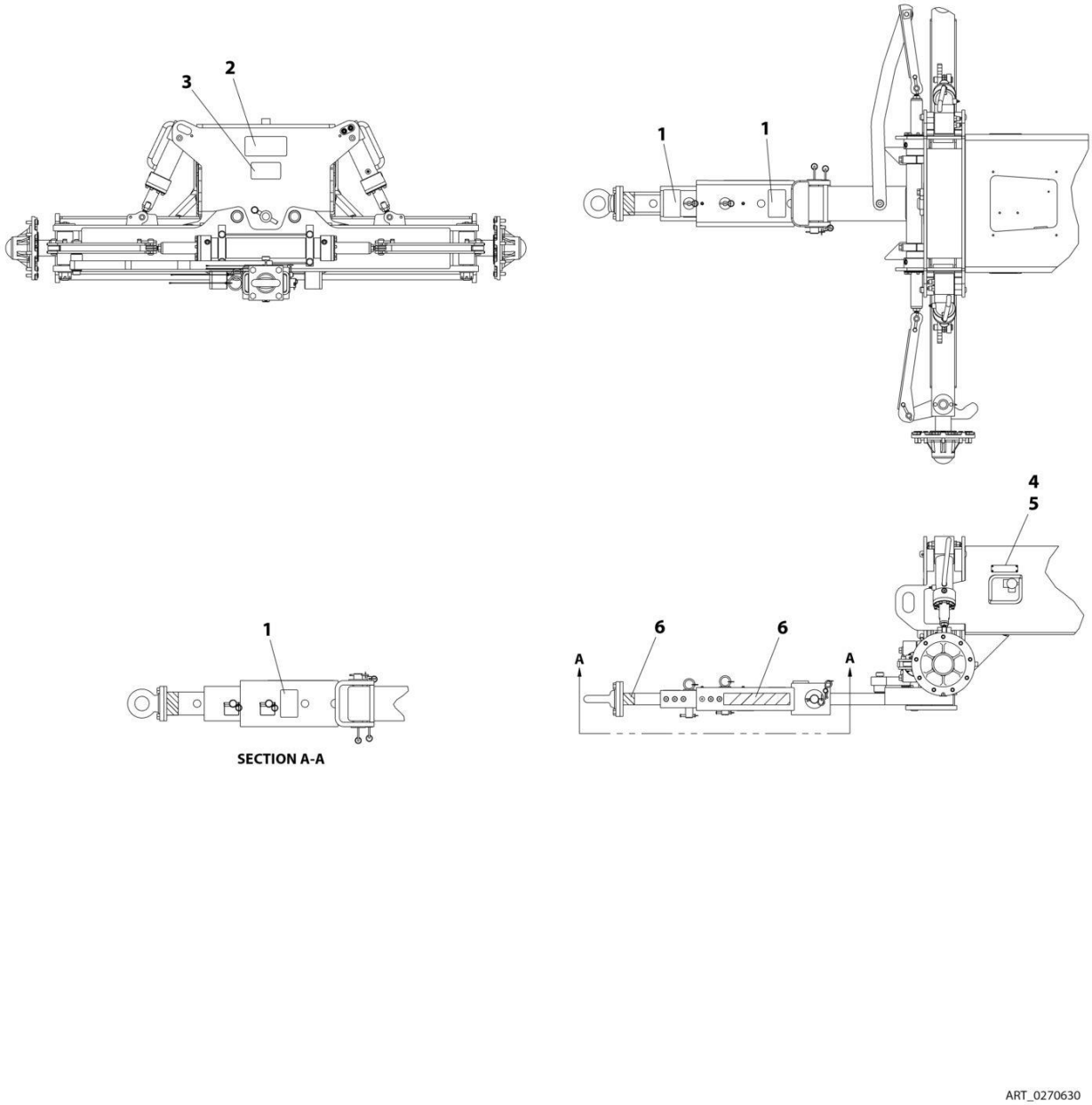
## FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)



## FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270631 | Ref | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH/ENGLISH SPECS) | B |
| 1 | 1704457 | 1 | Decal - Tow Instructions | |
| 2 | 1704576 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 3 | 1704577 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 4 | 3252693 | 1 | Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select | |
| 5 | 3820001 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 6 | 4420051 | 35 in /89cm | Tape, Safety | |

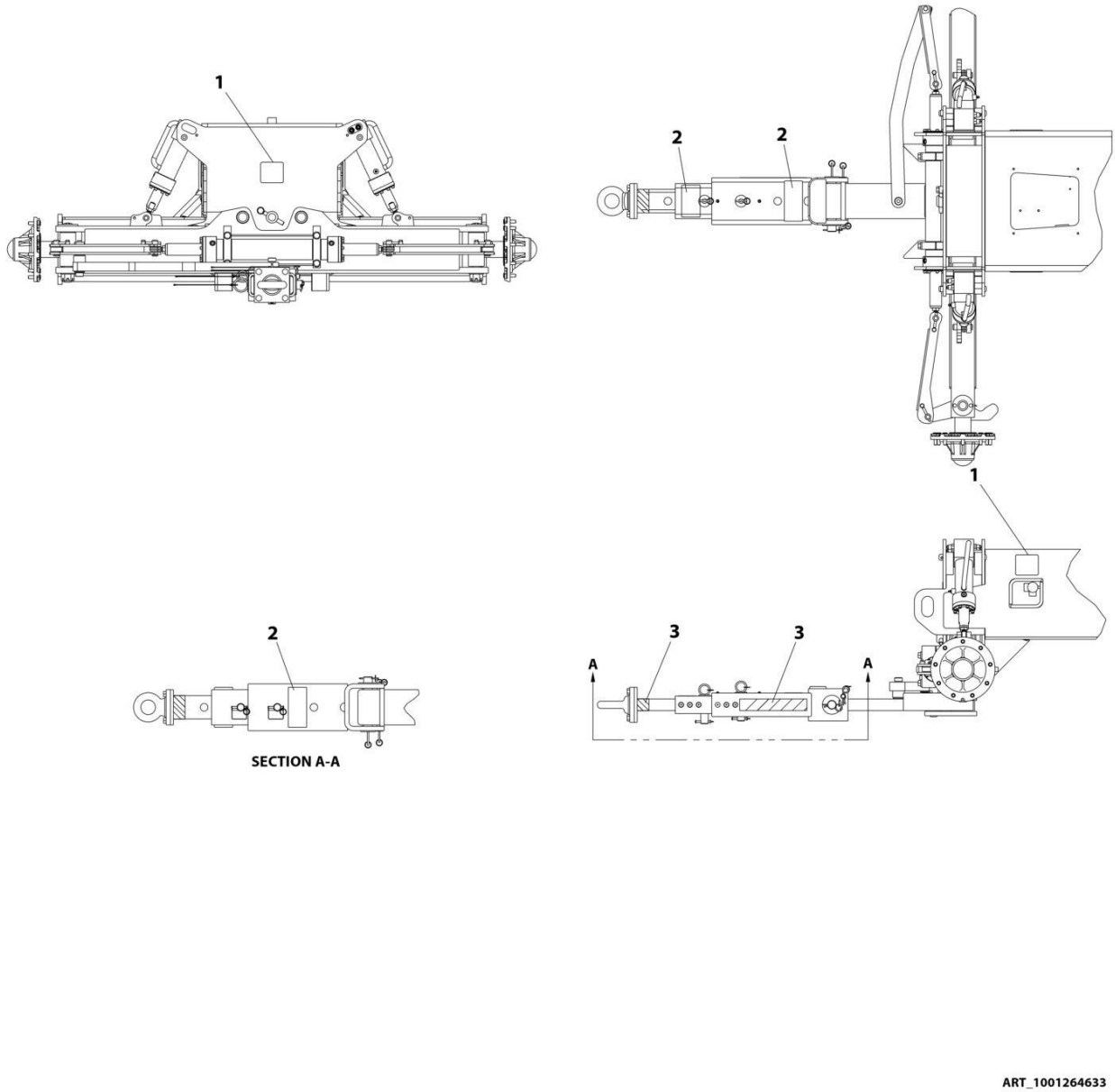
## FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))



## FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270630 | Ref | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH/ENGLISH SPECS) | B |
| 1 | 1701518 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 2 | 1704455 | 1 | Decal - Tow Instructions | |
| 3 | 1704456 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 4 | 3252692 | 1 | Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select | |
| 5 | 3820001 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 6 | 4420051 | 35 in /89cm | Tape, Safety | |

## FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, UL, CE & UK CA SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))



## FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, UL, CE & UK CA SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264633 | Ref | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 1706957 | 2 | Decal - Tow Instructions | |
| 2 | 1706960 | 3 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 3 | 1001195754 | 35 in /89cm | Tape, Safety | |

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

## FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department. | |
| | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker, 16Amp (One Breaker Box) | |
| | 1001152479 | 1 | Breaker, 16 Amp (Double) (Two Breaker Box) | |
| | 1001152482 | 1 | Breaker, 30mA (Two Breaker Box) | |
| | 70002947 | 1 | Coil (Drive Valve (4WD) & Main Valve) | |
| | 70007285 | 1 | Coil (Main Valve) | |
| | 7018991 | 1 | Coil (Main Valve) | |
| | 70007291 | 1 | Coil (Boom Valve) | |
| | 1001166538 | 1 | Controller, Drive/Steer | |
| | 1001166539 | 1 | Controller, Lift/Swing | |
| | 3990001 | 2 | Diode (Charger Harness) | |
| | 70000313 | 12 | Element, Air Cleaner (Kubota) | |
| | 7023269 | 12 | Element, Breather (Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 7023224 | 12 | Element, Filter Hydraulic (Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 70000318 | 12 | Element, Fuel Filter (Kubota) | |
| | 70000319 | 12 | Element, Oil Filter (Kubota) | |
| | 1001196634 | 2 | Fuse, 2A (Charger Harness) | |
| | 8229249 | 2 | Fuse, 3A (USB Charger) | |
| | 1001196635 | 2 | Fuse, 3A (Bluetooth Module Harness) | |
| | 8229242 | 2 | Fuse, 5A (Platform Console Harness & Turntable Harness) | |
| | 8229261 | 2 | Fuse, 5A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 8229234 | 2 | Fuse, 10A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 70000329 | 2 | Fuse, 15A (Kubota) | |
| | 8229237 | 2 | Fuse, 15A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 70000330 | 2 | Fuse, 20A (Kubota) | |
| | 1001170761 | 2 | Fuse, 20A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 8229235 | 2 | Fuse, 20A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 1001170762 | 2 | Fuse, 30A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 8229236 | 2 | Fuse, 30A (Traction Harness) | |
| | 1001170365 | 2 | Fuse, 400 Amp (UL Specs) | |
| | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| | 2940074 | 1 | Latch (Platforms with Side Gate Entry) | |
| | 1001247468 | 1 | Loadcell (Platform Support) | |
| | 1001245293 | 1 | Module, Bluetooth Control | |
| | 1001178339 | 1 | Module, Drive (Drive Module Plate) | |
| | 1001192212 | 1 | Module, Drive (Drive Module Plate) | |
| | 70000326 | 1 | Module, Engine Control (Fuel Tank & Engine Module Installation) | |
| | 1001182700 | 1 | Module, Ground | |
| | 1001196520 | 1 | Module, Platform (All Specs Except UL Specs) | |
| | 1001215835 | 1 | Module, Platform (UL Specs) | |
| | 3740080 | 1 | Relay (Electrical Plate & Generator Harness) | |
| | 1001214667 | 1 | Relay (Electrical Plate UL Specs) | |
| | 70000322 | 1 | Relay (Kubota) | |
| | 70000323 | 1 | Relay (Kubota) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186431 | 1 | Relay (SkyGuard) | |
| | 3740086 | 1 | Relay (SkyLine) | |
| | 1001170367 | 1 | Relay, 300Amp (Electrical Plate) | |
| | 1001272006 | 1 | Relay, 350Amp (UL Specs) | |
| | 1001228225 | 1 | Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye) | |
| | 1001200173 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Limit Switch Installation) | |
| | 4360057 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Soft Touch) | |
| | 4360578 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Limit Switch Cable) | |
| | 70000325 | 1 | Sensor, Oil Temperature (Kubota) | |
| | 1001232667 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine) | |
| | 4360517 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (Drive Orientation) | |
| | 1001228224 | 1 | Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye) | |
| | 1001161117 | 1 | Sensor, Rotary Angle (Steer Installation) | |
| | 1001137673 | 1 | Sensor, SkyGuard Bar | |
| | 1001237902 | 1 | Sensor, SkySense | |
| | 70005394 | 1 | Sensor, Speed (Drive Motor) | |
| | 70000324 | 1 | Sensor, Speed (Kubota) | |
| | 1001102771 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Charger Harness) | |
| | 70005407 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Drive Motor) | |
| | 1001176711 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Battery Box Installations) | |
| | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis | |
| | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| | 1001189039 | 1 | Switch, Foot | |
| | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| | 4360407 | 1 | Switch, Potentiometer | |
| | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Pushbutton Gray (Engine Controls) | |
| | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Pushbutton Yellow (Console Box, Ground Control Panel & Soft Touch) | |
| | 1001155045 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Console Box, Ground Control Panel & Jib Rotate Switch) | |
| | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Console Box) | |
| | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Console Box & Engine Controls) | |
| | 1001211363 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (4WD Machines) | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

## FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department. | |
| | 1001270615 | Ref | 12V Charger with Disconnect Kit | |
| | 1001221191 | Ref | AC Dual Boxes at Platform Installation - 220V (CEE7 Side Ground) (CE & UK CA Specs Only) | |
| | | Ref | Airline Installations - 1/2in | |
| | 0270447 | Ref | Airline Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ | |
| | 0270437 | Ref | Airline Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP | |
| | 1001200913 | Ref | Battery (Trickle) Charger Installation | |
| | 1001268352 | Ref | Battery Isolator Kit | |
| | 1001148971 | Ref | Bolt-on Lanyard Kit (Platform) | |
| | | Ref | Boom Wiper Installations | |
| | 0270364 | Ref | Boom Wiper Installation (Whiskers) - EC600SJ & H600SJ | |
| | 0270413 | Ref | Boom Wiper Installation (Whiskers) - EC600SJP & H600SJP | |
| | 1001278511 | Ref | Boom Wiper Installation (Blades) - EC600SJP & H600SJP | |
| | 1001281983 | 1 | Boom Wiper Blade Replacement Kit | |
| | 1001282100 | 1 | Boom Wiper Blade Mount Replacement Kit | |
| | | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Kit Options (DEALER INSTALLED) | |
| | 1001250537 | Ref | ClearSky Add-on Kit (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001254285 | Ref | ClearSky Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001276923 | Ref | ClearSky GT1030 Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001243575 | Ref | ClearSky Access Conntrol Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001243183 | Ref | ClearSky Access Conntrol Telematics Single Can Add-on Kit (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001243184 | Ref | ClearSky Access Conntrol Telematics Single Can Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001265360 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001247426 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (Australian Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001237110 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001247427 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (China Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001230504 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001234102 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001260577 | Ref | ClearSky Access Conntrol Add-on Kit (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001235649 | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (All Specs Except China Specs) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001236535 | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA Specs (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001246541 | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (Australian Specs) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001246542 | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (China Specs) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001229107 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire Connection (ANSI and CSA Specs) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001233237 | Ref | ClearSky Installation 3-Wire Connection (ANSI Export, CE & UK | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | CA Specs) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 0270374 | Ref | Cold Weather Package Installation - H600SJ & H600SJP | |
| | 0273172 | Ref | Container Shipment Preparation (Wheel Installation) | |
| | | Ref | Cylinder Bellow Installations | |
| | 1001188098 | Ref | Cylinder Bellow Installation - Chassis | |
| | 0270314 | Ref | Cylinder Bellow Installations - Boom | |
| | | Ref | Decal Kits: | |
| | 1001108728 | Ref | Decal Kit - Platform | |
| | 1001223824 | Ref | Decal Kit - Platform Box | |
| | 1001276007 | Ref | Drive/Steer Controller Service Kit | |
| | | Ref | Electrical Connector Kits: | |
| | 1001148902 | Ref | Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148903 | Ref | Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148904 | Ref | Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148905 | Ref | Packard Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148906 | Ref | Various Electrical Connectors Kit | |
| | 1001237883 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/n 1001228376) | |
| | 1001237882 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/n 1001186383) | |
| | 1001274833 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x48 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274832 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x60 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274831 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274830 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 4060959 | Ref | Footswitch Shield (Note: Must Purchase New Decal) | |
| | 1001191395 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Green) (Note: Does not include Lock. Lock Must be Purchased Separately) | |
| | 1001202749 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Black (Note: Does not include Lock. Lock Must be Purchased Separately) | |
| | | Ref | Hose Kit Options: | |
| | 1001239579 | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve (EC600SJ & H600SJ) | |
| | 1001239580 | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve (EC600SJP & H600SJP) | |
| | 1001198662 | Ref | Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper Boom) (EC600SJ & H600SJ) | |
| | 1001198661 | Ref | Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper Boom) (EC600SJ & H600SJP) | |
| | 1001241407 | Ref | Hostile Environment Add-on Kit - Fixed Axle (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001241408 | Ref | Hostile Environment Add-on Kit - Oscillating Axle (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001276008 | Ref | Lift/Swing Controller Service Kit | |
| | 1001253618 | Ref | Module Box Assembly Kit (Service Kit for P/N 1001246867) | |
| | 1001253619 | Ref | Module Box Assembly Kit (Service Kit for P/N 1001246860) | |
| | 1001199312 | Ref | Headlight and Taillight Installation | |
| | 1001272166 | Ref | Pipe Rack Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001120466 | Ref | Platform Worklights | |
| | | Ref | Platform Padding Installations (Side Entry Platforms) | |
| | 0273381 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) | |
| | 0274382 | Ref | 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) | |
| | 1001195304 | Ref | Platform Console Cover | |
| | 2915227 | Ref | Platform Conversion Kit (Side Entry) | |
| | 1580013 | Ref | Platform Corner Storage Tray | |
| | | Ref | Platform Entry Kit Options: | |
| | 1001142504 | Ref | Platform Entry Kit (Replace Swing Gate with Drop Bar) | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142505 | Ref | Platform Entry Kit (Replace Drop Bar with Swing Gate) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation Options (Side Entry Platforms) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001272274 | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001272313 | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001272182 | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001272310 | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001266969 | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001266465 | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001266807 | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001266491 | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kits Options (Side Entry Platforms) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001214478 | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001214524 | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001214552 | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001214560 | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Rail Extension Installations (Side Entry Platforms) | |
| | 1001103617 | Ref | Platform Rail Extension Installation -30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform | |
| | 0274691 | Ref | Platform Rail Extension Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform | |
| | 1001190897 | Ref | Service Kits | P |
| | | Ref | SkyGuard Options: | |
| | 1001247073 | Ref | SkyEye Retrofit Kit | |
| | 1001241547 | Ref | SkyEye Repair Kit - LH Housing | |
| | 1001241548 | Ref | SkyEye Repair Kit - RH Housing | |
| | 1001218499 | Ref | SkyGuard Kit (Without Beacon) | |
| | 1001218502 | Ref | SkyGuard With Beacon (Blue) | |
| | 1001218503 | Ref | SkyGuard With Beacon (Red) | |
| | 1001250595 | Ref | SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit | |
| | 1001249052 | Ref | SkyGuard Retrofit Kit | |
| | 1001250035 | Ref | SkyGuard Platform Sensor Retrofit Kit | |
| | 1001262016 | Ref | SkyLine Add-on Kit | |
| | | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Installation (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001250465 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System - Level 1 Boom (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001250466 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System - Level 2 Boom (Factory Installed) | |
| | | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001252033 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit - Level 1 Boom (Dealer Installed) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001252034 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit- Level 2 Boom (Dealer Installed) | |
| | | Ref | Strobe Light Installations (Amber) | |
| | 1001191144 | Ref | Platform Mounted | |
| | 1001214094 | Ref | Platform/Ground Mounted | |
| | | Ref | Tools for Service: | |
| | 1001249695 | Ref | Analyzer, Machine with Cable | |
| | 1001249941 | Ref | Analyzer, Machine (Battery Powered) | |
| | 7002821 | Ref | Crimper, Wire | |
| | 7002823 | Ref | Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets) | |
| | 4460467 | Ref | Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors) | |
| | 4460510 | Ref | Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors) | |
| | 7016654 | Ref | Screwdriver, Magnetic | |
| | 7002822 | Ref | Screwdriver, Potentiometer | |
| | 7004275 | Ref | Seal Tool 1 in (For Cylinders) | |
| | 7004276 | Ref | Seal Tool 1-1/2 in (For Cylinders) | |
| | 1001137005 | Ref | Software Cable Kit (Service Kit) | |
| | 7002828 | Ref | Stripper, Wire | |
| | 70004185 | Ref | Torque Multiplier | |
| | 2915102 | Ref | Turntable Bearing Kit | |
| | 1001277843 | Ref | UGM Retrofit Kit | |
| | 1001274249 | Ref | USB Charger Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001227293 | Ref | Voltage Guard Installation (120-240V, 50/60Hz) | |
| | 1001262959 | Ref | Voltage Regulator ClearSky Locate Kit | |
| | 2910886 | Ref | Wear Pad Kit | |
| | | Ref | Weld Lead Installations | |
| | 0270436 | Ref | Weld Lead Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ | |
| | 0270448 | Ref | Weld Lead Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP | |
| | | Ref | White Noise Alarm Installations: | |
| | 1001231989 | Ref | White Noise Alarm Add-on Installation (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001235850 | Ref | White Noise Alarm Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001235853 | Ref | White Noise Ambient Alarm Add-on Kit | |

# PART NUMBER INDEX

0060056.....191, 195, 211
0060057.....191, 195, 213
0080233.....35, 39
0100009.....259, 263, 267, 271
0100011.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 35, 39, 43, 45, 69, 71, 73, 77, 79, 85, 91, 95, 97, 99, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 149, 151, 163, 167, 169, 177, 179, 183, 187, 191, 195, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 215, 217, 219, 225, 229, 233, 237, 243, 245, 295, 297, 303, 305, 343, 409, 411, 415, 417, 419
0100019.....33, 35, 39, 43, 45, 85, 91, 184, 187, 192, 195
0100020 43, 45, 103, 105, 167, 169, 281, 356, 360
0100035...61, 63, 65, 153, 225, 259, 263, 267, 271, 289
0100038.....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 343
0100048.....117, 119, 121, 123
0100081.....163, 207, 307, 309, 311
0100083..... 65
0140011.....259, 263, 267, 271
0140043..... 149
0200048.....303, 305
0239585..... 93
0258303..... 369
0258304..... 367
0258305..... 381
0259549..... 183
0259837..... 207
0259849..... 91
0270279..... 191
0270314..... 541
0270364..... 540
0270374..... 541
0270413..... 540
0270430..... 525
0270436..... 543
0270437..... 540
0270447..... 540
0270448..... 543
0270527..... 71
0270528..... 71
0270629..... 527
0270630..... 531
0270631..... 529
0270752..... 85
0271382..... 161
0272418..... 525
0272692..... 67
0272693..... 67
0272694..... 67
0273172..... 541
0273381..... 541
0274382..... 541
0274691..... 542
0275216.....371, 469
0275217.....373, 471
0275452.....375, 473
0275453.....377, 475
0275454.....379, 477
0275663..... 431
0275664..... 433
0275665..... 435
0275666..... 427
0275667..... 429
0275928..... 307
0275945..... 307
0340049..... 99
0362910..... 71
0362929.....184, 191
0400201..... 167
0400202.....117, 123
0440161.....35, 39
0440162.....31, 33
0440240..... 91
0561185.... 199, 201, 203, 205
0561380.... 183, 187, 191, 195
0610131..... 111
0630462.....303, 305
0630467.....217, 219
0630535..... 343
0630536..... 335
0630539.... 184, 187, 191, 195
0630568.... 260, 263, 268, 271
0641403..... 225
0641404 35, 39, 259, 263, 267, 271, 297
0641405.....125, 297
0641406.... 103, 105, 149, 151, 159, 161, 167, 169, 171, 184, 187, 191, 195, 251, 253, 255, 257, 291, 509, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
0641407.....151, 163
0641408 43, 45, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 171, 251, 253, 255, 257, 299, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
0641409.....35, 39
0641414.... 259, 263, 267, 271, 295, 299, 301, 303, 305
0641416 43, 45, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
0641418.... 125, 229, 233, 237, 243, 245
0641424.....19, 21, 23, 25, 27
0641504.....35, 39, 71, 73
0641505..... 69
0641506.....43, 117, 119, 121, 123, 163
0641507.....45, 217, 219
0641508.....163, 171
0641510.....117, 119, 121, 123
0641511.....97, 99
0641514.....177, 179
0641518.....184, 187, 191, 195
0641528.....19, 21, 23, 25, 27
0641604.....31, 33, 43, 45
0641606.....31, 33, 35, 39, 77, 79, 95, 97, 99, 103, 105, 163, 167, 169, 171, 177, 179, 183, 187, 191, 195, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 343
0641607.....31, 33, 35, 39, 191, 195, 199, 201, 203, 205
0641608.....33, 183, 187, 191, 195, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207
0641609.....199, 201, 203, 205
0641610.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 43, 45, 163, 251, 253, 255, 257
0641612.....163, 183, 187, 191, 195, 409, 411, 415, 417, 419
0641614 97, 99, 125, 171, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
0641616.....183, 187, 191, 195, 199, 201, 203, 205
0641618.....171, 183, 187, 191, 195
0641620..... 207
0641622..... 207
0641640..... 207
0641660.....167, 169
0641810.....191, 195
0641811.....183, 187
0641812.....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 191, 195, 215
0641814.....43, 45
0641818.....15, 17
0641820.....117, 119, 121, 123
0642010.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 71
0642012.....183, 187, 191, 195, 307, 309, 311
0642030.....31, 33, 35, 39
0642216.....183, 187, 191, 195
0642684.....211, 213
0681608..... 215
0681620.....313, 315, 317, 319, 321
0681812.....35, 39
0681814.....239, 247
0681818.....15, 17
0681822.....239, 247
0682012.....43, 45
0682026..... 91
0682212..... 73
0682424.... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
0700812.....97, 99
0701217.... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27
0721004.....71, 73
0721005.....45, 303
0731005..... 305
0741005.....77, 79
0741606.... 184, 187, 192, 195
0741607 71, 73, 183, 187, 191, 195
0761014..... 215
0761216..... 215
0791410..... 69
0791506.....43, 45
0801207.....183, 199
0801239.....191, 203
0801582..... 199
0801583..... 203
0801606..... 199
0801611..... 203
0840031.....117, 123
0840032.....117, 123
0840048..... 119
0840049..... 119
0860038.....369, 381
0860520.... 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
0861375..... 45
0861731..... 473, 475, 477
0861781.....469, 471
0861880..... 405
0902659.....167, 169
0940088..... 163
0940092..... 305
0940094..... 305
0940167..... 303
0940177..... 305
0940199..... 307, 309, 311
0961845.... 229, 233, 237, 243, 245
0961902..... 343
0961947.....209, 333
0961948 35, 39, 199, 201, 203, 205
0961950.... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 337
0961951 47, 49, 183, 187, 331, 333, 339
0962257..... 209
0962270.....239, 247
0962292.... 33, 35, 39, 47, 49, 183, 187
0962297.... 183, 187, 191, 195, 199, 201, 203, 205
0962348..... 33
1001091429..... 309

1001091430 .....311
1001091431 .....309
1001091432 .....311
1001091433 .....309
1001091434 .....311
1001092586 .....35, 39, 59
1001094670 ..... 184, 188, 192, 196
1001096148 ..... 117, 119, 121, 123
1001097051 .....483
1001097150 ..... 405, 407
1001097244 .....323
1001098122 ..... 463, 465
1001098828 .....215
1001100341 .....469
1001100342 .....471
1001100345 .....473
1001100346 .....477
1001100347 .....475
1001102771 ..... 441, 537
1001103012 .....491
1001103617 .....542
1001104498 .....491
1001106481 .....225
1001107854 .....491
1001108728 .....541
1001108923 .....525
1001109503 ..... 129, 133, 137, 141
1001110434 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271
1001110873 .....369
1001113680 .....513
1001113961 .....497
1001116031 .....95
1001116106 .....95
1001116208 .....525
1001116692 ..... 451, 491
1001116693 .....497
1001116720 .....485
1001116732 ..... 449, 491
1001116733 ..... 449, 491, 492
1001116734 ..... 491, 492
1001116763 .....491
1001116810 .....498
1001116811 .....439
1001116812 ..... 395, 423, 425, 441, 447, 451, 491, 492, 497
1001116815 .....491
1001116846 ..... 515, 525
1001117172 .....281
1001117372 ..... 327, 329
1001118384 .....487
1001118388 ..... 485, 487
1001119619 .....481
1001119620 ..... 479, 483
1001120328 ..... 295, 297
1001120466 .....541
1001120471 .....323
1001120477 .....323
1001120484 .....323
1001120989 .....525
1001125677 ..... 425, 447, 463, 465, 497
1001126008 .....491, 492
1001126009 .....487
1001126185 .....107, 109, 113, 115
1001126245 .....492
1001131269 .....509, 517
1001132049 .....425
1001132050 .....425
1001137005 .....543
1001137673 .....295, 537
1001138494 .....233, 237, 243, 245
1001138514 .....233, 237, 245
1001139654 .....525
1001140281 .... 31, 33, 35, 39, 341
1001140282 .....183, 188, 191, 196, 333
1001140429 .....229, 233, 237, 243, 245
1001140596 .....183, 188, 191, 196, 331
1001141300 .....525
1001141302 .....303, 525
1001141581 .....36, 40
1001142504 .....541
1001142505 .....542
1001144147 .....395, 423, 447
1001144296 .....395, 447
1001144433 .....295
1001144629 .....231, 235, 241, 243, 249
1001148902 .....541
1001148903 .....541
1001148904 .....541
1001148905 .....541
1001148906 .....541
1001148971 .....540
1001149994 .....153, 155, 157
1001151393 .....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
1001151395 .....31, 33
1001151428 .....31, 33
1001152479 .....536
1001152482 .....536
1001152483 .....407
1001152486 .....375, 377, 407
1001153749 .....125
1001155043 .....129, 133, 137, 141
1001155044 .....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271, 283, 285, 287
1001155045 .....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271, 287, 537
1001156351 .....367
1001156352 .....367
1001156428 .....35
1001156429 .....35, 39
1001156430 .....35, 39
1001157890 ..... 491, 495, 498
1001157891 ..... 491, 495, 497
1001159186 ..... 451, 463, 465
1001159256 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271, 537
1001161117 .... 31, 33, 35, 39, 537
1001161710 ..... 259, 263, 283, 285, 537
1001162887 ..... 395
1001163340 ..... 395
1001163580 .... 19, 23, 25, 327
1001164817 ..... 327
1001165035 ..... 167, 169
1001166538 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 536
1001166539 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271, 277, 536
1001167565 ..... 215
1001167567 ..... 215
1001168402 ..... 215
1001169423 .... 31, 33, 35, 39
1001169582 ..... 93
1001170365 ..... 45, 536
1001170367 ... 61, 63, 537
1001170761 ..... 491, 536
1001170762 ..... 491, 536
1001171482 ..... 127, 131, 135, 139
1001172260 ..... 117, 119, 121, 123
1001172293 ..... 69
1001172760 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271
1001172876 ..... 117, 119, 121, 123
1001173387 ..... 125
1001173703 ..... 525
1001174040 ..... 215
1001174447 ..... 61, 63
1001174461 ..... 15, 19, 21
1001174522 ..... 15
1001174523 ..... 17
1001174525 ..... 19
1001174527 ..... 25
1001174528 ..... 23
1001174542 ..... 163
1001174792 ..... 17, 25, 27
1001174891 ..... 97
1001175087 ..... 91
1001175088 ..... 91
1001175158 .... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27
1001175539 ..... 99
1001175575 ..... 163
1001175596 ..... 163
1001176469 ..... 131, 133, 139, 141
1001176711 ..... 117, 119, 123, 537
1001178339 ..... 65, 536
1001179499 .....443, 445
1001179500 .....443, 445
1001179842 .....117, 119, 121, 123
1001180652 .....69
1001180653 .....61, 63
1001180654 .....43, 61
1001180779 .....65
1001180780 ..... 43, 45, 65
1001180902 .....35
1001180904 .....35, 39
1001180908 .....31, 33
1001180912 ..... 31, 33, 47
1001180934 .....31
1001180935 .....35
1001180936 .....33
1001180937 .....39
1001181045 .....405, 536
1001181065 .....69
1001181066 .....43
1001181067 .....45
1001181924 .....69
1001182136 .... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
1001182477 .....125, 451
1001182494 ..... 43, 45, 51
1001182700 .....125, 536
1001182707 .....23
1001182806 .....151
1001182960 .....43, 45
1001182996 .....443, 445
1001183229 .....125
1001183368 .....149
1001183373 .....117
1001183374 .....123
1001183375 .....119
1001183535 .....409
1001183536 .....415
1001183538 .....411
1001183539 .....417
1001183540 .....419
1001183584 .....39
1001183882 .....399, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001183884 .....403, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001183885 .....401, 409, 411, 413
1001184206 ..... 43, 45, 57
1001184853 .....43, 45
1001184855 .....43, 45
1001185281 .....259, 263, 267, 271
1001186231 .....497
1001186333 .....247
1001186375 .....233
1001186378 .....237
1001186383 .....249
1001186384 .....241
1001186385 .....235
1001186387 .....231
1001186388 .....239
1001186431 .....295, 537
1001186432 .....485, 487
1001186517 .....295
1001186860 .....61, 63

1001187382 ..... 215
1001187383 ..... 215
1001187674 ..... 293
1001187681 .....397, 481
1001187816 ..... 437
1001188098 ..... 541
1001188291 .....399, 401, 403, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001188292 .....399, 401, 403
1001188293 .....409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001188354 .....399, 401, 403, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001188622 ..... 215
1001188844 ..... 215
1001189001 ..... 215
1001189002 ..... 215
1001189039 .....259, 263, 267, 271, 281, 537
1001189171 ..... 407
1001189172 ..... 407
1001189882 ..... 525
1001190577 .....491, 492
1001190897 ..... 542
1001190985 ..... 215
1001191139 ..... 153
1001191140 ..... 153
1001191144 ..... 543
1001191395 ..... 541
1001191463 ..... 73
1001191469 ..... 73
1001191471 ..... 73
1001191489 ..... 73
1001191493 ..... 73
1001191596 ..... 163
1001191597 ..... 163
1001192053 ..... 287
1001192212 .....65, 536
1001192293 .....159, 453
1001192373 ..... 163
1001192399 ..... 303
1001192401 ..... 497
1001193018 .....371, 373, 375, 377, 379
1001193419 .....303, 305
1001193545 ..... 453
1001193987 .....259, 263
1001194037 .....117, 123, 385
1001194312 ..... 69
1001195304 ..... 541
1001195754 .....527, 533
1001195835 ....31, 33, 35, 39, 489
1001195836 ...43, 45, 495
1001195867 ...43, 45, 491
1001196061 .....443, 445
1001196062 .....443, 445
1001196063 .....443, 445
1001196065 .....443, 445
1001196066 .....443, 445
1001196067 .....443, 445
1001196117 ..... 169
1001196121 ..... 527
1001196122 .....527
1001196190 .....159
1001196237 .....443, 445
1001196238 .....443, 445
1001196239 .....443, 445
1001196240 .....443, 445
1001196241 .....443, 445
1001196485 .....43, 443
1001196520 .....259, 267, 536
1001196634 .....441, 536
1001196635 .....395, 536
1001197017 .....303
1001198661 .....541
1001198662 .....541
1001198866 .....153, 391
1001199312 .....541
1001199313 .....103, 143, 167, 177, 283
1001199409 .....167, 169, 449
1001200173 .....147, 461, 537
1001200254 .....147
1001200255 ..... 95
1001200381 .....167, 169
1001200491 .....215
1001200494 .....215
1001200620 .....349
1001200621 .....349
1001200622 .....349
1001200910 .....155
1001200913 .....540
1001201247 .....225
1001201329 .....225, 397
1001201351 .....215
1001201365 .....225
1001202373 .....167, 169
1001202374 .....167, 169
1001202439 .....347
1001202441 .....363
1001202444 .....349
1001202749 .....541
1001203654 .....239
1001203655 .....247
1001203734 .....449
1001204270 .....305
1001204725 .....215
1001205043 .....409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001205044 .....409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
1001205056 .....117, 123
1001205409 .....395
1001207004 .....157
1001207674 .....105, 145, 169, 179, 285
1001207969 .....217, 219
1001207974 .....111
1001208628 .....167, 169
1001209664 .....295
1001209679 .....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1001210636 .....323
1001211363 .....267, 271, 537
1001212277 .....267, 271
1001212359 .....61, 63
1001212450 ..... 63
1001213447 .....463, 465
1001213625 ..... 525
1001213626 ..... 45
1001213882 .....259, 267
1001214029 ..... 525
1001214093 ..... 153
1001214094 ..... 543
1001214478 ..... 542
1001214524 ..... 542
1001214552 ..... 542
1001214560 ..... 542
1001214667 ...61, 63, 536
1001214669 .....45, 63
1001214800 .....45, 445
1001214801 ..... 445
1001214804 ..... 45
1001215228 .....260, 263, 268, 271
1001215835 .....264, 272, 536
1001216630 ..... 215
1001217005 ..... 155
1001217779 .....183, 188, 209
1001217842 .....491, 492
1001217843 ..... 492
1001217844 .....491, 492
1001218499 ..... 542
1001218502 ..... 542
1001218503 ..... 542
1001219342 ..... 215
1001219391 .....77, 79, 81
1001219392 .....217, 221
1001219393 .....219, 223
1001219601 ...43, 45, 537
1001219722 .....43, 45
1001220271 .....43, 45
1001220357 ..... 356
1001220358 ..... 360
1001220486 .....264, 272
1001221130 .....371, 373, 375, 377, 379
1001221185 ..... 375
1001221187 ..... 377
1001221188 ..... 379
1001221189 ..... 371
1001221190 ..... 373
1001221191 ..... 540
1001221386 .....167, 169
1001223055 ..... 509
1001223824 ..... 541
1001223971 ..... 517
1001224048 ..... 521
1001224049 ..... 523
1001224050 ..... 515
1001224052 ..... 513
1001224053 ..... 519
1001225580 .....295, 485
1001226872 ..... 229
1001227293 ..... 543
1001227633 ..... 293
1001227634 ..... 293
1001227985 ..... 293
1001227987 ..... 293
1001227996 .....479, 483
1001228014 .....191, 335
1001228017 .....199, 201, 203, 205, 343
1001228215 .....229
1001228224 .....293, 537
1001228225 .....293, 537
1001228232 ..... 35, 39, 55
1001228370 .....509, 517
1001228376 .....243
1001228377 .....245
1001228392 .....119
1001228395 .....119
1001228857 .....119, 387
1001228858 .....119
1001229107 .....540
1001229341 .....293
1001229692 .....525
1001230504 .....540
1001231007 .....151, 505
1001231801 .....509
1001231886 .....151
1001231949 .....321
1001231950 .....317, 319
1001231989 .....543
1001231990 .....151
1001232010 .....315, 317, 319, 321
1001232011 .....317, 319, 321
1001232164 .....293
1001232165 .....293
1001232642 .....297
1001232667 .....297, 537
1001233237 .....540
1001233259 .....217, 219
1001233560 .....117, 119, 121, 123
1001234102 .....540
1001235649 .....540
1001235850 .....543
1001235853 .....543
1001236535 .....540
1001236552 .....297
1001236746 .....321
1001236747 .....317
1001236891 .....313, 315, 317, 319, 321
1001236895 .....313, 315, 317, 319, 321
1001237110 .....540
1001237667 .....463, 465
1001237668 .....463, 465
1001237862 .....479, 483
1001237863 .....293, 483
1001237864 .....293, 479
1001237865 .....293, 481
1001237882 .....541
1001237883 .....541
1001237888 .....299, 301
1001237891 .....301
1001237898 .....299, 301
1001237902 .....299, 301, 537
1001238263 .....313, 315, 317, 319, 321
1001238319 .....293

1001238418 ..... 297, 487
1001238463 ..... 319
1001238472 ..... 297
1001238495 ..... 295
1001238559 ..... 297
1001238732 ..... 289
1001239579 ..... 541
1001239580 ..... 541
1001239800 ..... 157
1001239801 ..... 155
1001241162 ..... 299
1001241407 ..... 541
1001241408 ..... 541
1001241547 ..... 542
1001241548 ..... 542
1001241965 ..... 297
1001243092 ..... 299
1001243183 ..... 540
1001243184 ..... 540
1001243205 ..... 299
1001243575 ..... 540
1001244335 ..... 301
1001244336 ..... 299
1001244671 ..... 301
1001244709 ..... 301
1001244710 ..... 301
1001244732 ..... 301
1001244733 ..... 301
1001245164 ..... 289
1001245173 ..... 289
1001245179 ..... 289
1001245210 ..... 289
1001245293 ..... 393, 536
1001245673 ..... 260, 268, 463
1001245675 ..... 125, 497
1001246389 ..... 299
1001246541 ..... 540
1001246542 ..... 540
1001246659 ..... 525
1001247073 ..... 542
1001247252 ..... 299
1001247426 ..... 540
1001247427 ..... 540
1001247468 ..... 215, 536
1001247538 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271
1001248080 ..... 171, 173
1001248082 ..... 167, 169, 171
1001248140 ..... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
1001248141 ..... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
1001248316 ..... 251, 259
1001248317 ..... 251
1001248318 ..... 253, 263
1001248319 ..... 253
1001248320 ..... 257, 267
1001248321 ..... 257
1001248322 ..... 255, 271
1001248323 ..... 255
1001248324 ..... 125
1001248325 ..... 509
1001248326 ..... 511
1001248327 ..... 519
1001248328 ..... 521
1001248329 ..... 523
1001248330 ..... 517
1001248331 ..... 515
1001248332 ..... 513
1001248333 ..... 131, 133
1001248336 ..... 139, 141
1001249052 ..... 542
1001249148 ..... 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525
1001249330 ..... 127, 129
1001249333 ..... 135, 137
1001249695 ..... 543
1001249941 ..... 543
1001250035 ..... 542
1001250318 ..... 77, 217
1001250319 ..... 79, 219
1001250465 ..... 542
1001250466 ..... 542
1001250537 ..... 540
1001250595 ..... 542
1001251014 ..... 183, 188, 196, 337
1001251382 ..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
1001251477 ..... 113
1001251478 ..... 109
1001251479 ..... 107
1001251480 ..... 115
1001252033 ..... 542
1001252034 ..... 543
1001252526 ..... 111
1001252629 ..... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
1001253618 ..... 541
1001253619 ..... 541
1001253917 ..... 437
1001253920 ..... 509
1001253921 ..... 509
1001253922 ..... 517
1001253923 ..... 517
1001253924 ..... 521
1001253925 ..... 521
1001253926 ..... 515
1001253927 ..... 515
1001253928 ..... 513
1001253929 ..... 513
1001253930 ..... 523
1001253931 ..... 523
1001253932 ..... 519
1001253933 ..... 519
1001254285 ..... 540
1001254472 ..... 297
1001254473 ..... 297
1001255133 ..... 215
1001255918 ..... 259, 263, 267, 271, 501
1001255919 ..... 125, 503
1001256179 ..... 21, 27, 329
1001256653 ..... 525
1001256654 ..... 525
1001256655 ..... 525
1001256656 ..... 525
1001257271 ..... 313, 315
1001257274 ..... 313
1001258730 ..... 299, 301
1001259149 ..... 393
1001259155 ..... 393
1001259489 ..... 107, 109, 113, 115
1001259502 ..... 107, 109, 113, 115, 441
1001259541 ..... 107, 109, 113, 115, 447
1001259548 ..... 107, 109, 113, 115, 423
1001259560 ..... 107, 109, 113, 115, 425
1001260408 ..... 107, 109, 113, 115, 439
1001260414 ..... 393, 395
1001260524 ..... 299
1001260525 ..... 299, 301
1001260577 ..... 540
1001260908 ..... 356
1001260909 ..... 360
1001260910 ..... 356
1001260911 ..... 360
1001261130 ..... 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1001261335 ..... 313
1001261336 ..... 315
1001261338 ..... 313
1001261339 ..... 315
1001262016 ..... 542
1001262959 ..... 543
1001263600 ..... 525
1001264633 ..... 533
1001265163 ..... 323
1001265342 ..... 323
1001265360 ..... 540
1001266465 ..... 542
1001266491 ..... 542
1001266503 ..... 131, 133
1001266504 ..... 139, 141
1001266505 ..... 127, 129
1001266509 ..... 135, 137
1001266510 ..... 127, 131, 135, 139
1001266511 ..... 131, 133
1001266512 ..... 139, 141
1001266513 ..... 127, 129
1001266514 ..... 135, 137
1001266807 ..... 542
1001266969 ..... 542
1001267318 ..... 525
1001267320 ..... 525
1001267326 ..... 525
1001267327 ..... 525
1001268352 ..... 540
1001269832 ..... 349
1001269833 ..... 353
1001270615 ..... 540
1001272006 ..... 63, 537
1001272166 ..... 541
1001272182 ..... 542
1001272274 ..... 542
1001272279 ..... 264, 272, 465
1001272310 ..... 542
1001272313 ..... 542
1001274249 ..... 543
1001274830 ..... 541
1001274831 ..... 541
1001274832 ..... 541
1001274833 ..... 541
1001276007 ..... 541
1001276008 ..... 541
1001276068 ..... 188, 196
1001276113 ..... 188, 196
1001276159 ..... 188, 196
1001276163 ..... 188, 196
1001276169 ..... 188, 196
1001276170 ..... 188, 196
1001276172 ..... 205
1001276178 ..... 188, 196
1001276179 ..... 188, 196
1001276239 ..... 188, 196
1001276316 ..... 196
1001276923 ..... 540
1001277693 ..... 205
1001277720 ..... 195
1001277722 ..... 196, 205
1001277843 ..... 543
1001278301 ..... 187
1001278302 ..... 188, 201
1001278303 ..... 201
1001278306 ..... 201
1001278511 ..... 540
1001280412 ..... 129, 133, 137, 141
1001281189 ..... 21
1001281190 ..... 27
1001281442 ..... 413
1001281443 ..... 421
1001281983 ..... 540
1001282100 ..... 540
1001282350 ..... 121
1001283138 ..... 121
1001283167 ..... 121
1001283168 ..... 121
1001283169 ..... 121, 389
1060330 ..... 281
1060461 ..... 457
1060494 ..... 455
1060584 ..... 71, 73
1060799 ..... 383, 385, 387, 389
1060803 ..... 117, 123, 383
1060813 ..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 459
1060819 ..... 167, 169
1060820 ..... 167, 169
1060827 ..... 159, 161
1060828 ..... 159, 161
1060848 ..... 117, 123
1060896 ..... 399, 401, 403
1060903 ..... 303, 305
1060908 ..... 405, 407
1100124 ..... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27
1120555 ..... 307, 309, 311
1180356 ..... 207
1260017 ..... 93
1320022 ..... 103, 105, 167, 169
1320043 ..... 31, 33
1320070 ..... 184, 187, 191, 195
1320135 ..... 167, 169

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1320159.....117, 119, 121, 123
1320172.....383, 385, 387, 389
1320256.....409, 411, 415, 417, 419
1320263.....31, 33, 225
1320271.....91
1320277.....184, 187, 191, 195
1320288.....207
1380136.....77, 79
1380158.....167, 169
1580012.....291
1580013.....541
1670824.....225
1670836.....199, 201, 203, 205
1670911.....183, 191
1670912.....183, 191
1670913.....183, 191
1670928.....183, 191
1670930.....163
1683866.....183, 187, 191, 195, 339
1684290.....327
1701499.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701500.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701501.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701502.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701503.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701504.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701505.....167, 169, 525
1701509.....307, 309, 311, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701517.....511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701518.....511, 531
1701529.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1701644.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1702155.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1702251.....525
1702300.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1702391.....509
1702565.....259, 263, 267, 271
1702566.....259, 263, 267, 271
1702698.....67
1702773.....247
1702774.....525
1702860.....525
1702868.....509, 525
1702901.....509
1702938.....305
1703797.....509
1703804.....509
1703805.....509
1703813.....509
1703923.....523
1703924.....517
1703925.....515
1703926.....519
1703927.....521
1703928.....513
1703929.....523
1703930.....517
1703931.....515
1703934.....513
1703935.....523
1703936.....517
1703937.....515
1703938.....519
1703939.....521
1703940.....513
1703941.....523
1703942.....517
1703943.....515
1703944.....519
1703945.....521
1703946.....513
1703947.....523
1703948.....517
1703949.....515
1703950.....519
1703951.....521
1703952.....513
1703953.....509
1703980.....519
1703981.....521
1703982.....515
1703983.....523
1703984.....517
1703985.....513
1704000.....517, 525
1704001.....523
1704002.....513
1704116.....517
1704117.....523
1704118.....513
1704119.....519
1704120.....521
1704121.....515
1704248.....509
1704260.....259, 263, 267, 271
1704277.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1704328.....523
1704329.....517
1704330.....513
1704331.....519
1704332.....521
1704333.....515
1704339.....523
1704340.....517
1704341.....513
1704342.....519
1704343.....521
1704344.....515
1704412.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1704422.....259, 263, 267, 271
1704455.....531
1704456.....531
1704457.....529
1704575.....509
1704576.....529
1704577.....529
1704578.....527
1704618.....513
1704667.....519
1704668.....521
1704670.....521
1704671.....519
1704708.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1704724.....525
1704725.....509
1704728.....511
1704731.....515
1704732.....523
1704733.....517
1704885.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1705014.....239, 247
1705084.....511
1705325.....371
1705351.....509
1705358.....525
1705426.....519
1705427.....521
1705429.....517
1705430.....515
1705670.....511
1705822.....511
1705828.....511
1705910.....523
1705921.....511
1705978.....511
1706377.....509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
1706378.....511
1706385.....239, 247
1706392.....511
1706957.....533
1706960.....533
1707192.....307
2080040.....231, 235, 241, 243, 249
2080069.....299, 301
2160002.....91
2180344.....91
2200222.....103, 105, 167, 169
2220063.....91
2220235.....347
2220238.....351
2220240.....363
2220273.....91
2220371.....347, 349, 353, 356, 360
2220372.....356, 360
2220373.....353, 356, 360
2220374.....353
2220415.....349, 356, 360
2220435.....356, 360
2220451.....351, 356, 360
2220466.....356, 360
2220497.....353
2220500.....356, 360
2220502.....356, 360
2220511.....356, 360
2220550.....356, 360
2220578.....356, 360
2220582.....349
2220596.....356, 360
2220603.....349, 356, 360
2220606.....356, 360
2220635.....349
2220711.....349
2220794.....167
2220828.....353
2220883.....29, 327, 335, 337
2220885.....343
2220886.....337
2220887.....337
2220899.....349, 353
2220934.....356, 360
2220947.....356, 360
2220950.....356, 360
2220998.....353
2221033.....356, 360
2221034.....349
2221046.....103, 105, 167, 169
2221047.....103, 105, 167, 169
2221052.....363
2221061.....356, 360
2221063.....356, 360
2221086.....356, 360
2230031.....356, 360
2400044.....45
2400060.....323, 395, 425, 441, 463, 465, 466, 498
2410014.....239, 247
2460037.....159
2460038.....161
2540020.....117, 119, 121, 123
2540037.....45
2560136.....259, 263, 267, 271
2600262.....163
2600281.....231, 235, 241, 243, 249
2680468.....163
2680477.....163
2680482.....177, 179
2720058.....103, 105, 167, 169
2720271.....103, 105, 167, 169
2751095.....91
2752463.....349
2752471.....349
2752498.....356, 360
2752588.....349
2752631.....349
2752648.....353
2753002.....349
2753118.....353
2753327.....363

2753397 .....349
2753420 .....349
2753440 ..... 356, 360
2753441 ..... 356, 360
2753442 .....356
2753443 ..... 356, 360
2753444 ..... 356, 360
2753445 ..... 356, 360
2753446 .....356
2753447 ..... 356, 360
2753448 ..... 356, 360
2753449 ..... 356, 360
2753450 .....356
2753451 .....356, 360, 363
2753452 .....353
2753453 ..... 356, 360
2753454 ..... 356, 360
2753455 ..... 356, 360
2753456 ..... 356, 360
2753458 ..... 356, 360
2753459 .....353
2753460 .....353
2753461 .....353
2753491 .....361
2753492 .....360
2753493 .....360
2753494 .....360
2780245 .....31, 33, 49
2792423 .....353
2792427 .....351
2820118 .....399
2820122 ..... 177, 179
2820123 ..... 177, 179
2820126 ..... 177, 179
2820232 ..... 167, 169
2820247 ..... 479, 483
2860030 ....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 536
2900770 ..... 211, 213
2900792 ..... 331, 333
2901886 .....335
2902019 .....343
2902266 .....327
2902549 ....371, 373, 379, 405
2910886 .....543
2915102 .....543
2915227 .....541
2920028 ....260, 264, 268, 272
2920029 ....260, 264, 268, 272
2920151 .....143, 145, 215
2940074 ....231, 235, 241, 243, 249, 536
2940095 .....117, 119, 121
2940124 .....163
2940130 .....123
3000014 ....117, 119, 121, 123
3020037 ..... 97, 99
3160252 .....97, 99, 101
3160257 ..... 85, 88
3200425 .....171
3251243 ....509, 513, 517, 523
3252331 .....525
3252347 .....509
3252507 .... 373, 375, 377, 379, 381
3252692 .....531
3252693 .....529
3252780 .....525
3271505 .....217, 219
3271605 .... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
3271805 .....239, 247
3272001 .... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
3272605 .....211, 213
3290405 .... 323, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
3290501 .....393
3290606 ..... 233, 237, 245
3291001 .....215
3291005 .....215
3291201 .....215
3291205 .....215
3300151 .... 229, 233, 237, 243, 245
3300353 .... 259, 263, 267, 271
3300426 ..... 35, 39, 67
3300430 .....295, 301
3300454 .....35, 39
3310805 .....147
3311001 ..... 45, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
3311005 ..... 77, 79, 95
3311401 43, 45, 125, 163, 303, 305
3311405 .... 125, 151, 159, 161, 171, 184, 187, 191, 195, 251, 253, 255, 257, 297, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
3311501 .... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 184, 187, 191, 195, 303, 305
3311505 97, 99, 117, 119, 121, 123, 163, 171
3311601 .... 163, 260, 263, 268, 271, 297
3311605 .... 125, 167, 169, 171, 177, 179, 183, 187, 191, 195, 207, 239, 247, 251, 253, 255, 257, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
3311801 .... 117, 119, 121, 123
3311805 .... 183, 187, 191, 195, 215
3312002 ..... 85, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
3312005 ..... 307, 309, 311
3312602 ..... 153, 155, 157
3321501 .....163
3322202 ..... 31, 33, 35, 39
3323003 .....31, 33
3323403 .....35, 39
3340764 ..... 207
3340787 ..... 207
3340837 .....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27
3340860 .....91, 184, 187, 191, 195
3340861 .....184, 187, 191, 195
3340871 .....199, 201, 203, 205
3340873 .....183, 187, 191, 195
3340877 ..... 163
3340880 ..... 343
3340881 .....199, 201, 203, 205
3340896 ..... 207
3340939 ..... 207
3340941 ..... 207
3340956 .....307, 309, 311
3380434 .....251, 253, 255, 257
3380620 ..... 171
3420372 .....71, 73
3420447 .....71, 73
3421565 .....71, 73, 93
3422457 .....199, 201, 203, 205
3422568 .....183, 187, 191, 195
3422576 .....191, 195
3422583 .....183, 187, 191, 195
3422592 .....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27
3422692 .....31, 33
3422791 .....183, 187, 191, 195
3422792 .....183, 187, 191, 195
3422793 .....183, 187
3422794 .....183, 187, 191, 195
3422808 .....183, 187, 192, 195
3422811 .....183, 187, 192, 195
3422817 .....31, 33, 35, 39
3422819 .....35, 39
3422830 .....183, 187, 192, 195
3422833 .....183, 187, 192, 195
3422834 .....183, 187, 192, 195
3422841 .....71, 73
3422847 .....71, 73
3422848 ..... 33
3430616 .....260, 264, 268, 272
3441260 ..... 91
3450406 ..... 47
3450812 .....31, 33, 35, 39
3460334 .....307, 309, 311
3460492 .....167, 169
3470003 .....260, 264, 268, 272
3520026 .... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
3520028 .... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
3520030 .... 259, 263, 267, 271
3520031 .... 117, 119, 121, 123
3520034 .... 184, 187, 192, 195
3520054 .... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 259, 263, 267, 271
3520064 .....69
3520072 .... 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249
3520198 .... 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 241, 243, 245, 249
3538758 .....207
3539877 .....15, 17
3571584 .... 109, 111, 113, 115
3571856 .....163
3571857 .....163
3571858 .....163
3572009 .....71, 73
3572010 .....71, 73
3572011 .....71, 73
3572012 .....71, 73
3572040 .....343
3572063 .....163
3572328 .....35, 39
3572348 .....177, 179
3572349 .....177, 179
3572448 .....207
3572490 .....33
3572506 .....71, 73
3572551 .... 184, 187, 192, 195
3572628 .....85
3575359 .....305
3575705 .....303
3600310 .....97, 99
3641569 .....305
3740080 ..... 61, 449, 536
3740086 .....487, 537
3760133 .... 199, 201, 203, 205
3760170 .. 71, 73, 93, 117, 119, 121, 123
3790012 .... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271, 283, 285, 287
3820001 .... 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 529, 531
3820017 .... 117, 119, 121, 123
3820020 .... 231, 235, 241, 243, 249
3841143 .... 31, 33, 35, 39, 183, 187, 192, 195, 215
3841203 .... 183, 187, 192, 195

3841258.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 183, 187, 192, 195
3841287.....183, 187, 192, 196
3841443.....31, 33, 35, 39
3900054.....239, 247
3900085.....153, 155, 157
3900232.....163
3900259.....199, 201, 203, 205
3900262.....91
3900280.....183, 187, 192, 196
3900283 77, 79, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 177, 179, 207
3900284.....91
3900293.....85
3900295.....33
3900296.....33
3900349.....259, 267
3910610.....369, 381
3910804.....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
3911010.....289
3911016.....107, 109, 111, 113, 115
3930816.....225
3930828.....147
3931010.....95
3931012.....61, 63
3931016.....65
3931408.....31, 33, 35, 39, 295
3931448.....343
3931528.....343
3931616.....184, 187, 192, 196
3931824.....85
3932032.....335
3932232.....85
3952020.....85
3960389.....167, 169, 171
3960418.....167, 169, 171, 184, 188, 192, 196
3960422.....369, 381
3960447.....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
3960464.....163, 177, 179
3980035.....167, 169
3990001.....441, 536
4010408.....371, 373, 375, 377, 379
4010618.....233, 237, 245
4031505.....293
4031516.....297
4031920.....43, 45
4060092.....381
4060803.....217, 219
4060804.....69
4060808.....43, 45
4060959.....541
4070863.....199, 201, 203, 205
4070864.....199, 201, 203, 205
4070897.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 199, 201, 203, 205
4070898.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 199, 201, 203, 205
4070929.....199, 201, 203, 205
4070944.....15, 17
4070945.....15, 17
4070969.....207
4071009.....85
4071010.....91
4100026.....415, 417, 419, 421
4160187.....183, 188, 192, 196
4160194.....163
4240018.....167, 169
4240032 31, 33, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 259, 263, 267, 271
4240033 36, 39, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 293, 295, 297, 399, 401, 403, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
4240084.....43, 45
4240099.....303, 305
4240149.....307, 309, 311
4240178.....167, 169
4300145.....35, 39
4341107.....171
4341109.....171
4360057.....303, 305, 537
4360274.....143, 145, 537
4360387.....131, 133, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271, 303, 305, 537
4360407.....259, 263, 267, 271, 537
4360469.....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 537
4360475.....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271, 537
4360476.....127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271
4360517.....95, 537
4360578.....461, 537
4400430.....103, 105
4400455.....97, 99
4420014.....307, 309, 311
4420038.....97, 99
4420051.....525, 529, 531
4420060.....225
4420066.....307, 309, 311
4420068.....303
4460016.....463, 465
4460025.....383, 385, 387, 389
4460042.....281
4460049.....303, 305
4460071.....281, 369, 381
4460125.....381
4460134.....369, 455
4460138.....455, 457
4460183.....451
4460205.....369
4460225.....449, 463, 465
4460226.....143, 145, 215, 275, 278, 281, 303, 305, 459, 498
4460227.....449, 451, 497, 498, 501
4460233.....381
4460234.....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 259, 263, 267, 271, 303, 305
4460259.....323, 449, 451, 463, 465
4460260.....323, 449, 451, 463, 465
4460265.....275, 278
4460267.....449, 451, 463, 465
4460268.....463, 465
4460294.....463, 465
4460312.....439
4460313.....451
4460315.....369, 381
4460320.....449, 451
4460321.....459
4460346.....369
4460374.....491
4460418.....451, 463, 465
4460419.....451, 463, 465
4460424.....143, 145, 215, 498
4460425.....303, 305
4460428.....109, 111, 113, 115, 259, 263, 267, 271
4460434.....259, 263, 267, 271, 463, 465
4460449.....503
4460458.....503
4460464.....151, 225, 323, 391, 395, 397, 401, 403, 441, 449, 453, 461, 463, 465, 485, 487, 489, 491, 495, 497, 505
4460465.....153, 323, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403, 425, 441, 447, 449, 453, 463, 465, 485, 491, 495, 497, 498, 501, 503, 505
4460466.....293, 299, 323, 395, 399, 401, 403, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 439, 441, 447, 449, 451, 453, 463, 465, 481, 485, 487, 491, 492, 497, 498
4460467.....543
4460470.....125, 259, 263, 267, 271
4460471.....125, 259, 263, 267, 271
4460488.....259, 263, 267, 271
4460508.....293, 401, 403, 439, 463, 465, 497
4460509.....399, 401, 403, 497, 498
4460510.....543
4460516.....57
4460536.....301, 463, 465, 505
4460539.....463, 465, 489, 491, 492, 497, 503, 505
4460662.....371, 373, 375, 377, 379
4460670.....492
4460701.....381
4460703.....492
4460708.....259, 263, 267, 271, 463, 465
4460709.....161, 367, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
4460710.....367, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 457
4460742.....503
4460743.....503
4460761.....459, 463, 465, 497, 498
4460802.....107, 109, 111, 115
4460803.....107
4460805.....111, 115
4460806.....451
4460836.....495, 498
4460866.....463, 465, 497
4460868.....425, 451
4460871.....441, 451, 463, 465, 492, 497, 503, 505
4460872.....441, 503
4460873.....463, 465, 492, 497
4460874.....463, 465, 497
4460875.....463, 465, 503
4460876.....451
4460877.....425, 451
4460878.....497
4460879.....323, 463, 465
4460884.....323, 395, 441, 485, 491, 497
4460887.....323, 463, 465, 497
4460888.....463, 465
4460891.....153, 397, 441, 453, 497, 498, 501, 505
4460894.....425, 463, 465, 491, 495, 498
4460897.....151, 155, 157, 225, 391, 441, 449, 453, 461
4460899.....481, 485, 487, 491, 495
4460905.....441, 451, 463, 465, 492, 497, 503
4460910.....479
4460911.....481
4460918.....425
4460928.....425
4460930.....441, 451

4460931 ..... 299, 497
4460932 ....323, 395, 441, 489
4460933 ....425, 447, 463, 465, 497
4460941 .....481
4460942 ..... 293, 497
4460943 ....155, 157, 299, 301, 395, 423, 447, 481, 491, 495, 497
4460944 ....395, 423, 425, 441, 447, 451, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498
4460945 ..... 491, 497
4460950 ..... 491, 495
4460956 .....405
4460957 .....405
4460968 .....461
4461077 .....425, 481, 487
4461196 ..... 427, 469
4461198 .....469
4461199 ..... 429, 471
4461201 .....471
4461205 ....431, 433, 473, 475
4461244 .....473
4461245 .....475
4461246 .....477
4461249 ..... 435, 477
4520264 .....67
4567139 ..... 356, 360
4568133 ..... 71, 73
4640261 ..... 71, 73
4640438 ..... 335, 337
4640509 ....331, 333, 335, 337
4640741 .....88
4640858 .....327
4640861 ..... 356, 360
4640871 ....19, 21, 23, 25, 27
4640932 .....331
4641122 .....67
4641129 ..... 335, 337
4641148 ..... 35, 39
4641179 .....343
4711000 .....61, 63, 95
4711400 ....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 35, 39, 43, 45, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 125, 149, 151, 159, 161, 167, 169, 184, 188, 192, 196, 229, 233, 237, 243, 245, 295, 297, 299, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
4711500 ....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 35, 39, 71, 73, 117, 119, 121, 123, 163, 217, 219
4711600 ....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 77, 79, 91, 95, 125, 163, 167, 169, 177, 179, 183, 188, 192, 196, 207, 260, 264, 268, 272, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 409, 411, 415, 417, 419
4711800 .43, 45, 239, 247
4712000 .... 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
4713000 ..... 31, 33, 39
4713400 .....35, 39
4740036 .....71, 73
4740111 ..... 31, 33, 35, 39
4740155 .....33
4740158 .... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27
4740274 .....171
4740362 .... 251, 253, 255, 257
4740397 .... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271, 283, 285, 287
4740492 .... 184, 188, 192, 196
4750800 .....147
4751000 .... 45, 71, 73, 77, 79, 153, 155, 157
4751400 .... 163, 171, 225, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 263, 267, 271, 291, 301, 303, 305, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523
4751500 .... 35, 39, 43, 45, 69, 97, 99, 117, 119, 121, 123, 163, 171, 177, 179, 184, 188, 191, 196, 303, 305
4751600 .... 43, 45, 97, 99, 103, 105, 163, 167, 169, 171, 177, 179, 251, 253, 255, 257
4751800 .... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 117, 119, 121, 123, 239, 247, 303, 305
4760600 .....369, 381
4761000 .... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115
4761400 .....291
4811400 .... 323, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379
4811600 .....393
4811700 ..... 233, 237, 245
4811900 .....43, 45
4812000 .....215
4812100 .....215
4845925 .....184, 188
4846066 .....184, 192
4846067 .....184, 192
4846074 .....184, 192
4846075 .....184, 192
4846076 .....31, 33
4846135 .....35
4846141 .....35, 39
4846163 .....207
4846165 .....207
4846178 .....97, 99
4846183 .....77, 79
4846188 ..... 171
4846210 .....177, 179
4846258 ..... 192
4846278 .....184, 188, 192, 196
4846292 ..... 33
4846294 ..... 33
4846295 ..... 71
4846296 ..... 71
4846350 ..... 39
4846370 ..... 303
4860212 ..... 67
4891500 .....97, 99
4891600 ..... 215
4891800 .....15, 17, 215
4892000 .....31, 33, 35, 39, 43, 45, 91
4892200 ..... 85
4892600 .....211, 213
48926000 01 ..... 215
4920385 .....167, 169
4922390 .....159, 455
4922647 .....161, 457
4922937 .....409, 415
4922938 .....409, 415
4922939 .....411, 417, 419
4922940 .....411, 417, 419
5241200 .....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 215
5251008 ..... 215
5251016 ..... 215
70000289 ..... 174
70000290 ..... 173
70000291 ..... 173
70000292 ..... 173
70000293 ..... 173
70000294 ..... 173
70000295 ..... 173
70000296 ..... 173
70000297 ..... 173
70000298 ..... 173
70000299 ..... 173
70000300 ..... 173
70000301 ..... 173
70000302 ..... 173
70000303 ..... 173
70000304 ..... 173
70000305 ..... 173
70000306 ..... 173
70000307 ..... 173
70000308 ..... 173
70000309 ..... 173
70000310 ..... 173
70000311 ..... 173
70000312 ..... 173
70000313 .....173, 536
70000314 ..... 173
70000315 ..... 173
70000316 ..... 173
70000317 ..... 173
70000318 .....173, 536
70000319 .....173, 536
70000320 ..... 173
70000321 ..... 173
70000322 .....173, 536
70000323 .....173, 536
70000324 .....173, 537
70000325 .....174, 537
70000326 .. 103, 105, 174, 536
70000327 .....174
70000328 ... 103, 105, 174
70000329 .....174, 536
70000330 .....174, 536
70000340 .....213
70000342 .....209, 211
70000382 .....174
70000435 .....81
70000967 .....173
70001091 .....55
70001119 .....51
70001121 .....173
70001144 .....173
70001342 .....81
70001368 .....51
70001422 .....59
70001440 .....81
7000203 .....88
70002083 .....173
7000216 .....51
70002216 .....331
70002219 .....341
70002220 .....333
70002223 .....333
70002244 .....173
70002264 .....55
70002434 .....47
70002543 .....174
70002544 .....173
7000255 .....88
7000256 .....88
7000257 .....88
7000258 .....88
7000263 .....88
7000281 .....88
70002842 .....327, 329
70002902 .....281
70002903 .....281
70002904 .....281
70002905 .....281
70002947 . 59, 81, 82, 536
70002983 .....51
70002996 .....51
70002997 .....52
70003000 .....51
70003019 ..... 81, 82, 221, 223
70003021 .....82
70003027 .....221, 223
70003525 .....81, 82
70003526 .....81, 82
70003557 .....173
70003618 .....173
70003619 .....173
70003819 .....331
70003820 .....341
70003833 .....333
70003834 .....333
70003835 .....333
70003836 .....333
70003837 .....331
70003838 .....331
70003839 .....331
70003840 .....331

70003841 ..... 331
70003842 ..... 331
70004052 .....81, 82, 221, 223
70004127 ..... 341
70004132 ..... 341
70004133 ..... 341
70004134 ..... 341
70004135 ..... 341
70004185 ..... 543
70004265 ..... 173
70004388 ..... 29
70004394 ..... 174
70004461 .....81, 82
70004585 ..... 81
70004738 ..... 275
70004739 ..... 275
70004740 ..... 275
70004741 ..... 275
70004742 ..... 275
70004743 ..... 275
70004744 ..... 275
70004745 ..... 275
70004746 ..... 275
70004747 ..... 275
70004748 ..... 275
70004749 ..... 275
70004750 ..... 275
70004751 ..... 275
70004752 ..... 277
70004753 ..... 277
70004754 ..... 277
70004755 ..... 277
70004756 ..... 277
70004757 ..... 277
70004758 ..... 277
70004759 ..... 277
70004760 ..... 277
70004761 ..... 277
70004762 ..... 277
70004763 ..... 277
70004764 ..... 277
70004765 ..... 277
70004766 ..... 277
70004767 ..... 277
70004768 ..... 277
70004769 ..... 277
70004770 ..... 277
70004771 ..... 277
70004772 ..... 277
70004773 ..... 277
70004774 ..... 278
70004775 ..... 278
70004809 ..... 57
70004811 ..... 57
70004820 ..... 57
70005374 ..... 81
70005385 ..... 57
70005387 ..... 57
70005388 ..... 57
70005389 ..... 57
70005390 ..... 57
70005391 ..... 57
70005392 ..... 57
70005393 ..... 57
70005394 .....57, 537
70005395 ..... 57
70005396 ..... 57
70005397 ..... 57
70005400 ..... 57
70005401 ..... 57
70005402 ..... 57
70005403 ..... 57
70005404 ..... 57
70005405 ..... 57
70005406 ..... 57
70005407 .....57, 537
70005408 ..... 57
70005410 ..... 57
70005412 ..... 57
70005604 ..... 51
70005605 ..... 51
70005606 ..... 52
70005607 ..... 52
70005608 ..... 52
70005609 ..... 52
70005610 ..... 51
70005611 ..... 51
70005612 ..... 52
70005613 ..... 51
70005614 ..... 51
70005629 .....221, 223
70005649 ..... 47
70005685 ..... 57
70005686 ..... 57
70005687 ..... 57
70005688 ..... 57
70005689 ..... 57
70005951 ..... 81
70005952 .....81, 82
70006364 .....335
70006365 .....335
70006366 .....335
70006367 .....335
70006368 .....335
70006709 .....343
70006710 .....343
70006711 .....343
70006712 .....343
70006747 ..... 55
70006752 ..... 55
70006753 ..... 55
70006756 ..... 55
70006757 ..... 55
70006759 ..... 55
70006762 ..... 55
70006763 ..... 55
70007242 .....337
70007243 .....337
70007244 .....337
70007245 .....337
70007246 .....337
70007247 .....337
70007284 ..... 81
70007285 .....81, 536
70007286 ..... 81
70007287 ..... 81
70007288 ..... 82
70007290 .....221, 223
70007291 ... 221, 223, 536
7001908 ..... 88
7001913 .....51, 88
7001922 ..... 51
7001926 ..... 88
70022564 ..... 337
70023859 ..... 81
70023860 .....221, 223
70027750 ..... 337
7002821 ..... 543
7002822 ..... 543
7002823 ..... 543
7002828 ..... 543
7004035 ..... 89
7004043 ..... 89
7004044 ..... 89
7004275 ..... 543
7004276 ..... 543
7007633 ..... 88
7007637 ..... 88
7007640 ..... 51
7007642 ..... 52
7010474 ..... 51
7010795 ..... 89
7011112 ..... 331
7011323 .....211, 213
7012540 ..... 59
7012545 ..... 101
7012548 ..... 101
7012549 ..... 101
7012773 .....59, 81
7012955 ..... 29
7012967 ..... 29
7012969 ..... 59
7016649 .....103, 105
7016654 ..... 543
7017020 ..... 51
7017022 ..... 52
7017023 ..... 88
7017027 ..... 51
7017069 ..... 88
7017071 ..... 88
7017072 .....51, 88
7017073 ..... 88
7017074 ..... 88
7017075 ..... 88
7017076 ..... 88
7017077 ..... 88
7017078 ..... 88
7017079 ..... 88
7017080 ..... 88
7017082 ..... 88
7017083 ..... 88
7017084 ..... 88
7017085 ..... 88
7017086 ..... 88
7017087 ..... 88
7017088 .....88, 89
7017093 ..... 51
7017095 ..... 51
7017142 ..... 209
7017158 ..... 211
7017159 .....209, 211
7017160 .....211, 213
7017162 .....209, 211
7017163 .....209, 211
7017164 .....209, 211
7017165 ..... 213
7017167 ..... 213
7017168 ..... 213
7017169 ..... 213
7017170 ..... 211
7017172 ..... 209, 211, 213
7017178 .....213
7017192 ..... 209, 211, 213
7017195 ..... 209, 211, 213
7017277 .....339
7017278 .....339
7017279 .....339
7017280 .....339
7017281 .....339
7017282 .....339
7017283 .....339
7017406 .....331
7018900 ..... 81
7018904 ..... 81
7018942 .....59, 82
7018943 ..... 81
7018945 .....81, 82
7018991 .....81, 536
7020035 ..... 49
7020036 .....47, 49
7020037 .....47, 49
7020038 .....47, 49
7020039 .....47, 49
7020040 .....47, 49
7020041 .....47, 49
7020054 .....47, 49
7020055 .....47, 49
7020137 .....47, 49
7020140 ..... 49
7020175 .... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271
7020176 .... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 259, 263, 267, 271
7020251 ..... 49
7020257 .....103, 105
7020260 .....207
7020261 .....207
7020262 .....207
7020264 .....207
7020265 .....207
7020266 .....207
7020291 .....101
7020292 .....101
7020293 .....101
7020294 .....101
7020295 .....101
7020296 .....101
7020297 .....101
7020298 .....101
7020299 .....101
7021375 .....59, 81
7021619 ..... 81
7021653 ..... 29
7022521 ..... 81
7022586 ..... 55
7022587 ..... 55
7022588 ..... 55
7022589 ..... 55
7022591 ..... 55
7023200 .....101
7023224 ..... 97, 99, 536
7023268 .....97, 99
7023269 ..... 97, 99, 536
7023270 .....97, 99
7023272 .....101

7023306 ..... 97, 99
7023347 ..... 97, 99
7023870 ..... 55
7023871 ..... 55
7023872 ..... 55
7023976 ..... 29
7024022 ..... 81
7024023 ..... 81
7024024 ..... 81
7024056 ..... 97, 99
7024124 ..... 51
7024127 ..... 51
7024129 ..... 51
7024134 ..... 52
7024135 ..... 88
7024136 ..... 88, 89
7024199 ..... 88
7024378 ..... 89
7024379 ..... 89
7024380 ..... 89
7024381 ..... 89
7024382 ..... 89
7024383 ..... 89
7024384 ..... 89
7024385 ..... 89
7024386 ..... 89
7024387 ..... 89
7024388 ..... 89
7024389 ..... 89
7024441 ..... 97, 99
7024446 ..... 97, 99
7024700 ..... 88
7024701 ..... 88
7024724 ..... 51
7024726 ..... 51
7024730 ..... 51
7024733 ..... 51
7024734 ..... 51
7024735 ..... 51
7024736 ..... 51
7024738 ..... 51
7024739 ..... 51
7024740 ..... 51
7024741 ..... 51
7024742 ..... 51
7024744 ..... 52
7024844 ..... 333
7024991 ..... 81
7026068 ..... 333
7026084 ..... 331
7026088 ..... 333
7026090 ..... 333
7026091 ..... 333
7026092 ..... 333
7026121 ..... 97, 99
7026170 ..... 207
7026182 ..... 207
7026616 ..... 343
7027859 ..... 163
8220045 ..... 492
8220068 ..... 503
8229234 ..... 492, 536
8229235 ..... 491, 492, 536
8229236 ..... 491, 536
8229237 ..... 491, 536
8229242 ..... 425, 463, 465, 466, 498, 536
8229249 ..... 323, 536
8229261 ..... 492, 536
8580420 ..... 69
8770189 ..... 356, 360
88261024 ..... 217, 219
88521214 ..... 313, 315, 317, 319, 321
88662037 ..... 356, 360
91203039 ..... 215

*Corporate Office*
*JLG Industries, Inc.*
*1 JLG Drive*
*McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA*

*(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)*
*(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)*
*(717) 485-6417*


*Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.*
*www.jlg.com*

OSHKOSH™